



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>



Per. Oxon 8° $\frac{645}{1885}$

STATUTA
UNIVERSITATIS
OXONIENSIS

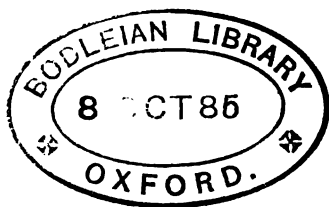


Oxonii

E TYPOGRAPHEO CLARENDONIANO

M DCCC LXXXV

(S. E. A. 11)



ELENCHUS TITULORUM ET PARAGRAPHORUM.

TITULUS I.

DE TERMINIS ET VACATIONIBUS.

	PAG.
SECTIO I. De terminorum numero, initio, et fine	1
II. De precibus solennibus ac concione initio cujusque termini habendis	2

TITULUS II.

DE MATRICULA UNIVERSITATIS.

SECTIO I. De matricula Universitatis custodienda	3
II. De tempore et conditionibus matriculationis	3
III. De officio præfectorum circa scholares matriculandos ...	4
IV. De laicis ad privilegia Universitatis admittendis	4
V. De officiis in Universitate et civitate simul non gerendis	4
VI. On New Foundations for Academical Study and Education	5
VII. On Affiliated Colleges	6

TITULUS III.

DE SCHOLARIUM RESIDENTIA.

SECTIO I. De scholarium intra academiam commoratione	8
II. Quales tutores scholaribus præficiendi sunt	9
III. Of Re-admission and Migration	9
IV. § 1. Of Non-Collegiate Students	10
2. Of payments under the Statute concerning Non-Collegiate Students	13
V. Of the Delegacy of Lodging Houses	14

TITULUS IV.

DE LECTORIBUS PUBLICIS.

	PAG.
SECTIO I. General Statutes relating to Professorships and Readerships	18
§ 1. Concerning Electoral Boards and Tenure of Professorships	18
2. Concerning Elections to Professorships	19
3. Concerning the Duties of Professors	21
4. Concerning University Readers	27
5. De modo, quo auditores in scholis se gerere inter audiendum debeant	28
SECTIO II. Statutes relating to particular Professorships, Readerships, and Teacherships	29
A. § 1. Concerning the Regius and Margaret Professors of Divinity and the Regius Professor of Hebrew	29
2. De Theologiae Pastoralis et Historiae Ecclesiasticae Professoribus Regiis	30
3. De professore exegeseos S. Scripturae a viro valde reverendo Doctore Ireland instituto	31
4. Concerning a Professorship of the Interpretation of Holy Scripture	32
B. 1. Concerning the Regius Professor of Civil Law	33
2. Concerning the Vinerian Professor of English Law	34
3. Concerning the Chichele Professor of International Law	35
4. Concerning the Corpus Christi Professor of Jurisprudence	36
5. Of the Reader in Indian Law	37
6. Concerning a Readership in Roman Law	37
C. 1. Concerning the Regius Professor of Medicine	39
2. Concerning the Lichfield Trust for Clinical Instruction	40
3. De professore praxeos Medicinæ per Georgium Aldrich, M.D. instituto. Statutum regia auctoritate sancitum, A.D. 1858 ..	41
D. 1. Concerning the Savillian Professor of Geometry	41
2. Concerning the Savillian Professor of Astronomy	42
3. Concerning the Sedleian Professor of Natural Philosophy	43
4. Concerning the Waynflete Professor of Pure Mathematics	44
E. 1. Concerning the Professor of Experimental Philosophy	45
2. Concerning the Wykeham Professor of Physics	46
3. Concerning the Professor of Applied Mechanics	47
4. Concerning the Waynflete Professor of Chemistry	48
5. De Prælectore chemiæ per Georgium Aldrich, M.D. instituto. Statutum regia auctoritate sancitum, A.D. 1867	49
6. Concerning the Waynflete Professor of Mineralogy	49
7. Concerning the Professor of Geology	50
8. De professore œconomiæ ruralis Sibthorpiano	51
9. Concerning the Linacre Professor of Human and Comparative Anatomy	51
10. Concerning the Waynflete Professor of Physiology	52
11. Concerning the Sherardian Professor of Botany	53
12. Concerning Dr. Lee's Readers	54

ELENCHUS TITULORUM.

V

	PAG.
F. § 1. Concerning the Regius Professor of Greek	57
2. Concerning the Corpus Christi Professor of the Latin Language and Literature	57
3. Concerning the Boden Professor of Sanskrit.....	58
4. Concerning the Laudian Professor of Arabic	59
5. De Prælectore linguæ Arabicæ	60
6. Concerning the Rawlinsonian Professor of Anglo-Saxon.....	60
7. Concerning the Jesus Professor of Celtic	61
8. Of a Professor of Chinese.....	61
9. Concerning the Corpus Christi Professor of the Romance or Neo- Latin Languages	62
10. Concerning the Merton Professor of English Language and Litera- ture.....	63
11. Concerning the Corpus Christi Professor of Comparative Philology	64
12. Concerning the Lincoln Professor of Archæology and Art	65
G. 1. Concerning Whyte's Professor of Moral Philosophy	66
2. Concerning the Waynflete Professor of Moral and Metaphysical Philosophy.....	67
3. Concerning the Wykeham Professor of Logic	67
H. 1. Concerning the Camden Professor of Ancient History	68
2. Concerning the Wykeham Professor of Ancient History.....	69
3. Concerning the Regius Professor of Modern History	70
4. Concerning the Chichele Professor of Modern History	70
5. Of the Reader in Indian History	71
6. Concerning the Professor of Political Economy.....	71
I. 1. De prælectore poeticæ	72
2. De professore Musicæ	73
De præcentore sive coryphæo, et de schola musicæ practicæ	73
K. 1. Of the Teacher of Hindustani	75
2. Of the Teacher of Persian	76
3. Of the Teacher of Telugu	77

TITULUS V.

CONCERNING BOARDS OF FACULTIES.

SECTIO I. Of Boards of Faculties	78
II. Of the Division of the Faculty of Arts	83
III. Of ex officio Members of Boards of Faculties	83
IV. Of Elected Members of Boards of Faculties	84
§ 1. Of persons capable of being elected	84
2. Of the number and tenure of Members	84
3. Of the Electors	84
4. Of the manner of holding Elections	85
V. Of Co-opted Members of Boards of Faculties	85
VI. Of Lectures to be included in the List framed by Boards of Faculties	86
VII. Of the Secretary to the Boards of Faculties	86

TITULUS VI.

DE TEMPORE AD GRADUS CAPESSENDOS REQUISITO, ET
EXERCITIIS PRO FORMA PRÆSTANDIS.SECTIO I. Of the Time and Exercises required for the
Degree of Bachelor of Arts.

	PAG.
§ 1. How many years passed in the study of Arts, and what Exercises, are required for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts	88
<i>A. Of Responsions.</i>	
§ 1. Of the subjects and method of Responsions.....	89
2. Of the admission of Candidates and the order of the Examination ...	90
3. Of an Examination to be held in lieu of Responsions	91
<i>B. Of the First Public Examination.</i>	
§ 1. Of the subjects and method of the First Public Examination	92
2. On the admission of Candidates and the order of the Examination...	96
<i>C. Of the Second Public Examination.</i>	
§ 1. Of the several parts of the Second Public Examination	101
2. Of the Examination in the Rudiments of Faith and Religion	102
3. Of the Examination of Candidates who do not seek Honours.....	103
4. Of the Honour School of Literæ Humaniores	105
5. Of the Honour School of Mathematics	106
6. Of the Honour School of Natural Science....	106
7. Of the Honour School of Jurisprudence	108
8. Of the Honour School of Modern History.....	108
9. Of the Honour School of Theology.....	109
10. Of the admission of Candidates, and the order of the Examination	110
<i>D. Of the appointment of Masters of the Schools, Moderators, and Public Examiners.</i>	
§ 1. Of the appointment of Masters of the Schools	116
2. Of the appointment of Moderators.....	117
3. Of the appointment of Public Examiners	118
4. Of the supply of Vacancies	119
5. Of the Declaration to be made by Examiners	119
6. Of the removal of Examiners for misconduct	120
7. Of the powers of the Visitation Board in respect of Examiners ...	120
<i>E. General rules respecting the Examinations for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts.</i>	
§ 1. Of the Publication of the Names of Candidates	120
2. Of the Lists to be sent to the Senior Examiner	121
3. Of the change of days and hours by the House of Congregation ...	122
4. Of the place of Examination and the notice to be given to Candidates	122
5. Of the conduct of Examinations.....	122
6. Of the Assessors to the Examiners	124
7. Of the Boards of Studies	124

	PAG.
8. Of the Registration of Certificates and of Class lists	125
9. Of the Proctorial authority of Examiners	126
10. Of the Interpretation of certain terms	126

SECTIO II. De tempore et exercitiis requisitis ad gradum
Magistri in Artibus.

§ 1. Quot anni in bonarum literarum studio ponendi requirantur ad gradum Magistri in Artibus.....	127
2. De tempore intra quod habendi sunt Baccalauri determinatores ...	127

SECTIO III. De tempore et exercitiis requisitis ad gradum
in Musica capessendos.

§ 1. De exercitiis pro gradu Baccalauri in Musica præstandis.....	127
2. Quot anni ponendi sint in studio vel praxi Musicæ pro gradu Doctoris in Musica	129
3. De exercitiis per inceptorem in Musica præstandis	129

SECTIO IV. De tempore et exercitiis requisitis ad gradum in
Jure Civili capessendos.

§ 1. Of the qualifications of Candidates for the Degree of Bachelor of Civil Law	130
2. Of the subjects and method of the Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Civil Law	130
3. Of the admission of Candidates, and of the conduct of the Examination	131
4. Quot anni in studio Juris Civilis ponendi ad incipiendum in Jure Civili requirantur.....	132
5. Exercitium pro gradu Doctoris in Jure Civili præstandum	132
6. De incorporandis sive Juris Civilis studiosis sive graduatis	132

SECTIO V. De tempore et exercitiis requisitis ad gradum in
Medicina capessendos.

§ 1. Of the qualifications of Candidates for the Degree of Bachelor of Medicine	133
2. De examinationibus pro gradu Baccalauri in Medicina, etc.	133
3. De tempore, loco, materia, et modo Examinationum	134
4. Quot anni in studio vel praxi Medicinæ ponendi ad incipiendum in Medicina requirantur	136
5. Exercitium pro gradu Doctoris in Medicina præstandum	136
6. De incorporandis Medicinæ graduatis	136

SECTIO VI. Of holding an Examination in Preventive Medicine 136

SECTIO VII. De tempore et exercitiis requisitis ad gradum in
Theologia capessendos.

§ 1. Quot anni in studio S. Theologiæ ponendi requirantur ad gradum Baccalauri in S. Theologia	137
2. Exercitia pro gradu Baccalauri in S. Theologia præstanda	138
3. Quot anni in studio S. Theologiæ ponendi ad incipiendum in Theologia requirantur	138
4. Exercitia pro gradu Doctoris in S. Theologia præstanda	138

	PAG.
SECTIO VIII. Quomodo et unde computandum sit tempus singulis gradibus capeendis præstitutum	139
SECTIO IX. De Examinatorum Nominatione.	
§ 1. Concerning the Nomination of Examiners.....	139
2. Of the Committees for the Nomination of Examiners.....	141

TITULUS VII.

CONCERNING UNIVERSITY SCHOLARSHIPS AND PRIZES.

SECTIO I. Concerning Scholarships.

§ 1. De Scholaribus Baronis Craven	143
2. De Scholaribus Caroli Viner	144
3. De Scholari dom. Doc. Johnson in scientiis Mathematicis	145
4. De Scholari Annæ Kennicott in lingua Hebraica	145
5. De Scholaribus e fundatione Bodeniana.....	147
6. De electione Scholarium qui ex bonis collegii Hertfordensis annuo premio donandi sunt	147
7. Of the Denyer and Johnson Scholarships in Theology	148
8. Of the Davis Scholarship in Chinese	149
SECTIO II. De Examinatoribus pro præmiis a dom. Cancellario et a dom. B. Newdigate baronetto propositis	151

TITULUS VIII.

CONCERNING THE EXAMINATION AND INSTRUCTION OF PERSONS WHO ARE NOT MEMBERS OF THE UNIVERSITY.

SECTIO I. Of the Delegates of Local Examinations.

§ 1. Of the number of the Delegates, and of the Report to be made to Convocation	152
2. Of the Local Examinations.....	152
3. Of the Examination of Women	153
4. Of the Examination of Schools	154

SECTIO II. Of Teaching in Large Towns and of the Inspection and Examination of Schools.

§ 1. Of the establishment of lectures and teaching in the large towns of England and Wales	154
2. Of the Delegates for the Inspection and Examination of Schools ...	155

TITULUS IX.

DE CONGREGATIONIBUS MAGISTROBUM REGENTIUM.

SECTIO I. De tempore et negotiis Congregationum, et de personis ad eas spectantibus.

§ 1. De tempore Congregationum habendarum	157
2. De negotiis in domo Congregationis tractandis	157

3. De personis ex quibus constat Congregatio : et penes quos sit potestas negandi quæ proponuntur	158
4. De Magistris necessario regentibus	158
5. Qui sunt Magistri regentes ad placitum	158

SECTIO II. De admissione ad Gradus et Status.

§ 1. Conditiones præviæ ad petitionem gratiæ ex parte supplicis	159
2. Ordo ceremoniarum	160

SECTIO III. Formulæ.

§ 1. Formulæ gratiarum a collegio vel aula vel a delegatis scholarium non ascriptorum concessarum.	
1. Pro gradu Baccalaurei in Artibus	162
2. Pro gradu inceptoris in Artibus	162
3. Pro gradu Baccalaurei in Musica	163
4. Pro gradu Baccalaurei in Medicina	163
5. Pro gradu Baccalaurei in Jure Civili	163
6. Pro gradu Baccalaurei in S. Theologia	163
7. Pro gradu inceptoris in Musica	164
8. Pro gradu inceptoris in Medicina	164
9. Pro gradu inceptoris in Jure Civili	164
10. Pro gradu inceptoris in S. Theologia	164
§ 2. Formulæ supplicationum.	
1. Pro gradu Baccalaurei in Artibus	165
2. Pro gradu inceptoris in Artibus	165
3. Pro gradu Baccalaurei in Musica	165
4. Pro gradu inceptoris in Musica	165
5. Pro gradu Baccalaurei in Medicina	165
6. Pro gradu inceptoris in Medicina	166
7. Pro gradu Baccalaurei in Jure Civili	166
8. Pro gradu inceptoris in Jure Civili	166
9. Pro gradu Baccalaurei in S. Theologia	166
10. Pro gradu inceptoris in S. Theologia	166
11. Si quis in aliqua facultate gradum Baccalaurei et Doctoris cumulare cupierit	166
§ 3. Formulæ presentationis.	
1. Ad Baccalaureatum in Artibus	167
2. Ad incipiendum in Artibus	167
3. Ad Baccalaureatum in Musica	167
4. Ad incipiendum in Musica	167
5. Ad Baccalaureatum in Medicina	167
6. Ad incipiendum in Medicina	167
7. Ad Baccalaureatum in Jure Civili	167
8. Ad incipiendum in Jure Civili	167
9. Ad Baccalaureatum in S. Theologia	168
10. Ad incipiendum in S. Theologia	168
§ 4. Formulæ admissionis, a Vice-Cancellario recitandæ.	
1. Ad gradum Baccalaurei in Artibus	168

	PAG.
2. Ad gradum Baccalaurei in Medicina	168
3. Ad gradum Baccalaurei in Jure Civili.....	168
4. Ad gradum Baccalaurei in S. Theologia	168
5. Ad incipiendum in aliqua facultate	168
§ 5. Formula declarationis ab admittendis ad publicam bibliothecam subscribendæ.....	169
SECTIO IV. De iis quorum gratiæ negantur	169
V. De gradibus quibusdam in absentes conferendis	169
VI. Of Incorporation	171
SECTIO VII. De licentiis concedendis.	
§ 1. De qualitate eorum qui ad concionandum per universam Angliam licentiandi sunt.....	173
2. Formula petendi licentiam ad concionandum per universam Angliam	174
3. Formula literarum testimonialium.....	174
4. De qualitate eorum qui ad praxin in Medicina licentiandi sunt ...	175
5. Formula petendi licentiam ad practicandum in Medicina	175
6. Formula literarum testimonialium	175
7. De qualitate et conditione licentiandi ad praxin chirurgiæ. For- mula supplicandi	176
8. Formula literarum testimonialium.....	176

TITULUS X.

DE MAGNA CONGREGATIONE ET DE CONGREGATIONE UNIVERSITATIS.

SECTIO I. De Magna Congregatione sive Convocatione.

§ 1. De personis ex quibus constat magna Congregatio sive Convocatio Magistrorum regentium et non-regentium	178
2. De modo indicendi Convocationem magnam, et ad eam conveniendi	180

SECTIO II. De negotiis in domo Convocationis tractandis.

§ 1. Enumeratio negotiorum quæ ad domum Convocationis spectant ...	181
2. De statutis et decretis in domo Convocationis condendis	181
3. De electionibus in domo Convocationis habendis.....	183
4. De degradatione	185

SECTIO III. Concerning the Congregation of the University.

1. On the mode of submitting Statutes to the Congregation of the University.....	185
2. Regulations under which Statutes are to be submitted	187

TITULUS XI.

DE CONGREGATIONIBUS ET CONVOCATIONIBUS STATUTA
GENERALIA.

§ 1. Congregationibus aliis necessario aliis libere intersunt; Convocationi- bus singulis, rite moniti, tenentur per fidem interesse.....	190
--	-----

ELENCHUS TITULORUM.

xi

2. De ordine sedendi in Convocatione et Congregatione	PAG. 190
3. In domo Congregationis et Convocationis Latino idiomate utendum. Loquendi modus et vices servandæ. A contumeliis abstinendum	191

TITULUS XII.

CONCERNING CERTAIN DELEGACIES.

SECTIO I. De Delegatorum nominatione	192
--	-----

SECTIO II. De Delegatis.

§ 1. De delegatis preli	192
On the audit of their accounts	193
2. De statis delegatis pro academice privilegia tuendis et conser- vandis	193
3. De delegatis musei academici	194
4. De delegatis ad negotia intra Universitatem	194
5. Concerning the delegates of University Police.....	194

TITULUS XIII.

DE HEBDOMADALI CONCILIO, p. 196.

TITULUS XIV.

DE VESTITU ET HABITU SCHOLASTICO.

§ 1. De modo servando in vestitu	198
2. De usu habitus academici	198
3. De habitu academico singulis gradibus et facultatibus competente .	198

TITULUS XV.

DE MORIBUS CONFORMANDIS.

§ 1. De reverentia juniorum erga seniores	200
2. De coercendis otiosis et male feriatis scholaribus in civitate ober- rantibus.....	200
3. De domibus oppidanorum non frequentandis	201
4. Quod scholares conventibus municipii Oxoniensis et sessionibus et assis non intersint.....	201
5. De œnopoliis seu tabernis vinariis, popinis et diversoriis non fre- quentandis; necnon de oppidanis epulas scholaribus sine venia pretio præbentibus	201
6. De nocturna vagatione reprimenda	202
7. De ludis prohibitis	202
8. De famosis libellis cohibendis, et de contumeliis compescendis	203
9. De vi et injuria prohibenda	203
10. De armis non gestandis	204
11. De conventiculis illicitis reprimendis.....	204
12. De auctoribus et fautoribus dissensionis puniendis.....	204
13. De oppugnatoribus et violatoribus publicæ auctoritatis et manu- tenentibus coercendis	205

	PAG.
14. De vehiculis	205
15. De reprimendis sumptibus non academicis	206
16. De delictis contra quos nullo speciali statuto cautum est, et de poenis pro arbitrio infligendis	207

TITULUS XVI.

DE CONCIONIBUS.

§ 1. De concionibus ante meridiem diebus Dominicis in frequenti academia habendis	208
2. De concionibus habendis in frequenti academia, in Dominicis quadagesimalibus ante meridiem, et in quolibet die Dominico post meridiem	209
3. De concionatoribus a Vice-Cancellario in statos quosdam dies designandis	209
4. De concionibus Bamptonianis	210
5. De concionibus anniversariis habendis extra templum B. Mariæ ...	210
6. De concionatoribus approbandis	210
7. De præmonendis concionaturis, et poena eorum qui deficiunt	211
8. De selectis quibusdam concionatoribus designandis	211
9. De concionatoribus remunerandis	212
10. De commemoratione publicorum Universitatis benefactorum, præ concionibus solennibus intra Universitatem habendis	212
11. De offensionis et dissensionis materie in concionibus evitanda	213
12. De officiis Divinis, seu precibus solennibus juxta liturgiam ecclesiæ Anglicanæ, et concionibus publicis frequentandis	214

TITULUS XVII.

DE OFFICIARIIS UNIVERSITATIS.

SECTIO I. De Cancellario.

§ 1. De Cancellarii electione et admissione	215
2. De officio, potestate et auctoritate Cancellarii	216

SECTIO II. De seneschallo et sub-seneschallo Universitatis ...	217
--	-----

SECTIO III. De Vice-Cancellario.

§ 1. De Cancellarii commissario generali, sive Vice-Cancellario, ejus nominatione, et admissione; ac de deputatis ipsius	218
2. De auctoritate et officio Vice-Cancellarii	219

SECTIO IV. De Procuratoribus.

§ 1. De Procuratorum electione	220
2. De Procuratorum electoribus	221
3. De Procuratoribus eligendis	221
4. De Procuratoribus admittendis	222
5. De Procuratorum officio et auctoritate	224
6. De mulctis et feodis in cistam academicam reponendis	224

ELENCHUS TITULORUM.

xiii

	PAG.
Sectio V. De publico Universitatis oratore	225
VI. De clericis mercatus	225
VII. De publico archivorum Universitatis custode designando	226
VIII. Of the Registrar of the University	227

TITULUS XVIII.

DE MINISTRIS ET SERVIENTIBUS UNIVERSITATIS.

§ 1. Of the Bedels	229
2. Of the Clerk of the Schools.....	230
3. Of the Verger of the University.....	230

TITULUS XIX.

DE FISCO UNIVERSITATIS.

§ 1. De feodis et debitis ad Universitatem pertinentibus, et de eorumdem distributione	231
2. Of the Curators of the University Chest	237
3. De annuis debitis colligendis	240
4. Concerning College Contributions for University Purposes	241
5. Concerning College Contributions for University Purposes (Supplemental Statute).....	247
6. Concerning the Common University Fund	248
7. Concerning the Form of Accounts of the University and the Audit and Publication thereof	250
8. Of the University Auditor	257
9. Concerning the Publication of the Accounts of the Colleges in the University of Oxford	258
10. De Augendis Vicariorum quorundum Stipendiis	266

TITULUS XX.

DE BONIS ET LOCIS PUBLICIS UNIVERSITATIS.

Sectio I. De chartis et munimentis Universitatis custodiendis ...	267
II. De sigillis Universitatis	268

Sectio III. De bibliotheca Bodleiana.

§ 1. De Bibliothecario.....	268
2. De forma Bibliothecarii eligendi	268
3. De Bibliothecarii libera recessione vel amotione	269
4. De officio et munere ejusdem	269
5. De cæteris officiariis et ministris	270
6. De stipendiis et pecuniis	272

	PAG.
7. De custodia numismatum	273
8. De tempore aperiendi et claudendi bibliothecam	273
9. De modo studendi	274
10. De iis quos studendi causa ad bibliothecam admittere licet	275
11. De libris extra bibliothecam efferendis	276
12. De curatoribus bibliothecæ.....	277
SECTIO IV. Of the Sheldonian Theatre	279
SECTIO V. De Museis.	
§ 1. De museo academico	280
2. De museo Ashmoleano, et de custode musei Ashmoleani	280
SECTIO VI. De institutione Tayloriana	281
VII. Of the Ilchester endowment for the encouragement of the study of the Slavonic languages, literature, and history.....	284
VIII. De parco Academico	285
IX. Of the University Observatory	285
X. Of the Botanic Garden	286
XI. Of the Finch Library and Collection	287
XII. Of the Schools	287
XIII. Of the University Galleries.....	287
XIV. Of the Indian Institute.....	289

TITULUS XXI.

DE JUDICIIS.

SECTIO I.

§ 1. De jurisdictione Universitatis tuenda	290
2. De curia commissarii sive Vice-Cancellarii Universitatis	291
3. De assessore sive deputato Vice-Cancellarii	291
4. De registrario curiæ Vice-Cancellarii	292
5. De procuratoribus ad lites	292
6. De contumacia coercenda	293
7. Cum reus comparuerit in judicio, quid agendum.....	293
8. De modo procedendi in causis levioribus: et in causis quæ pecunia æstimandæ non sunt	293
9. De modo procedendi in causis gravioribus	294
10. De modo procedendi in causis criminalibus	294
11. De incarceratione custodiæ causa	294
12. De reis majorum criminum convictis.....	295
13. De iis qui de se justitiam fieri non permittunt	295
14. De iis, qui Universitatis juribus ac privilegiis adversantur, discom- municandis vel disprivilegiandis.....	296

	PAG.
15. De perturbatoribus pacis, sive iis quorum appellationes recipiendæ non sunt	296
16. De causis in quibus dubitatur utrum appellatio admittenda sit, necne	297
17. De appellationibus admittendis in causis civilibus, perturbationi pacis annexis	298
18. Quo ordine appellandum sit	298
19. De iudicibus delegatis in causis appellationum	298
20. De cautionibus ab appellantis deponendis penes Procuratores Universitatis, priusquam inhibitionem obtineant	299
21. De modo procedendi in causis appellationum	300
SECTIO II. Concerning a Visitation Board	301

TITULUS XXII.

STATUTA AULARIA, ET DE AULIS PRIVATIS.

SECTIO I. Statuta aularia	304
§ 1. De scholaribus in aulas admittendis	304
2. De Divinis officiis ab aularibus observandis	304
3. De conversatione honesta et moribus aularium	305
4. De principalibus aularum eorumque substitutis	307
5. De obsonatore, promo, coquo et aliis servantibus	308
6. De rebus et locis communibus	308
7. De cameris et earum dispositione	309
8. De communis et solutione debitorum	309
9. De statutorum custodia, et pœnis delinquentium	310

SECTIO II. Of Private Halls.

§ 1. Of the granting of licences to open Private Halls	311
2. Of the office of Master of a Private Hall	312
3. Of the Students of Private Halls	313
4. Of the Supervision of Private Halls	314
5. Of the Status of Students of a Private Hall after the suspension or revocation of a licence, or after the death of the Master of a Private Hall	314
6. Of the Conditions upon which a Private Hall may become a Public Hall of the University	315

Concerning the operation of Statutes made under the powers of the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877	316
--	-----

APPENDIX.

	PAG.
A. Concerning Professors	322
B. Concerning the Congregation of the University, and the Hebdomadal Council.....	328
C. Extract from Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877, § 16	333
D. Concerning the University Galleries, the Hope Collections, and the Fielding Herbarium	335
E. Concerning the Chancellor's court	342
F. Concerning the Grinfield lecture	343
G. Concerning Scholarships	344
H. Concerning Prizes	358

SUPPLEMENT.

1. Craven Foundation.....	374
2. Kennicott Scholarships	376

TITULUS I.

Addenda,
p. 1, post
319.
[1837.]

DE TERMINIS ET VACATIONIBUS.

SECTIO I.—DE TERMINORUM NUMERO, INITIO, ET FINE.

1. **ORDINATUM** est quod annus academicus, prout consuetudo obtinuit, quatuor terminos, in quibus omnes actus scholastici exercendi sunt, et totidem vacationes contineat.

2. E quibus primus terminus incipiet in crastino S. Dionysii, scilicet decimo Octobris (in quo antiquitus Magistri lectiones suas resumere solebant); et octavo die ante Natalem Domini, scilicet decimo septimo Decembris, in crastino diei qui O Sapientia dici solet, terminabitur.

3. Secundus autem in crastino S. Hilarii, hoc est, decimo quarto Januarii, inchoabitur; et in vigilia Dominicæ Palmarum desinet.

4. Tertius autem die Mercurii post festum Paschatis initium sumat; et in die Veneris proxime ante Pentecosten exeat. Add.p.660.
[1862.]

5. Quartus die Saturni ante festum Pentecostes auspicetur: et continuetur ex prorogatione, virtute præsentis statuti, (absque præjudicio vel incommodo statutorum vel consuetudinum alicujus collegii vel aulæ,) in diem Sabbati primum diem Martis in mense Julio proxime sequentem; et ulterius, secundum beneplacitum Vice-Cancellarii, Procuratorum et Magistrorum regentium. Add.p.533.
[1856.]

6. Quod si forte initium vel finis alicujus termini in diem festum inciderit, inchoatio vel terminatio ejusdem in diem immediate sequentem differatur. Proviso semper, quod si finis termini tertii in diem festum inciderit, terminus iste in die antecedenti exeat.

7. Plenus autem terminus, quoad exercitia in pleno termino per statuta necessario præstanda, inchoari intelligendus est primo die hebdomadis sequentis primam Congregationem; utpote, si prima Congregatio fuerit die Lunæ, Dominica proxime sequens habeatur primus dies in pleno termino.

Add.p.603.
[1858.] 8. Cum quæstio orta fuerit quo potissimum tempore terminus quisque incipiat vel desinat; ad tollendam hanc dubitationem, placuit Universitati statuere, ut totus ille dies in quo terminus quisque inchoabitur vel terminabitur intra terminum istum reputetur.

Add. p. 2,
post 319.
[1827.] **SECTIO II.—DE PRECIBUS SOLENNIBUS AC CON-
CIONE INITIO CUJUSQUE TERMINI HABENDIS.**

1. Quo auspiciatius simul et solennius terminus quisque inchoetur, ordinatum est quod post preces publice secundum liturgiam ecclesiæ Anglicanæ in ecclesia B. Mariæ Virginis celebratas concio Latine ad clerum habeatur.

2. Quam concionem obeant ii qui juxta seriem Tit. XVI. §. 2 ordinatam concionandi vices sustinere debent. Si quis vero ante tres saltem menses a præfecto domus suæ ejusve deputato rite præmonitus, se partes suas impleturum esse non indicaverit, neque ipse domus præfectus, vel ejus deputatus, aliquem alium nominaverit, Vice-Cancellarius aliquem concionaturum designabit. Cauto semper quod S. Theologiæ bedellus ante sex septimanas Vice-Cancellario renuntiare teneatur, quandocunque nemo ad eam concionandi vicem supplendam nominatus fuerit.

Add.p.525.
[1855.] 3. Cuilibet autem hanc concionem habenti solvantur quinque libræ et quinque solidi.

4. Litaniam Procuratores ipsi, vel alii duo Magistri a Procuratoribus designati, solenniter ac devote cantare aut legere teneantur. Chorus autem respondeat.

5. Preces vero Vice-Cancellarius aut ejus deputatus perlegat, et reliqua ibidem in officiis divinis præstanda celebret ac peragat.

Add.p.813.
[1872.] 6. Demum post peractas preces, finita etiam concione, ad sacram synaxin decenter et reverenter celebrandam se accingant.

Add.p.871.
[1880.] 7. Quod ad hanc Sectionem pertinet, terminus Paschatis et terminus S. Trinitatis pro uno termino reputentur.

TITULUS II.

DE MATRICULA UNIVERSITATIS.

Add. p. 3.
post 319.
[1837.]

SECTIO I.—DE MATRICULA UNIVERSITATIS CUSTODIENDA.

CUM multis eisdemque gravissimis de causis sanctissimæ nostræ Universitati non minus necessarium quam operæ pretium existimatum sit, ut certa aliqua ratio ineatur, qua facillime nulloque negotio intelligi semper perspicique possit omnium eorum cum numerus tum conditio, quos suo aliquando sinu complexa sit atque foverit; ideirco conceptis verbis statuendum novaque lege sanciendum esse duxit, ut perpetuis posthac temporibus sit et conservetur penes Cancellarium, vel ejus commissarium qui pro tempore existet, unum registrum sive liber matriculationis omnium personarum tam studentium quam servientium, aut ministrorum eorundem; omniumque aliarum privilegiatarum personarum juri- bus sive libertatibus ejusdem Universitatis, quocunque titulo sive prætextu, utentium.

SECTIO II.—DE TEMPORE ET CONDITIONIBUS MATRICULATIONIS.

1. STATUTUM est quod nemo pro studente seu scholari habeatur, nec ullis Universitatis privilegiis aut beneficiis gaudeat, nisi qui in aliquod collegium vel aulam admissus fuerit, vel a delegatis scholarium nulli collegio vel aulæ ascriptorum licentiam intra Universitatem commorandi impetraverit, et intra quindenam post talem admissionem vel licentiationem in matriculam Universitatis fuerit relatus. Add.p.875. [1882.]

2. Singulis autem, qui in matriculam Universitatis redigendi accedunt, Vice-Cancellarius exemplar statutorum in manus tradat eosque sequentem in modum admoneat. *Scito te* [vel si plures fuerint, *Scitote vos*] *in matriculam Universitatis hodie relatum* [vel *relatos*] *esse, et ad observandum omnia statuta hoc libro comprehensa, quantum ad te* [aut *ad vos*] *spectent, teneri.* Add.p.481. [1855.]

Add. p. 4,
post 319.
[1837.]

SECTIO III.—DE OFFICIO PRÆFECTORUM CIRCA SCHOLARES MATRICULANDOS.

1. DECRETUM est quod omnes et singuli præfecti sive magistri collegiorum aut aularum (sive quocunque alio titulo ac nomine cognoscantur, aut cerseantur) aut, ipsis absentibus, eorum deputati teneantur et obligentur, infra quindenam a tempore quo aliquis scholarium sive studentium in suum collegium sive aulam fuerit admissus necnon censor scholarium nulli collegio vel aulæ ascriptorum infra quindenam a tempore qui alicui licentia intra academiam commorandi a delegatis scholarium nulli collegio vel aulæ ascriptorum concessa sit, eundem scholarem sive studentem coram Cancellario, vel ejus commissario qui pro tempore fuerit, personaliter sistendum curare, ut in matriculam Universitatis nomen ejus debite referatur.

Add. p. 875.
[1882.]

2. Una cum matriculando accedat ipsius tutor, qui de conditione matriculandi (utrum scilicet nobilis, equitis, doctoris, armigeri, clerici, generosi, an plebei filius sit) Cancellarium vel ejus commissarium certiore faciat.

Add. p. 837.
[1873.]

3. Sin matriculandus gradum aliquem susceperit in academia Cantabrigiensi aut Dubliniensi, et huic Universitati incorporari cupiat, cum eo accedat seu præfectus domus cui ascriptus fuerit seu Magister aliquis a præfecto deputatus, qui matriculandum Vice-Cancellario præsentet.

SECTIO IV.—DE LAICIS AD PRIVILEGIA UNIVERSITATIS ADMITTENDIS.

STATUTUM est quod quilibet laicus ad privilegia Universitatis admittendus curet se in matriculam Universitatis referendum; et tempore admissionis suæ admoneatur de statutis privilegiis et con-

Add. p. 769.
[1868.]

Add. p. 769.
[1868.]

suetudinibus Universitatis, quatenus ad ipsum pertineant, observandis.

Add. p. 5,
post 319.
[1837.]

SECTIO V.—DE OFFICIIS IN UNIVERSITATE ET CIVITATE SIMUL NON GERENDIS.

1. STATUTUM est ne quispiam officarius vel ejus deputatus vel minister Universitatis officio quovis in civitate Oxoniensi simul fungatur. Et quod, cum primum innotuerit hujusmodi officarium deputatum vel ministrum tale munus in civitate Oxoniensi obtinuisse aut serio ambiisse, e vestigio hujusmodi officarius officio suo academico privetur.

SECTIO VI.—ON NEW FOUNDATIONS FOR ACADEMICAL STUDY AND EDUCATION.

1. ANY Society or House founded since the 1st day of January 1870, or which may hereafter be founded for Academical study and education, shall have the privileges which, under the Statutes of the University, are or shall be possessed by the Colleges and Public Halls within the University on the conditions and with the limitation following; namely, on the conditions: Add.p.807.
[1871.]

a. That the Head of such Society or House be a Member of Convocation, or a Bachelor of Arts or a Bachelor of Civil Law, or of Medicine, at the least, or have graduated at some other University in the United Kingdom.

b. That it have buildings suitable for the reception of Students, situate within the precincts of the University, the fulfilment of this condition to be ascertained and certified to Convocation by the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors.

c. That its Members be incorporated by Royal Charter, or that provision have been otherwise made for the establishment of the Society on a permanent footing, and for the government of it.

d. That the Society or House have been admitted to the privileges mentioned in this Statute, by a vote of Convocation, after notice issued not less than fourteen clear days previously.

2. Provided that the foregoing conditions be satisfied, persons already admitted or who shall hereafter be admitted, as Students or as Graduates of the University or for incorporation into it, into any such Society or House shall have, in relation to the University, the same privileges and obligations as if they had been so admitted into one of the previously existing Colleges or Halls; and all Statutes of the University in which mention is made generally and without distinction of Colleges and Halls shall be deemed to include and apply to such newly founded Society or House.

3. The Head of any such newly founded Society or House shall, with regard to the members of his Society or House, be subject to all such obligations, and enjoy all such rights and powers, as are assigned in the Statutes of the University to the Heads of the existing Colleges and Halls; but this Statute shall not be construed as imposing upon him any other obligation, or as conferring on him any other right, privilege, or distinction whatsoever.

Add.p.867.
[1880.]

SECTIO VII.—ON AFFILIATED COLLEGES.

1. ANY College or Institution within the United Kingdom or in any part of the British Dominions, being a place of education in which the majority of the students are of the age of seventeen at least, may be admitted to the privileges of an Affiliated College on the following conditions, namely :

a. That its members shall be incorporated by Royal Charter, or that provision shall have been otherwise made for its establishment on a permanent and efficient footing and for its government.

b. That it shall allow the University to be represented on its Governing Body and to take such part in its Examinations as shall from time to time be determined by or under the authority of the University.

c. That it shall have been admitted to the privileges of an Affiliated College by a vote of Convocation.

d. That the connexion between the University and an Affiliated College shall be terminable either by a vote of Convocation, or by a resolution of the Governing Body of the College.

2. The Delegates under the Statute De Examinacione Candidatorum qui non sunt de Corpore Universitatis shall be also the Delegates for the Affiliation of Local Colleges. They shall have power to confer with members of any Syndicate or Board appointed for the like purpose by the University of Cambridge, and to make arrangements with such Syndicate or Board for forming a Joint Board with a view to combined action.

3. The Delegates shall receive proposals for the Affiliation of Colleges or other Institutions, and shall be authorised to appoint persons to serve on their Governing Bodies, or to take part in their Examinations.

4. The Delegates shall have power to make or approve regulations respecting the Examinations to be held at Affiliated Colleges.

5. Any person who shall have completed a course of three years at least at an Affiliated College, and who shall have passed the Examinations connected with that course in accordance with regulations to be prescribed or approved from time to time by the Delegates, shall be entitled to receive a Certificate from the University indicating that such person has completed at an Affiliated College a systematic course of study and examinations approved by the University.

6. Any person who shall have received such a Certificate may,

if he shall have obtained Honours in the Second (or final) Examination at such affiliated College, be admitted as a Candidate in the First Public Examination of the University without having been matriculated; and if he shall have satisfied the Moderators in that Examination, and shall have been matriculated in the course of the Term next following, he shall not be required to pass Responsions, and the Term in which he shall have matriculated shall, for the purposes of any provision respecting the standing of members of the University, be reckoned as the fifth Term from his matriculation; and if he shall have obtained Honours either in the First or in the Second Public Examination, he shall be allowed to supplicate for the degree of Bachelor of Arts as soon as he shall have kept statutable residence and employed himself in the study of Arts and in hearing lectures for eight Terms and shall have passed the Second Public Examination.

7. No person already matriculated shall offer himself as a Candidate in the First Public Examination under the provisions of this Statute.

8. The remuneration of Examiners and all other expenses incurred by the Delegates under the provisions of this section shall be covered by fees charged upon the Affiliated Colleges, or the Students examined therein.

TITULUS III.

DE SCHOLARIUM RESIDENTIA.

SECTIO I.—DE SCHOLARIUM INTRA ACADEMIAM COMMORATIONE.

1. SCHOLARES qui collegio alicui vel aulæ ascripti fuerint in collegio quisque suo vel aula victum sumere et pernoctare tenentur.

Add.p.799. [1870.] 2. Proviso tamen quod liceat scholaribus in ædibus quibusvis collegio alicui annexis vel annectendis, in quibus oppidani familiam non alunt, victum sumere et pernoctare. *Ædes autem annexæ non tam locorum vicinia quam necessitudinis vinculo cum collegio aliquo conjungantur.*

Add.p.477. [1854.]

Hæ vero ædes sub his quæ sequuntur conditionibus scholaribus pateant.

(1) Nemo ad commorandum in ædibus hujusmodi recipiatur, nisi qui collegii, cui fuerint annexæ, sit scholaris.

Add.p.900. [1884.] (2) *Ædium annexarum cura, sub gubernatione præfecti collegii, viro idoneo permittatur, a præfecto collegii cui ædes annectantur nominando, et a Vice-Cancellario et Procuratoribus approbando. Quicumque autem ædes hujusmodi in se curandas susceperit, in ipsis ædibus durante termino habitare teneatur. Scholaribus vero vel in ædibus annexis vel in collegio suo, ad arbitrium collegii ejusdem præfecti, prandere liceat.*

(3) Ineunte quoque anno coram venerabili domo Convocationis a Vice-Cancellario exhibeatur testimonium, chirographo præfecti collegii munitum, quo certiores fiant quorum intererit ædes hasce singulas ita fuisse gubernatas atque administratas, ut neque bonis moribus nec disciplinæ academicæ adversarentur.

(4) Necnon aliis legibus subjiciantur ædes annexæ, si quas pro meliore earum regimine Universitati aliquando statuere placeat.

Cuivis etiam aularum quæ nunc extant liceat, sub iisdem conditionibus quæ collegiis præscriptæ sunt, ædes novas sibi annectere.

Add.p.754. [1868.] 3. In schedulis nominum sive ab utrovis Procuratorum sive a moderatoribus sive ab examinadoribus publicis conficiendis, in formulis gratiarum sive concessarum sive proponendarum, et si quæ alia sint hujusmodi, ii qui nulli collegio vel aulæ censeantur *scholares nulli collegio vel aulæ ascripti* vocentur.

Add.p.875. [1882.]

SECTIO II.—**QVALES TUTORES SCHOLARIBUS PRÆFICIENDI SUNT.**

1. **STATUTUM** est quod scholares in quolibet collegio vel aula statim a primo eorum ad academiam adventu singuli suos tutores habeant, donec ad gradum aliquem promoti fuerint, vel saltem quatuor annos (ut in Jure Civili vel in Medicina studentes) in academia compleverint.

2. Et quod nullus pro tutore se gerat, nisi quī sit in aliqua facultate graduatus, vir probitate et eruditione perspecta, judicio præfecti collegii sive aulæ in qua degit comprobatus; vel, si circa hoc controversia oriatur, judicio Vice-Cancellarii approbandus.

3. Proviso insuper quod, si per probationes legitimas innotescat Vice-Cancellario, cuiquam minus idoneo tutoris munus fuisse demandatum, liceat Vice-Cancellario eidem tutoris officio omnino interdicere.

4. Tutor vero scholares tutelæ et regimini suo commissos probis moribus imbuat et in probatis authoribus instituat.

5. Tutoris etiam muneri incumbit, quoad ea quæ ipsius oculis quotidie sese ingerere necesse est, pupillos suos intra modum a statutis præscriptum continere.

SECTIO III.—**OF RE-ADMISSION AND MIGRATION.**

1. IF the name of any person *in statu pupillari* shall have been removed in any other way than by expulsion from the Books of any College or Hall or from the Register of Non-Collegiate Students, or if any such person desires to migrate, the name shall not (except in the case of those who have been absent from the University for at least one year) be replaced on the Books of the same College or Hall or placed on the Books of any other College or Hall, or on the Register of Non-Collegiate Students, unless such person shall present a written permission and written testimonial of good character from the College or Hall to which he belongs or last belonged, or from the Censor of Non-Collegiate Students, together with a certificate signed by the two Proctors to the effect that they have seen such permission and testimonial, and that they know of no reason why such person should not be allowed to migrate or be re-admitted. In the case of persons who have been absent from the University for more than a year, no one shall be allowed to migrate or be re-admitted without the written permission of the College or Hall to which he last belonged, or from the Censor of Non-Collegiate Students, together with a

certificate signed by the Proctors that they have seen such permission and do not oppose his migration or re-admission. Provided always that in case of such permission or testimonial being refused, the Chancellor of the University may if he think fit grant his consent in writing for such re-admission or migration.

Add.p.881.
[1882.] 2. Each person receiving such certificate of migration or re-admission shall pay to the University Chest through the Senior Proctor the sum of two shillings. A record of all such Re-admissions and Migrations shall be kept by the Senior Proctor.

3. If any person *in statu pupillari* shall have been expelled by the authorities of any College or Hall or by the Delegates of Non-Collegiate Students, such person shall not be re-admitted to membership of the University unless the Chancellor of the University shall have heard the case and given his consent in writing for the re-admission of the said person. And it shall be the duty of the authorities of Colleges and Halls and of the Censor of Non-Collegiate Students to satisfy themselves that any person applying to them for admission has not previously been so expelled.

4. Any person *in statu pupillari* migrating or having been re-admitted to membership of the University except under the conditions hereinbefore laid down shall forfeit all the privileges of the University from the date of such migration or re-admission.

5. Nothing in this Statute shall be taken to apply to any person migrating in virtue of his election to any office or emolument.

Add.p.872.
[1881.] **SECTIO IV.—§ 1. Of Non-Collegiate Students, that is,**
Add.p.907.
[1884.] **Students not attached to any College or Hall.**

1. PERSONS may be admitted as Students in the University though they be not members of any College or Hall.

Add.p.891.
[1883.] 2. For the purposes of this Statute there shall be eleven Delegates, namely, the Vice-Chancellor, the Proctors, the Censor appointed as hereinafter provided, the Controller of Lodging Houses, and six members of Convocation holding office for six years, of whom two shall be elected by the Congregation of the University, two shall be elected by the Hebdomadal Council, and two shall be nominated by the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors subject to the approval of Convocation. Of the six non-official Delegates one in each class shall vacate office every three years. In case of a vacancy happening out of order, the place shall be supplied for the residue of the time for which the vacating Delegate was appointed. No one who shall have held the office of Delegate for

Add.p.897.
[1884.]

the full period shall be re-eligible until the expiration of two years from the time when he shall have vacated office.

3. There shall be a Censor of Non-Collegiate Students, who shall be a Member of Convocation nominated by the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors subject to the approval of Convocation, holding office for five years and re-eligible.

4. The Delegates shall exercise over the Students such discipline as is usually exercised over undergraduate members of Colleges or Halls by the Heads or Governing Bodies thereof. They shall draw up rules for the discipline and government of the Students; shall grant Graces, and shall give such Certificates as to character and residence as are usually granted by Heads of Colleges or Halls, or by their Societies; and shall prepare and lay before Convocation annually a printed Report. They may employ clerks and servants for the business of the Delegacy on such terms as to them shall seem proper.

5. The Censor shall, under the Delegates, exercise supervision over the conduct of the Students, shall direct their studies, and shall see that they have proper instruction. He shall also take some part in giving instruction to them, receiving for the same such payment as the Delegates shall think fit. He shall see that those Students who are members of the Church of England are instructed in the doctrine and discipline thereof. He shall take charge of all registers and books belonging to the Delegacy; shall present for Matriculation within a fortnight all persons who have been admitted as Students; and shall present for Degrees.

6. The Delegates shall appoint Tutors and Lecturers to give instruction to the Students, and may assign a stipend to any such Tutor or Lecturer, and may determine as they think fit his duties and tenure. The Delegates may appoint persons to assist the Censor in examinations, and may assign suitable remuneration for such assistance. Add.p.913.
[1885.]

The Delegates may require undergraduate Students to attend the Lectures given by such Tutors and Lecturers as well as those given by Professors and Public Readers, and to pay fees for the same; provided that the fee payable by a Student for any one course of Lectures shall not exceed the sum of thirty shillings in any Term, and that no fee shall be charged for any Lectures given by the Censor. The Delegates may require each Student, in lieu of the above payments, to pay in each Term (Easter and Trinity Terms being counted as one Term) such fee as they shall from time to time determine for the tuition and instruction provided by

the Delegacy, this payment to continue during such part of his residence as the Delegacy may in each case determine.

7. The Censor shall receive from the Delegates an annual stipend of four hundred pounds, together with the sum of seven shillings in each Term for every undergraduate Student who shall not have exceeded three years from the time of entering his name on the books of the Delegacy, and whose name shall have been on the books during any part of the Term, Easter and Trinity Terms being for this purpose counted as one. The Censor shall not hold any other office without first obtaining the leave of the Delegates.

8. No person shall be permitted to enter as a Student unless—

(1) He satisfies the Delegates that he is likely to derive educational advantage from having his name placed on the books of the Delegacy;

(2) He submits to them a certificate from his parents or guardian, certifying their willingness that he should live in a Licensed Lodging;

(3) He presents a sufficient testimonial as to his character and diligence;

(4) If he be at the time or have within two years been a member of any College or Hall, he produces the consent in writing of the Head, or in his absence of the Vicegerent, of such College or Hall, to his being admitted as a Student.

Subject to the preceding conditions the Delegates shall have a discretion to receive or reject an applicant coming from a College or Hall according to such judgment as they may form of the circumstances of the case.

9. The Delegates shall have power to remove the name of any Student from their books for misconduct or for failure in the University Examinations.

10. Beside the Matriculation Fee and yearly Dues paid to the University in accordance with the provisions of the Statute De Fisco Universitatis, each Student shall pay to the Delegacy the following fees and dues for the purposes of this Statute :—

- (1) On having his name entered on the books of the Delegacy £2 10 0
- (2) As Caution-Money, the balance of which, if any, shall be repaid to him when he removes his name from the books of the Delegacy 2 0 0

- (3) For each quarter of the first three years during which his name is on the books of the Delegacy, unless before the expiration of that time he has taken the Degree of B.A. . . . 0 17 6
- (4) For every subsequent quarter during which his name is on the books of the Delegacy . . . 0 2 6

11. It shall be lawful for any Student who has proceeded to the Degree of M.A. and who has compounded for the University Dues, also to compound by one payment to the Delegacy for all the dues for which he may be liable to the Delegacy for the remainder of his life, on the following scale, viz. :—

If he shall have reached his	25th birthday	the sum of	£7	17	6
	30th	"	7	10	6
	35th	"	7	2	6
	40th	"	6	14	6
	45th	"	6	4	6
	50th	"	5	13	6
	55th	"	5	2	0
	60th	"	4	10	6
	65th	"	3	17	6
	70th	"	3	4	6

Moneys received under this clause shall be invested in Government Securities in the name of the University, and all income arising therefrom shall be applied to the general purposes of the Delegacy.

12. After providing for the payments hereinbefore directed, the Delegacy shall apply the residue of the moneys received by them, as they may think expedient, for the common good of the Students.

§ 2. Of payments under the Statute concerning Non-Collegiate Students.

Statute made by the Commissioners wholly for the University under the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877.

Approved by the Queen in Council, 3rd May, 1882.

1. THE Curators of the University Chest shall pay to the Delegates of Students not attached to any College or Hall the sums next hereinafter mentioned, to be applied in or towards payment of the stipend or stipends assigned by any Statute of the University to the Censor or Censors of Students not attached to any College or Hall (namely):

For the year 1883 the sum of two hundred pounds.

For every subsequent year the sum of four hundred pounds.

2. The revenues of the University shall be further charged with the payment annually to the Delegates of a sum not less than six hundred pounds to be applied in payment of Tutors or Lecturers for the said Students, or in maintaining Scholarships or Exhibitions, tenable by such Students, or otherwise in encouraging study among them or diminishing the expense of their University education. The disposal of this sum shall be in the discretion of the Delegates subject to any Statute of the University in force for the time being.

3. The payment last hereinbefore mentioned shall commence and become due as follows, namely;—When and as any payments now made by the University for the maintenance of any Professorship shall cease wholly or partly by reason of the maintenance of such Professorship having become a charge upon any College, the University shall be from time to time charged with a payment to the Delegates for the purposes aforesaid of a sum equal in amount to the payment of which it is relieved, until the full annual sum of six hundred pounds shall have become so payable.

4. If at any time, and so long as, the number of Students not attached to any College or Hall of not more than twelve Terms' standing shall be less than one hundred, the University may by Decree direct that the charges imposed by the foregoing clauses shall be reduced to such an extent as the University shall judge to be reasonable.

5. When and so soon as the state of the revenues of the University will admit, the University shall be further charged with the expenditure of a capital sum of not less than seven thousand pounds in providing Offices, a Library, and such other buildings as may be necessary for the use of Students not attached to any College or Hall; provided that if the site for such buildings or any part thereof be given by the University, the value of the site so given may be taken into account as part of the said capital sum.

6. Any sum of money which may be paid by any College in the University to the Delegates for the purposes aforesaid, or for any of them, may be taken into account in reduction of the payments hereby directed to be made for those purposes from the University Chest.

Add.p.800.
[1870.]
Add.p.875.
[1882.]

SECTIO V.—OF THE DELEGACY OF LODGING HOUSES.

1. THERE shall be ten Delegates for licensing Lodging Houses for the residence of Undergraduates, namely, the Vice-Chancellor,

the Proctors, the Censor of Non-Collegiate Students, the Controller of Lodging Houses appointed under this Statute, and five other Members of Convocation, nominated by the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors subject to the approval of Convocation, holding office for five years. No person who shall have held the office of Delegate for the full period shall be nominated again until the expiration of two years from the time when he shall have vacated office. Of the five nominated Delegates one shall vacate office every year. In case of a vacancy happening out of order, the place shall be supplied for the residue of the time for which the vacating Delegate was appointed.

2. There shall be a Controller of Lodging Houses, who shall be a member of Convocation nominated by the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors, subject to the approval of Convocation, holding office for five years, and re-eligible. The Controller shall inspect every house proposed to be licensed for the residence of Undergraduates; he shall also visit, with or without notice, every licensed house once at least in each year, and report thereon to the Delegates. He shall have proctorial authority over Members of the University so far as may be necessary for the performance of his duties. He shall have the charge of all registers and books belonging to the Delegacy. He shall receive a yearly stipend of three hundred pounds from the University Chest.

3. There shall be a Sanitary Officer appointed by the Delegates, for such period and under such conditions as they may determine. He shall inspect every house proposed to be licensed for the residence of Undergraduates, and shall make a Report to the Delegates on the sanitary condition of each house thus inspected. He shall also visit each licensed Lodging House once at least in every year, and any licensed Lodging House at any time by the order of the Delegates. The stipend of the Sanitary Officer shall be determined by the Delegates in conjunction with the Curators of the University Chest.

4. The Delegates may obtain, when occasion shall arise, additional advice, whether medical or of any other professional kind. Any person whom they may thus employ shall receive such fee as shall be agreed on by the Delegates in conjunction with the Curators of the University Chest.

5. For each Undergraduate who shall have resided in licensed lodgings during fourteen days in any Term (Easter and Act Terms being counted as one Term) the sum of 3s. 6d. shall be paid to the University for that Term. Add. p. 879.
[1882.]

6. The Delegates shall from time to time frame conditions, subject to the approval of Convocation, under which private houses may be licensed as Lodging Houses for Undergraduates. They shall have power to license for one year any house which, after having received the reports thereon of the Controller and the Sanitary Officer, they shall approve; and to renew, suspend, or revoke such licence at their discretion. They shall issue in each Term a list of all houses licensed by them*; and shall keep on record a list of all houses, the licences of which shall have been either suspended or revoked, or to which licences shall have been refused. They may also employ clerks and servants for the business of the Delegacy at such stipends as the Curators of the University Chest shall approve.

7. (1) Undergraduates shall be allowed to reside and keep

* The following amended form of Declaration to be made by Lodging-house Keepers was approved by Convocation, May 14, 1872.

Declaration of Lodging-house Keepers.

I hereby promise and declare:—

1. That I will show my Licence to any Undergraduate desiring to take my lodgings.

2. That previous to receiving any Undergraduate into my house as a lodger I will enter into an agreement in writing with him in the form or to the effect of the Memorandum of Agreement issued by the Delegates of Lodging-houses, and that I will abide by the terms therein specified and agreed to.

3. That I will report to the Delegates the Names and Colleges of all Members of the University residing in my house directly they come into residence, and that (in the case of Undergraduates) I will at the same time return to the Delegates an abstract of the agreement which I have entered into with such Undergraduates.

4. That I will cause the outer doors of my house to be locked and fastened at 10 P.M., and will not allow them to be opened before 6 A.M., except by myself, or by a representative, who must be approved by the Delegates.

5. That I will keep a gate-book, and enter in it the time after 10 P.M. at which any Undergraduate lodging in my house enters or leaves the house, and will deliver a gate-bill (in the case of Unattached Students) to the Censor of such Students weekly, or (in the case of Members of Colleges or Halls) to the College authorities as often as they may require it.

6. That in case any Undergraduate lodging in my house shall pass the night out of his lodgings, I will report the same on the following morning, either in person or by letter (in the case of Members of Colleges or Halls) to the College authorities, or (in the case of Unattached Students) to the Censor of such Students.

7. That I will not entrust a key of any outer door of my house to any Undergraduate Member of the University.

8. That when any Undergraduate Member of the University is lodging in my house I will not receive as lodger any person who is not a Member of the University, without reporting the same to the Delegates.

9. That I will not admit hired musicians into my house without express permission from the Delegates.

10. That in case scarlet fever, small pox, or any other infectious disorder shall at any time, either during Term or Vacation, break out in my house I will forthwith inform the Delegates of the occurrence.

Terms in Lodging Houses situate within one mile and a half of Carfax, and licensed by the Delegates. Add.p.850.
[1876.]

(2) For residing in Lodgings, such Undergraduates as are Members of Colleges or Halls must have the consent of their Colleges or Halls, and also, unless they are 21 years of age or have resided for 12 Terms within the University, the consent of their parents or guardians, such consents in each case to be signified in writing to the Delegates by the Head of the College or Hall (or in his absence by his Vicegerent), and to be accompanied with a certificate of good character.

(3) All Undergraduates desiring to reside in Lodgings must also have the consent of the Delegates.

(4) If any Undergraduate shall reside in a private house otherwise than as herein provided, he shall forfeit all the privileges of the University for the time during which he shall have so offended; and if such unauthorised residence be continued by him after due caution given by the Delegates, he shall be rusticated by the Vice-Chancellor for one Term at the least.

(5) Undergraduates of mature age, or residing with their parents, may receive permission from the Delegates to keep Terms by residence in Houses not licensed, but situate within the limit above prescribed: and a like permission may be granted by the Delegates under other special circumstances which they may approve. Add.p.850.
[1876.]

TITULUS IV.

DE LECTORIBUS PUBLICIS.

SECTIO I.—GENERAL STATUTES RELATING TO PROFESSORSHIPS AND READERSHIPS.

§ 1. Concerning Electoral Boards and Tenure of Professorships.

*Statute made by the Commissioners wholly for the University under
the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877.*

Approved by the Queen in Council, 3rd May, 1882.

1. WHEREVER by a Statute made under the powers of the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877, it is provided that the election to a Professorship shall be vested in a Board of Electors, the Board shall, unless the Statute otherwise provide, be composed of not fewer than five nor more than seven persons.

The University may from time to time by Statute regulate or vary the constitution of any such Board; save only that, where by any clause or provision, not made subject to this power, it is provided that one or more of the electors shall always be a person or persons answering to a specified designation or nominated or appointed in a specified manner, the exercise of this power shall be subject to and controlled by such clause or provision.

2. Every Professorship shall, unless it be otherwise provided in any Statute or instrument of foundation relating to it and in force for the time being, be deemed to be tenable for life, subject to the liability of the holder, to vacate it by deprivation for sufficient cause; but this provision shall not affect any power which the University has to vary or limit by Statute the tenure of any Professorship.

3. No Professorship shall, unless by virtue of express provision in any Statute or instrument of foundation relating to it and in force for the time being, be tenable with another Professorship within the University, nor with a University Readership.

§ 2. Concerning Elections to Professorships.

Statute made by the Commissioners wholly for the University under the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877.

Approved by the Queen in Council, 3rd May, 1882.

1. WHEN a Professorship within the University becomes vacant, the Vice-Chancellor shall notify the vacancy to the Hebdomadal Council at its next meeting.

2. The Hebdomadal Council may, if it think fit, resolve that it is expedient to suspend the appointment to the vacant office for a time to be fixed by the resolution, and this suspension may be in like manner renewed from time to time; provided that the whole period of suspension shall not exceed one year from the occurrence of the vacancy, unless within that time a new Statute relating to the vacant office shall have been submitted to the Queen in Council, in which case the suspension shall be continued until the proposed new Statute have been either approved or disallowed by the Queen in Council.

3. The Hebdomadal Council may in like manner, on the recommendation of the electors to the vacant office, or a majority of those present at a meeting of the electors, pass a suspending resolution at any time before an election has taken place; but the total period of suspension shall not in any case be extended beyond the time hereinbefore limited.

4. During the period of suspension no election or appointment shall be made to the vacant office; and the emoluments of it accruing during that period, whether payable out of the University Chest, out of the revenues of any College, or out of any Trust fund, or otherwise, shall be paid to the Common University Fund.

The emoluments of a Professorship shall include the accruing emoluments of any Fellowship within a College which by the Statutes of the College is appropriated to the vacant Professorship, as well as any annual sum payable out of the College revenues to the same purpose.

5. The following clauses shall apply to Professorships the appointment to which is or shall be vested in any Board of Electors.

(a) If within fourteen days after the notification to the Hebdomadal Council no suspending resolution has been passed by the Council, the Vice-Chancellor shall (and he may, with the consent

of the Hebdomadal Council, before the expiration of such fourteen days,) direct the Registrar of the University to notify to all the electors and to the Head of any College which by the Statutes relating to the office has the right to nominate an elector, the fact that the office is vacant and that it is intended to proceed to an election, and shall also direct the Registrar, after communication with them, to summon a meeting of the electors for holding an election to the office. Notice of the vacancy and of the intended election shall, after communication with the electors, be published by the Registrar in such manner as the Vice-Chancellor may direct.

(b) If the appointment to any office has been suspended in manner aforesaid, the proceedings for filling up the vacancy shall be taken immediately after the period of suspension has elapsed.

(c) Subject to the provisions hereinafter contained, an election may be held although any place or office, the holder of which is *ex officio* an elector, be at the time vacant; but no election shall be held unless two-thirds at least of the electors be present.

(d) Where an elector is to be nominated by a College, no election shall be held until the expiration of four weeks at least after the vacancy in the office shall have been notified by the Registrar to the Head of the College, nor, if the vacancy occurs between the first of July and the first of September, until after the commencement of the ensuing Michaelmas Term.

(e) If an elector is himself a candidate for the vacant office, the Hebdomadal Council shall nominate a person to act on that occasion in his room.

(f) No election shall be deemed to have taken place unless more than one-half of the electors present and voting shall have voted for the person elected. If no person obtains such a majority, at the first or an adjourned meeting, the Chancellor of the University shall appoint to the vacant office any person whom he may deem most fit.

(g) A meeting held for an election may be adjourned from time to time, provided that the total period of adjournment do not exceed one month. But the Hebdomadal Council may, for any reason which in their judgment is sufficient, give leave for a longer adjournment.

(h) Subject to this Statute the University may from time to time regulate by Statute the proceedings of every Board of Electors; and subject to this Statute and to any Statutes made by the University, every such Board may regulate its own proceedings.

6. This Statute shall not apply to Regius Professorships, and shall, as to any Professorship which is within the meaning of Section 13 of the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877, be subject to the provisions of that section; and the suspending power hereby given shall not apply to any Professorship to which a Canonry is annexed. The word 'Professorship' shall include any University Readership which, under the Statutes of the University or a College, is required to be filled up when vacant.

§ 3. Concerning the Duties of Professors.

Statute made by the Commissioners wholly for the University under the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877.

Approved by the Queen in Council, 3rd May, 1882.

THE General Regulations of this Statute shall apply (1) to all Professors enumerated in the three Schedules annexed to it, (2) to any Professors not therein mentioned to whom they shall by any Statute made by the University of Oxford Commissioners or by the University be declared to be applicable.

The Particular Regulations shall apply only to the Professors to whom they are by this Statute declared to be applicable respectively.

The Particular Regulations of this Statute shall be subject to the power of the University to make by Statute from time to time other Regulations for any Professorship included in the Schedules for which, in consequence of an alteration of the tenure or a material augmentation or diminution of the emoluments of it, new Regulations shall in the judgment of the University be required.

The University may also from time to time by Statute make further regulations, not inconsistent with the provisions of this Statute, for regulating the duties of Professors in general or of the holder of any particular Professorship, the time, place, or manner of delivering Lectures, or the matter of such Lectures, or the informal instruction or other assistance to be given to Students, and also for increasing (should it be deemed expedient) the number of Lectures to be delivered, the instruction to be given, or the period of residence required, and for further defining the time of residence or for determining what shall constitute residence.

Every Professor shall be subject to any Statutes which may be made by the University of Oxford Commissioners, or by the Uni-

versity from time to time, for any of the foregoing purposes, or for securing the due performance of the duties of Professors, or concerning any other matter relating to Professors in general or to the holder of his own Chair in particular, which it is expedient to regulate by Statute.

In the construction of this Statute Easter and Trinity Terms are (except where either of them is expressly mentioned) to be counted together as one Term.

GENERAL REGULATIONS.

Duties of Professors.

1. It shall be the duty of every Professor in his department to give instruction to Students, assist the pursuit of knowledge and contribute to the advancement of it, and aid generally the work of the University.

2. Every Professor shall in respect of the Lectures to be given by him conform to the Particular Regulations applicable to his Chair. He may lecture in such manner and form as he judges to be best for the instruction of Students and the advancement of knowledge.

3. It shall be his duty to give to Students attending his Ordinary Lectures assistance in their studies by advice, by informal instruction, by occasional or periodical examination, and otherwise, as he may judge to be expedient. For receiving Students who desire such assistance he shall appoint stated times in every week in which he lectures.

4. At the request of any Student who has regularly attended any course of Lectures he shall certify in writing the fact of such attendance.

5. The Ordinary Lectures of every Professor shall be open to all members of the University without payment of any fee, unless the University shall otherwise determine. But the University may, if it should deem it expedient so to do, by Statute or Decree authorise any Professor to require payment of fees not exceeding a specified amount in respect of all or any of his lectures or of the instruction to be given by him.

6. Every Professor shall in addition to his Ordinary Lectures deliver from time to time, after previous public notice, a public lecture or lectures to be open to all members of the University without payment of any fee.

Dispensations and Leave of Absence.

7. A Professor may, for reasons and upon conditions approved by the Visitatorial Board, omit in any year one terminal course of Lectures, but so that the total amount of the Lectures and other instruction to be given by him during the year be not diminished.

8. The Vice-Chancellor may on account of ill-health or for other urgent cause grant to a Professor a Dispensation for a short time from the duties of lecturing and giving instruction, and may grant a like Dispensation from residence. Every Dispensation so granted shall be reported by the Vice-Chancellor to the Visitatorial Board at its next ensuing meeting.

9. Leave of Absence, or Dispensation from the performance of Statutory duties, for a longer time, not exceeding an aggregate period of eight weeks in any two consecutive years, may be granted by the Visitatorial Board for any reason which it judges to be sufficient. The University may also, if it think fit, by Decree of Convocation grant to a Professor, on account of ill-health or to enable him to travel for purposes of study or for other reason judged by the University to be sufficient, leave of Absence or a Dispensation for any period not exceeding one year at a time, renewable under like conditions for not more than one year longer. Provided that the power thus given to the University shall be exercised only after a Report made to the Hebdomadal Council by the Visitatorial Board.

10. Whenever leave of Absence or a Dispensation is granted to a Professor by the Visitatorial Board or by Convocation, the Visitatorial Board shall require provision to be made for the performance of the Statutory duties of the Professor by a competent deputy, and for the payment to such deputy out of the Professor's emoluments of such remuneration as the Board shall approve. In every such case the Vice-Chancellor shall give public notice of the leave of Absence or Dispensation granted, the reasons for which it is granted, and the appointment of a deputy.

PARTICULAR REGULATIONS.

1. The Particular Regulations next following shall be applicable to each of the Professors enumerated in Schedule A. annexed to this Statute:—

(a) The Professor shall reside within the University during six months at least in each academical year between the first day of September and the ensuing first day of July.

(b) He shall give not less than forty-two lectures in the course of the academical year; six at least of such lectures shall be given in each of the three University Terms, and in two at least of the University Terms he shall lecture during seven weeks not less than twice a week.

2. The Particular Regulations next following shall be applicable to each of the Professors enumerated in Schedule B. annexed to this Statute:—

(a) The Professor shall reside within the University during four months at least in each academical year, or such other period as the University may by Statute determine.

(b) He shall lecture in two of the three University Terms. His lectures shall extend over a period not less in any Term than six weeks, and not less in the whole than fourteen weeks, and he shall lecture twice at least in each week.

3. The Particular Regulations next following shall be applicable to each of the Professors enumerated in Schedule C. annexed to this Statute:—

(a) The Professor shall reside within the University during six months at least in each academical year, between the first day of September and the ensuing first day of July.

(b) He shall lecture in two at least of the three University Terms. His lectures shall extend over a period not less in any Term than six weeks, and not less in the whole than fourteen weeks, and he shall lecture twice at least in each week.

(c) The Laboratory under the charge of each Professor, and, in the case of the Savilian Professor of Astronomy, the University Observatory, shall be open for eight weeks in each Term, and at such other times, and for such hours, as the University may by Statute determine.

Students shall be admitted to the University Observatory, and to the Laboratory under the charge of each Professor, upon such conditions as the University shall from time to time by Statute determine, and upon the terms of paying such fees, not exceeding such amount as may be fixed by any Statute of the University in force for the time being, as the Professor may from time to time require.

(d) Except for some grave reason to be approved by the Vice-Chancellor, the Professor shall, for seven weeks in each Term, and during some part of three days in each week, be ready to give instruction in the subject of his Chair to such Students as shall have been admitted to the Laboratory under his charge (or, in the

case of the Savilian Professor of Astronomy, to the University Observatory); and such instruction shall be given in the Laboratory or Observatory (as the case may be) or in some class-room connected therewith.

(e) The Professor shall also, at the close of each Term, inform any College which may request him to do so, as to the regularity of attendance and the proficiency of the Students belonging to such College, who have been admitted into the Laboratory or Observatory under his charge, and shall give like information, if requested, to the Delegates of Students not attached to any College or Hall.

4. The Particular Regulations next following shall be applicable to the several Professors named in them respectively; (that is to say,)

(a) The Savilian Professor of Astronomy shall have the charge of the University Observatory, and shall undertake the personal and regular supervision of the same, and of the several demonstrators and other assistants employed therein, and shall be responsible for all the work carried on there.

(b) The Professor of Experimental Philosophy shall have the charge of the Clarendon Laboratory; and shall undertake the personal and regular supervision of the same, and of the several demonstrators and other assistants employed therein, and shall be responsible for all the work carried on there.

(c) The Waynflete Professor of Chemistry shall have the charge of the Chemical Laboratories in the University Museum, or such part thereof as the University may by Statute assign to him; and shall undertake the personal and regular supervision of the same, and of the several demonstrators and other assistants employed therein, and shall be responsible for all the work carried on there.

(d) The Linacre Professor of Human and Comparative Anatomy shall have the charge of the Anatomical and Ethnological Collections and the Anatomical Laboratories in the University Museum, or such part thereof as the University may by Statute assign to him; and shall undertake the personal and regular supervision of the same, and of the several demonstrators and other assistants employed therein, and shall be responsible for all the work carried on there.

(e) The Professor of Botany [and Rural Economy] shall have the charge and supervision of the Botanical Gardens and Botanical Collections belonging to the University; and it shall be part of

his duty to make such Gardens and Collections accessible to, and available for the instruction of, Students attending his Lectures.

(f) The Professors of Geology and Mineralogy respectively shall have the charge and supervision of the Geological and Palæontological Collections, and of the Mineralogical Collection, belonging to the University; and it shall be part of their duties to make such Collections respectively accessible to, and available for the instruction of, Students attending their Lectures.

- (g) { The Professor of Classical Archæology,
The Wykeham Professor of Physics, and
The Waynflete Professor of Physiology,

shall, in like manner, if the University by Statute shall think fit to charge them therewith, undertake the charge of any Collections or Laboratories connected with the subjects of their respective Chairs, which the University may from time to time assign to them, and shall have similar duties in respect thereof.

(h) The several Professors named in the foregoing Particular Regulations shall in the performance of the duties committed to them by such Regulations be subject to the Statutes of the University for the time being in force in that behalf.

SCHEDULE (A.)

Regius Professor of Greek.

Corpus Christi Professor of the Latin Language and Literature.

Corpus Christi Professor of Comparative Philology.

Whyte's Professor of Moral Philosophy.

Waynflete Professor of Moral and Metaphysical Philosophy.

Wykeham Professor of Logic.

Savilian Professor of Geometry.

Sedleian Professor of Natural Philosophy.

Waynflete Professor of Pure Mathematics.

Regius Professor of Civil Law.

Vinerian Professor of English Law.

Chichele Professor of International Law.

Camden Professor of Ancient History.

Wykeham Professor of Ancient History.

Regius Professor of Modern History.

Chichele Professor of Modern History.

Merton Professor of English Language and Literature.

SCHEDULE (B.)

Corpus Christi Professor of Jurisprudence.

Professor of Political Economy.

Rawlinsonian Professor of Anglo-Saxon.

Professor of Celtic.

Corpus Christi Professor of the Romance or Neo-Latin Language.

Laudian Professor of Arabic.

[Professor of Classical Archaeology.]

Professor of Botany and Rural Economy.

Professor of Geology.

Professor of Mineralogy.

SCHEDULE (C.)

Savilian Professor of Astronomy.

Professor of Experimental Philosophy.

Wykeham Professor of Physics.

Waynflete Professor of Chemistry.

Waynflete Professor of Physiology.

Linacre Professor of Human and Comparative Anatomy.

§ 4. Concerning University Readers.

Statute made by the Commissioners wholly for the University under the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877.

Approved by the Queen in Council, 3rd May, 1882.

1. THERE shall be University Readers appointed to lecture and give instruction within the University, and receiving stipends out of the Common University Fund*.

2. Four Readers at least (exclusive of Readers maintained from other sources than the Common University Fund) shall be appointed before the thirty-first day of December 1883, and three more at least before the thirty-first day of December 1884; and the whole number of such Readers shall never be less than seven.

3. Every University Reader shall be appointed to lecture and give instruction in a specified subject or branch of study, which may at or before the time of his appointment be defined by Statute or Decree of the University, or, in the absence thereof, by the Delegates of the Common University Fund. He shall hold his office for a period not exceeding five years.

4. The University may from time to time by Statute or Decree make regulations, not inconsistent with the foregoing provisions, respecting the tenure and conditions of tenure, duties, residence, emolument, and mode of appointment and removal, of Readers or

* Vide *infra*, p. 248, Concerning the Common University Fund.

any Reader, or any other matters relating to Readers which the University may deem it expedient to regulate by Statute. Unless and until this power shall have been exercised, and subject thereto, the regulations respecting University Readers shall be as follows:—

(a) Every appointment of a University Reader shall be made by the Delegates of the Common University Fund, or by persons, not fewer than three in number, nominated for that purpose by the Delegates.

(b) Every University Reader shall hold his office for five years, but shall be re-eligible.

(c) He shall receive from the Common University Fund three hundred pounds per annum.

(d) He shall in every year lecture in each of the three University Terms (Easter and Trinity Terms being counted as one). His lectures shall extend over a period not less than seven weeks in each Term nor than twenty-one weeks in the whole, and he shall lecture twice at least in each week. In addition to these lectures he shall, twice at least in every week in which he lectures, receive Students desirous of informal instruction and other assistance in the studies with which his Readership is connected.

(e) He may require from Students receiving the informal instruction and assistance mentioned in the foregoing regulation payment of a fee not exceeding two pounds for any University Term. With this exception, his lectures shall be open to all members of the University, without payment of any fee.

5. It shall be the duty of every Reader to lecture and give instruction in the subject or branch of study for which he is appointed, and in arranging the subjects and times of his lectures it shall also be his duty to have regard to the arrangements made or proposed to be made by the Professors, if any, lecturing in the same department of study. He shall be liable to admonition, deprivation of emolument, and deprivation of office by the Visitation Board for the same causes and in the same manner as a Professor, and the power of the Vice-Chancellor or of the Visitation Board to grant a temporary dispensation from statutory duties shall extend and be applicable to him.

Add. p. 528.
[1856.]

§ 5. De modo, quo auditores in scholis se gerere
inter audiendum debeant.

QUISQUE, quum primum scholam intraverit, sedem aliquam capessat, quoadusque sedilia suffecerint; reliqui vero, quibus non sit ubi sedeant, in eo loco quem primum occupaverint, consistent:

nec quisquam sedem suam deserat, huc illuc cursitando; sed omnes ad auscultandum professori se modeste componant. Insuper quisque eum auctorem, quem professor ad explicandum sumpserit, privatim, si a professore id requisitum fuerit, studiose legat. Professor unusquisque in sua schola procuratoria auctoritate muniatur.

SECTIO II.—STATUTES RELATING TO PARTICULAR PROFESSORSHIPS, READERSHIPS, AND TEACHERSHIPS.

A. § 1. Concerning the regius and Margaret professors of Divinity and the regius professor of Hebrew.

Statute made by the Commissioners wholly for the University under the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877.

Approved by the Queen in Council, 3rd May, 1882.

1. THE General Regulations of the Statute concerning the duties of professors shall be applicable to—

The regius professor of Divinity;

The regius professor of Hebrew;

The Margaret professor of Divinity.

2. The Particular Regulations which by the same Statute are made applicable to the professors enumerated in Schedule A. thereto annexed shall likewise be applicable to each of the three above-named professors; except that the provision requiring that the professor shall, in two at least of the University Terms, lecture during seven weeks not less than twice a week, shall not be applicable to the regius professor of Divinity.

3. The powers which under the same Statute the University is enabled to exercise of making by Statute further regulations respecting the duties and residence of professors, and the lectures and other instruction to be given by them, shall extend and be applicable to the same professors.

4. The power of admonishing or depriving the Margaret professor of Divinity, which is given by existing Statutes to the Vice-Chancellor and the major part of the Doctors of Divinity being members of Congregation, shall not hereafter be exercised; and the professor shall, as such, be subject only to the general powers of admonition and deprivation vested in the Visitation Board by the Statutes in force for the University for the time being.

Concerning the Regius Professor of Divinity.

- Add. p. 5,
post 321.
[1839.] 5. Professor regius S. Theologiæ primo post susceptum munus anno unam lectionum seriem, unoquoque autem sequente anno duas lectionum series legat, in quibus vel aliquam Sacræ Scripturæ partem exponat, vel quæstiones ad sacram theologiam pertinentes discutiat.

Concerning the Lady Margaret Professor.

- Add. p. 585.
[1857.] 6. Eligatur professor in pleno termino, post justam monitionem, modo in aliis electionibus academicis usitato, ex iis qui gradu in S. Theologia insigniti fuerint, vel ex magistris in Artibus qui in sacris ordinibus constituti jus intrandi domum Convocationis per annos septem ad minimum habuerint.

7. In eligendo professore suffragii jus habeant graduati omnes in S. Theologia, et ii præterea qui in domum Convocationis admissi, et sacris ordinibus saltem initiati, per septimanas viginti in academia commorati sint in anno ante primum Septembris diem electionem præcedentem proxime elapso; quod et ex registro Congregationis Universitatis Oxoniensis et ex suffragantium fide constare poterit. In æqualitate suffragiorum rem decadat Vice-Cancellarius.

- Add. p. 329.
[1843.] A. § 2. De Theologiæ Pastoralis et Historiæ Ecclesiasticæ Professoribus Regiis.

- Add. p. 859.
[1878.] QUUM regia majestas lecturas duas publicas per literas patentes in Universitate Oxoniensi gratiose constituerit et fundaverit, unam scilicet in Theologia (quam vocant) pastorali (quo nomine continentur pastoralis muneris disciplina, conciones sive homilias scribendi et habendi ratio, liturgiarum cum rubricis historia, et alia ejusdem generis), alteram in historia ecclesiastica veterumque patrum scriptis; atque etiam Universitati benigne permiserit, ut temporis spatium, per quod singulis annis illarum disciplinarum professores in Universitate residere tenentur, ad usus suos digerat et accomodet, necnon ut professoribus conditiones præscribat de lectionibus legendis et auditoribus erudiendis et examinandis; statuit et decrevit Universitas in his verbis:

1. Uterque professor quotannis per sex menses in Universitate residebit inter decimum diem Octobris et primum diem Julii sequentis.

- Add. p. 341.
[1847.] 2. Præleget uterque professor singulis terminis assidue per sex septimanas, tribus ad minimum diebus in qualibet septimana, facta prius, prout statuta requirunt publica per schedulas monitione. In hac autem parte pro uno æstimandi sunt termini Paschatis et S. Trinitatis.

3. Præter lectiones in quibus materiam suam generatim tractabit professor uterque, catecheticas etiam lectiones habebit, in quibus scriptorem aliquem sive veterem sive recentiorem discutiet, verba ejus citando, conferendo, et de eorum sensu auditores interrogando : in quem finem curabit ne singulæ auditorum classes justo numerosiores fiant.

4. Singulis terminis unusquisque professor auditorum suorum nomina in registrum referet, in quo etiam notabit quot lectionibus singuli auditores interfuerint.

A. § 3. De professore exegeseos S. Scripturæ a viro valde reverendo D. Doctore Ireland instituto.

Add.p.333.

[1843.]

Add.p.859.

[1878.]

QUUM vir valde reverendus Joannes Ireland S. T. P. ecclesiae Divi Petri Westmonasteriensis decanus pro abundantî ejus erga Universitatem studio et amore pecunias testamento legaverit, his autem præscriptis conditionibus, scilicet ut institueretur professor Sacræ Scripturæ exegeseos, ut penes sedium præfectos foret jus professoris eligendi, ut quotannis per sex menses in Universitate dictus professor resideret sub pœna amotionis, et ut de munere ejus, prout postularet occasio, decerneret venerabilis domus Convocationis; porro quum hoc legatum die primo Decembris 1842 acceperit venerabilis domus Convocationis, et conditiones supradictas subierit; idcirco statuit ac decrevit Universitas in his verbis :

Add.p.334.

[1843.]

1. Professor duas lectionum series in duobus discretis terminis legat, terminis Paschatis et S. Trinitatis pro uno reputatis : scilicet per sex septimanas in utroque termino et bis ad minimum in unaquaque septimana ; atque insuper per sex septimanas unius alicujus termini bis ad minimum in unaquaque septimana per unius horæ spatium vacet instruendis auditoribus in iis quæ melius sine solennitate tradi possunt.

Add.p.850.

[1876.]

2. Ab auditoribus ne plus exigit mercedis quam ab Universitate permissum est.

3. Si evenierit ut professor ad tempus valetudine impediatur quominus officio suo fungatur aut si ei necesse fuerit præscripto legendi tempore propter causas urgentes et Vice-Cancellario probatas extra Universitatem morari ei deputatum idoneum et Vice-Cancellario probatum, qui professoris muneribus durante infirmitate aut absentia fungatur, nominare liceat : id quod exigere poterit Vice-Cancellarius, si sponte professor in hac parte statuto non satisfecerit.

4. Si professor senio morbo diuturno incurabili impotentia aut debilitate vel animi vel corporis fractus suæ professioni perficiendæ non suffecerit, virum secundum ea quæ in hoc statuto decernuntur idoneum qui professoris muneribus fungatur sœdium præfectis rem proponente Vice-Cancellario nominare liceat.

5. Si quando deputatus nominatus sit determinet Vice-Cancellarius quantum ex professoris emolumentis deputato persolvendum sit.

6. Si quid statuerit academia de materie numero aut tempore lectionum de rationibus docendi et de auditoribus examinandis id observet quicumque tum erit professor.

7. Ne alia quapiam professione eodem tempore fungatur professor, nec officium prælectoris alicujus in quovis collegio publice legentis cum munere suo conjungat.

Add. p. 886. Provided always that the Ireland Professorship of Exegesis shall
[1883.] be tenable with the Oriel Professorship of the Interpretation of Holy Scripture.

A. § 4. Concerning a professorship of the Interpretation of Holy Scripture.

Statute made by the Commissioners wholly for the University under the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877.

Approved by the Queen in Council, 3rd May, 1882.

1. THERE shall be a professorship of the Interpretation of Holy Scripture within the University, which shall be called the Oriel professorship of the Interpretation of Holy Scripture, and to which shall be permanently annexed and united the canonry in the chapter of the Cathedral Church of Rochester, heretofore annexed and united to the provostship of Oriel College.

2. The election to the professorship shall be vested in an Electoral Board consisting of—

The Archbishop of Canterbury;

The Bishop of Rochester;

The Vice-Chancellor;

The provost of Oriel College;

The regius professor of Divinity.

3. No person shall be eligible who is not in Priest's Orders of the Church of England.

4. The annexation of the canonry to the professorship shall take effect immediately on the severance of the canonry from

the provostship, and the first election of a professor shall be held as soon as may be after such severance.

5. The professor shall reside within the University during fourteen weeks at least in each year, except any part of that time for which he may have received leave of absence from the Visitorial Board. Such fourteen weeks shall be in two of the three University Terms (Easter and Trinity Terms being counted as one), and not less than six weeks shall be in each Term.

6. He shall lecture in two at least of the three University Terms (Easter and Trinity Terms being counted as one). His lectures shall extend over a period not less in any Term than six weeks, and not less in the whole than fourteen weeks, and he shall lecture twice at least in each week.

7. The general regulations of the statute concerning the duties of professors shall be applicable to the Oriel professor of the Interpretation of Holy Scripture.

8. The University may by Statute from time to time make further regulations, not inconsistent with this Statute, for regulating or further defining the professor's duties. Provided that in such regulations due regard be had to his obligations of residence and other duties as a canon of the chapter of the Cathedral Church of Rochester.

9. The professor shall be liable to admonition and to deprivation of office by the Visitorial Board, for the same causes, and with the same right of appeal, as other professors within the University.

10. The professorship may be held together with Dean Ireland's professorship of the Exegesis of Holy Scripture, unless and until the University shall otherwise by Statute determine, and subject to such conditions (if any), not inconsistent with the provisions of this Statute, as the University may by Statute or Decree prescribe.

11. The professorship shall not be tenable with a benefice with cure of souls.

B. § 1. *Regius Professor of Civil Law.*

Statute made by the Commissioners wholly for the University under the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877.

Approved by the Queen in Council, 3rd May, 1882.

1. THE regius professor of Civil Law shall lecture and give instruction on Roman Law, its principles and history.

Commissioners' Statutes, (p. 413, ed.) 1882.

2. He shall be entitled to the emoluments now assigned to the professorship (exclusive of any temporary payment which by any Statute in force at the time when this Statute comes into operation may be provided for the professor from the University Chest), and to the additional emoluments which are appropriated to it by the Statutes of All Souls' College.

Add. p. 834. [1873.]

[* 2. Professori Regio Juris Civilis pendatur quotannis summa ccc librarum e cista academica (nisi tantundem ei aliunde provisum fuerit) sub his quæ sequuntur conditionibus ; nempe,

3. Legat Professor quotannis duas ad minimum lectionum series in duobus discretis terminis. Summa Lectionum sit ad minimum viginti. Unam porro ad minimum lectionem quotannis publice habeat ab academicis quibuscunque sine mercede audiendam.]

B. § 2. Vinerian Professor of English Law.

Statute made by the Commissioners wholly for the University under the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877.

Approved by the Queen in Council, 3rd May, 1882.

1. THE Vinerian professor of English Law shall deliver lectures and give instruction on English Law.

2. He shall be elected by an Electoral Board, consisting of—

The Chancellor of the University ;

The Lord Chief Justice of England ;

The regius professor of Civil Law in the University ;

The Corpus professor of Jurisprudence ;

A person nominated on each occasion by All Souls' College to act as an Elector on that occasion.

Commissioners' Statutes, pp. 413, 422, ed. 1882.

3. He shall receive the annual proceeds of the trust estate of Mr. Viner's foundation remaining after payment of the statutory emoluments of the scholars of that foundation, and shall also be entitled to the emoluments which, by the Statutes of All Souls' College, are appropriated to his professorship out of the revenues of that College.

4. He shall be subject to all Statutes duly made or to be made from time to time by the University of Oxford Commissioners, or by the University, respecting his professorship or respecting professorships in general.

* Provisions of former Statute continued in force up to December 31, 1885, by Decree of Convocation, April 29, 1884.

Temporary Provisions.

[If at the time of the first election after the approval of this Statute by Her Majesty in Council, the professorship of Jurisprudence be not filled up, the Hebdomadal Council shall nominate a person to act as an Elector on that occasion.]

So long as the total income provided for the professor from the sources mentioned above does not amount to seven hundred pounds at the least, it shall be augmented to that amount by a yearly payment from the University Chest.

The University may apply to the maintenance of the professorship, in aid of the University Chest, any sum which under the existing Statutes of Jesus College or under any new Statutes to be made for that College under the powers of the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877, shall have been paid or shall be payable by that College to the University, and shall under such Statutes be applicable to that purpose.

[The regulations of the existing Statutes of the University concerning the professorship, so far as they relate to the Electors by whom and the manner in which the professor is to be appointed, and to his emoluments, shall henceforth be void.

The regulations of such existing Statutes, so far as they relate to the Professor's duties, the mode in which the performance of them is to be enforced, the appointment of a deputy in case of need, the fees which he may receive, and his residence within the University, shall severally remain in force unless and until new Statutes for regulating those matters shall have been made under the powers of the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877. When and so soon as such new Statutes shall have come into operation the aforesaid regulations of the existing Statutes shall be void.

Any payments which have been or shall be made by or under the authority of the University, out of funds applicable under the existing Statutes to the maintenance of the professorship, for the maintenance of a Vinerian reader during the vacancy of the professorship shall be deemed to have been duly made notwithstanding that the professorship had become vacant at the time when the Vinerian Reader was appointed to or continued in his readership.]

B. § 3. Chichele Professor of International Law.

Statute made by the Commissioners wholly for the University under the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877.

Approved by the Queen in Council, 3rd May, 1882.

1. THE Chichele Professor of International Law shall lecture and give instruction on Public and Private International Law, including as a part of Public International Law the history and obligation of Treaties.

Commissioners' Statutes, pp. 413, 422, ed. 1882.

2. He shall be entitled to the emoluments which by the Statutes of All Souls' College are appropriated to his Professorship.

3. The Professor shall be elected by a Board of Electors of whom one shall always be a person nominated on each occasion by the Warden and Fellows of All Souls' College to act as an Elector on that occasion.

4. Subject to any exercise of the power of the University to regulate or vary from time to time the constitution of the Board in other respects, the Board shall consist of—

- (1) The Visitor of All Souls' College;
- (2) The Lord Chancellor of Great Britain;
- (3) The Secretary of State for Foreign Affairs;
- (4) The President of the Probate, Divorce, and Admiralty Division of the High Court of Justice;
- (5) A person nominated on each occasion by the Warden and Fellows of All Souls' College to act as an Elector on that occasion.

B. § 4. Corpus Christi Professor of Jurisprudence.

Statute made by the Commissioners wholly for the University under the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877.

Approved by the Queen in Council, 3rd May, 1882.

1. THE Corpus Christi Professor of Jurisprudence shall lecture and give instruction on the history of laws and the comparative Jurisprudence of different nations; in addition to which he may, if he think fit, treat of the principles of laws in general, and of any other matters relevant to the subjects of his Chair which he may judge to be advisable.

Commissioners' Statutes, pp. 501, 502, 523, ed. 1882.

2. He shall be entitled to the emoluments which by the Statutes of Corpus Christi College are appropriated to his Professorship.

3. The Professor shall hold his office for a period of five years from election and no longer, but shall be re-eligible: Provided that the University may from time to time, with the assent of Corpus Christi College, by Statute or Decree vary the term for which the Professorship is to be tenable, or may, with the like assent, determine that the Professor shall hold his office for life; in which case he shall be subject to the Particular Regulations applicable to the Professors mentioned in Schedule A. annexed to the Statute concerning the Duties of Professors.

4. The Professor shall be elected by a Board of Electors of whom one shall always be a member of Corpus Christi College nominated on each occasion by the College to act as an Elector on that

occasion, and another shall be a person nominated by the College as a permanent Elector, subject to the approval of Convocation.

5. Subject to any exercise of the power of the University to regulate or vary from time to time the constitution of the Board in other respects, the Board shall consist of—

- (1) The Regius Professor of Civil Law ;
- (2) The Chichele Professor of International Law and Diplomacy ;
- (3) A member of Corpus Christi College nominated on each occasion by the College to act as an Elector on that occasion ;
- (4) A person nominated as a permanent Elector by Corpus Christi College, subject to the approval of Convocation ;
- (5) A person nominated as a permanent Elector by the Hebdomadal Council, subject to the approval of Convocation.

6. The Professor shall reside within the University for twenty-eight days at least in each academical year during full University Term ; and in order to complete such residence the Professor must have passed twenty-eight nights in Oxford. Add.p.883.
[1882.]

7. One clear week-day at least shall intervene between the delivery by the Professor of any two of his Statutable Lectures.

B. § 5. Reader in Indian Law.

Add.p.857.
[1878.]

1. THERE shall be a Reader in Indian Law, who shall be nominated from time to time by the Vice-Chancellor, the Proctors, the Professor of Comparative Philology, and the Corpus Professor of Jurisprudence, to hold office for seven years.

2. The Reader shall give lectures on Indian Law, and on the Indian systems of Land-Tenure and Land-Revenue. He shall give two lectures a week during six weeks in each of two Terms ; and shall also give further instruction to students who have attended his lectures, during eight weeks in each of the three Academical Terms (Easter and Trinity Terms being counted as one).

3. The Reader shall receive annually the sum of Three Hundred Pounds from the University Chest. Each student shall also pay to the Reader a fee of One Pound for each course of lectures.

B. § 6. As to a Readership in Roman Law.

Statute made by the Commissioners wholly for the University under the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877.

Approved by the Queen in Council, 2nd March, 1881.

INASMUCH as the Warden and Fellows of All Souls' College have offered to pay annually the sum of four hundred pounds, so long as

the Regius Professorship of Civil Law is held upon its present conditions, to be applied by the University to the endowment of a Readership in Roman Law, it is hereby provided that—

1. Until the Regius Professorship of Civil Law shall fall vacant, or until the existing Regius Professor shall, by his own consent, become subject to any Statutes for the future regulation of that Professorship and the duties of the Professor which may be made by the University of Oxford Commissioners, a Reader in Roman Law shall be appointed from time to time for successive periods of three years.

2. Any such Reader shall retain his office and be entitled to his stipend (unless he shall sooner resign the same) until the end of the period of three years for which he shall have been appointed, although in the meantime the Regius Professorship of Civil Law may have become vacant, or subject to any such Statutes to be hereafter made as aforesaid.

[And if any Statute shall be hereafter made by the University of Oxford Commissioners inconsistent with the continuance of such Readership no further appointment thereto shall be made after such Statute shall come into operation.]

3. The Reader shall be elected by—

The Regius Professor of Civil Law ;

The Chichele Professor of International Law and Diplomacy ;

The Corpus Professor of Jurisprudence ;

The Chairman for the time being of the Council of Legal Education appointed by the Inns of Court in London ;

A person to be nominated by the Warden and Fellows of All Souls' College, with a view to each election.

No election shall be invalidated on account of any of the Professorships, the holders of which are Electors to the Readership, being vacant at the time of the election. Those Professors shall be Electors, notwithstanding any change in their titles or duties to be hereafter made by Statute.

4. Subject to any general Statute to be hereafter made by or for the University as to the residence of University Readers, the Reader shall be required to reside within the precincts of the University for six months in each year, between [the tenth day of October*] and the first day of July next following.

5. Subject to any such Statute as aforesaid, as to the Lectures to be given by University Readers, the Reader shall lecture during seven weeks of each Term (Easter and Trinity Terms being counted as one), twice at least in each week, on separate days. He shall take as the subject of his Lectures Roman Law and the Sources

* Vide Statute Concerning the operation of Statutes, 4. ii. p. 315.

and History thereof. He shall also, during the period in each Term over which his lectures shall extend, be ready to give private instruction to the Students attending his lectures.

6. If any general Statute, applying to all Readers, shall be hereafter made by or for the University on the subjects provided for by the two last preceding clauses, or either of them, the Reader shall be subject thereto.

7. The Reader shall receive annually the sum of four hundred pounds, to be paid to him by the Warden and Fellows of All Souls' College.

[8. In case of misconduct or neglect of duty on the part of the Reader, the Vice-Chancellor and the Delegates of Appeals in Congregation, or the majority of them, shall have power to admonish him, or, if need be, to remove him from his office.]

C. § 1. *Regius Professor of Medicine.*

Statute made by the Commissioners wholly for the University under the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877.

Approved by the Queen in Council, 3rd May, 1882.

1. THE *Regius Professor of Medicine* shall lecture on such subjects connected with the study of Medicine as the University shall from time to time by Statute determine, and, subject to or in default of any such Statute, on such subjects connected with the study of Medicine as he shall judge most advisable.

2. The Professor shall deliver in each year two courses of lectures at least, each course comprising at least eight lectures. He shall act as an Examiner in all examinations for Degrees in Medicine granted by the University; and shall perform such other duties in relation to the teaching and study of Medicine in the University, and be subject to such obligations (if any) as to residence within the University, as the University may from time to time by Statute determine.

3. The Professor shall receive the emoluments which are now assigned to his Professorship.

4. The General Regulations respecting the granting of Dispen-sations and leave of Absence contained in the Statute concerning the Duties of Professors shall apply to the *Regius Professor of Medicine*.

5. He shall be subject to all Statutes duly made or to be made from time to time by the University of Oxford Commissioners, or by the University, respecting his Professorship, and (unless excepted therefrom) to such Statutes made in relation to Professors in general.

C. § 2. Lichfield Trust for Clinical Instruction.

Statute made by the Commissioners wholly for the University under the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877.

Approved by the Queen in Council, 3rd May, 1882.

THE income of the Trust-fund created by the will of George Henry Earl of Lichfield, together with any accumulations thereof, shall be applied in or towards providing Clinical Instruction in Oxford for members of the University, such instruction to be given by a Clinical Professor, or by one or more Clinical Lecturer or Lecturers. The qualifications and mode of appointment of any Clinical Professor or Lecturer, the tenure and duties of the office, the conditions on which instruction shall be given, and all other matters respecting the office which it may be expedient to regulate by Statute, may be regulated by or under Statutes of the University made from time to time.

Add. p. 886.
[1883.]

Statute made by the University.

(1) The annual income of the Lichfield Endowment shall be applied in and towards providing Clinical Instruction in Medicine and Surgery for Members of the University at the Radcliffe Infirmary, subject to the approval by the Hebdomadal Council of the Rules made from time to time by the General Court of Governors of the Radcliffe Infirmary for the admission of Students.

(2) If and so long as the Hebdomadal Council shall be allowed to nominate four of its Members, to be associated with the Electoral Board appointed by the Governors, for the election of the Physicians and Surgeons of the Radcliffe Infirmary, one of the Physicians of the Radcliffe Infirmary shall be appointed Lichfield Clinical Lecturer in Medicine, and one of the Surgeons shall be appointed Lichfield Clinical Lecturer in Surgery, and an equal moiety of the annual income from the endowment shall be paid to each Lecturer.

(3) Each Lecturer shall be appointed for a term of two years, but shall be capable of re-appointment.

(4) The appointment of the Lecturers shall be made by the Hebdomadal Council after consultation with the Medical Staff of the Infirmary.

(5) Each Lecturer shall be required to give a course of instruction in each Term on fixed days and hours of which notice shall be given to the University in the usual manner.

(6) The amount which has arisen from the accumulations of income during the abeyance of the Clinical Professorship, or which may arise from any abeyance in the Lectureships, shall be in-

vested; and the annual income thereof shall be applied to the furnishing of apparatus and diagrams and other requisites for Clinical teaching in the Clinical Laboratory at the Radcliffe Infirmary.

(7) All arrangements made between the University and the General Court of Governors of the Radcliffe Infirmary shall be subject to determination at the end of six months, upon notice being given on either side: provided that in case of such determination the Lecturers shall be entitled to retain their Lectureships for the residue of the term for which they were appointed.

(8) The provisions of this Statute shall remain in force only until the end of the next Term after any vacancy may occur in the Regius Professorship of Medicine.

C. § 3. De professore praxeos Medicinæ per Georgium Aldrich M.D. instituto.

Statutum regia auctoritate sancitum, A.D. 1858.

1. QUUM primum a munere professoris Medicinæ regii disjuncta fuerit lectura anatomie Tomlinsiana cui ex voluntate fundatoris adjuncta est lectura anatomie Aldrichiana, conjungantur munera professoris Medicinæ regii necnon professoris Medicinæ Aldrichiani; ita ut professor Medicinæ regius pro tempore existens perpetuus sit professor Aldrichianus. Add. p. 604. [1858.]

2. Quod si professor Medicinæ regius se lectura Tomlinsiana intra tres menses non abdicaverit, eligatur professor Medicinæ Aldrichianus, qui munere suo fruatur quamdiu lectura Anatomie Tomlinsiana a munere professoris regii non disjuncta fuerit.

D. § 1. Savilian Professor of Geometry.

Statute made by the Commissioners wholly for the University under the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877.

Approved by the Queen in Council, 3rd May, 1882.

1. THE Savilian Professor of Geometry shall lecture and give instruction in pure and analytical Geometry.

2. He shall be entitled to the emoluments now assigned to the Professorship and derived from the benefaction of Sir Henry Savile, Knight, or from the University Chest; and shall receive in addition the emoluments appropriated to the Professorship by the Statutes of New College. Commissioners' Statutes, pp. 373, 395. ed. 1882.

3. The Professor shall be elected by a Board of Electors, of whom one shall always be the Warden of New College, or a person

nominated to act as an Elector by the Warden and Fellows of that College.

4. Subject to any exercise of the power of the University to regulate or vary from time to time the constitution of the Board in other respects, the Board shall consist of—

- (1) The Chancellor of the University ;
- (2) The President of the Royal Society ;
- (3) The Warden of New College ;
- (4) A person nominated on each occasion by the Warden and Fellows of New College to act as an Elector on that occasion ;
- (5) The Sadlerian Professor of Pure Mathematics in the University of Cambridge ;
- (6) The Sedleian Professor of Natural Philosophy ;
- (7) A person appointed on each occasion by the Hebdomadal Council to act as an Elector on that occasion.

5. If on any occasion the Warden be unable to act as an Elector the College may appoint a person to act on that occasion in his stead.

D. § 2. Savilian Professor of Astronomy.

Statute made by the Commissioners wholly for the University under the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877.

Approved by the Queen in Council, 3rd May, 1882.

1. THE Savilian Professor of Astronomy shall lecture and give instruction on theoretical and practical Astronomy.

2. He shall be entitled to the emoluments now assigned to the Professorship and derived from the benefaction of Sir Henry Savile, Knight, or from the University Chest ; and shall receive in addition the emoluments appropriated to the Professorship by the Statutes of New College.

3. The Professor shall be elected by a Board of Electors, of whom one shall always be the Warden of New College, or a person nominated to act as an Elector by the Warden and Fellows of that College.

4. Subject to any exercise of the power of the University to regulate or vary from time to time the constitution of the Board in other respects, the Board shall consist of—

- (1) The Chancellor of the University ;
- (2) The President of the Royal Society ;
- (3) The Astronomer Royal ;

Commissioners' Statutes, pp. 373, 395, ed. 1882.

- (4) The Radcliffe Observer ;
- (5) The Warden of New College ;
- (6) A person nominated on each occasion by the Warden and Fellows of New College to act as an Elector on that occasion ;
- (7) A person appointed on each occasion by the Hebdomadal Council to act as an Elector on that occasion.

5. If on any occasion the Warden be unable to act as an Elector, the College may appoint a person to act on that occasion in his stead.

6. Ne alia quapiam professione eodem tempore fungatur professor alteruter ; nec munus observatoris Radcliviani, nec officium prælectoris alicujus in quovis collegio publice legentis cum munere suo conjungat. Add.p.588.
[1857.]

7. Prædiorum Savilianorum administratio sit penes delegatos prædiorum Universitatis. Quicquid post reparationes et cæteras necessarias expensas ex eorum proventibus supererit, professoribus Savilianis æqualiter distribuat Vice-Cancellarius. At si utrique professori libras trecentas pendendo non sufficient prædiorum proventus, quicquid defecerit solvat professoribus Vice-Cancellarius e cista academica.

D. § 3. Sedleian Professor of Natural Philosophy.

Statute made by the Commissioners wholly for the University under the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877.

Approved by the Queen in Council, 3rd May, 1882.

1. THE Sedleian Professor of Natural Philosophy shall lecture and give instruction on Mathematical Physics.

2. He shall be entitled to the emoluments derived from the benefaction of Sir William Sedley, Baronet, and assigned to the Professorship, and shall receive in addition the emoluments which are appropriated to it by the Statutes of the Queen's College. Commissioners' Statutes, p. 348, ed. 1882.

3. The Professor shall be elected by a Board of Electors, of whom one shall always be the Provost of the Queen's College, or a person nominated by the College.

4. Subject to any exercise of the power of the University to regulate or vary from time to time the constitution of the Board in other respects, the Board shall consist of—

- (1) The Vice-Chancellor ;
- (2) The President of the Royal Society ;
- (3) The Provost of the Queen's College ;
- (4) A person nominated on each occasion by the Queen's College to act as an Elector on that occasion ;

- (5) The Professor of Experimental Philosophy ;
- (6) The Savilian Professor of Geometry ;
- (7) A person appointed on each occasion by the Hebdomadal Council to act as an Elector on that occasion.

5. If on any occasion the Provost be unable to act as an Elector, the College may appoint a person to act on that occasion in his stead.

Add.p.586.
[1857.]

6. Ne alia quapiam professione eodem tempore fungatur professor, nec munus observatoris Radcliviani, nec officium prælectoris alicujus in quovis collegio publice legentis cum munere suo conjungat.

7. Professoris Sedleiani prædia administrent delegati prædiorum Universitatis ; et quicquid inde supererit post justas expensas professori pendat Vice-Cancellarius.

D. § 4. Waynflete Professor of Pure Mathematics.

Statute made by the Commissioners wholly for the University under the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877.

Approved by the Queen in Council, 3rd May, 1882.

1. THE Waynflete Professor of Pure Mathematics (if and when an appointment shall have been made to that Professorship) shall lecture and give instruction in the analytical part of Mathematics.

2. He shall be entitled to the emoluments which by the Statutes of Magdalen College are appropriated to his Professorship.

Commis-
sioners'
Statutes,
pp.440,441,
ed. 1882.

3. The Professor shall be elected by a Board of Electors, of whom one shall always be the Visitor and another the President of Magdalen College.

4. Subject to any exercise of the power of the University to regulate or vary from time to time the constitution of the Board in other respects, the Board shall consist of—

- (1) The Visitor of Magdalen College ;
- (2) The President of Magdalen College ;
- (3) The Vice-Chancellor ;
- (4) The Savilian Professor of Astronomy ;
- (5) The Professor of Experimental Philosophy ;
- (6) The Sadlerian Professor of Pure Mathematics in the University of Cambridge ;
- (7) A person appointed on each occasion by the Hebdomadal Council to act as an Elector on that occasion.

5. If on any occasion the President be unable to act as an Elector, the College may appoint a person to act on that occasion in his stead.

E. § 1. Professor of Experimental Philosophy.

Statute made by the Commissioners wholly for the University under the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877.

Approved by the Queen in Council, 3rd May, 1882.

1. THE Professor of Experimental Philosophy shall lecture and give instruction on some part or parts of Experimental Philosophy, comprehending under that designation the mechanics of solid and fluid bodies, sound, light, heat, electricity, and magnetism.

2. The University may, if it think fit, by Statute or Decree from time to time make a distribution of the subjects comprehended under the above designation, and may assign some of them to the Professor of Experimental Philosophy and others of them to the Wykeham Professor of Physics (when that Professorship shall have been established), or to some other Professor or University Reader; but no such assignment shall be binding on a Professor already appointed unless he assent to it.

3. The Professor shall be entitled to the emoluments derived from the benefaction of Nathaniel Lord Crewe and assigned to his Professorship. He shall also be entitled to the emoluments which by the Statutes of Wadham College are appropriated to his Professorship, and shall receive in addition an annual payment from the University Chest. Such annual payment shall not be less than will make the total emoluments of the Professor (exclusive of fees) five hundred pounds per annum, and shall, when in the judgment of the University its revenues shall be sufficient, be raised to such an amount as will make his total emoluments (exclusive of fees), not less than seven hundred pounds nor more than nine hundred pounds per annum.

Commissioners' Statutes, p. 682, ed. 1882.

4. The Professor shall be elected by a Board of Electors, of whom one shall always be the Warden of Wadham College.

5. Subject to any exercise of the power of the University to regulate or vary from time to time the constitution of the Board in other respects, the Board shall consist of—

- (1) The Vice-Chancellor;
- (2) The Warden of Wadham College;
- (3) The Sedleian Professor of Natural Philosophy;
- (4) The Waynflete Professor of Chemistry;
- (5) The President of the Royal Society.

6. If on any occasion the Warden be unable to act as an Elector, the College may appoint a person to act on that occasion in his stead.

Add.p.719. 7. Ne alia quapiam professione eodem tempore fungatur pro-
[1866.] fessor, nec munus observatoris Radcliviani, nec officium prælectoris
alicujus in quovis collegio publice legentis cum munere suo con-
jungat.

E 2. Wykeham Professor of Physics.

*Statute made by the Commissioners wholly for the University under
the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877.*

Approved by the Queen in Council, 3rd May, 1882.

1. THE Wykeham Professor of Physics (when an appointment shall have been made to that Professorship) shall lecture and give instruction on some part or parts of Experimental Philosophy, comprehending under that designation the subjects enumerated in the Statute relating to the Professorship of Experimental Philosophy. Provided that the University may from time to time exercise, in respect of the duties of the Wykeham Professor of Physics, the powers which by the Statute relating to the Professorship of Experimental Philosophy it is authorised to exercise, but subject to a like limitation in favour of a Professor then already elected.

2. He shall be entitled to the emoluments which by the Statutes of New College are appropriated to his Professorship.

Commis-
sioners'
Statutes,
pp.372,373,
ed. 1882.

3. The Professor shall be elected by a Board of Electors, of whom one shall always be the Warden of New College or a person nominated to act as an Elector by the Warden and Fellows of that College.

4. Subject to any exercise of the power of the University to regulate or vary from time to time the constitution of the Board in other respects, the Board shall consist of—

- (1) A person nominated on each occasion by the Warden and Fellows of New College to act as an Elector on that occasion;
- (2) The Savilian Professor of Geometry;
- (3) The Waynflete Professor of Chemistry;
- (4) The President of the Royal Society;
- (5) The Lucasian Professor of Mathematics in the University of Cambridge.

E. § 3. Professor of Applied Mechanics.

Statute made by the Commissioners wholly for the University under the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877.

Approved by the Queen in Council, 3rd May, 1882.

WHEREAS by Statutes made for St. John's College provision has been or is proposed to be made for the endowment, when and as the revenues of that College will permit, of a Professorship of Mechanics and Civil Engineering within the University, unless such endowment shall have been provided from other sources;

Commissioners' Statutes, p. 613, ed. 1882.

And whereas by Statutes made for Magdalen College power has been or is proposed to be given to that College (subject to conditions therein mentioned) to assume the charge of establishing and maintaining the aforesaid Professorship, therein described as a Professorship of Mechanics and Civil Engineering or of Applied Mechanics;

Commissioners' Statutes, pp. 440, 441, ed. 1882.

1. When from the revenues of either of the said two Colleges funds shall have been provided for the purpose, a Professorship shall be established, the holder of which shall lecture and give instruction on the principles of Civil and Mechanical Engineering, and which shall be styled (as the case may be) the St. John's Professorship of Applied Mechanics or the Waynflete Professorship of Applied Mechanics.

2. The Professor shall receive the emoluments appropriated to his Professorship by or under the Statutes of such one of the said two Colleges as shall have become presently chargeable with a payment for the maintenance of it.

3. The Professor shall be elected by a Board of Electors. Two members of the Board shall always be, if the maintenance of the Professorship shall have become a present charge on St. John's College, (1) the President of that College and (2) a person nominated on each occasion by the President and Fellows to act as an Elector on that occasion; if on Magdalen College, then (1) the Visitor and (2) the President of that College.

4. Subject to the power of the University to regulate or vary the constitution of the Board, except in regard to the two members of it mentioned above, the other members of the Board shall be—

- (3) The President for the time being of the Institution of Civil Engineers;
- (4) The Professor of Experimental Philosophy;
- (5) The Sedleian Professor of Natural Philosophy;

- (6) The Professor of Mechanism and Applied Mechanics in the University of Cambridge;
- (7) A person appointed on each occasion by the Hebdomadal Council to act as an Elector on that occasion.

5. The Professor shall be subject to the General Regulations of the Statute concerning the Duties of Professors, and to those Particular Regulations of that Statute which are applicable to the Professors enumerated in Schedule C. annexed to it.

6. The Professor shall have the charge of such Laboratories or Working-rooms as the University may by Statute assign to him; and shall undertake the personal and regular supervision of the same, and of the several Demonstrators and Assistants employed therein, and shall be responsible for all the work carried on there.

7. The University may from time to time by Statute make further Regulations, not inconsistent with the provisions of this Statute, for regulating or defining the duties of the Professor, and the time, place, or manner of lecturing or giving instruction, and also for increasing, should it be deemed expedient, the amount of instruction to be given by him or the period of residence required of him.

8. The Professor shall be subject to all Statutes duly made or to be made from time to time by the University of Oxford Commissioners or by the University respecting his Professorship, and (unless excepted therefrom) to such Statutes made in relation to Professors in general.

E. § 4. **Waynflete Professor of Chemistry.**

Statute made by the Commissioners wholly for the University under the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877.

Approved by the Queen in Council, 3rd May, 1882.

1. THE Waynflete Professor of Chemistry shall lecture and give instruction on Theoretical and Practical Chemistry.

2. He shall be entitled to the emoluments which by the Statutes of Magdalen College are appropriated to his Professorship.

3. The Professor shall be elected by a Board of Electors, of whom one shall always be the Visitor and another the President of Magdalen College.

4. Subject to any exercise of the power of the University to regulate or vary from time to time the constitution of the Board in other respects, the Board shall consist of—

- (1) The Visitor of Magdalen College;

Commissioners' Statutes, pp. 440, 441, 456, ed. 1882.

- (2) The President of Magdalen College;
- (3) The Professor of Experimental Philosophy;
- (4) The Professor of Chemistry in the University of Cambridge;
- (5) The President of the College of Physicians;
- (6) The President of the Royal Society;
- (7) A person appointed on each occasion by the Hebdomadal Council to act as an Elector on that occasion.

5. If on any occasion the President be unable to act as an Elector, the College may appoint a person to act on that occasion in his stead.

**E. § 5. De prælectore chemiæ per Georgium Aldrich
M.D. instituto.**

Statutum regia auctoritate sancitum, A.D. 1867.

PLACUIT Universitati professionem Chemiæ a Georgio Aldrich Add.p.720.
[1866.]
M.D. institutam suppressere et abolere; emolumenta autem quibus hodie dotatur, nempe summam centum viginti novem librarum et decem solidorum e pecuniis a fundatore ipso legatis provenientes, et summam centum librarum e cista Universitatis secundum stat. tit. IV. sect. III. pendendam, in apparatus chemicum, vel in demonstratoris vel demonstratorum stipendium, prout delegatis musei academici visum fuerit, nomine Doctoris Aldrich semper conservato, erogare.

E. § 6. The Waynflete Professor of Mineralogy.

Statute made by the Commissioners wholly for the University under the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877.

Approved by the Queen in Council, 3rd May, 1882.

1. PROVISION having been made by Statutes made for Magdalen College for the partial endowment of the Professor of Mineralogy out of the revenues of that College, the Professor shall henceforth be styled the Waynflete Professor of Mineralogy.

2. The Waynflete Professor of Mineralogy shall lecture and give instruction on the structure, composition, and physical and chemical properties of mineral substances.

3. He shall be entitled to the emoluments which by the Statutes of Magdalen College are appropriated to his Professorship, and shall further receive the sum of one hundred pounds a year from the University Chest. Commis-
sioners'
Statutes,
p. 441,
ed. 1882.

4. The Professor shall be elected by a Board of Electors, of

whom one shall always be the Visitor and another the President of Magdalen College.

5. Subject to any exercise of the power of the University to regulate or vary from time to time the constitution of the Board in other respects, the Board shall consist of—

- (1) The Visitor of Magdalen College;
- (2) The President of Magdalen College;
- (3) The Professor of Experimental Philosophy;
- (4) The Waynflete Professor of Chemistry;
- (5) The Professor of Mineralogy in the University of Cambridge;
- (6) The President of the Royal Society;
- (7) A person appointed on each occasion by the Hebdomadal Council to act as an Elector on that occasion.

6. If on any occasion the President be unable to act as an Elector, the College may appoint a person to act on that occasion in his stead.

Add.p.618.
[1859.]

7. Ne alia quapiam professione eodem tempore fungatur professor, nec munus observatoris Radcliviani, nec officium prælectoris alicujus in quovis collegio publice legentis cum munere suo conjungat.

E. § 7. Professor of Geology.

Statute made by the Commissioners wholly for the University under the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877.

Approved by the Queen in Council, 3rd May, 1882.

1. THE Professor of Geology shall lecture and give instruction on Geology and Palæontology.

2. He shall be entitled to receive the sum of four hundred pounds per annum from the University Chest. The said annual payment shall, when and as the revenues of the University shall in the judgment of the University be sufficient for the purpose, be augmented to an amount not less than seven hundred pounds nor exceeding nine hundred pounds per annum; unless provision for a payment of corresponding amount shall have been made from some other source.

Provided that, if at any time the emoluments assigned to the Professor (exclusive of fees) shall have been raised to an amount exceeding six hundred pounds per annum, he shall be required to reside within the University during six months at least in each Academical year between the first day of September and the ensuing first day of July, and shall be subject to such regulations

as to the duties required of him as the University may by Statute from time to time determine.

3. The Professor shall be elected by a Board of Electors.

4. Subject to any exercise of the power of the University to regulate or vary from time to time the constitution of the Board, it shall consist of—

- (1) The Vice-Chancellor;
- (2) The Waynflete Professor of Chemistry;
- (3) The Linacre Professor of Human and Comparative Anatomy;
- (4) The Professor of Geology in the University of Cambridge;
- (5) The President of the Royal Society.

5. Ne alia quapiam professione eodem tempore fungatur professor, Add.p.620.
nec munus observatoris Radcliviani, nec officium prælectoris alicujus [1859.]
in quovis collegio publice legentis cum munere suo conjungat.

E. § 8. De professore œconomix ruralis Sibthorpiano. Add.p.524.
[1855.]

PROFESSOR œconomix ruralis secundum ordinationes a Johanne
Sibthorp M.D. in testamento suo sancitas legat. Vide Ap-
pend. A. 1,
p. 322.

E. § 9. Linacre Professor of Human and Comparative
Anatomy.

*Statute made by the Commissioners wholly for the University under
the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877.*

Approved by the Queen in Council, 3rd May, 1882.

1. THE Professorship heretofore designated the Linacre Professorship of Physiology shall hereafter be designated the Linacre Professorship of Human and Comparative Anatomy.

2. The Linacre Professor of Human and Comparative Anatomy shall lecture and give instruction on Human and Comparative Anatomy.

3. He shall be entitled to the emoluments which by the Statutes of Merton College are appropriated to his Professorship. Commis-
sioners' Statutes,

4. The emoluments arising from the benefactions of Richard Tomlins, Esquire, and George Aldrich, Doctor of Medicine, shall be applied, in such manner as the University shall from time to time determine, to the payment of a Demonstrator or Demonstrators in Anatomy appointed by the Professor. pp.226,240,
ed. 1882.

5. The Professor shall be elected by a Board of Electors of whom one shall always be a member of Merton College appointed by the College on the occasion of each election.

6. Subject to any exercise of the power of the University to

regulate or vary from time to time the constitution of the Board in other respects, the Board shall consist of—

- (1) The Visitor of Merton College ;
- (2) The President of the College of Physicians ;
- (3) The President of the College of Surgeons ;
- (4) The Waynflete Professor of Physiology ;
- (5) A member of Merton College appointed by the College on the occasion of each election to act as an Elector on that occasion ;
- (6) The Regius Professor of Medicine ;
- (7) A person appointed on each occasion by the Hebdomadal Council to act as an Elector on that occasion.

E. § 10. Waynflete Professor of Physiology.

Statute made by the Commissioners wholly for the University under the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877.

Approved by the Queen in Council, 3rd May, 1882.

1. THE Waynflete Professor of Physiology shall lecture and give instruction on Human and Comparative Physiology with Histology.

2. He shall be entitled to the emoluments which by the Statutes of Magdalen College are appropriated to his Professorship.

3. The Professor shall be elected by a Board of Electors, of whom one shall always be the Visitor and another the President of Magdalen College.

4. Subject to the exercise of the power of the University to regulate or vary from time to time the constitution of the Board in other respects, the Board shall consist of—

- (1) The Visitor of Magdalen College ;
- (2) The President of Magdalen College ;
- (3) The Regius Professor of Medicine ;
- (4) The Linacre Professor of Human and Comparative Anatomy ;
- (5) The President of the College of Surgeons ;
- (6) The President of the College of Physicians ;
- (7) A person appointed on each occasion by the Hebdomadal Council to act as an Elector on that occasion.

5. If on any occasion the President be unable to act as an Elector, the College may appoint a person to act on that occasion in his stead.

Commissioners' Statutes, pp. 440, 441, ed. 1882.

E. § 11. **Sherardian Professor of Botany.**

Statute made by the Commissioners wholly for the University under the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877.

Approved by the Queen in Council, 3rd May, 1882.

1. THE Sherardian Professor of Botany shall lecture and give instruction on that subject.

2. He shall be entitled to the emoluments derived from the benefaction of W. Sherard, Doctor of Civil Law, and assigned to the Professorship, and shall receive in addition the emoluments which by the Statutes of Magdalen College are appropriated to his Professorship. Commissioners' Statutes, pp. 440, 441, ed. 1882.

3. The Professor shall be elected by a Board of Electors, of whom one shall always be the Visitor and another the President of Magdalen College.

4. Subject to any exercise of the power of the University to regulate or vary from time to time the constitution of the Board in other respects, the Board shall consist of—

- (1) The Visitor of Magdalen College ;
- (2) The President of Magdalen College ;
- (3) The President of the Linnæan Society ;
- (4) The President of the College of Physicians ;
- (5) A person nominated by the Hebdomadal Council as a permanent Elector subject to approval by Convocation ;
- (6) The Linacre Professor of Human and Comparative Anatomy ;
- (7) The Professor of Botany in the University of Cambridge.

5. If on any occasion the President be unable to act as an Elector, the College may appoint a person to act on that occasion in his stead.

6. The Sibthorpe Professorship of Rural Economy shall on the next vacancy cease to be united to the Professorship of Botany, but may be held together with it, unless the University shall by Statute otherwise determine. After such separation shall have taken effect, the regulations which by the Statute concerning the Duties of Professors are made applicable to the Professor of Botany and Rural Economy shall be deemed to be applicable to the Sherardian Professor of Botany.

7. The charge and supervision of the Botanic Garden, which by the Statute concerning the Duties of Professors is assigned to the Professor of Botany, shall be exercised by him subject to such

authority as by any Statute of the University in force for the time being or otherwise shall be vested in the Curators of the Garden.

Statute made by the University.

Add.p.896. The Professor shall receive from the University Chest the yearly
[1884.] sum of one hundred pounds.

E. § 12. Concerning Dr. Lee's Readers.

Statute made by the Commissioners wholly for the University under the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877.

Approved by the Queen in Council, 3rd May, 1882.

1. IN this Statute the word 'Reader' shall mean (unless where it is otherwise expressed or a different meaning is required by the context) one of the three Readers in Anatomy, Chemistry, and Physics, entitled Dr. Lee's Readers; and the word 'Readership' shall mean the office held by any one of such Readers.

2. The appointment to each Readership shall be vested in a Board of five persons, of whom one shall be the Dean of Christ Church, two shall be nominated on the occasion of each election by the Electoral Board of Christ Church, and two others shall be nominated in such manner as the University may from time to time by Statute determine. In default of any such Statute and subject thereto, such two persons shall be nominated on the occasion of each election by the Board of the Faculty of Natural Science.

3. The University may from time to time by Statute or Decree, with the consent of the Governing Body of Christ Church testified under the College Seal, but not otherwise, (unless under the powers given in clause 8,) make regulations respecting the tenure and conditions of tenure, duties, emolument, and mode of appointment or removal of the Readers or of any Reader, or any other matters relating to them which it may be deemed expedient so to regulate. Unless and until this power shall have been exercised and subject thereto, the regulations respecting the Readers shall be as follows:—

4. The Readers shall hold their respective offices for life, subject to the power of deprivation for sufficient cause vested in the Visitation Board.

5. Every Reader shall reside within the University during six months in the Academical year, between the first day of September and the ensuing first day of July.

6. Every Reader shall lecture in two at least of the three University Terms (Easter and Trinity Terms being counted together as one). His Lectures shall extend over a period not less in any Term than six weeks nor less in the whole than fourteen weeks, and shall be open to members of the University in the same manner and on the same conditions as the ordinary lectures to be delivered by Professors within the University. He shall also undertake the superintendence of any Laboratory which the University may from time to time assign to him by Statute or Decree with such consent of the Governing Body of Christ Church as hereinbefore mentioned, and of the work of Students admitted to such Laboratory.

It shall be the duty of every Reader, in arranging the subjects and times of his Lectures, to have regard to the arrangements made or proposed to be made by the Professor or Professors lecturing in the same department of study.

7. One of the three Readers shall lecture and give instruction in Anatomy, another in Chemistry, and the third in Physics.

The Reader in Anatomy may, if he think fit (subject to any definition of his duties under the clause next following), lecture also on Physiology.

8. When a Readership becomes vacant the Board of the Faculty of Natural Science may, if they think fit, at any time within four weeks after the occurrence of the vacancy, submit to the Vice-Chancellor a recommendation that it shall be the special duty of the Reader about to be appointed to lecture and give instruction in some part or parts, specified in such recommendation, of the department of science assigned to his Readership; and the recommendation, if approved by Decree of Convocation, but not otherwise, shall be binding on the person appointed to fill such vacancy as if it had been inserted as a definition of his duties in this Statute, but not (unless renewed in like manner) on any person subsequently appointed. The University may, if it think fit, by Decree, during the Reader's tenure of office, with his consent, determine that such definition of his duties shall be varied or cancelled.

Notice that an appointment is about to be made to a vacant Readership shall not be given until either the said period of four weeks shall have expired, or the Board of the Faculty shall within that period have notified to the Vice-Chancellor that they do not propose to make a recommendation; nor, if a recommendation shall have been made, shall the notice be given until the re-

commendation shall have been brought before Convocation for approval.

9. The following Statutes and provisions of Statutes made for the University shall extend and apply to the Readers as if they were expressly included, as Professors or University Readers, within the operation of those Statutes (namely):—

(a) The Statute concerning Boards of Faculties.

(b) The Statute concerning a Visitation Board; provided that the power given by that Statute to mulct a Reader of his emolument for sufficient cause shall not extend to any emoluments received by such Reader in respect of duties to be performed by him for Christ Church.

(c) The Statute concerning elections to Professorships; provided that the power thereby given of suspending an election shall not be exercised in the case of a Readership unless with the consent of the Governing Body of Christ Church under the College Seal.

(d) The General Regulations contained in the Statute concerning the duties of Professors (except the regulation requiring the delivery of public lectures from time to time), and the provisions of the same Statute respecting Dispensations and Leave of Absence.

The Readers shall be deemed to be University Readers, and shall as such be *ex officio* members of the Board of the Faculty of Natural Science, but shall not be deemed to be included within the provisions of the Statute concerning Readers receiving stipends out of the Common University Fund.

10. Every Reader may, as an Official Student of Christ Church, be required to take such part in the educational work of the House as the Governing Body on the recommendation of the Electoral Board of the House shall from time to time determine: Provided that the work so required of him be specially connected with the Department of Science assigned to him as Reader and be not incompatible with the full performance of his duties for the University under this Statute.

11. Every Reader shall be entitled to receive in respect of the duties to be performed by him for the University under this Statute the yearly sum of four hundred pounds as provided by the Statutes made for Christ Church, and in respect of his duties for the House the additional emoluments for which provision is made by the same Statutes.

12. This Statute shall not apply to any Reader appointed before the sixth day of October, 1880, unless he shall by writing under

his hand delivered to the Vice-Chancellor have consented to place himself under its provisions. Unless and until he shall have so consented, any such Reader shall not be deemed to be a University Reader within the meaning of any Statute made for the University.

F. § 1. Regius Professor of Greek.

Statute made by the Commissioners wholly for the University under the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877.

Approved by the Queen in Council, 3rd May, 1882.

1. THE Regius Professor of Greek shall lecture and give instruction on the history and criticism of the Greek Language and Literature and on the works of classical Greek authors.

2. He shall be entitled to the emoluments which by the Statutes of Christ Church are appropriated to his Professorship.

Commissioners' Statutes, p. 532, ed. 1882.

F. § 2. Corpus Christi Professor of the Latin Language and Literature.

Statute made by the Commissioners wholly for the University under the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877.

Approved by the Queen in Council, 3rd May, 1882.

1. THE Corpus Christi Professor of the Latin Language and Literature shall lecture and give instruction on the history and criticism of the Latin Language and Literature, and on the works of classical Latin authors.

2. He shall be entitled to the emoluments which by the Statutes of Corpus Christi College are appropriated to his Professorship.

Commissioners' Statutes, pp. 501, 502, 523, ed. 1882.

3. The Professor shall be elected by a Board of Electors of whom one shall always be a member of Corpus Christi College nominated on each occasion by the College to act as an Elector on that occasion, and another shall be a person nominated by the College as a permanent Elector, subject to the approval of Convocation.

4. Subject to any exercise of the power of the University to regulate or vary from time to time the constitution of the Board in other respects, the Board shall consist of—

- (1) The Vice-Chancellor ;
- (2) The Regius Professor of Greek ;
- (3) The Camden Professor of Ancient History ;
- (4) The Professor of Latin in the University of Cambridge ;
- (5) A member of Corpus Christi College nominated on each

occasion by the College to act as an Elector on that occasion ;

- (6) A person nominated as a permanent Elector by the College, subject to the approval of Convocation ;
- (7) A person nominated as a permanent Elector by the Hebdomadal Council, subject to the approval of Convocation.

F. § 3. Boden Professor of Sanskrit.

Statute made by the Commissioners wholly for the University under the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877.

Approved by the Queen in Council, 3rd May, 1882.

1. THE Boden Professor of Sanskrit shall deliver lectures and give instruction on the Sanskrit Language and Literature.

2. It shall be his duty in his department not only to give instruction to Students but to assist the pursuit of knowledge and contribute to the advancement of it and aid generally the work of the University.

3. The Professor shall be elected by a Board of Electors of whom one shall always be a person nominated on each occasion by Balliol College to act as an Elector on that occasion.

Subject to any exercise of the power of the University to regulate or vary by Statute from time to time the constitution of the Board in other respects, it shall consist of—

- (1) The Secretary of State for India ;
- (2) The Corpus Christi Professor of Comparative Philology ;
- (3) The Professor of Sanskrit in the University of Cambridge ;
- (4) A person nominated on each occasion by the Hebdomadal Council, subject to the approval of Convocation, to act as an Elector on that occasion ;
- (5) A person nominated on each occasion by Balliol College to act as an Elector on that occasion.

4. He shall receive the emoluments which, under a scheme for the management and regulation of the Boden Foundation approved and sanctioned by order of the Court of Chancery on the thirteenth day of February, 1860, or under any other Scheme to be hereafter approved in like manner, are or shall be assigned to the Professorship.

5. He shall reside within the University during six months at the least in each Academical year, between the first day of September and the ensuing first day of July.

6. He shall in each University Term (Easter and Trinity Terms being counted as one), and on four days at least in each week, give instruction in such manner as the nature of the subjects treated may make most convenient, without payment of any fee, to all Students being members of the University, who shall have given to him reasonable notice of their intention to attend.

This instruction shall extend over a period not less in any Term (Easter and Trinity Terms being counted as one) than six weeks, nor less in the whole year than twenty-one weeks.

7. He shall also deliver from time to time after previous public notice a public lecture or lectures to be open to all members of the University without payment of any fee.

8. The University may from time to time by Statute make further regulations, not inconsistent with the regulations of this Statute, for regulating and defining the duties of the Professor, and the time, place, or manner of lecturing or giving instruction, and also for increasing (should it be deemed expedient) the amount of instruction to be given by him, or the period of residence required of him.

9. The general regulations respecting the granting of dispensations and leave of absence contained in the Statute concerning the duties of Professors shall apply to the Boden Professor of Sanskrit.

10. He shall be subject to all Statutes duly made or to be made from time to time by the University of Oxford Commissioners or by the University respecting his Professorship, and (unless excepted therefrom) to such Statutes made in relation to Professors in general.

F. § 4. Laudian Professor of Arabic.

Statute made by the Commissioners wholly for the University under the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877.

Approved by the Queen in Council, 3rd May, 1882.

1. THE Laudian Professor of Arabic shall lecture and give instruction on the Arabic, Syriac, and Chaldee Languages and Literature.

2. He shall be entitled to the emoluments derived from the benefaction of William Laud, Archbishop of Canterbury, and assigned to the Professorship, and to the additional emoluments which are appropriated to it by the Statutes of St. John's College. Commissioners' Statutes, p. 612, ed. 1882.

3. The Professor shall be elected by a Board of Electors, of whom one shall always be the President of St. John's College.

4. Subject to any exercise of the power of the University to

regulate or vary from time to time the constitution of the Board in other respects, the Board shall consist of—

- (1) The Secretary of State for India ;
- (2) The President of St. John's College ;
- (3) The Regius Professor of Hebrew ;
- (4) The Boden Professor of Sanskrit ;
- (5) Bodley's Librarian.

5. If on any occasion the President be unable to act as an Elector, the College may appoint a person to act on that occasion in his stead.

6. The Laudian Professorship (unless the University otherwise by Statute determine) may be held together with the office of Lord Almoner's Professor and Reader of Arabic.

Add. p. 5,
post 321.
[1839.]

**F. § 5. De prælectore linguæ Arabicæ per regium
Eleemosynarium constituto.**

PRÆLECTOR linguæ Arabicæ per Eleemosynarium regiæ majestatis constitutus unam lectionum seriem quotannis, pleno termino, ex optimis linguæ Arabicæ scriptis legat.

F. § 6. Rawlinsonian Professor of Anglo-Saxon.

Statute made by the Commissioners wholly for the University under the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877.

Approved by the Queen in Council, 3rd May, 1882.

1. THE Rawlinsonian Professor of Anglo-Saxon shall lecture and give instruction principally upon the Anglo-Saxon Language, Literature, and History ; in addition to which he may treat of the Ancient Teutonic Dialects, and of their relation to modern languages.

2. He shall be entitled to receive the annual payment now assigned to him out of the University Chest ; unless provision for a payment of corresponding amount shall have been made from some other source.

3. The Professor shall be elected by a Board of Electors.

4. Subject to any exercise of the power of the University to regulate or vary from time to time the constitution of the Board, it shall consist of—

- (1) The Vice-Chancellor ;
- (2) The Merton Professor of English Language and Literature ;
- (3) The Corpus Christi Professor of Comparative Philology ;
- (4) The Principal Librarian of the British Museum ;

- (5) A person appointed on each occasion by the Hebdomadal Council to act as an Elector on that occasion.

5. The University may, if it think fit, at any time by Statute determine that the Professorship of Anglo-Saxon shall be united to the Merton Professorship of English Language and Literature, or shall be capable of being held with it, subject to such conditions as to the residence, duties, and emoluments of the former Professorship as the University may deem advisable.

Commissioners' Statutes, p. 227, ed. 1882.

F. § 7. Jesus Professor of Celtic.

Statute made by the Commissioners wholly for the University under the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877.

Approved by the Queen in Council, 3rd May, 1882.

1. THE Jesus Professor of Celtic shall lecture and give instruction on the Celtic Languages, Literature, and Antiquities.

2. He shall be entitled to the emoluments which by the Statutes of Jesus College are appropriated to his Professorship, and shall also receive in addition a yearly sum of two hundred pounds from the University Chest.

Commissioners' Statutes, p. 636, ed. 1882.

3. The Professor shall be elected by a Board of Electors of whom one shall always be the Principal of Jesus College.

4. Subject to any exercise of the power of the University to regulate or vary from time to time the constitution of the Board in other respects, the Board shall consist of—

- (1) The Vice-Chancellor;
- (2) The Principal of Jesus College;
- (3) The Corpus Christi Professor of Comparative Philology;
- (4) A person nominated on each occasion by Jesus College to act as an Elector on that occasion;
- (5) A person nominated as a permanent Elector by the Hebdomadal Council subject to the approval of Convocation.

5. If on any occasion the Principal be unable to act as an Elector, the College may appoint a person to act on that occasion in his stead.

F. § 8. Of a Professor of Chinese.

Add. p. 848.
[1876.]

1. INASMUCH as it has been proposed by certain persons interested in promoting the study of Chinese to pay an annuity arising from a capital sum of not less than £3000 to James Legge, LL.D. of the University of Aberdeen, if he shall have been con-

stituted Professor of the Chinese Language and Literature in the University of Oxford, for life or for so long as he shall think fit to retain the office ;

And inasmuch as the President and Fellows of Corpus Christi College have offered to pay the emoluments of one of their Fellowships to the said James Legge on the same condition ;

It is hereby provided that James Legge, LL.D. of the University of Aberdeen, shall, for the time of his life or for so long as he shall think fit to retain the office, be constituted and be Professor of the Chinese Language and Literature, and that the sum of £100 shall be paid to him annually from the University Chest, so long as he shall continue to be Professor.

2. The Professor shall be required to reside within the precincts of the University for six months in each year between the 10th of October and the 1st of July next following.

If for any pressing reasons the Professor shall desire to have leave of absence for part of the six months above mentioned, the Vice-Chancellor shall have power to grant such leave of absence.

3. The Professor shall be ready to give instruction in the Chinese Language and Literature to members of the University.

4. The Professor shall be subject to any regulations which the University may make from time to time respecting the number or time of Lectures, the mode of teaching, and the examination of pupils.

5. The Professor shall not hold any other Professorship or Public Readership in the University.

F. § 9. Corpus Christi Professor of the Romance or Neo-Latin Languages.

Statute made by the Commissioners wholly for the University under the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877.

Approved by the Queen in Council, 3rd May, 1882.

1. THE Corpus Christi Professor of the Romance or Neo-Latin Languages (when an appointment shall have been made to that Professorship), shall lecture and give instruction on the history and literature of the languages of Modern Europe which are derived from the Latin.

2. He shall be entitled to the emoluments which by the Statutes of Corpus Christi College are appropriated to his Professorship.

3. The Professor shall be elected by a Board of Electors, of whom one shall always be a member of Corpus Christi College nominated on each occasion by the College, and another a person

Commissioners' Statutes, pp. 501, 502, 524. ed. 1882.

nominated by the College as a permanent Elector subject to the approval of Convocation.

4. Subject to any exercise of the power of the University to regulate or vary from time to time the constitution of the Board in other respects, the Board shall consist of—

- (1) Bodley's Librarian ;
- (2) The Corpus Christi Professor of the Latin Language and Literature ;
- (3) The Merton Professor of English Language and Literature ;
- (4) The Chichele Professor of Modern History ;
- (5) A member of Corpus Christi College nominated on each occasion by the College to act as an Elector on that occasion ;
- (6) A person nominated as a permanent Elector by Corpus Christi College subject to the approval of Convocation ;
- (7) A person appointed on each occasion by the Hebdomadal Council to act as an Elector on that occasion.

F. § 10. Merton Professor of English Language and Literature.

Statute made by the Commissioners wholly for the University under the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877.

Approved by the Queen in Council, 3rd May, 1882.

1. THE Merton Professor of English Language and Literature [when an appointment shall have been made to that Professorship] shall lecture and give instruction on the history and criticism of the English Language and Literature, and on the works of approved English authors.

2. He shall be entitled to the emoluments which by the Statutes of Merton College are appropriated to his Professorship.

3. The Professor shall be elected by a Board of Electors of whom one shall always be a member of Merton College appointed by the College on the occasion of each election.

Commissioners' Statutes, pp. 226, 227, 241, ed. 1882.

4. Subject to any exercise of the power of the University to regulate or vary from time to time the constitution of the Board in other respects, the Board shall consist of—

- (1) The Regius Professor of Modern History ;
- (2) The Corpus Christi Professor of Comparative Philology ;
- (3) The Principal Librarian of the British Museum ;
- (4) Bodley's Librarian ;
- (5) A member of Merton College appointed by the College on the occasion of each election to act as an Elector on that occasion.

5. The University may, if it think fit, at any time by Statute determine that the Professorship of English Language and Literature shall be united to the Professorship of Anglo-Saxon, or shall be capable of being held with it, subject to such conditions as to the emoluments of the former Professorship as may, in conformity with the Statutes of Merton College, be determined by the College with the consent of the Hebdomadal Council.

F. § 11. Corpus Christi Professor of Comparative Philology.

Statute made by the Commissioners wholly for the University under the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877.

Approved by the Queen in Council, 3rd May, 1882.

1. PROVISION having been made, by Statutes made for Corpus Christi College, for the endowment of the Professorship of Comparative Philology out of the revenues of that College, the Professorship shall henceforth be styled the Corpus Christi Professorship of Comparative Philology.

2. The Corpus Christi Professor of Comparative Philology shall lecture and give instruction on the history and comparative philology of different languages.

3. He shall be entitled to the emoluments which by the Statutes of Corpus Christi College are appropriated to his Professorship.

4. The Professor shall be elected by a Board of Electors of whom one shall always be a member of Corpus Christi College nominated on each occasion by the College to act as an Elector on that occasion, and another shall be a person nominated by the College as a permanent Elector subject to the approval of Convocation.

5. Subject to any exercise of the power of the University to regulate or vary from time to time the constitution of the Board in other respects, the Board shall consist of—

- (1) The Regius Professor of Hebrew;
- (2) The Regius Professor of Greek;
- (3) The Corpus Christi Professor of the Latin Language and Literature;
- (4) The Boden Professor of Sanskrit;
- (5) The Rawlinsonian Professor of Anglo-Saxon;
- (6) A member of Corpus Christi College nominated on each occasion by the College to act as an Elector on that occasion;
- (7) A person nominated as a permanent Elector by the College subject to the approval of Convocation.

Commissioners' Statutes, pp. 501, 502, 522, 523, ed. 1882.

F. § 12. Lincoln Professor of Archæology and Art.Add. p. 895.
[1884.]*Statute made by the University and approved by the Queen
in Council, May 19, 1884.*

1. WHEN and so soon as provision shall have been made by the Statutes of Lincoln College for the purpose, there shall be a Professor of Classical Archæology and Art, who shall lecture and give instruction on the arts and manufactures, monuments, coins and inscriptions of classical antiquity, and on Asiatic and Egyptian antiquities, or on some of those subjects.

2. He shall be entitled to the emoluments which by the Statutes of Lincoln College are appropriated to his Professorship.

3. The Professor shall be elected by a Board of Electors, of whom one shall always be the Rector of Lincoln College or a person nominated by the Rector and Fellows.

4. Subject to any exercise of the power of the University to regulate or vary from time to time the constitution of the Board in other respects, the Board shall consist of—

- (1) A person nominated on each occasion by the Rector and Fellows of Lincoln College to act as an Elector on that occasion;
- (2) The Regius Professor of Greek;
- (3) The Corpus Christi Professor of the Latin Language and Literature;
- (4) The Camden Professor of Ancient History;
- (5) The Keeper of Greek and Roman Antiquities in the British Museum.

5. The Professor shall be subject to the general regulations but not to the particular regulations of the Statute 'Concerning the Duties of Professors' made by the University of Oxford Commissioners under the powers of the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877. He shall also be subject to such further regulations not inconsistent with this Statute as the University may from time to time make by Statute.

6. Any sum or sums paid to the Professor by Lincoln College shall be reckoned against the amount of any contribution due from the College under the provisions of the Statute 'Concerning College Contributions for University Purposes' made by the University of Oxford Commissioners under the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877.

Statute made by the University.

The Professor shall reside within the University during fourteen weeks in each year. Such fourteen weeks shall be in two of the

Add. p. 907.
[1884.]

three University Terms (Easter and Trinity Terms being counted as one), and not less than six weeks in each Term. He shall lecture in two at least of the three Terms. His lectures shall extend over a period not less in any Term than six weeks, and not less in the whole than fourteen weeks, and he shall lecture twice at least in each week.

He shall undertake the charge of the University Collection of Casts, of the Arundel and Pomfret Marbles, and of any Museum or Collection connected with the subject of his Chair which the University may from time to time assign to him. Such charge, so far as it extends to Collections in the University Galleries, shall be exercised subject to the direction and control of the Curators of these Galleries.

G. § 1. Whyte's Professor of Moral Philosophy.

Statute made by the Commissioners wholly for the University under the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877.

Approved by the Queen in Council, 3rd May, 1882.

1. WHYTE'S Professor of Moral Philosophy shall lecture and give instruction on the principles of Moral Philosophy, and on ancient and modern Ethical systems.

Commissioners' Statutes, pp. 501, 502, 522, 523, ed. 1882.

2. He shall be entitled to the emoluments derived from the benefaction of Thomas Whyte, Doctor of Divinity, and assigned to the Professorship, and to the additional emoluments which are appropriated to it by the Statutes of Corpus Christi College.

3. The Professor shall be elected by a Board of Electors, of whom one shall always be a member of Corpus Christi College, nominated on each occasion by the College to act as an Elector on that occasion, and another shall be a person nominated by the College as a permanent Elector subject to the approval of Convocation.

4. Subject to any exercise of the power of the University to regulate or vary from time to time the constitution of the Board in other respects, the Board shall consist of—

- (1) The Vice-Chancellor;
- (2) The Margaret Professor of Divinity;
- (3) The Regius Professor of Modern History;
- (4) The Vinerian Professor of English Law;
- (5) The Waynflete Professor of Moral and Metaphysical Philosophy;
- (6) A member of Corpus Christi College, nominated on each occasion by the College to act as an Elector on that occasion;
- (7) A person nominated as a permanent Elector by Corpus Christi College subject to the approval of Convocation.

G. § 2. Waynflete Professor of Moral and Metaphysical Philosophy.

Statute made by the Commissioners wholly for the University under the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877.

Approved by the Queen in Council, 3rd May, 1882.

1. THE Waynflete Professor of Moral and Metaphysical Philosophy shall lecture and give instruction on the principles and history of Mental Philosophy, and on its connection with Ethics.

2. He shall be entitled to the emoluments which by the Statutes of Magdalen College are appropriated to his Professorship.

3. The Professor shall be elected by a Board of Electors, of whom one shall always be the Visitor and another the President of Magdalen College.

Commissioners' Statutes, pp. 440, 441, 456, ed. 1882.

4. Subject to any exercise of the power of the University to regulate or vary from time to time the constitution of the Board in other respects, the Board shall consist of—

- (1) The Chancellor of the University;
- (2) The Visitor of Magdalen College;
- (3) The President of Magdalen College;
- (4) The Regius Professor of Divinity;
- (5) The Regius Professor of Civil Law;
- (6) The Wykeham Professor of Logic;
- (7) A person appointed on each occasion by the Hebdomadal Council to act as an Elector on that occasion.

5. If on any occasion the President be unable to act as an Elector, the College may appoint a person to act on that occasion in his stead.

G. § 3. Wykeham Professor of Logic.

Statute made by the Commissioners wholly for the University under the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877.

Approved by the Queen in Council, 3rd May, 1882.

1. PROVISION having been made by Statutes made for New College for the partial endowment of the Professorship of Logic out of the revenues of that College, the Professorship shall henceforth be styled the Wykeham Professorship of Logic.

2. The Wykeham Professor of Logic shall lecture and give instruction on the principles of Logic, and its connexion with Mental Philosophy, the Laws of Evidence, and Natural Science.

Commissioners' Statutes, pp. 372, 373, 395, ed. 1882.

3. He shall be entitled to the emoluments which by the Statutes of New College are appropriated to his Professorship, and shall receive in addition a yearly sum of four hundred pounds from the University Chest.

4. The Professor shall be elected by a Board of Electors, of whom one shall always be the Warden of New College, or a person nominated to act as an Elector by the Warden and Fellows of that College.

5. Subject to any exercise of the power of the University to regulate or vary from time to time the constitution of the Board in other respects, the Board shall consist of—

- (1) The Vice-Chancellor;
- (2) The Sedleian Professor of Natural Philosophy;
- (3) Whyte's Professor of Moral Philosophy;
- (4) A person nominated on each occasion by the Warden and Fellows of New College to act as an Elector on that occasion;
- (5) A person nominated as a permanent Elector by the Hebdomadal Council subject to the approval of Convocation.

H. § 1. Camden Professor of Ancient History.

Statute made by the Commissioners wholly for the University under the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877.

Approved by the Queen in Council, 3rd May, 1882.

1. THE Camden Professor of Ancient History shall lecture and give instruction on some part or parts of Ancient History.

2. The University may, if it think fit, from time to time by Statute or Decree define, as between the Camden and the Wykeham Professors of Ancient History (when the latter Professorship shall have been established), the parts of Ancient History in which it shall be the special duty of each to lecture, and may provide that one at least of the Professors shall give instruction in Ancient Egyptian and Asiatic History, but any such definition shall not be binding on a Professor already elected, unless assented to by him.

Commissioners' Statutes, p. 473, ed. 1882.

3. The Camden Professor shall be entitled to the emoluments derived from the benefaction of William Camden, Esquire, and assigned to the Professorship, and shall receive in addition the emoluments which by the Statutes of Brasenose College are appropriated to his Professorship.

4. The Professor shall be elected by a Board of Electors, of

whom one shall always be the Principal of Brasenose College, or shall be appointed by the Principal and Fellows of that College.

5. Subject to any exercise of the power of the University to regulate or vary from time to time the constitution of the Board in other respects, the Board shall consist of—

- (1) The Vice-Chancellor;
- (2) The Regius Professor of Greek;
- (3) The Corpus Christi Professor of the Latin Language and Literature;
- (4) The Regius Professor of Modern History;
- (5) A person appointed on each occasion by the Principal and Fellows of Brasenose College to act as an Elector on that occasion.

H. § 2. Wykeham Professor of Ancient History.

Statute made by the Commissioners wholly for the University under the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877.

Approved by the Queen in Council, 3rd May, 1882.

1. THE Wykeham Professor of Ancient History (when an appointment shall have been made to that Professorship), shall lecture and give instruction on some part or parts of Ancient History.

Provided that the University may from time to time exercise in respect of the duties of the Wykeham Professor the powers which by the Statute relating to the Camden Professorship it is authorised to exercise, but subject to a like limitation in favour of a Professor then already elected.

2. He shall be entitled to the emoluments which by the Statutes of New College are appropriated to his Professorship.

3. The Professor shall be elected by a Board of Electors, of whom one shall always be the Warden of New College or a person nominated to act as an Elector by the Warden and Fellows of that College.

Commissioners' Statutes, pp. 372, 373, 395, ed. 1882.

4. Subject to any exercise of the power of the University to regulate or vary from time to time the constitution of the Board in other respects, the Board shall consist of—

- (1) The Vice-Chancellor;
- (2) The Warden of New College;
- (3) The Regius Professor of Greek;
- (4) The Corpus Christi Professor of the Latin Language and Literature;

- (5) The Regius Professor of Modern History ;
 - (6) A person nominated as a permanent Elector by New College, subject to the approval of Convocation.
 - (7) A person eminent for learning, nominated as a permanent Elector by the Hebdomadal Council, subject to the approval of Convocation.
5. If on any occasion the Warden be unable to act as an Elector, the College may appoint a person to act on that occasion in his stead.

H. § 3. Regius Professor of Modern History.

Statute made by the Commissioners wholly for the University under the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877.

Approved by the Queen in Council, 3rd May, 1882.

1. THE Regius Professor of Modern History shall lecture and give instruction on some part or parts of Modern History.
2. He shall be entitled to the emoluments which by the Statutes of Oriel College are appropriated to his Professorship, and shall receive in addition a yearly sum of three hundred pounds from the University Chest.

Commissioners' Statutes, pp. 290, 314, 315, ed. 1882.

H. § 4. Chichele Professor of Modern History.

Statute made by the Commissioners wholly for the University under the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877.

Approved by the Queen in Council, 3rd May, 1882.

1. THE Chichele Professor of Modern History shall lecture and give instruction principally on the History of Great Britain and Ireland and the British Colonies and dependencies, in addition to which he may, if he think fit, treat of any other parts or part of Modern History.
2. He shall be entitled to the emoluments which by the Statutes of All Souls' College are appropriated to his Professorship.
3. The Professor shall be elected by a Board of Electors, of whom one shall always be a person nominated on each occasion by the Warden and Fellows of All Souls' College to act as an Elector on that occasion.
4. Subject to any exercise of the power of the University to regulate or vary from time to time the constitution of the Board in other respects, the Board shall consist of—

Commissioners' Statutes, pp. 413, 422, ed. 1882.

- (1) The Visitor of All Souls' College ;
- (2) The Chancellor of the University ;
- (3) The Regius Professor of Modern History ;
- (4) The Camden Professor of Ancient History ;
- (5) A person nominated on each occasion by the Warden and Fellows of All Souls' College to act as an Elector on that occasion.

H. § 5. Reader in Indian History.

Add. p. 857.
[1878.]

1. THERE shall be a Reader in Indian History, who shall be nominated from time to time by the Vice-Chancellor, the Proctors, the Regius Professor of Modern History, and the Boden Professor of Sanskrit, to hold office for seven years.

Provided that if the present Reader in Indian Law and History shall signify to the Vice-Chancellor his willingness to accept the office of Reader in Indian History he shall be appointed Reader for life, subject to the other provisions of this Statute.

2. The Reader shall give lectures on Indian History and Geography. He shall give two lectures a week during eight weeks in each Term (Easter and Trinity Terms being counted as one), and shall be ready to receive exercises from persons attending his lectures.

3. The Reader shall receive annually the sum of Three Hundred and Fifty Pounds from the University Chest. Each student shall also pay to the Reader a fee of One Pound for each course of lectures.

H. § 6. Professor of Political Economy.

Statute made by the Commissioners wholly for the University under the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877.

Approved by the Queen in Council, 3rd May, 1882.

1. THE Professor of Political Economy shall lecture and give instruction on the principles and history of Political Economy.

2. He shall be entitled to the emoluments derived from the benefaction of Henry Drummond, Esq., and assigned to the Professorship, and to the additional emoluments which are appropriated to it by the Statutes of All Souls' College.

Commissioners' Statutes, p. 413, ed. 1882.

3. Unless the University otherwise by Statute determine, the Professor shall hold his office for a period of five years from election and no longer, but may be re-elected.

4. The Professor shall be elected by a Board of Electors, of whom one shall always be a person nominated on each occasion by the

Warden and Fellows of All Souls' College to act as an Elector on that occasion.

5. Subject to any exercise of the power of the University to regulate or vary from time to time the constitution of the Board in other respects, the Board shall consist of—

- (1) The Chancellor of the University;
- (2) The Chancellor of the Exchequer for the time being;
- (3) The Regius Professor of Modern History;
- (4) Whyte's Professor of Moral Philosophy;
- (5) A person nominated on each occasion by the Warden and Fellows of All Souls' College to act as an Elector on that occasion.

Add. p. 5, I. § 1. De prælectore poeticæ per Henricum Birkhead
post 321. armigerum instituto.
[1839.]

PRÆLECTOR poeticæ solennem lectionem unoquoque termino legat.

Add. p. 109. *Statuta de lectura poetica per Henricum Birkhead collegii Omnium*
[1784.] *Animarum olim socium fundata et constituta.* [Jul. 13, 1708.]

QUONIAM veterum poetarum lectio non tantum ad acuenda et expolienda juvenum ingenia, verum etiam ad severioris literaturæ tam sacræ quam humanæ incrementum conducit, et quoniam prædictus Henricus Birkhead, quo propensi sui in rem literariam animi monumentum apud posteros relinqueret, lecturam poeticam fundavit in Universitate Oxoniensi perpetuis futuris temporibus legendam, et ad eam sustentandam proventus annuos in supremis tabulis legavit, nos prædictam lecturam legendam et exercendam esse decernimus modo et forma prout sequitur.

1. Prælector erit vel in Artibus Magister, vel Juris Civilis Baccalaureus, vel superiori aliquo gradu insignitus.

2. Eligetur prælector in frequenti Convocatione; et post finitum quinquennium, ab electionis tempore supputandum, vel idem denuo eligetur vel alius in illius locum subrogabitur, prout visum fuerit majori parti suffragantium: hoc interim cauto et proviso, quod nemo in lecturam ultra decennium continuabitur, nec alius ex eadem domo immediate succedet.

Add. p. 110. [3. Leget prælector in schola naturalis philosophiæ primo quoque die Martis
[1784.] in pleno termino hora duodecima: quod si in diem prædictum festum aliquod incidit, leget die Jovis proxime sequenti, hora locoque prædictis*.]

Add. p. 734. 4. E proventibus prædiorum quæ Henricus Birkhead, fundator,
[1867.] ad firmam tenuit atque Academiæ in supremis tabulis legavit, nuper autem Academia propriis sumtibus coemit, pendantur pro-

* Vide tamen supra, ante cl. 1.

fessori quotannis LXXX libræ; quod superest ad usuras debitas academiæ propter expensam pecuniam solvendas et in reparationes prædiorum erogetur. Mulcta prælectoris non legentis erit quinque libræ, toties quoties, in usum Universitatis reservandæ.

I. § 2. De professore Musicæ et de chorago per Doctorem **Heather institutis.** Add.p.544.
[1856.]

Statutum regia auctoritate sancitum, A.D. 1857.

1. PROFESSOR Musicæ a Gulielmo Heather Musicæ Doctore institutus semel vel sæpius in unoquoque anni termino in schola Musicæ, vel alio loco idoneo quem Vice-Cancellarius assignaverit, illius artis theoriam legat, interposito, quando opus sit, vel cantu, vel instrumentorum musicorum modulatione.

2. Choragus, sive præfectus Musicæ, secundum ordinationes Gulielmi Heather institutus, constantem musicæ practicæ exercitationem habendam curet, excipiendo in schola Musicæ, vel alio loco commodo quem Vice-Cancellarius assignaverit, saltem bis in quaque septimana, durante pleno termino, academicos quicunque musicam exercendi studio illuc venerint.

3. Professor, si munia sua secundum iudicium Vice-Cancellarii et Procuratorum impleverit, recipiat quotannis a fisco academico centum libras præter pecunias ei a Nathaniele barone Crewe episcopo Dunelmensi legatas. Choragus recipiat summam illam quam olim Gulielmus Heather e suis redditibus ei numeraverat, scilicet tredecim libras sex solidos et octo denarios.

4. Professorem posthac nominent Vice-Cancellarius, custos collegii Novi, præses collegii Magdalenensis, decanus ædis Christi, præses collegii D. Joannis Baptistæ, Procuratores duo, professores Saviliani, professor poeticæ, vel eorum major pars, a domo Convocationis approbandum.

5. Choragum nominent Vice-Cancellarius, duo Procuratores, Add.p.545.
[1856.] professor Musicæ et orator publicus, vel eorum major pars, a domo Convocationis approbandum.

De præcentore sive coryphæo, et de schola musicæ practicæ.

6. Præcentor, sive coryphæus, una cum chorago bipartita opera constantem musicæ practicæ exercitationem habendam curet. Hujus vero exercitationis regimen habeat professor, modum et materiam præcipiat, distributionem studentium in classes approbet, ipsius musicam exercentibus sæpius adsit et præsideat, et impendia

in rebus necessariis facienda dirigat. Academicos quicumque ad scholam studio musicam exercendi venerint, in classes distribuant secundum singulorum peritiam, prout omnibus maxime profuturum sit, probante professore Musicæ, et in praxi musicæ erudiant choragus et præcentor. Qui ad praxin admitti velint, conferant in impensas unoquoque termino quisque summam quæ ne duodecim solidos excedat. Has vero pecunias erogandas curet professor partim in ea quæ praxi musicæ agendæ necessaria sunt, puta pueros symphoniacos, reliquas autem in salaria æqualiter dispartiat chorago et præcentori, probante Vice-Cancellario; cui professor exhibeat quotannis sub initium magnarum feriarum computum receptorum et impensorum in schola musicæ practicæ; hunc vero Vice-Cancellarius inter rationes suas referat.

7. Scholares musicæ studentes, qui impensa opera in praxim musicam per terminos saltem quatuor, satis periti esse comprobentur iudicio professoris, choragi et præcentoris, vel professoris atque utriusvis alterius horum, fruantur privilegiis et commodis scholæ musicæ gratuito; sed teneantur tamen professori opitulari ad illustrandas lectiones ejus publicas de musica arte, si ab eo requisiti fuerint in academia præsentibus nec negotiis academicis præpediti.

8. Societates jam privatim intra academiam constitutæ ad exercendam musicam, si intra unum terminum post sancitum hoc statutum ad scholam musicæ practicæ sese adconsuerint, tum harum socii singuli dimidium tantummodo summæ supra dictæ conferant in impensas.

9. Præcentorem sive coryphæum nominet professor Musicæ a domo Convocationis approbandum.

Add. p. 546.
[1856.]

10. Libri musici, scilicet notis musicis impressi, qui nunc in bibliotheca Bodleiana et in museo Ashmoleano reponuntur, transferantur, quantum curatoribus bibliothecæ et custodi musei de utroque loco visum fuerit, in scholam Musicæ, quæ nunc est, atque ibi conserventur una cum illis qui ibidem nunc habentur. Liceat tamen inde libros impressos, si qui ad praxin musicæ præcipue utiles sint, rogatu choragi vel præcentoris, foras ad eum locum

Add. p. 914.
[1885.]

portare in quo schola musicæ practicæ habeatur. Horum omnium librorum curam habeat et custos sit bibliothecarius Bodleianus neque alienentur a bibliotheca Bodleiana, cujus curatores possint et teneantur eos inspicere et visitare, quando opus sit: ita tamen ut professor ad eosdem curatores referat quicquid de iis insuper agendum esse censeat.

11. Siqua instrumenta musica possideat academia, quæ ad

usum scholæ musicæ practicæ dicata fuerint, hæc custodiant choragus et præcentor reficienda, quoties usu fatiscant, sumtibus academicis, probante Vice-Cancellario.

12. In statutis de professore Musicæ et de schola musicæ practicæ terminus Paschatis et terminus Trinitatis pro uno computentur.

K. § 1. Of the Teacher of Hindustani.

Add. p. 86g.
[1879.]

1. THERE shall be a Teacher of Hindustani, who shall be nominated from time to time by the Vice-Chancellor, the Proctors, the Boden Professor of Sanskrit, and the Professor of Comparative Philology, to hold office for three years.

The Teachership of Hindustani shall be tenable with the Teachership of Persian.

2. The Teacher shall be ready to give instruction in Hindustani to members of the University for three hours every other day, or, if necessary, every day during eight weeks in each Term (Easter and Trinity Terms being counted as one), and also during eight weeks in such other parts of the year, whether in or out of Term, exclusive of the months of July, August, and September as shall be approved by the Vice-Chancellor.

3. The Teacher shall receive annually the sum of Two Hundred Pounds from the University Chest. But if the Teacher of Hindustani be also Teacher of Persian he shall as Teacher of Hindustani receive annually the sum of One Hundred and Fifty Pounds, instead of Two Hundred Pounds, from the University Chest. Each student shall also pay to the Teacher a fee of Five Pounds for each period of eight weeks, if he desire to receive instruction in Hindustani every day, and a fee of Three Pounds, if he desire to receive instruction in Hindustani three days a week.

4. In case of misconduct on the part of the Teacher, the Vice-Chancellor and the Delegates of Appeals in Congregation shall have power to admonish him, or, if need be, to declare the Teachership vacant, according to the process prescribed in respect of the Professor of Logic and other Professors.

5. If the Teacher, either from illness, or from some other urgent cause approved by the Vice-Chancellor, shall be for a time prevented from discharging his duties, he shall name a fit and sufficient deputy, to be approved by the Vice-Chancellor, and in case of his neglect to do this the Vice-Chancellor shall appoint such deputy.

6. If the Teacher from age, or any other cause, shall become

permanently incapacitated for discharging the duties of his office, the electors shall, at the instance of the Vice-Chancellor, proceed to the election of a deputy to discharge the duties of the Teachership.

7. Whenever a deputy shall be appointed, the Vice-Chancellor shall determine the proportion of the Teacher's stipend to be paid to the deputy.

Add. p. 865.
[1879.]

K. § 2. Of the Teacher of Persian.

1. THERE shall be a Teacher of vernacular Persian, who shall be nominated from time to time by the Vice-Chancellor, the Proctors, the Boden Professor of Sanskrit, and the Professor of Comparative Philology, to hold office for three years.

The teachership of Persian shall be tenable with the Teachership of Hindustani.

2. The Teacher shall be ready to give instruction in Persian to members of the University for three hours every other day, or, if necessary, every day during eight weeks in each Term (Easter and Trinity Terms being counted as one), and also during eight weeks in such other parts of the year, whether in or out of Term, exclusive of the months of July, August, and September, as shall be approved by the Vice-Chancellor.

3. The Teacher shall receive annually the sum of Two Hundred Pounds from the University Chest. But if the Teacher of Persian be also Teacher of Hindustani he shall as Teacher of Persian receive annually the sum of One Hundred and Fifty Pounds, instead of Two Hundred Pounds, from the University Chest. Each student shall also pay to the Teacher a fee of Five Pounds for each Period of eight weeks, if he desire to receive instruction in Persian every day, and a fee of Three Pounds, if he desire to receive instruction in Persian three days a week.

4. In case of misconduct on the part of the Teacher, the Vice-Chancellor and the Delegates of Appeals in Congregation shall have power to admonish him, or, if need be, to declare the Teachership vacant, according to the process prescribed in respect of the Professor of Logic and other Professors.

5. If the Teacher, either from illness, or from some other urgent cause approved by the Vice-Chancellor, shall be for a time prevented from discharging his duties, he shall name a fit and sufficient deputy, to be approved by the Vice-Chancellor, and in case of his neglect to do this the Vice-Chancellor shall appoint such deputy.

6. If the Teacher from age, or any other cause, shall become permanently incapacitated for discharging the duties of his office, the electors shall, at the instance of the Vice-Chancellor, proceed to the election of a deputy to discharge the duties of the Teachership.

7. Whenever a deputy shall be appointed, the Vice-Chancellor shall determine the proportion of the Teacher's stipend to be paid to the deputy.

K. § 3. Of the Teacher of Telugu.

Add. p. 856.
[1878.]

1. THERE shall be a Teacher of the Telugu language, who shall be nominated from time to time by the Vice-Chancellor, the Proctors, the Boden Professor of Sanskrit, and the Professor of Comparative Philology, to hold office for three years.

2. The Teacher shall be ready to give instruction in Telugu, and, if it shall be found needful, in Tamil, to members of the University for three hours a day during eight weeks in each Term (Easter and Trinity Terms being counted as one), and also during eight weeks in such other parts of the year, whether in or out of Term, exclusive of the months of July, August, and September, as shall be approved by the Vice-Chancellor.

3. The Teacher shall receive annually the sum of Two Hundred Pounds from the University Chest. Each student shall also pay to the Teacher a fee of Five Pounds for each period of eight weeks, if he desire to receive instruction every day, and a fee of Three Pounds, if he desire to receive instruction three days a week.

4. In case of misconduct on the part of the Teacher, the Vice-Chancellor and the Delegates of Appeals in Congregation shall have power to admonish him, or, if need be, to declare the Teachership vacant, according to the process prescribed in respect of the Professor of Logic and other Professors.

5. If the Teacher, either from illness, or from some other urgent cause approved by the Vice-Chancellor, shall be for a time prevented from discharging his duties, he shall name a fit and sufficient deputy, to be approved by the Vice-Chancellor, and in case of his neglect to do this the Vice-Chancellor shall appoint such deputy.

6. Whenever a deputy shall be appointed, the Vice-Chancellor shall determine the proportion of the Teacher's stipend to be paid to the deputy.

TITULUS V.

CONCERNING BOARDS OF FACULTIES.

SECTIO I.—OF BOARDS OF FACULTIES.

Statute made by the Commissioners wholly for the University under the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877.

Approved by the Queen in Council, 3rd May, 1882.

1. IN and for the purposes of this Statute the word 'Faculty' shall denote any branch or aggregate of branches of the studies pursued in the University which for the time being shall be represented by a separate Board.

2. In the construction of this Statute Easter and Trinity Terms are (unless where either of them is expressly mentioned) to be counted together as one Term.

3. There shall be a Board for each of the following Faculties; (namely,)

Theology;

Law;

Arts;

Natural Science.

4. The Faculty of Arts shall be deemed to include those studies now included in Arts which shall not be included in any other Faculty. The Faculty of Natural Science shall include the studies within the departments of Medicine and Mathematics, as well as those within the department of Natural Science.

5. The University may, if it think fit, by a Statute or Statutes made from time to time, determine that the Faculty of Arts shall be divided into two or more Faculties,* and may in like manner divide the Faculty of Natural Science. The University may also, if it think fit, from time to time institute new Faculties.

6. The Board of each Faculty shall include, as members *ex officio*, Professors and University Readers lecturing in the subjects of the Faculty; it shall include also a number of elected members, which shall in no case exceed that of the *ex officio* members, and may further include a less number of co-opted members chosen by the Board.

7. Any person may be a member of more Boards than one.

[8. The first election of members for each Board shall be held on a day to be appointed by the Vice-Chancellor within six months after the day on which

* Vide *infra*, Sect. II.

this Statute shall have come into operation. Provided that the University may, if it think fit, defer such first election for a further period not exceeding three months. The meeting for election shall be convened by the Secretary; or, if no Secretary shall then have been appointed, by the Registrar of the University, and the Secretary or the Registrar shall return the names of the persons elected to the Vice-Chancellor, who shall cause them to be published.]

9. The Board of each Faculty shall have the following duties and powers:—

It shall be the duty of the Board to prepare and send to the Vice-Chancellor for publication—

(a) Before the end of each Term a List of the lectures which are to be given in the ensuing Term in the subjects of the Faculty under the authority of the University, or of any College, or of the Delegates of Students not attached to any College or Hall, and are to be open to persons other than the members of any one College, or (as the case may be) other than the Students not attached to any College or Hall.

(b) In Easter or Trinity Term annually a general scheme or statement showing, as far as may be, the lectures to be given as aforesaid during the course of the ensuing Academical year.

(c) In Michaelmas Term, or at such other time in each year as the University may by Statute appoint, a summary statement of the lectures given during the preceding year in the subjects of the Faculty by Professors and University Readers, and of all other lectures which have been advertised in the published lists of the Faculty and given in conformity therewith. The Board shall add to this statement such further information (if any) respecting the studies and instruction of the Faculty as the University may by Statute require, and may point out any deficiencies in the provision made for instruction, and make recommendations for supplying them.

10. It shall be the duty of every Professor and University Reader to send to the Secretary of the Boards of Faculties timely notice of the lectures he proposes to give in any of the subjects of any Faculty to which he belongs, pursuant to the Statutes and Regulations in force for the time being, and in arranging his lectures to have due and reasonable regard to the recommendations of the Board of the Faculty; but this duty shall not be deemed to preclude him from the free use of his discretion in selecting for his lectures any subject or part of a subject which he deems most advisable within the province assigned to him by Statute.

11. The University may from time to time, by Statute, make regulations, not inconsistent with the foregoing provisions, respecting the constitution, powers, duties, and proceedings of the Boards

of Faculties, the mode of electing, and the persons who may elect, those members of such Board who are not members *ex officio*, and any other matters relating to them which it may appear expedient to regulate by Statute, and may assign to them such further duties and make such further provision for the performance of such duties, as well as of the duties hereby assigned to them, as the University may judge to be expedient.

[Unless and until such regulations shall be made by the University, and subject to any regulations which may be so made, the constitution and proceedings of the Boards of Faculties shall be regulated as follows:—

i. The *ex officio* members of the several Boards shall be the Professors and Readers mentioned in the Schedule annexed to this Statute, and such other Professors and Readers, if any, as the University may from time to time add to them by Statute or Decree.

ii. The elected members of each Board shall be persons chosen from time to time by majority of votes at meetings of electors qualified as hereinafter mentioned. No person shall be eligible who is not a member of Convocation.

Every person certified by the Head of any College, or by the Delegates of Students not attached to any College or Hall to be authorised by the College or by the Delegates (as the case may be) to lecture or give instruction in the subjects of the Faculty, or any of them, shall be qualified to act as an elector.*

Of the members of each Board chosen at the first election after this Statute takes effect, one half, or a less proportion as near as may be to one half, shall hold office for two years, and the remainder for three years from election; and every member elected afterwards shall hold office for three years, except that, when a member vacates his office otherwise than by lapse of time, the person elected in his place shall hold office for the unexpired residue only of the period of tenure of the person whom he succeeds.

iii. If any question shall arise as to the right of any person, certified to be an authorised Lecturer in any subject, to take part in the election of members of the Board of any Faculty, it shall be decided by the Vice-Chancellor, or if the Vice-Chancellor be, as the Head of a College, the certifying authority, then by the Senior Pro-Vice-Chancellor.

iv. The electors present at each meeting held for an election may determine, by majority of votes, the number of places to be filled up; provided that it do not exceed a number which, added to that of the elected members of the Board whose places are not vacant, will equal the number of the *ex officio* members for the time being.

v. The Board of any Faculty may at any meeting, by majority of votes, co-opt an additional member or members. Provided that notice of the intention to propose such a co-optation and of the name of the person to be proposed shall have been sent through the Secretary to all the members of the Board fourteen days at least before the day of meeting, and that no co-optation shall take place if the number of co-opted members would be thereby raised to more than one fifth of the aggregate number of *ex officio* and elected members for the time being. A person who is not a member of Convocation shall not be thereby disqualified for becoming a co-opted member of a Board.]

* Vide *infra*, Sects. III–VI.

12. The Board of each Faculty shall elect a Chairman annually.

13. Unless the University shall by Statute determine another mode of appointment, the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors shall appoint a fit person to be Secretary* to the Boards of Faculties, and to perform such other functions (if any) as the University may from time to time charge him with. He shall hold his office for three years or such longer time as the University may from time to time by Statute determine, and shall receive such emoluments as may be in like manner assigned to him by the University. The emoluments of the Secretary and necessary expenses incurred by him in the performance of his duties shall be paid out of the University Chest. The meetings of the several Boards shall be so arranged as to enable the Secretary, when required, to be present at each of them.

14. On or before a day to be fixed by the Vice-Chancellor for the time being in each Term, every Professor and University Reader shall send to the Secretary a Schedule of the lectures and other instruction which the Professor or University Reader proposes to give during the ensuing Term in the subjects of any Faculty to which he belongs. The Schedule shall state the places, days, hours, and subjects of the lectures.

15. The Head of every College and the Delegates of Students not attached to any College or Hall shall, on or before the above-mentioned day, send to the Secretary a like Schedule of the lectures (if any) which are intended to be given during the ensuing Term in the subjects of each or any Faculty, under the authority of the College or of the Delegates respectively, and to be open to persons other than members of the College, or (as the case may be) other than Students not attached to any College or Hall. Every Schedule shall state the places, days, hours, and subjects of the lectures.

16. The Chairman of each Board of a Faculty shall, with all convenient speed after the expiration of the time limited for sending in the Schedules, call a meeting of the Board for the consideration of the Schedules of lectures in the subjects of the Faculty. The Board may, if they think fit, appoint a Committee of their own body for the better consideration of such Schedules. The Board may recommend such alterations (if any) in the days and hours proposed in the several Schedules as they may deem advisable for making the lectures more accessible to Students. They may also, if they think fit, recommend an alteration of the subjects proposed, if they are satisfied that such an alteration is

* vid. *infra*, Sect. VII.

required for the proper teaching of subjects in which instruction ought to be given.

Any Schedule in which alterations are recommended shall be remitted for revision and amendment to the Professor or other person named in it.

17. The Board shall, out of the Schedules when settled, frame a list of the lectures to be delivered during the ensuing Term in the subjects of the Faculty. Such list shall be transmitted to the Vice-Chancellor, who shall cause it to be published for the information of members of the University. Copies of the lists shall be sent to the Head of every College, who shall cause them to be affixed to the notice-boards of the College.

18. The Board shall not alter any Schedule without the consent of the person named in it. But if a recommendation made by the Board as to any Schedule be not acceded to, the Board may, if they think fit, exclude the Schedule or the part of it affected by such recommendation from the list, unless such Schedule was sent in by a Professor or University Reader. In the last-mentioned case, the Board shall not exclude the Schedule, but may, if they think fit, report the fact to the Vice-Chancellor.

19. This Statute shall apply to existing Professors and University Readers as well as to Professors and University Readers hereafter to be appointed.

20. The word 'College' shall in this Statute include a Hall not being a private Hall.

[*Schedule of Professors and Readers.*]

THEOLOGY.	NATURAL SCIENCE.	ARTS.
Divinity, Margaret.	Astronomy, Savilian.	Ancient History, Camden.
———, Regius.	Botany.	Anglo-Saxon, Rawlinsonian.
Ecclesiastical History, Regius.	Chemistry, Waynflete.	Arabic, Laudian.
Exegesis, Dean Ireland's.	Experimental Philosophy.	———, Lord Almoner's.
Hebrew, Regius.	Geology.	Celtic.
Pastoral Theology, Regius.	Geometry, Savilian.	Chinese.
	Medicine, Clinical.	Comparative Philology.
	———, Regius.	Fine Art, Slade.
	Mineralogy.	Greek, Regius.
	Natural Philosophy, Sed- leian.	Indian History, Readerin.
	Physiology, Linacre.	Latin Literature, Corpus.
	Rural Economy.	Logic.
	Zoology, Hope.	Modern History, Chichele.
		Modern History, Regius.
		Moral and Metaphysical Philosophy, Waynflete.
		Moral Philos., Whyte's.
		Music.
		Poetry.
		Political Economy.
		Sanskrit, Boden.]
LAW.		
Civil Law, Regius.		
English Law, Vinerian.		
Indian Law, Reader in.		
International Law and Diplomacy, Chichele.		
Jurisprudence, Corpus.		

SECTION II.—OF THE DIVISION OF THE FACULTY OF ARTS.

THE Faculty of Arts shall for the purposes of this Title be divided as follows :— Add.p.910.
[1885.]

- (1) Faculty of Arts (*Literæ Humaniores*),
- (2) Faculty of Arts (*Oriental Languages*),
- (3) Faculty of Arts (*Modern History*),

and there shall be a Board for each of these Faculties.

SECTION III.—OF EX OFFICIO MEMBERS OF BOARDS OF FACULTIES.

The *ex officio* members of the several Boards shall be the Professors and Readers mentioned in the Schedule annexed to this Section, and such other Professors and Readers, if any, as the University may from time to time add to them by Statute or Decree.

SCHEDULE OF PROFESSORS AND READERS.

THEOLOGY.	NATURAL SCIENCE.	ARTS (<i>Lit. Human.</i>)
Divinity, Margaret.	Anatomy, Linacre.	Ancient History, Camden.
———, Regius.	Astronomy, Savilian.	Archæology and Art, Lincoln.
Ecclesiastical History, Regius.	Botany, Sherardian.	Comparative Philology, Corpus Christi.
Exegesis, Dean Ireland's.	Chemistry, Waynflete.	Greek, Regius.
Hebrew, Regius.	Experimental Philosophy.	Latin, Corpus Christi.
Interpretation of the Holy Scripture.	Geology.	Logic, Wykeham.
Pastoral Theology, Regius.	Geometry, Savilian.	Moral and Metaphysical Philosophy, Waynflete.
	Medicine, Regius.	Moral Philos., Whyte's.
	Mineralogy.	Poetry.
	Natural Philosophy, Sedleian.	Sanskrit, Boden.
	Physiology, Waynflete.	(<i>Oriental Languages.</i>)
	Rural Economy.	Arabic, Laudian.
	Zoology, Hope,	Arabic, Lord Almoner's.
		Chinese.
		Comparative Philology, Corpus Christi.
		Hebrew, Regius.
		Sanskrit, Boden.
		(<i>Modern History.</i>)
		Ancient History, Camden.
		Anglo-Saxon, Rawlinsonian.
		Celtic.
		Ecclesiastical History, Regius.
		Indian History, Reader in.
		Intern. Law, Chichele.
		Modern History, Chichele.
		Modern History, Regius.
		Political Economy.

SECTION IV.—OF ELECTED MEMBERS OF BOARDS OF FACULTIES.

§ 1. Of the persons capable of being elected.

The elected members of the several Boards shall be persons chosen from time to time by majority of votes at meetings of Electors qualified as hereinafter mentioned. No person shall be eligible who is not a member of Convocation.

§ 2. Of the Number and Tenure of Members.

The number and period of tenure of elected members of Boards of Faculties shall be determined by the following regulations:—

1. The number of places to be filled up at an election of members of the Board of any Faculty shall be the number which added to that of the elected members of the Board whose places are not vacant will equal the number of the *ex officio* members for the time being.

2. Every member of the Board of a Faculty elected after the first day of January, 1884, shall hold office for two years.

3. When an elected member vacates his seat otherwise than by lapse of time, the vacancy shall be filled up at the next annual election. If the next election shall take place before the expiration of the period for which he was elected, the person elected in his place shall hold office for the unexpired residue only of such period.

§ 3. Of the Electors.

The persons qualified to act as Electors to Boards of Faculties shall be determined by the following regulations:—

1. Every Member of Convocation, not being a Professor or Reader, who shall have been certified by the Vice-Chancellor to be authorised by the University, as a deputy or assistant or demonstrator to a Professor, or as a Lecturer or Teacher, to give instruction in one or more of the subjects of any Faculty, or who shall have been certified by the Head of any College or Hall, or by the Censor of Non-Collegiate Students, to be, as a Tutor or Lecturer, similarly authorised by such College or Hall or by the Delegates of such Students, shall be qualified to act as an Elector of the Members of the Board of that Faculty.

2. On or before the 10th day of December in each year a list of the Electors to each Board of a Faculty shall be sent by the Secretary to the Vice-Chancellor, who shall cause the same to be published in the usual manner.

3. If any question shall arise as to the right of any person, certified to be an authorised Lecturer in any subject, to take part in the election of members of the Board of any Faculty, it shall be decided by the Vice-Chancellor, or if the Vice-Chancellor be, as the Head of a College, the certifying authority, then by the Senior Pro-Vice-Chancellor.

§ 4. Of the manner of holding Elections.

1. A meeting of the Electors to each Board of a Faculty shall be held annually in Lent Term, in the third week of full Term. Notice of the time and place of the Meeting shall be given by the Secretary in the usual manner.

2. The Electors present at the Meeting shall elect a Chairman.

3. The Secretary shall declare to the Meeting the number of *ex officio* members of the Board at the date of the Meeting, and the number of elected members who have vacated office since the last election of members.

4. At the election no vote shall be given for any person whose name has not been proposed and seconded at the Meeting. Each Elector may vote for any number of persons not exceeding the number of places to be filled up, but no Elector may give more than one vote for one person.

5. Each Elector shall sign and deliver to the Chairman a voting paper containing the names of the persons for whom he votes. The Chairman, as soon as the voting papers shall have been delivered to him, shall count the votes, and the persons, not exceeding the number of places to be filled up, who have the greatest number of votes, shall be declared by the Chairman to be elected. In case of an equality the Chairman shall have a second or casting vote.

SECTION V.—Of Co-opted Members of Boards of Faculties.

1. The Board of any Faculty may at any meeting, by majority of votes, co-opt an additional member or members. Provided that notice of the intention to propose such a co-optation and of the name of the person to be proposed shall have been sent through the Secretary to all the members of the Board fourteen days at least before the day of meeting, and that no co-optation shall take place if the number of co-opted members would be thereby raised to more than one fifth of the aggregate number of *ex officio* and

elected members for the time being. A person who is not a member of Convocation shall not be thereby disqualified for becoming a co-opted member of a Board.

2. Every person added by co-optation to the Board of a Faculty shall hold office for two years, but shall be re-eligible.

SECTIO VI.—Of Lectures to be included in the Lists framed by Boards of Faculties.'

1. EVERY person duly certified by the Vice-Chancellor to be authorised by the University, as a deputy or assistant or demonstrator to a Professor, or as a Lecturer or Teacher, to give instruction in one or more of the subjects of any Faculty, shall, on or before a day to be fixed by the Vice-Chancellor for the time being in each Term, send to the Secretary to the Boards of Faculties a schedule of the lectures and other instruction intended to be given by him during the ensuing Term in the subjects of that Faculty. Every such schedule shall be submitted to the Board of the Faculty, and published under like conditions and in the same manner as is provided by Sect. 1. of this Title.

2. Every Board of a Faculty shall have power to include in the lists framed by them under the provisions of this Title such other lectures to be delivered within the University in the subjects of the Faculty as they shall think fit.

SECTIO VII.—Of the Secretary to the Boards of Faculties.

1. THE Secretary to the Boards of Faculties shall receive a stipend from the University Chest, to be fixed from time to time by the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors.

2. This section shall remain in force until the end of Trinity Term, 1888.

3. The Secretary to the Boards of Faculties shall also be Secretary to the several Committees for the Nomination of Examiners, to the Board of Studies for Responsions, to the Board of Studies for the Examination of Candidates who do not seek Honours at the First Public Examination, and to the Board of Studies for the Examination of Candidates who do not seek Honours at the Second Public Examination and in the Rudiments

Add p. 908. of Faith and Religion. He shall also be Secretary to the Trustees
[1885.] of the several University Scholarships and Prizes, and to the

Boards of Electors, Examiners, and Judges appointed for the purpose of awarding such Scholarships and Prizes.

4. It shall be the duty of the Secretary—

(a) To keep separate lists of the persons qualified to act as Electors for each Board of a Faculty, and to forward such lists to the proper authorities for revision a fortnight before the commencement of Michaelmas Term.

(b) To make arrangements for the meetings of the Boards and Committees to which he is Secretary, and to issue notices for these meetings when directed by the Chairman so to do.

(c) To be present at the meetings of the above-mentioned Boards and Committees, and to keep minutes of their proceedings.

(d) To prepare, under the directions of the Boards of Faculties, lists of lectures in accordance with Sectio I. of this Title, cl. 9, and to transmit the same to the Vice-Chancellor.

(e) To prepare and send to the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors and to the other members of the nominating Committees a notice of all vacancies in the office of Examiner, in the case of regular vacancies at the beginning of every Term, in the case of occasional vacancies as soon as possible after the vacancy occurs.

(f) To keep a Register of all nominations of Examiners, and to report every nomination forthwith to the Registrar.

(g) To perform generally the duties of Secretary to the above-mentioned Boards and Committees, and any duties which he is or may be specially directed to perform by any Statute or Decree of the University.

TITULUS VI.

DE TEMPORE AD GRADUS CAPESSENDOS REQUISITO, ET EXERCITIIS PRO FORMA PRÆSTANDIS.

Add.p.814. **SECTIO I.—OF THE TIME AND EXERCISES RE-**
[1872.] **QUIRED FOR THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR
OF ARTS.**

§ 1. How many years passed in the study of Arts, and what exercises, are required for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts.

ANY Scholar in the faculty of Arts may supplicate for the degree of Bachelor in that faculty so soon as he shall have kept Statutable Residence and employed himself in the study of arts and in hearing lectures for twelve Terms, and shall have passed three Examinations, namely, Responsions and the First and Second Public Examinations, at the several times and subject to the conditions hereinafter set forth.

But failure to pass any of these Examinations, or to satisfy the conditions under which they entitle to the degree of Bachelor of Arts, shall in no case disqualify a Candidate from offering himself again at any following time or times in the same manner as he might have done if he had not previously offered himself for such Examination.

Add.p.837. No person shall be required to pass Responsions who has passed
[1874.] the Previous Examination at Cambridge, or has obtained a certi-
Add.p.877. ficate showing that he has satisfied the Examiners appointed under
[1882.] the authority of the Delegates of the Examination of Schools in
Greek and in Latin and in Elementary Mathematics, or has ob-
Add.p.854. tained a Certificate from the Delegates under the Statute De
[1877.] Examinacione Candidatorum qui non sunt de corpore Universitatis
that he has shown sufficient merit to be excused from Responsions,
Add.p.860. provided that such certificate in either case shall specify the Books
[1878.] offered by the candidate in such Examination. If any person,
Add.p.874. who is on the List of Selected Candidates for the Civil Service
[1881.]

of India, or who having been on such List shall have become a member of that Service, shall have been matriculated, he shall not be required to pass Responsions. And no person shall be required to pass the First Public Examination who has passed the General Examination at Cambridge and has been incorporated at this University.

A.—OF RESPONSIONS.

Add.p.833.
[1873.]

§ 1. Of the subjects and method of Responsions.

1. RESPONSIONS shall be conducted by the Masters of the Schools, and, except as hereinafter provided, the subjects of examination shall be the Greek and Latin languages, Arithmetic, and the Elements of Algebra and Geometry.

2. Every Candidate, except as hereinafter provided, shall offer one Greek and one Latin book, and shall be examined therein in such manner as to test especially his knowledge of the grammar of these two languages. He shall also be required to translate from English into Latin. Every Candidate shall also be examined in Arithmetic, and in the Elements either of Algebra or of Geometry.

3. Every Candidate shall be examined *viva voce* in some part at least of the subjects offered by him.

4. A Candidate who was born in India of parents who were born in India shall be at liberty to offer a classical Oriental language as a substitute either for the Greek or for the Latin language, but for one of these languages only. The Oriental language to be so substituted shall be either Sanskrit or Arabic.

Add.p.898.
[1884.]

5. The examination in Responsions shall be under the supervision of a Board of Studies consisting of representatives sent by the Boards of the Faculties of Arts (*Literæ Humaniores*), Arts (Oriental Languages), and Natural Science, together with persons added by co-optation. Four such representatives shall be elected in each year, viz. two by the Board of the Faculty of Arts (*Literæ Humaniores*), one by the Board of the Faculty of Arts (Oriental Languages), and one by the Board of the Faculty of Natural Science, and shall serve for two years. The election shall be made in Michaelmas Term. Three persons shall be added by co-optation from the number of those who shall have served as Masters of the Schools within the three years last preceding such co-optation. Of the three persons so added one shall retire at the end of every year. The period of service of co-opted members shall commence on the first day of the Term next following that of their election.

Add.p.889.
[1883.]

6. The Board of Studies shall have power to regulate the amount of each subject which shall be required in Responsions, and to specify in the case of any author offered for examination whether the whole, or, if not the whole, what portion of such author shall be offered. The Board of Studies shall also have power to make regulations regarding the manner of conducting the examination in Oriental languages.

**§ 2. Of the admission of Candidates and the order
of the Examination.**

Add.p.88r.
[1882.] 1. Responsions shall be held in Michaelmas Term, in Hilary Term, and in Trinity Term. They shall begin in Michaelmas Term and in Hilary Term on the Friday in the eighth week of full Term, and in Trinity Term on the Friday before the Encænæia. But it shall be in the power of the Masters of the Schools, with the consent of the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors, to postpone the beginning of Responsions in any Term for one or more days.

2. No Candidate shall be admitted to Responsions unless previously in the same Term his name shall have been either given in by himself in person or transmitted through his Tutor to the Junior Proctor, together with his Matriculation Paper and a list of the books and subjects which he offers for examination. Every Candidate who desires to substitute an Oriental language, either for the Greek or for the Latin language, shall at the same time give in or transmit a certificate from the Head or Vicegerent of his College or Hall or from the Censor of Non-Collegiate Students that he was born in India of parents who were born in India.

3. The names shall be given in at least six days before the beginning of Responsions in each Term.

4. The Masters of the Schools shall distribute themselves for the purposes of the examination into two Schools, so that three Masters be assigned to conduct the examination in each School, and the Masters in each School shall determine as they shall think fit the order in which the *viva voce* examination of the Candidates shall be conducted in their School.

5. No more than twenty-one Candidates shall be examined *viva voce* in the same School on any one day.

Add.p.855.
[1877.] 6. At the close of each day of *viva voce* examination in each School, the Masters of the Schools shall determine on the merits of each Candidate examined by them on that day, and shall give or refuse certificates accordingly.

The certificates shall specify in each case the books and subjects offered by the Candidate. The form of certificate shall be:—

A. B. [Herod. Thalia, Melpomene; Virgil. Georg.; Geom. adhibitis;] [Soph. Œdip. Col., Antig.; Cic. in Verrem orat. I. II.; Algebr. adhibitis] [die mensis et anni] *questionibus magistrorum scholarum in Parviso pro forma respondit.*

Ita testamur { C. D.
E. F.

7. After all the Candidates shall have been examined the Senior Master of the Schools shall direct the Clerk of the Schools to prepare an alphabetical list of the names of all Candidates who shall have received certificates, and such list shall be printed and distributed in the usual manner.

§ 3. Of an Examination to be held in lieu of Responsions. Add.p.873.
[1881.]

1. There shall also be held an annual Examination in lieu of Responsions, to which Candidates shall be admitted whether already Members of the University or not. Such Examination shall be conducted by the Masters of the Schools in the same manner as Responsions, and shall begin on a day not earlier than the 20th of September nor later than the 5th of October. Such day shall be fixed by the Vice-Chancellor and duly announced in Add.p.889.
[1836.]

2. The name of every Candidate, together with a list of the books and subjects which he offers for examination and the statutable fee, shall be sent to the Junior Proctor so as to reach him six clear days at the least before the day on which the Examination is appointed to begin. These shall be sent by the Head or a Tutor of a College or Hall or by the Censor of Non-Collegiate Students; who shall at the same time send, on behalf of any Candidate not yet matriculated, a declaration that the Candidate in his opinion *bona fide* desires admission at such College or Hall or as a Non-Collegiate Student as the case may be.

3. The form of certificate in the case of Candidates who are not already Members of the University shall be:—

A. B., not yet a member of the University, having been examined in [here add names of books and subjects] on [here insert date], and having satisfied the Masters of the Schools, is hereby excused from Responsions.

C. D. } Masters of
E. F. } the Schools.

4. All the provisions of the Statutes concerning Responsions, except so far as is hereinbefore otherwise ordered, shall be taken to apply to this Examination; and throughout the Statutes the word 'Responsions' shall be taken to include this Examination.

5. Candidates, not being members of the University, may also present themselves for examination at any of the ordinary Examinations for Responsions under the same conditions as those prescribed for the Examination in lieu of Responsions in this Statute. The form of certificate granted them shall also be the same as that prescribed in this Statute.

B.—OF THE FIRST PUBLIC EXAMINATION.

Add.p.815. § 1. Of the subjects and method of the First Public
[1872.] Examination.

[NOTE. By Decree of Convocation (March 11, 1884) the operation of provisions in clauses 3, 6, 7, 8 of this section, and in clause 1 of § 2, and in clause 1 of D. § 2 is suspended till Hilary Term 1886.]

1. THE First Public Examination shall be conducted by the Moderators. The subjects of examination, except as hereinafter provided, shall be the Holy Gospels in the original Greek, Greek and Latin Literature, Logic, and Mathematics.

2. Candidates may offer themselves as Candidates for Honours in Greek and Latin Literature or as Candidates not seeking Honours; and any Candidate may offer himself either in the same, or some other Term before or after, as a Candidate for Honours in Mathematics.

Add.p.899. 3. Candidates may offer themselves for examination in the fourth
[1884.] Term from their Matriculation*.

4. No Candidate shall be admitted as a Candidate for Honours after the lapse of eight Terms from the Term of his Matriculation inclusively*.

5. Except as hereinafter provided, all Candidates shall be examined in such manner as to test their knowledge of the Greek text and also of the contents of the Holy Gospels; and no Candidate shall receive a Certificate of having passed who shall not have satisfied the Moderators in this part of the Examination.

Add.p.831. 6. Candidates who do not seek Honours in Greek and Latin
[1873.] Literature, except as hereinafter provided, shall be examined in

a. Three books at least, being portions of Greek and Latin

* Infra, Sub-section E, § 10, cl. 3.

authors of the best age, one Latin and two Greek, or two Latin and one Greek, one of such books at least being some portion of an historical or a philosophical work ;

b. Either Logic, or the Elements of Geometry and of Algebra.

Candidates for Honours in Greek and Latin Literature shall be examined in

a. Latin and Greek authors, especially Poets and Orators, and in one or more of the following subjects ;

b. The History of Greek and Latin Literature or of some periods thereof, with such portions of ancient Writers on the Arts of Poetry and Style as shall be specified by the Board of the Faculty.

c. The Elements of Deductive Logic, together with some portion of an ancient writer on Logic or on Language or some other department of Logic. Such portion of an ancient writer on Logic or on Language and such other department of Logic shall be specified by the Board of the Faculty.

d. The Elements of Comparative Philology as illustrating the Greek and Latin Languages.

Candidates for Honours in Mathematics shall be examined in Pure Mathematics.

7. All Candidates, except those who offer themselves for examination in Mathematics only, shall be examined in such manner as to test their accurate knowledge of the grammatical principles of the Greek and Latin languages, and their ability to render passages from ancient authors into English. They shall also be required to show a competent knowledge both of the text and of the contents of the books which they offer, and to answer not only questions relating to Grammar and Literature, but also any questions directly arising out of the matters treated of in these books. They shall be required to translate from English into Latin, and also to translate passages of Latin and Greek books not specially offered by them.

8. Candidates for Honours in Greek and Latin Literature shall be examined in Latin Verse Composition and in Greek Prose and Verse Composition : but the Board of the Faculty shall make regulations allowing them to compensate for the omission of any of these subjects by the quantity and excellence of their other work.

The Board of the Faculty shall from time to time publish lists of authors or portions of authors in which Candidates for Honours in Greek and Latin Literature may be examined, distinguishing, if they think fit, (1) books to be specially offered either as necessary

or optional, and (2) authors or portions of authors from which passages may be set for translation by all such Candidates.

The Board of the Faculty may include in the examination, either as necessary or as optional, other books and subjects subsidiary to the knowledge of the Greek and Latin Languages.

9. No Candidate who does not seek Honours in Greek and Latin Literature shall be allowed to offer any of the same books, or, except in cases specially excepted by the Board of Studies, a portion of any of the same authors in which he satisfied the

Add.p.837. Masters of the Schools, or (in case he did not pass Responsions) the
[1873.] Examiners appointed under the authority of the Delegates of the

Add.p.854. Examination of Schools, or of the Delegates of the Examination of
[1877.] Candidates qui non sunt de corpore Universitatis.

Add.p.898. 10. A Candidate who was born in India of parents who were born
[1884.] in India, and who does not seek Honours, shall be at liberty to offer a classical Oriental Language as a substitute either for the Greek or for the Latin language, but for one of those languages only. The Oriental language so substituted shall be either Sanskrit or Arabic.

Add.p.831. 11. Any Candidate who, being of full age, shall object on
[1873.] religious grounds, or for whom, not being of full age, his parent or guardian shall object on religious grounds, to an examination in the Holy Gospels, shall be permitted to offer instead thereof an additional Greek book approved by the Board of Studies, not being the same as any of the books in which he satisfied the Masters of the Schools, nor a portion of any of the same authors which he is offering in the course of the same Examination. The knowledge of such additional book shall be of no account in the distribution of Honours.

12. Any Candidate who offers an Oriental language in substitution for the Greek or for the Latin language shall be permitted, in lieu of the usual examination in the Holy Gospels, either to offer an additional book to be approved by the Board of Studies in the Oriental language which he offers; or to substitute for that part of the examination in the Holy Gospels which involves a knowledge of the Greek text such additional matter as the Board of Studies may sanction for this purpose.

13. Every Candidate who does not seek Honours in Greek and Latin Literature shall be examined *viva voce* in the Holy Gospels (or in the book offered instead thereof, as the case may be) and in one at least of the books which he offers. Not more than sixteen such Candidates shall be examined *viva voce* in the same school on any one day.

14. The Examination of Candidates who seek Honours in Greek and Latin Literature shall be under the supervision of the Board of the Faculty of Arts (*Literæ Humaniores*). Add. p. 889.
[1883.]

The Examination of Candidates who seek Honours in Mathematics shall be under the supervision of the Board of the Faculty of Natural Science.

The Examination of Candidates who do not seek Honours shall be under the supervision of a Board of Studies consisting of representatives sent by the Boards of the Faculties of Arts (*Literæ Humaniores*), Arts (*Oriental Languages*), and Natural Science, together with persons added by co-optation. Four such representatives shall be elected in each year, viz. two by the Board of the Faculty of Arts (*Literæ Humaniores*), one by the Board of the Faculty of Arts (*Oriental Languages*), and one by the Board of the Faculty of Natural Science, and shall serve for two years. The election shall be made in Michaelmas Term. Three persons shall be added by co-optation from the number of those who within the three years last preceding shall have served as Moderators appointed to conduct this part of the examination. One of the three persons so added by co-optation shall retire at the end of every year. The period of service of co-opted members shall commence on the first day of the Term next following that of their election.

15. The Boards of Faculties and the Board of Studies shall from time to time publish lists of authors and subjects which may be offered under the several provisions of the Statute but subject to the provision hereafter made for a distinction in respect of books and subjects between the First and Second Public Examinations. They shall specify where necessary whether the whole, and if not the whole, what portion, of each author or subject shall be offered as a book or subject, and what books and subjects, if any, shall be necessarily offered by Candidates for Honours. They shall have power to fix from time to time, if they think fit, the minimum of books and subjects required for Honours.

But any Candidate who shall either not appear for examination in the first Term in which he is of sufficient standing to do so, or shall fail to satisfy the Moderators, as the case may be, shall be permitted to offer at any future Examination the same books and subjects which he then offered or might have offered.

The Board of Studies shall also have power to make regulations regarding the manner of conducting the examination in Oriental languages.

Add.p.900. § 2. On the admission of Candidates and the order of the
[1884.] Examination.

1. The several parts of the First Public Examination shall be held in the following Terms, namely: the Examination of Candidates who do not seek Honours, and the Examination of Candidates who seek Honours in Mathematics, in Michaelmas Term and in Trinity Term, and the Examinations of Candidates who seek Honours in Greek and Latin Literature in Hilary Term.

The several parts of the Examination shall begin at the following times:—

The Examination of Candidates who do not seek Honours shall begin in Michaelmas Term on the Monday in the eighth week of full term, and in Trinity Term on the Monday in the week before the Encænia.

The Examination of Candidates who seek Honours in Mathematics shall begin on the Thursday immediately following the eighth week of full Term.

The Examination of Candidates who seek Honours in Greek and Latin Literature shall begin on the Thursday in the seventh week of full Term.

2. No Candidate shall be admitted to examination unless his name shall have been previously in the same Term either given in by himself in person or transmitted through his Tutor to the Junior Proctor, together with a list of the books and subjects which he offers for examination, and either a certificate that he has satisfied the Masters of the Schools at Responsions, or a certificate that he has satisfied the Examiners in the Previous Examination at Cambridge, or a certificate that he has satisfied the Examiners appointed under the authority of the Delegates of the Examination of Schools in Greek and in Latin and in Elementary Mathematics, or a certificate from the Delegates under the Statute De Examine Candidatorum qui non sunt de corpore Universitatis that he has shown sufficient merit to be excused from Responsions, or that he has completed a course of three years and has obtained Honours in the Second (or final) Examination at a College admitted under the provisions of the Statute on Affiliated Colleges, or a certificate from the Head or Vicegerent of his College or Hall, or from the Censor of Non-Collegiate Students, that he is on the List of Selected Candidates for the Civil Service of India, or that having been on such List he has become a member of that Service.

Add.p.837. [1874.]

Add.p.868. [1880.]

Add.p.874. [1881.]

Every Candidate who desires to substitute an Oriental language for the Greek or for the Latin language shall at the same time give in or transmit a certificate from the Head or Vicegerent of his College or Hall or from the Censor of Non-Collegiate Students that he was born in India of parents who were born in India. Add.p.898.
[1884.]

3. Every Candidate who desires to be excused from examination in the Holy Gospels shall deliver or transmit through his Tutor to the Proctor a statement signed, if he be of full age, by himself, or, if he be not of full age, by his parent or guardian, that he or his parent or guardian for him, as the case may be, objects on religious grounds to such an examination. The book which such Candidate offers in place of the Holy Gospels shall be specified on the list of subjects given in by him to the Proctor. And every Candidate whose name shall have previously been placed in the Class-list by the Moderators appointed to examine Candidates who seek Honours in Greek and Latin Literature, and who shall offer himself for examination in a book offered instead of the Holy Gospels, shall be required to specify the books and subjects offered by him at such previous examination.

4. The days for entering names shall be fixed by the Junior Proctor and shall be published in the usual manner, provided that these days shall be so arranged as to allow an interval of not less than ten nor more than fourteen days before the commencement of the Examination. Add.p.868.
[1880.]

5. Candidates who have omitted to enter their names during the hours fixed by the Proctors in the days hereby prescribed may do so by application to the Proctor up to Twelve o'clock at noon on the day before that on which the Examination begins, or if the day before be a Sunday, then up to Twelve o'clock at noon on the Saturday preceding, on payment of Two Guineas in addition to the statutable fee or fees, on the occasion of each such application. Add.p.849.
[1876.]

6. The Moderators appointed to conduct the several parts of the Examination shall, with the consent of the Vice-Chancellor, and subject to the provisions hereinbefore made respecting the days of beginning the several parts of the Examination, fix the times and the place or places at which the attendance of Candidates shall be required for examination either in writing or *viva voce*, and shall severally determine as they think fit the order in which the Candidates shall be examined *viva voce* in each part of the Examination, provided that those Candidates shall be first examined *viva voce* in Greek and Latin Literature who are Candidates for Honours in

Add.p.855. Mathematics. The Moderators appointed to examine those Candi-
 [1877.] dates who do not seek Honours shall distribute themselves for the
 Add.p.899. purposes of the Examination into two Schools, so that three
 [1884.] Moderators be assigned to conduct the Examination in each
 School.

7. At the close of each day on which Candidates who do not seek Honours have been examined *viva voce* in the books and subjects which they offer, the Moderators shall give a Certificate to each of the Candidates who shall have satisfied them; which Certificate shall specify the books and subjects offered by the Candidate, and also, in the case of each Candidate who offers a book instead of the Holy Gospels, the book offered by him instead thereof.

The form of Certificate shall be—

*A. B. e Coll. * [die * mensis * et anni *] prout Statuta requirunt examinatus in literis Græcis et Latinis (— et — et — adhibitis) et in SS. Evangeliiis, [vel in libro pro SS. Evangeliiis substituto videlicet] satisfecit nobis Moderatoribus.*

Ita testamur { *A. B.*
C. D.
E. F.

8. After all the Candidates for Honours either in Greek and Latin Literature or in Mathematics shall have been examined, the Moderators appointed to conduct each part of the Examination shall, so soon as they shall have fully considered the work of the Candidates, distribute the names of such Candidates as shall be judged by them to have shown sufficient merit into three classes according to the merit of each Candidate, and shall draw up a list accordingly with the names in each class arranged alphabetically. They shall all sign three copies of such list, and shall cause one of the copies to be affixed to a notice board at the Schools, one to be affixed to the door of the Apodyterium of the Convocation House, and one to be sent to the Vice-Chancellor.

The form of such Class-list for Greek and Latin Literature shall be as follows :—

NOMINA CANDIDATORUM

QUI TERMINO — A.D. —

A MODERATORIBUS

IN SCHOLA LITERARUM GRÆCARUM ET LATINARUM
HONORE DIGNI SUNT HABITI, IN UNAQUAQUE CLASSE
SECUNDUM SERIEM LITERARUM DISPOSITA.

CLASSIS I.

*A. B. e Coll.**C. D. ex Aul.**E. F. Schol. non Ascript.*

CLASSIS II.

*A. B. ex Aul.**C. D. Schol. non Ascript.**E. F. e Coll.*

CLASSIS III.

*A. B. Schol. non Ascript.**C. D. e Coll.**E. F. ex Aul.*

<i>A. B.</i>	} <i>Moderatores.</i>
<i>C. D.</i>	
<i>E. F.</i>	
<i>G. H.</i>	
<i>I. K.</i>	

The same form shall be followed *mutatis mutandis* in the School of Mathematics.

9. Each Candidate whose name shall have been placed in the Class-list for Greek and Latin Literature, and who shall at the same Examination have satisfied the Moderators in the Holy Gospels or in the book offered instead thereof, shall receive a Certificate; which Certificate, in the case of each Candidate who offers a book instead of the Holy Gospels, shall specify the book so offered by him.

The form of Certificate shall be :—

*A. B. e Coll * Termino — A. D. — prout statuta requirunt examinatus in Primam [vel Secundam vel Tertiam] Classem Candidatorum qui in Literis Græcis et Latinis honore digni sunt habiti relatus est, et in SS. Evangeliiis [vel in libro pro SS. Evangeliiis substituto videlicet . . .] satisfecit nobis Moderatoribus.*

Ita testamur { *A. B.*
 C. D.
 E. F.
 G. H.
 I. K.

10. The name of any Candidate for Honours in Greek and Latin Literature, who shall have failed to satisfy the Moderators in the Holy Gospels, or in the book offered instead thereof, may nevertheless be placed in the Class-list, and such Candidate shall receive a Certificate in the following form :—

*A. B. e Coll. * Termino — A. D. — prout statuta requirunt examinatus in Primam [vel Secundam vel Tertiam] Classem Candidatorum qui in Literis Græcis et Latinis honore digni sunt habiti relatus est.*

Ita testamur $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} A. B. \\ C. D. \\ E. F. \\ G. H. \\ I. K. \end{array} \right\}$ *Moderatores.*

Any Candidate who shall have received such a Certificate may offer himself in any subsequent Term, before the Moderators appointed to examine those Candidates who do not seek Honours, for examination in the Holy Gospels, or in a book offered instead thereof: and, if he shall satisfy them therein, he shall at the close of the day on which he has been examined *viva voce* receive a Certificate in the following form :—

*A. B. e Coll. * (die * mensis * et anni *) prout statuta requirunt examinatus in SS. Evangeliiis [vel in libro pro SS. Evangeliiis substituto videlicet] satisfecit nobis Moderatoribus.*

Ita testamur $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} A. B. \\ C. D. \\ E. F. \end{array} \right\}$

11. If it shall appear to the Moderators appointed to conduct the Examination of those Candidates who seek Honours in Greek and Latin Literature that any Candidate not placed by them in one of the three Classes has nevertheless shown in his Examination sufficient merit to entitle him to a Certificate that he has satisfied them, they shall give such Certificate at the close of the Examination in the form and manner hereinbefore provided in the case of those Candidates who do not seek Honours.

12. As soon as the First Public Examination shall have been concluded, the Moderators shall cause each of the Class-lists, signed by the respective Moderators, and also an alphabetical list of all other Candidates who shall have received Certificates, signed by all the Moderators, to be printed forthwith, and to be distributed in the usual manner.

The form of such alphabetical list shall be as follows :—

NOMINA CANDIDATORUM

QUI TERMINO — A.D. —

MODERATORIBUS SATISFECERUNT.

*A. B. e Coll.**C. D. ex Aul.**E. F. Schol. non Ascript.**A. B.**C. D.**&c. &c.*} *Moderatores.*

C.—OF THE SECOND PUBLIC EXAMINATION.

§ 1. Of the several parts of the Second Public Examination. Add.p.818.
[1872.]

1. THE Second Public Examination shall be conducted by the Public Examiners. It shall consist of an Examination in the Rudiments of Faith and Religion; of an Examination for Candidates who do not seek Honours; and of an Examination of Candidates for Honours in six different Schools, of which the subjects shall be—

- (1) Literæ Humaniores.
- (2) Mathematics.
- (3) Natural Science.
- (4) Jurisprudence.
- (5) Modern History.
- (6) Theology.

2. Candidates shall be deemed to have passed the Second Public Examination who shall have satisfied the Examiners in the Rudiments of Faith and Religion, or in the matter substituted under the conditions hereafter mentioned for that part of the Examination, and shall either have obtained Honours in some one of the six Honour Schools or have passed the Examination appointed for those who do not seek Honours. Add.p.831.
[1873.]

3. No one shall be admitted as a Candidate in any Honour School, except in the Preliminary [Honour] School of Natural Science, until he shall have entered upon the eleventh Term from his Matriculation*.

4. No one shall be admitted as a Candidate in any Honour School after the lapse of sixteen Terms from the Term of his Matriculation* inclusively, unless he shall have obtained Honours in some Add.p.848.
[1876.]

* Infra, Sub-section E. § 10. cl. 3.

other School of the Second Public Examination, in which case he may be admitted up to the twentieth Term* inclusively.

But any person who shall have omitted to enter his name for any Honour School in which he might have offered himself as a Candidate may, at any time within twenty-eight days after the latest time at which he might have so entered his name under the provisions of the Statutes, make application through his Tutor to the Hebdomadal Council, and if it shall appear to the Hebdomadal Council that the person so applying has been prevented by illness or other urgent cause from offering himself as a Candidate as aforesaid, they shall have power if they think fit to permit him to offer himself as a Candidate in the next ensuing Examination in some Honour School of the Second Public Examination.

Every permission granted under this clause shall specify the School in which the person applying for it may be admitted as a Candidate and shall be certified under the hand of the Registrar of the University, and notice of such permission having been granted shall be published in the usual manner.

Add. p. 909. And any person who shall have been admitted as a Candidate
[1885.] in any Honour School and shall have failed to obtain Honours may offer himself as a Candidate at the next ensuing Examination in the same School, provided that no person so offering himself shall be capable of obtaining Honours if he shall have exceeded the sixteenth Term from his matriculation.

Add. pp. 829. § 2. Of the Examination in the Rudiments of Faith
[1872.] and Religion.

831. 1. THE subjects of examination in the Rudiments of Faith and
[1873.] Religion shall be—

(1) The Books of the Old and New Testaments, the Holy Gospels and the Acts of the Apostles being required in the original Greek.

(2) The XXXIX Articles of Religion agreed upon in the Convocation holden at London in the year 1562.

2. Any Candidate who, being of full age, shall object on religious grounds, or for whom, not being of full age, his parent or guardian shall object on religious grounds, to an examination in the XXXIX Articles, shall be permitted to offer instead thereof some one or more Books of the Old or New Testament to be specially studied, or some period of Ecclesiastical History. Such books and periods shall be specified by the Board of Studies.

* Infra, Sub-section E. § 10. cl. 3.

3. Any Candidate who, being of full age, shall object on religious grounds, or for whom, not being of full age, his parent or guardian shall object on religious grounds, to an examination in the Rudiments of Faith and Religion, shall be permitted to offer instead thereof some book or books appointed for this purpose by the Board of Studies for the Examination of Candidates who do not seek Honours.

Add.p.854.
[1877.]

Add.p.877.
[1882.]

Add.p.897.
[1884.]

Add. pp.
818.
[1872.]

§ 3. Of the Examination of Candidates who do not seek Honours.

1. THE subjects of examination for Candidates who do not seek Honours shall be arranged in three Groups:—

832.
[1873.]

A. (1) Two Books, either both Greek, or one Greek and one Latin, one of such Books being some portion of a Greek philosophical work, and the other a portion of a Greek or Latin Historian.

(2) The Outlines of Greek and Roman History, and English Composition.

Add.p.871.
[1881.]

(3) The Elements of Sanskrit, including translation into the language and a portion of its literature.

Add.p.874.
[1881.]

(4) The elements of Persian, including translation into the language and a portion of its literature.

B. (1) Either English History and a period or subject of English Literature, or a period of Modern European History or of Indian History with Political and Descriptive Geography; together (in each case) with English Composition.

(2) A Modern Language, either French or German, including composition in the language, and a period of its Literature.

(3) The Elements of Political Economy.

(4) A branch of Legal study; among the alternatives under this head shall always be included one or more branches of Indian Law.

C. (1) The Elements of Geometry, including Geometrical Trigonometry.

(2) The Elements of Mechanics, Solid and Fluid, treated mathematically.

(3) The Elements of Chemistry, with an elementary practical examination.

(4) The Elements of Physics, not necessarily treated mathematically.

2. Each Candidate shall be examined in three of the above subjects, of which not more than two shall be taken from any one

of the three groups, and of which one must be either A. (1) or A. (3) or A. (4), or B. (2), and the examination in the three subjects may be passed in separate Terms.

3. No Candidate shall be allowed to offer any of the same books, or, except in cases specially excepted by the Board of Studies, a portion of any of the authors in which he satisfied the Masters of the Schools or (in case he did not pass Responsions) the Examiners appointed under the authority of the Delegates of the Examination of Schools, or the Moderators, or which he offered instead of the Holy Gospels.

4. The Board of Studies for directing this Examination and the Examination in the Rudiments of Faith and Religion shall consist of Representatives sent by Boards of the Faculties of Theology, Law, Arts (Literæ Humaniores), Arts (Modern History), and Natural Science, together with persons added by co-optation. One such representative shall be elected in each year by each of these Boards of Faculties in Michaelmas Term and shall serve for two years. Six persons shall be added by co-optation from the number of those who within the three years last preceding shall have served as Examiners in this School. Of the six persons so added two shall retire at the end of each year. The members of the Board may further from time to time (if they shall think fit) add by co-optation not more than three persons. Every person so added shall retire at the end of two years, but shall be re-eligible. The period of service of co-opted members shall commence on the first day of the Term next following that of their election.

5. The Board of Studies shall from time to time issue lists of books and subjects which may be offered by Candidates under the several heads enumerated above, and shall have power if they think fit to make regulations for combining the subjects above stated, and arranging the general character of the Examination. The Board of Studies shall not appoint as a substitute for the Examination in the Rudiments of Faith and Religion any Book or Books which they shall have specified or recommended for any of the Groups of the Examination of the Candidates who do not seek Honours, or which shall have been specified or recommended by the Board of Studies of any other School of the First or Second Public Examination.

6. Any Candidate who shall fail to satisfy the Examiners, or who, being qualified under the provisions of this Statute to offer himself for examination, shall not have done so, shall be permitted to offer at any future Examination the same books and subjects which he formerly offered or might have offered.

§ 4. Of the Honour School of Literæ Humaniores.

Add.p.819.
[1872.]

1. THE Examination in the Honour School of Literæ Humaniores shall always include, as stated subjects—

(1) The Greek and Latin languages.

(2) The histories of ancient Greece and Rome, to be studied as far as possible in the original authors.

(3) Logic, and the Outlines of Moral and Political Philosophy, each Candidate being required to offer at the least two treatises by ancient authors. The writings of Modern Philosophers shall be admitted, but not required.

2. Candidates shall be permitted to offer, in addition, as special subjects, one or more authors or portions of authors, or departments, or periods falling within or usually studied in connexion with any of the stated subjects of this School. For the purpose of this provision the study of the Greek and Latin Languages shall be taken to include the minute critical study of authors or portions of authors, the History of Ancient Literature, and Comparative Philology as illustrating the Greek and Latin languages, the study of the histories of ancient Greece and Rome shall be taken to include Classical Archæology and Art and the Law of Greece and Rome, and Logic and the Outlines of Moral and Political Philosophy shall be taken to include the History of Philosophy.

3. Candidates shall be expected to show such knowledge of the history of Philosophy, or of the history of the period of Philosophy to which the philosophical authors offered by them either as part of the general examination or as special subjects belong, as shall be necessary for the profitable study of these authors.

4. The examination in this School shall be under the supervision of the Board of the Faculty of Arts (Literæ Humaniores). Add.p.890.
[1883.]

5. The Board shall have power to prescribe or recommend authors or portions of authors or departments or periods to be offered in each of the stated subjects of this School, and shall from time to time publish lists of special subjects, prescribing particular authorities where they think it desirable; provided always that a distinction of books and subjects in the First and Second Public Examinations shall be so far as possible maintained.

Candidates proposing to offer any subjects not included in the lists or notices so published by the Board must submit it to the approval of the Board six months before the Examinations.

6. Any Candidate who shall not appear for examination in the first Term in which he is of sufficient standing to do so, or whose

name shall not have been placed in the list of Honours, shall be permitted to offer at any future Examination the same special subjects which he then offered or might have offered.

Add.p.809.
[1871.]

§ 5. Of the Honour School of Mathematics.

1. THE subjects of examination in the Honour School of Mathematics shall be Pure and Mixed Mathematics.

Add.p.890.
[1883.]

2. The examination in this School shall be under the supervision of the Board of the Faculty of Natural Science.

3. The Board shall have power to issue a Syllabus of the subjects in which Candidates shall be examined, and to vary the same from time to time.

Add.p.912.
[1885.]

§ 6. Of the Honour School of Natural Science.

1. The Examinations in the School of Natural Science shall be—

- (1) A Preliminary Examination.
- (2) A Final Honour Examination.

2. The Preliminary Examination shall include—

- (1) Mechanics and Physics.
- (2) Chemistry.
- (3) Animal Physiology.
- (4) Animal Morphology.
- (5) Botany.

In Chemistry, at least, there shall be an Examination of a practical character.

3. A Candidate shall be allowed to present himself for the Preliminary Examination at any time after he has passed Responsions, and he shall be allowed to offer the subjects above mentioned at separate Examinations and to offer more than one subject at the same Examination.

4. The Final Honour Examination shall include—

- (1) Physics.
- (2) Chemistry.
- (3) Geology.
- (4) Animal Physiology.
- (5) Animal Morphology.
- (6) Botany.

The Examination shall in each subject be partly practical. No Candidate shall be required to offer more than one of these subjects.

5. No Candidate shall be allowed to obtain Honours in any

of the subjects of the Final Honour School unless he has satisfied the Examiners in the Preliminary Examination in Mechanics and Physics and in Chemistry; and no Candidate shall be allowed to obtain Honours in any one of the subjects of Animal Physiology, Animal Morphology, or Botany, unless he has satisfied the Examiners in the Preliminary Examination in the other two; and no Candidate shall be allowed to obtain Honours in the subject of Geology unless he has satisfied the Examiners in the Preliminary Examination in Animal Morphology and Botany. It shall be the duty of the Examiners to ascertain that these conditions have been satisfied.

6. In the Final Honour Examination a Candidate may, in addition to any one or more of the above-mentioned subjects, offer himself for examination in one or more of the following subjects :—

- (1) Crystallography.
- (2) Mineralogy.
- (3) Anthropology.
- (4) Practical Astronomy.

7. In the Class List issued by the Examiners in the Final Honour School letters or signs shall be affixed to the names of those Candidates who obtain Honours, indicating the subject or subjects specified in cl. 4 which they have offered for examination; the Examiners may also indicate in like manner any subject or subjects mentioned in cl. 6 in which Candidates may have distinguished themselves in the Examination.

8. A Candidate whose name has been placed in the Class List upon the result of the Final Examination in any one of the subjects mentioned in cl. 4 shall be permitted to offer himself for examination in any other of the subjects mentioned in the same clause at any subsequent Examination before the end of the twentieth Term from his matriculation.

9. The examination in all the departments of this School shall be under the supervision of the Board of the Faculty of Natural Science. The Board shall issue a notice explaining the range of the subjects included in the Preliminary and the Final Honour Examinations respectively, and shall have power, subject to the provisions of these Statutes, from time to time to frame and vary regulations for the conduct of the Examinations and to revise its notices.

Add p. 808.
[1871.]

§ 7. Of the Honour School of Jurisprudence.

1. THE Examination in the School of Jurisprudence shall always include—

- (1) General Jurisprudence ;
- (2) The History of English Law ;
- (3) Such departments of Roman Law, and (if the Board of the Faculty shall think fit) such departments of English Law, as may be specified from time to time by the Board ;
- (4) International Law, or some department of it specified by the Board of Studies. This may be omitted by Candidates who do not aim at a place in the First or Second Class.

Add p. 890.
[1883.]

2. The examination in this School shall be under the supervision of the Board of the Faculty of Law. The Board may include in the Examination, either as necessary or as optional, other subjects which they may deem suitable to be studied in connection with Jurisprudence ; and may, if they shall judge it advisable, require that Candidates who have not been classed in any other School shall take in additional books or subjects, or produce evidence of having been previously examined in such additional books or subjects. The Board may prescribe books or portions of books in any language.

3. Subject to such regulations as the Board may make from time to time, select portions of Historical study, approved by the Board of the Faculty of Arts (Modern History) may be substituted by Candidates for portions of Legal study ; provided that no Candidate shall be allowed to offer in the School of Jurisprudence any select portion, whether of Legal or Historical study, which he has already offered in the School of Modern History.

Add p. 808.
[1871.]

§ 8. Of the Honour School of Modern History.

1. THE Examination in the School of Modern History shall always include—

- (1) The continuous History of England.
- (2) General History during some period, selected by the Candidate from periods to be named from time to time by the Board of the Faculty.
- (3) A special portion of History or a special Historical subject, carefully studied with reference to original authorities. -

2. Every Candidate shall be required to have a knowledge of Political Economy, of Constitutional Law, and of Political and Descriptive Geography.

3. A subject or period of Literature may also be added as an optional subject.

4. The Board of the Faculty of Arts (Modern History) shall, by notice from time to time, make regulations respecting the above-named branches of examination, and shall have power

(1) To name certain periods of general History, and to fix their limits;

(2) To suggest special portions of History, or special Historical subjects, or subjects or periods of Literature, prescribing particular authorities where they think it desirable.

5. Candidates proposing to offer any special portion of History, or any special Historical subject, or any subject or period of Literature not included in the list suggested by the Board of the Faculty, must submit it to the approval of the Board, six months before the Examination.

6. Subject to such regulations as the Board of the Faculty may make from time to time, select portions of Law, approved by the Board of the Faculty of Law, may be substituted by Candidates for the special portions of History or special Historical subject required to be offered; provided that no Candidate shall be allowed to offer in the School of Modern History any select portion, whether of Legal or of Historical study, which he has already offered in the School of Jurisprudence.

7. The Examination in the special portion of History or special Historical subject, or in the select portion of Law substituted as above, may be omitted by Candidates who do not aim at a place in the First or Second Class.

8. The Board of the Faculty may include in the Examination, either as necessary or as optional, other subjects which they may deem suitable to be studied in connection with Modern History, and may prescribe books or portions of books in any language.

§ 9. Of the Honour School of Theology.

Add. p. 829.
[1872.]

1. THE subjects of examination in the Honour School of Theology shall be—

- (1) The Holy Scriptures.
- (2) Dogmatic and Symbolic Theology.
- (3) Ecclesiastical History and the Fathers.
- (4) The Evidences of Religion.
- (5) Liturgies.
- (6) Sacred Criticism, and the Archæology of the Old and New Testaments.

2. The Books of the New Testament shall be studied in the Greek text. The history of the Church and of the Liturgies shall likewise be studied with reference to original authorities.

3. Elementary knowledge of the Hebrew language shall have some weight, advanced knowledge shall have great weight, in the distribution of Honours.

Candidates shall be permitted to offer portions of the Septuagint Version, including the Apocryphal Books of the Old Testament.

Add.p.848. [1876.] 4. No Candidate shall be examined in this School who shall not have exhibited to the Examiners a Certificate of having passed in the Rudiments of Faith and Religion under the provisions either of § 2, cl. 1, or of § 2, cl. 2.

No Candidate shall be placed in the First Class in this School unless he shall have proved himself well acquainted with the contents of the Old and New Testaments, with Dogmatic Theology, and with the Exegesis of the New Testament, and shall have also shown a good knowledge of two at least of the remaining subjects enumerated above.

But no Candidate shall obtain Honours unless, in addition to a competent knowledge of the contents of the Old and New Testaments, he shall have given proof of diligent study of the Epistles of Saint Paul, and also of either Dogmatic Theology, or Ecclesiastical History, or the Evidences of Religion, or Liturgies, or the Hebrew Language.

5. The Board of the Faculty of Theology may prescribe books in any of the subjects enumerated above to be studied with minute attention, and the names of such books shall be published at least a year before the time of the Examination.

6. The Examiners in this School shall be Members of Convocation, in Priest's Orders, and shall be nominated by the Vice-Chancellor, the Proctors, and three persons serving for three years who shall be named by the Regius Professor of Divinity, the Margaret Professor of Divinity, the Regius Professors of Hebrew, of Pastoral Theology, and of Ecclesiastical History, and the Professor of the Exegesis of Holy Scripture, from among themselves.

Add.p.882. [1872.] § 10. Of the admission of Candidates, and the order of the Examination.

1. THE several parts of the Second Public Examination shall be held in the following Terms, namely, the Examination in the Rudiments of Faith and Religion in Michaelmas Term and in Hilary

Term, the Examination of Candidates who do not seek Honours and the Preliminary Examination in the School of Natural Science in Michaelmas Term and in Easter or Trinity Term, and the remaining Examinations in the Honour Schools in Easter or Trinity Term. Add.p.913.
[1885.]
Add.p.867.
[1880.]

The several parts of the Examination shall begin at the times following:—

The Examination in the Rudiments of Faith and Religion shall begin on the Saturday in the seventh week of full Term.

The Examination of Candidates who do not seek Honours shall begin in Michaelmas Term on the Monday in the eighth week of full Term, and in Easter or Trinity Term on the Monday in the week before the Encænæia.

The Examination in the School of Literæ Humaniores shall not begin earlier than some day in the week before the Encænæia.

The Preliminary Examination in the School of Natural Science shall begin in Michaelmas Term on the Thursday in the sixth week of full Term, and in Easter or Trinity Term on the Thursday in the third week before the Encænæia.

The Examination in the Final Honour School of Natural Science shall begin on some day not later than seven days after the termination of the Preliminary Examination in Easter or Trinity Term.

The Examinations in the Schools of Modern History, Jurisprudence, and Theology shall severally begin not earlier than some day in the week before the Encænæia.

The Examination in the School of Mathematics shall begin in Trinity Term on the Thursday immediately following the eighth week of full Term.

2. No Candidate shall be admitted to examination unless previously in the same Term his Name shall have been either given in by himself in person or transmitted through his Tutor to the Senior Proctor, together with a list of the books and subjects which he offers for Examination,—

(1) His Matriculation paper;

(2) Either (i) a certificate that he has satisfied the Moderators in the First Public Examination, or (ii) a certificate that he has been placed in the Class-list by the Moderators, together with a certificate that he has satisfied the Moderators in the Holy Gospels or in the book offered instead thereof, or (iii) a certificate that he has passed the General Examination at Cambridge, together with a certificate of incorporation, or (iv) if he is a Candidate for

Add.p.884.
[1882.]

Add.p.913.
[1885.]

examination in the Preliminary Examination in the Honour School of Natural Science, a certificate of the Masters of the Schools, or one of such other equivalent certificates as are admitted by Statt. Tit. VI. Sect. 1. B. § 2. cl. 2.

(3) If a Candidate in Group A (1), then, in addition, the certificate of the Masters of the Schools, or one of such other equivalent certificates as are admitted by Statt. Tit. VI. Sect. 1. B. § 2. cl. 2.

Every Candidate whose name shall have previously been placed in the Class-list in one of the Honour Schools of the Second Public Examination, and who shall offer himself for examination in the matter substituted for the Rudiments of Faith and Religion, shall be required to specify the books and subjects offered by him in such Honour School. Every Candidate who, having satisfied the Moderators in a book offered instead of the Holy Gospels, shall offer himself for examination in matter substituted for the Rudiments of Faith and Religion, shall be required to specify the book so previously offered by him.

3. Every Candidate who desires to be excused from examination in the XXXIX Articles, or in the Rudiments of Faith and Religion, shall at the same time deliver or transmit through his Tutor to the Proctor a statement signed, if he be of full age, by himself, or if he be not of full age, by his parent or guardian, that he or his parent or guardian for him, as the case may be, objects on religious grounds to such an examination.

The books or subjects which such a Candidate offers in place of the XXXIX Articles or the Rudiments of Faith and Religion shall be specified in the list of subjects given in by him to the Proctor.

Add. p. 868. [1880.] 4. The days for entering names shall be fixed by the Senior Proctor and shall be published in the usual manner, provided that these days shall be so arranged as to allow an interval of not less than ten nor more than fourteen days before the commencement of the Examination.

Add. p. 849. [1876.] 5. Candidates who have omitted to enter their names during the hours fixed by the Proctors in the days hereby prescribed may do so by application to the Proctor up to Nine o'clock in the evening on the fourth day before that on which the Examination begins, or in any single Group up to Nine o'clock in the evening of the fourth day before the Examination in that Group begins, or if the fourth day be a Sunday, then up to Nine o'clock in the evening of the Saturday preceding, on payment of Two Guineas in addition to the statutable fee or fees, on the occasion of each such application.

6. The Examiners in the several Schools shall, by arrangement among themselves and with the consent of the Vice-Chancellor, and subject to the provisions hereinbefore made respecting the days of beginning the several parts of the Examination, fix and give public notice of the times and places at which the attendance of Candidates shall be required for examination either in writing or *viva voce* in each of the Schools respectively.

The Examiners in the several Schools shall determine as they think fit the order in which the Candidates shall be examined *viva voce*.

7. Every Candidate for examination in the Rudiments of Faith and Religion (or in the book or subject offered instead of them, as the case may be) shall be examined *viva voce* therein, and every Candidate in every School shall be examined *viva voce* in some part at least of the subjects offered by him. Add.p.871.
[1880.]

8. At the close of each day of *viva voce* examination in the subjects of the Pass School, or in the Rudiments of Faith and Religion, or in the matter substituted for that part of the Examination, the Examiners shall give certificates of having passed their Examinations, in each branch respectively, to so many Candidates as shall have satisfied them. Each certificate shall be signed by three at least of the Examiners.

The form of certificate of having passed in the Rudiments of Faith and Religion, or in the matter substituted for this part of the Examination, shall be:—

*A. B. e Coll. * * vel Aula * * vel Scholaris non Ascriptus*
[die mensis et anni] *prout statuta requirunt examinatus in rudimentis religionis* [vel in materie pro rudimentis religionis substituta videlicet] *satisfecit nobis*
Examinatoribus.

Ita testamur { *C. D.*
E. F.

The form of certificate for each of the three Examinations in the Pass School shall be:—

*A. B. e Coll. * * *, &c.,* [die mensis et anni] *prout statuta requirunt examinatus in* *satisfecit nobis*
Examinatoribus.

Ita testamur { *G. H.*
I. K.

9. As soon as the Examination in the Pass School shall have been concluded, the Examiners shall direct the Clerk of the Schools Add.p.844.
[1875.]

to prepare an alphabetical list for each Group of the names of those who shall then have received a certificate; and such lists, signed by the Examiners, shall be printed and distributed in the usual manner.

The same course shall be followed at the close of the Examination in the Rudiments of Faith and Religion.

10. After all the Candidates in any Honour School shall have been examined, the Examiners in that School shall, so soon as they shall have fully considered the work of the Candidates, distribute the names of such Candidates as shall be judged by them to have shown sufficient merit in four classes, according to the merit of each Candidate, and shall draw up a list accordingly with the names in each class arranged alphabetically. They shall all sign three copies of such list, and shall cause one of the copies to be affixed to a notice board at the Schools, one to be affixed to the door of the Apodyterium of the Convocation House, and one to be sent to the Vice-Chancellor. They shall also cause the list to be printed forthwith and to be distributed in the usual manner.

The form of such list for the School of Literæ Humaniores shall be as follows :—

NOMINA CANDIDATORUM

QUI TERMINO — A.D. —

AB EXAMINATORIBUS IN LITERIS HUMANIORIBUS
HONORE DIGNI SUNT HABITI, IN UNAQUAQUE CLASSE
SECUNDUM SERIEM LITERARUM DISPOSITA.

CLASSIS I.

A. B. e Coll.

C. D. ex Aul.

E. F. Schol. non Ascript.

CLASSIS II.

A. B. ex Aul.

C. D. Schol. non Ascript.

E. F. e Coll.

CLASSIS III.

A. B. Schol. non Ascript.

C. D. e Coll.

E. F. ex Aul.

CLASSIS IV.

*A. B. e Coll.**C. D. Schol. non Ascript.**E. F. ex Aul.*

<i>A. B.</i>	} <i>Examinatores.</i>
<i>C. D.</i>	
<i>E. F.</i>	
<i>G. H.</i>	
<i>I. K.</i>	

The same form shall be followed *mutatis mutandis* in each of the other Schools.

11. Each Candidate whose name shall have been placed in any such list shall receive a certificate in the following form:—

*A. B. e Coll. * * &c., Termino — A. D. — prout statuta requirunt examinatus in Primam [vel Secundam vel Tertiam vel Quartam] Classsem Candidatorum qui in Literis Humanioribus [vel in Scientiis Mathematicis et Physicis vel in Scientia Naturali vel in Jurisprudentia vel in Historia Moderna vel in S. Theologia] Honore digni sunt habiti relatus est.*

<i>Ita testamur</i>	} <i>Examinatores.</i>
<i>A. B.</i>	
<i>C. D.</i>	
<i>E. F.</i>	
<i>G. H.</i>	
	<i>I. K.</i>

12. If it shall appear to the Examiners in any Honour School that any Candidate not placed by them in one of the four Classes has nevertheless shown in his examination sufficient merit to entitle him to a certificate of having passed in one or more of the subjects of the Pass School, they shall give such certificate accordingly in the manner and form hereinbefore provided. But any such Candidate shall not be disqualified from offering himself at any future Examination in the same manner as he might have done if he had not obtained such certificate.

13. If it shall appear to the Examiners in any Honour School, on application being made to them by any Candidate in such School through his Tutor, that such Candidate has been prevented by illness from showing that he is entitled to a place in the Class-list, they shall have power, if in their judgment his work be of sufficient merit, to grant him a certificate in the form following:—

A. B. [die mensis et anni] in [Literis Humanioribus] sub Statt. Tit. V. Sect. I. C. § 10. cl. 14 examinatus satisfecit nobis Examinatoribus.

<i>Ita testamur</i>	} <i>Examinatores.</i>
<i>A. B.</i>	
<i>C. D.</i>	
	<i>&c. &c.</i>

The names of the Candidates who shall have received certificates under this clause shall be placed at the foot of each copy of the Class-list, and shall be distinguished by the word *ægrotat* (or *ægrotant*). Every Candidate who shall have received such a certificate shall be deemed to have obtained Honours in the School to which such certificate shall refer.

It shall also be lawful for the Examiners in any Honour School, on application being made to them by any Candidate in such School through his Tutor, and with the consent of the Vice-Chancellor, to examine such Candidate at such place and time and in such manner as they shall think fit, and to take the result of such Examination into consideration in granting or refusing a certificate under the provisions of this clause. And it shall be further lawful for the said Examiners, on any applications made in the same way by any Candidate who has completed his Examination on paper in the Schools, but who shall have shown by duly signed certificate that he is unable to return thither through illness, to examine such Candidate *viva voce* elsewhere, and to place him in such class as he shall have satisfied them he deserves.

Add.p.909.
[1885.]

14. Each Candidate who, being disqualified by standing from obtaining Honours, shall in the judgment of the Examiners have shown sufficient merit to entitle him but for such disqualification to a place in the Class List, shall receive a certificate in the form following:—

A. B. qui ad honores non admissus est quia sedecim terminos a matriculatione excessit, [die mensis et anni] in Scholâ [Lit. Hum.] examinatus satisfecit nobis Examinatoribus.

Every Candidate who shall have received such a certificate shall be entitled to supplicate for the degree of Bachelor of Arts in the same manner as if he had obtained Honours in one of the Schools of the Second Public Examination.

An alphabetical list of the Candidates who shall have received such certificates shall be made in the book in which the Class Lists are entered as hereinafter provided.

D.—OF THE APPOINTMENT OF MASTERS OF THE SCHOOLS, MODERATORS, AND PUBLIC EXAMINERS.

§ 1. Of the appointment of Masters of the Schools.

Add.p.824.
[1872.] 1. THERE shall be six Masters of the Schools, who shall be Masters of Arts, or Bachelors of Civil Law or of Medicine, at the least. They shall be nominated annually in Convocation; that is to
Add.p.878.
[1882.]

say, three shall be nominated on the last day of Hilary Term, and three shall be nominated on the last day of Michaelmas Term. Every Master of the Schools so nominated shall enter upon his office on the first day of the Term after that in which he shall have been nominated. Add.p.896.
[1883.]

2. No one who shall have served the office of Master of the Schools for a period of two years shall be nominated again to the same office until the expiration of one year from the termination of his former service. No one shall at the same time serve the office of Master of the Schools and that of Moderator or of Public Examiner.

§ 2. Of the appointment of Moderators.

1. THERE shall be fourteen Moderators, that is to say, five for the examination of those Candidates who seek Honours in Greek and Latin Literature; six for the examination of those Candidates who do not seek Honours; and three who shall examine Candidates who seek Honours in Mathematics. Add.p.855.
[1877.]
Add.p.900.
[1884.]

2. The Moderators, if Members of the University, shall be Masters of Arts, or Bachelors of Civil Law or of Medicine, at the least, or they may be persons not Members of the University.

3. The nomination of Moderators for the examination of Candidates who seek Honours in Greek and Latin Literature shall take place as early as may be in Michaelmas Term; the nomination of the other Moderators shall take place as early as may be in Hilary Term and Easter Term; and the name of each person nominated shall, after due notice of the nomination, be submitted singly to the vote of Congregation in the second Congregation for conferring Degrees holden in Hilary Term and on the first day of Trinity Term respectively; and after an interval of seven days, the names accepted by Congregation shall be submitted singly to the vote of Convocation. Every Moderator so appointed shall enter upon his office on the first day of the Term after that in which his name shall have been approved in Convocation. Add.p.903.
[1884.]
Add.p.853.
[1877.]

4. Every Moderator appointed to examine Candidates who seek Honours, either in Greek and Latin Literature or in Mathematics, shall hold his office for two years; and every Moderator appointed to examine Candidates who do not seek Honours shall hold his office during three Examinations.

5. No one who shall have served the office of Moderator for the full period shall be nominated again to conduct the same part of the Examination until the expiration of one year from the termination

of his former service. And no two persons who are members of the same College or Hall shall be nominated to serve at the same time as Moderators in the same part of the Examination.

§ 3. Of the appointment of Public Examiners.

Add.p.902. **[1884.]** **Add.p.867.** 1. THERE shall be forty-five Public Examiners, that is to say, six **[1880.]** for the Examination in the Rudiments of Faith and Religion **Add.p.897.** and in the matter substituted; fifteen for the Examination of **[1884.]** Candidates who do not seek Honours; five in the School of Literæ **Add.p.871.** Humaniores; three in the School of Mathematics; six for the **[1880.]** School of Natural Science, namely, two for Mechanics and Physics, **Add.p.878.** two for Chemistry, and two for the remaining subjects of the **[1882.]** School; three in the School of Jurisprudence; four in the School **Add.p.863.** of Modern History; and three in the School of Theology. **[1879.]** **Add.p.913.** **[1885.]**

2. The Examiners in the Rudiments of Faith and Religion shall be nominated out of those who have been at some time Masters of the Schools, or Moderators, or Public Examiners, or who shall have examined for the Denyer and Johnson Theological Scholarship, or for the Hall or Hall-Houghton Prizes. They shall distribute themselves for the purpose of the Examination into two Schools as they shall think fit. Of the Examiners first nominated under this Statute the two junior shall hold office for one Examination only, and the two next junior for two Examinations only.

Add.p.878. 3. Of the fifteen Examiners appointed for the Examination of **[1882.]** Candidates who do not seek Honours, six shall be nominated for Group A, six for Group B, viz. three for B (1) and B (2), and three for B (3) and B (4), and three for Group C.

4. The Examiners, if members of the University, shall be Masters of Arts, or Bachelors of Civil Law or of Medicine, at the least, or they may be persons not members of the University. The Examiners in the School of Theology shall be members of Convocation in Priest's Orders.

Add.p.904. 5. The nomination of Public Examiners for the Examination of **[1884.]** Candidates for Honours shall take place as early as may be in Hilary Term; the nomination of Public Examiners for the Examination in the Rudiments of Faith and Religion shall take place as early as may be in Easter Term and Michaelmas Term, and the nomination of Public Examiners in the Pass School shall take place as early as may be in Hilary Term and Easter Term, and the names shall be submitted to Congregation and to Convocation after like notice and in like manner as has been **Add.p.853.** provided with respect to Moderators. Every Public Examiner so **[1877.]**

appointed shall enter upon his office on the first day of the Term after that in which his name shall have been approved in Convocation.

6. Every Examiner shall hold his office during three Examinations. Add.p.865.
[1879.]

7. No one who shall have served the office of Examiner for the full period shall be nominated again to serve in the same School until the expiration of one year from the termination of his former service.

8. No two persons who are members of the same College or Hall shall be nominated to serve at the same time as Examiners in the same School, unless they are appointed to examine in separate subjects. This clause shall not prevent the nomination of more persons than one who are members of All Souls College to serve at the same time as Examiners in the Honour School of Jurisprudence. Add.p.907.
[1884.]

§ 4. Of the supply of Vacancies.

1. If any Master of the Schools, Moderator, or Public Examiner shall die, or shall resign his place, or shall be removed from the same by the Vice-Chancellor or by the two Proctors, his place shall be supplied for the residue of the period for which he was appointed, in the same manner as has been before provided.

The period of office of persons appointed under this clause shall begin in the case of a Master of the Schools on his nomination, and in the case of a Moderator or Public Examiner so soon as his nomination shall have been approved in Convocation. Add.p.853.
[1877.]

2. If any Master of the Schools, Moderator, or Public Examiner shall, on account of sickness or other urgent cause, obtain leave of absence from the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors, his place shall be supplied, for that time, by another person, nominated by the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors. But such leave of absence shall in no case be granted to any person for a length of time extending over more than one Examination.

§ 5. Of the Declaration to be made by Examiners.

EVERY Master of the Schools, Moderator, and Public Examiner, before he enter upon the duties of his office, shall, in the presence of the Vice-Chancellor, make a declaration in the following form:—

The Senior Proctor shall say:—*Domine Doctor, vel Magister, vel Domine, tu dabis fidem te munus et officium Magistri Scholurum vel Moderatoris vel Examinatoris sedulo et fideliter, sepositis omni*

odio et amicitia spe et timore, pro virili exsecuturum forma et modo per statuta requisitis. And the answer shall be :—*Do fidem.*

§ 6. Of the removal of Examiners for misconduct.

IF any Master of the Schools, Moderator, or Public Examiner shall in the conduct of the Examination for which he is appointed so act as in the judgment of the Vice-Chancellor or of the two Proctors to appear unmindful of the obligations of his office and the credit of the University, he shall be removed from his office by the Vice-Chancellor or by the two Proctors, as the case may be.

Add.p.882. § 7. Of the powers of the Visitatorial Board in respect of Examiners.
[1882.]

THE powers given, in a Statute concerning a Visitatorial Board made by the University of Oxford Commissioners under the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act 1877, to the Visitatorial Board in respect of Professors and Readers may be exercised also under the conditions and in the manner prescribed in the said Statute in respect of the Masters of the Schools, Moderators, and Public Examiners.

Add.p.825. E.—GENERAL RULES RESPECTING THE EXAMINATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF ARTS.
[1872.]

§ 1. Of the Publication of the Names of Candidates.

1. BEFORE each Examination, the Proctor whose duty it shall be to receive the names of Candidates for such Examination, shall give public notice of the place and hour at which he will receive them.

2. The Proctor shall arrange the names so received in a list or lists, as hereinafter specified with respect to each Examination, shall sign such lists, and shall cause them to be printed and to be distributed in the usual manner, at least three days before the day fixed by Statute for the beginning of the Examination.

3. The lists for each of the several Examinations shall be headed as follows :—

For Responsions,

Ordo Respondentium termino —, A.D. —.

For the First Public Examination,

(1) *Nomina examinandorum prima publica examinatione, termino —, A.D. —, qui nullum honorem ambiunt in Schola Literarum Græcarum et Latinarum.*

(2) *Nomina examinandorum prima publica examinatione, termino —, A.D. —, qui honorem ambiunt in Schola Literarum Græcarum et Latinarum.*

(3) *Nomina examinandorum &c., in Schola Discipularum Mathematicarum.*

For the Second Public Examination,

(1) *Nomina examinandorum secunda publica examinatione, termino —, A.D. — in Rudimentis Religionis, vel in materie pro Rudim. Relig. substituta.*

(2) *Nomina examinandorum secunda publica examinatione, termino —, A.D. — qui nullum honorem ambiunt.*

(3) *Nomina examinandorum &c., qui honorem ambiunt in Schola Literarum Humaniorum.*

(4) *Nomina examinandorum &c., qui honorem ambiunt in Schola Scientiarum Math. et Phys.*

(5) *Nomina examinandorum &c., qui honorem ambiunt in Schola Scientiæ Naturalis.*

A. In Examinatione Prævia.

B. In Examinatione Finali.

(6) *Nomina examinandorum &c., qui honorem ambiunt in Schola Jurisprudentiæ.*

(7) *Nomina examinandorum &c., qui honorem ambiunt in Schola Historiæ Modernæ.*

(8) *Nomina examinandorum &c., qui honorem ambiunt in Schola S. Theologiæ.*

In every list the names of the Candidates shall be arranged in alphabetical order.

4. The names also of those Candidates who, having omitted to enter their names at the time and place appointed, shall have entered them on a subsequent day, as before provided, shall be placed on supplemental lists, which shall be published in the same way as the first lists.

5. In case through change of name, migration, or otherwise, the identity of a Candidate offering himself for any Examination shall not be *prima facie* evident, the Proctor may require such further evidence of identity as he may deem necessary. Add.p.877.
[1882.]

§ 2. Of the Lists to be sent to the Senior Examiner.

1. THE Proctor, who has received the names of Candidates for any Examination, shall send the lists of books and subjects presented

by the Candidates to the Senior resident Examiner in the School in which they offer themselves to be examined.

2. The Examiners in each School shall ascertain whether the list of books and subjects presented by each Candidate satisfies the conditions of the Statute, and they shall as soon as possible communicate with any Candidate whose list requires amendment, and shall have power if they think fit to permit any such Candidate to present an amended list.

§ 3. Of the change of days and hours by the House of Congregation.

It shall be lawful for the House of Congregation, on the proposal of the Vice-Chancellor, and after not less than three days' notice, to postpone the days and hours by this Statute appointed for holding the several Examinations.

§ 4. Of the place of Examination, and the notice to be given to Candidates.

1. THE Examiners shall, by public notice given in the usual manner, inform the University of the time and place fixed for the beginning of the Examination in each School, and shall afterwards give such notice as they shall deem necessary of the further attendance required of Candidates.

2. Any Candidate who shall fail to appear at the time and place appointed for any part of his examination, except for some reasonable cause to be approved by the Vice-Chancellor, shall be incapable of being examined in that School for that time. But if the Vice-Chancellor approve the cause of absence alleged by any Candidate so failing to appear, the Examiners shall assign another place in the order of examination to such Candidate.

§ 5. Of the conduct of Examinations.

1. THE papers proposed for the examination in writing of Candidates in any Examination shall be previously submitted to all the Examiners conducting that Examination.

Add.p.871. 2. One Examiner at least shall be present at every practical
[1881.] Examination and at every Examination in writing, and during the
Add.p.887. whole time of such Examinations; or, if the number of Candidates
[1883.] examined in any one room be greater than fifty, then one Examiner at least shall be present for every fifty Candidates so examined, unless it shall appear to the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors that a

less number of supervising Examiners will be sufficient. If the number of Examiners be insufficient for the supervision of the Candidates, the Proctors shall, on the application of the Senior Examiner, appoint a Pro-Proctor or Pro-Proctors, or some other Member or Members of Convocation, to be present during any such Examination. Members of Convocation, not being Pro-Proctors, who act in this capacity, shall receive such remuneration as shall be fixed by the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors.

Every Examiner so present or person appointed as aforesaid shall give his careful attention to the supervision of the Candidates. Under this Statute not more than two-thirds of the Examiners in any one Examination, and not more than two Pro-Proctors shall be required to supervise at the same time. The Examiners in each School shall lay before the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors in writing a plan for the supervision of the Examination, which shall be approved by them before the Examination begins.

3. The examination of every Candidate in every Examination, Add.p.900. except in the Honour Schools of Mathematics, and in the Examination of Candidates in the First Public Examination who seek Honours in Greek and Latin Literature, shall be conducted partly in writing and partly *viva voce*; and only one Candidate at a time shall be examined *viva voce* in any one School. The number of Masters of the Schools, Moderators or Public Examiners who shall act together in the conduct of any Examination shall never be less than three. [1884.]

4. No Examiner shall examine *viva voce* any Candidate who Add.p.863. belongs to any College or Hall in which he is Tutor or in which he has been Tutor during the two years preceding, or who has been his private pupil within the two years preceding. [1879.]

5. No Examiner shall take part in adjudicating on the merits of any Candidate who shall not have given careful attention to the examination of such Candidate. And no Examiner in adjudicating on the merits of any Candidate shall take account of any circumstance not forming part of, or directly resulting from, the examination itself.

6. If in voting upon the place to be assigned to a Candidate in any Class-list the Examiners shall be equally divided, the Senior Examiner in that School shall have a second or casting vote: provided that if the Candidate in question shall be of the same College or Hall as the Senior Examiner or of any College or Hall in which he is Tutor or in which he has been Tutor during the two years preceding, or shall have been privately taught by him during the two

years preceding, then the casting vote shall be with the Examiner next in order of seniority, not being disqualified in like manner.

7. All certificates of having satisfied the Examiners in any Examination, or of a Candidate's name having been placed in any Class-list, shall be delivered to the Candidates by the Clerk of the Schools, who shall receive the sum of one shilling from the Candidate for each such certificate.

§ 6. Of the Assessors to the Examiners.

1. THE Examiners in any part of the Second Public Examination may request other persons, selected by them and approved by the Vice-Chancellor, to act with them in particular parts of the Examination as Assessors.

Add.p.899.
[1884.] 2. In case any Candidate shall offer an Oriental language either at Responsions or at the First Public Examination the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors may nominate a person to act at such Examination as Assessor with the other Examiners in such parts of the Examination as they may direct.

3. The persons so acting as Assessors shall make a report to the Examiners on the parts of the Examination submitted to them, but shall have no right of voting on the place of any Candidate in the Class-list.

4. The remuneration of Assessors, so selected and approved, shall be fixed by the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors.

5. The Examiners in any of the Honour Schools shall if requested by the Vice-Chancellor on the application of the Examiners in the Pass School, assist in the Examination in the Pass School, and they shall in that case receive such remuneration for their assistance as shall be fixed by the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors.

§ 7. Of the Boards of Studies.

Add.p.890.
[1883.] 1. THE Boards of Studies constituted as hereinbefore provided for the Examination in Responsions, the Examination in the First Public Examination of Candidates who do not seek Honours, and the Examination in the Pass School of the Second Public Examination, and the Boards of the Faculties of Theology, Law, Natural Science, Arts (Literæ Humaniores), and Arts (Modern History), shall exercise a general supervision over the subjects of examination in the several Schools placed under them by the foregoing provisions of the Statutes. The Boards of Studies and Boards of Faculties shall from time to time issue lists of books and subjects in each School.

They shall have power to fix, if they think fit, the minimum amount of work to be offered by Candidates for Honours, and to make such further regulations as they shall deem necessary for carrying out the provisions of the Statute.

2. Each Board of Studies shall every year elect one of its members to be Chairman. In case of an equality of votes, the Chairman shall have a second or casting vote. Each Board of Studies shall meet each year as early as conveniently may be in Michaelmas Term, and at other times when summoned by the Chairman. The Chairman shall always summon a meeting when requested to do so by two members of the Board.

§ 8. Of the Registration of Certificates and of Class-lists.

1. At the close of each day of *viva voce* examination in any School, the Examiners in that School shall enter the names of all Candidates to whom certificates shall have been granted on that day in a book to be kept by them for the purpose.

2. The Masters of the Schools and the Moderators who examine those who do not seek Honours at the First Public Examination and the Examiners in the Pass School in the Second Public Examination shall at the same time append to the name of each Candidate so entered a list of the books and subjects in which he has passed. Add. p. 842.
[1874.]

3. Also, at the close of the Examination in each Honour School a copy of the list of Candidates who have obtained Honours at that Examination, or to whom certificates of having passed in any of the subjects of the Pass School shall have been given, shall be made in the book kept for that purpose. And in the Schools of Jurisprudence and Modern History the Examiners shall append to the name of each Candidate so entered a note of the select portions, whether of Legal or Historical study, in which he has been examined.

4. Each day's entry of the names of Candidates who have received certificates, and each copy of the Class-lists, above required to be made, shall be certified by the signatures of all the Examiners who have granted the certificates, or who have drawn up the Class-list, as the case may be.

5. The books above directed to be kept for each School shall, after the close of the Examination, remain in the custody of the Registrar of the University; and any question thereafter arising, with respect to any certificate or place in the Class-list, shall be determined by reference to such books.

§ 9. Of the Proctorial authority of **Examiners**.

IN the absence of the Proctors, the Masters of the Schools, Moderators, and Public Examiners shall, on each day of examination, have proctorial authority within the precincts of the Schools.

§ 10. Of the Interpretation of certain terms.

1. IN this Section of the Statute, unless the context otherwise require, the word 'Examiners' shall be taken to include Masters of the Schools and Moderators; the word 'Examination' shall be taken to include Responsions; and the word 'School' shall be taken to include any part of an Examination in which a certain number of Examiners act together as a distinct examining body.

Add.p.907.
[1884.]

2. For the purpose of this section of the Statutes a person shall be deemed to be a member of that College only through which he pays his dues or has compounded for the payment of his dues to the University, but in case he is a Tutor or Fellow of another College, then of that College or those Colleges only of which he is Tutor or Fellow.

3. In the interpretation of all provisions by which the Examiners in any School, or the members of any Board of Studies, are distinguished as Junior or Senior respectively, seniority shall be estimated as between Doctors according to the provisions of Tit. XI. § 2; as between Bachelors of any faculty and Masters of Arts respectively according to priority of presentation to the Degree of Master of Arts or to the Degree of Bachelor of Civil Law or of Medicine.

And in all cases in which it shall be necessary for the due regulation of the succession among the Examiners in any School, or the members of any Board Studies, that one of two or more persons should retire before the expiration of his period of service, then the junior of such persons shall retire.

4. For the purpose of all provisions respecting the day of holding any Examination, or of entering the names of Candidates for any Examination, the Easter and Trinity Terms of the same year shall be reckoned as one Term.

And no provision respecting the standing of Candidates shall be so construed as to debar any Candidate from offering himself for any Examination held in either Easter or Trinity Term, who might have offered himself if the same Examination had fallen that year in the other of those two Terms.

Add.p.853.
[1877.]

Every Master of the Schools, Moderator, and Public Examiner

shall be deemed to hold office until the beginning of the period of office of his successor.

5. For the purpose of this Statute the Hebdomadal Council shall before the end of Easter Term in each year appoint the day on which full Term shall be reputed to commence in the Easter and Michaelmas Terms of the ensuing year and in the Hilary Term of the year following. Add.p.882.
[1882.]

SECTIO II.—DE TEMPORE ET EXERCITIIS REQUISITIS AD GRADUM MAGISTRI IN ARTIBUS. Add.p.490. [1855.]

§ 1. Quot anni in bonarum literarum studio ponendi requirantur ad gradum Magistri in Artibus.

1. BACCALAUREIS in Artibus licebit termino a matriculatione vicesimo septimo [iis vero quibus indulget academia vicesimo tertio] gratiam suam petere ad incipiendum in eadem facultate, modo per omne id tempus collegio vel aulæ cuiuspiam ascripti, vel in registro penes delegatos scholarium nulli Collegio vel Aulæ ascriptorum asservato inscripti fuerint. Quod si alicujus nomen per aliquod tempus a registis sive collegii vel aulæ sive delegatorum scholarium nulli Collegio vel Aulæ ascriptorum abfuerit, id tempus pro nihilo habebitur. Add.p.755.
[1868.]

2. Liceat Baccalaureis in Jure Civili vel Medicina, post absolutum a tempore matriculationis suæ vicesimum sextum terminum, exactis iisdem declarationibus et subscriptionibus quæ nunc a præsentandis pro gradu inceptoris in Artibus exiguntur, ad incipiendum in Artibus admitti; et iisdem, postquam in Artibus inceperint, gradum Baccalaurei in facultate sua retinere. Add.p.527.
[1856.]

§ 2. De tempore intra quod habendi sunt Baccalaurei determinatores. Add.p.490. [1855.]

STATUTUM est ut Baccalaurei in facultate Artium, qui ad gradum ante festum Ovorum admissi fuerint, in proxima Quadragesima, sine ulla formula aut exercitiis, determinavisse reputentur.

SECTIO III.—DE TEMPORE ET EXERCITIIS REQUISITIS AD GRADUS IN MUSICA CAPESSENDOS. Corp. Stat. P. 39. [1636.]

§ 1. De exercitiis pro gradu Baccalaurei in Musica præstandis. Add.p.806. [1870.]

1. QUI ad Baccalaureatum in Musica promoveri cupit priusquam pro gratia sua supplicet, in Matriculam Universitatis recipiatur, et

bis sese examinandum sistat coram Professore musicæ, Chorago, et alio quolibet Graduato quem Vice-Cancellarius et Procuratores nominaverint, domus autem Convocationis approbaverit.

2. Singuli examinatores, antequam munus suum ineant, spondeant coram Vice-Cancellario, verba præeunte Procuratore Seniore, sub hac forma :

'Domine Doctor,' vel *'Magister,'* vel *'Domine,'* *'Tu dabis fidem te munus et officium examinitoris in musica sedulo et fideliter, omni odio et amicitia, spe et timore, sepositis, pro virili exsecuturum, forma et modo per statuta requisitis.'* Resp. *'Do fidem.'*

Add.p.848.
[1876.]

3. Prima examinatio quotannis in Termino S. Hilarii habeatur ; et fiat partim viva voce, partim per scripta, ita ut in Harmonia, in iisque vocum vel sonorum concinentium, nec tamen plurium quam quatuor, nec difficillimis, inter se rationibus, quod contrapunctum vocant, exercitia, necnon interrogati responsa præsentent candidati.

Si quem dignum invenerint examinatores, testimonium illi perhibeant sub hac forma :

A. B., die —, A.D. —, quæstionibus de Elementis Artis Musicæ pro forma respondit.

Ita testamur { *C. D.*
E. F.
G. H.

Add.p.852.
[1876.]

Add.p.858.
[1878.]

Add.p.861.
[1878.]

Huic examinationi interesse liceat omnibus qui aut Magistris Scholarum aut Examinatoribus in prævia quam vocant examinatione in Universitate Cantabrigiensi satisfecerit, aut testimonium a Delegatis secundum Statutum Tit. VIII. II. § 2. creatis acceperit, aut examinitoribus seniorum candidatorum qui non sunt de corpore Universitatis in literis Anglicis in Mathematica in lingua Latina et vel in lingua Græca vel in una saltem lingua moderna (videlicet Gallica vel Germanica vel Italica) satisfecerit : cujus rei testimonium exhibeatur Professori Musicæ.

Add.p.908.
[1885.]

Examinationi etiam interesse liceat iis quæ sese secundum Statutum Tit. VIII. I. § 3 examinandas sistant.

4. Examinatio secunda quotannis habeatur in Termino S. Michaelis.

Nemini sese examinandum sistere liceat, nisi qui testimonium primæ examinationis peractæ exhibuerit.

Quilibet Candidatus, priusquam admittatur ad examen, Examinatoribus tradat approbandum Canticum quinque saltem partium, cum modulatione quinque saltem instrumentorum chordatorum ; et simul det fidem, addito etiam chirographo suo, se totum illud canticum composuisse.

5. Deinde fiat Examinatio, partim viva voce, partim per scripta, ita ut in quinque vocum vel sonorum concinentium inter se rationibus, quod contrapunctum vocant, exercitia præsentent; necnon de Historia Artis Musicæ, de instrumentorum usu musicorum, de eximiorum quorundam musicorum operum a Professore Musicæ identidem designandorum forma et structura interrogati respondeant candidati.

Si quem dignum invenerint Examinatores, exemplar Cantici ejus in schola Musicæ reponatur, et testimonium ei detur, sub hac forma :

A. B., die —, A. D. —, pro gradu Baccalaurei in Musica, cantico quinque partium composito, et examinatione habita, satisfecit nobis examinatribus.

Ita testamur { *C. D.*
E. F.
G. H.

§ 2. Quot anni ponendi sint in studio vel praxi Musicæ pro gradu Doctoris in Musica.

Corp. Stat.
p. 39.
[1636.]

STATUTUM est quod Baccalaureus Musicæ, priusquam ad Doctoratum promoveatur, quinque annos post susceptum gradum in studio vel praxi Musicæ ponat; et id ipsum sub chirographis hominum fide dignorum testatum afferat.

§ 3. De exercitiis per inceptorem in Musica præstandis.

Add. pp.
546-7.
[1856].

BACCALAUREUS Musicæ, priusquam ad incipiendum in eadem facultate admittatur, examen subeat et canticum componat. Examen illud habeatur quotannis eodem termino et ab iisdem personis et eodem modo, quibus ante capessendum gradum Baccalaurei, nisi quod nulla sit viva voce interrogatio. Cantici vero hæc sit ratio, scilicet ut sit octo partium cum modulatione plenæ orchestræ. Candidatus quoque eodem modo, quo supra dictum est, testetur se canticum illud composuisse. Probatum canticum publice vocibus et instrumentis musicis exhibeat; et postea, antequam ad gradum præsentetur, exemplar ejus in manum professoris tradat reponendum in schola Musicæ. Quibus exercitiis per eundem præstitis, per publicum ejusdem facultatis prælectorem Heatherianum, aut alium quemvis per eundem assignatum, gratia ipsius in domo Congregationis proponatur; qua concessa, per eundem professorem Heatherianum, si jus habeat in Convocatione suffragandi, sin minus, per alterutrum professorem Savilianum (qui ad hoc alternis præ-

standum teneantur), vel per alium quemvis in Artibus Magistrum ab iis deputatum, ad gradum præsentetur.

Hæc quæ nunc statuuntur de exercitiis ad gradus in Musica capeßendos necessariis illos obligent omnes qui Baccalaureatum in Musica ambibunt post primum diem termini Michaelis, A.D. 1856.

SECTIO IV.—DE TEMPORE ET EXERCITIIS REQUISITIS AD GRADUS IN JURE CIVILI CAPEßENDOS.

Add.p.811. § 1. Of the qualifications of Candidates for the Degree
[1871.] of Bachelor of Civil Law.

Add.p.840. ANY person who has been admitted to the Degree of Bachelor
[1874.] of Arts may supplicate for the Degree of Bachelor of Civil Law in the twenty-seventh Term from his Matriculation, provided that he shall have passed the Examination hereinafter prescribed, and shall have had his name on the Books of some College or Hall or on the Register of Non-Collegiate Students for twenty-six Terms.

§ 2. Of the Subjects and method of the Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Civil Law.

1. THE Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Civil Law shall include—

1. Jurisprudence, General or Comparative.
2. Roman Law.
3. English Law.
4. International Law.

Add.p.890. The Board of the Faculty of Law shall from time to time determine
[1883.] what branches of the subjects above named shall be offered, and may, if they think fit, prescribe books to be read by Candidates.

Add.p.869. 2. The Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Civil Law
[1880.] shall be conducted by the Regius Professor of Civil Law, or some other Professor or Reader in the Faculty of Law deputed by him, together with not less than three, nor more than four, other Examiners, to be nominated annually in Easter or Trinity Term, the names of the persons so nominated to be approved by Convocation.

Add.p.910.
[1885.]

3. The Board of the Faculty of Law shall exercise a general supervision over the subjects of Examination for the degree of Bachelor of Civil Law, and shall from time to time issue lists of books and subjects, and shall have power to make such further regulations as it shall deem necessary for carrying out the provisions of the Statute.

4. Honours may be obtained at the Examination for the Degree Add.p.867.
of Bachelor of Civil Law by any Candidate who shall not have [1880.]
exceeded the twenty-fifth Term from his Matriculation.

§ 3. Of the admission of Candidates, and of the conduct
of the Examination.

1. THE Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Civil Law shall be held once in every year in Trinity Term; and shall begin on a day to be fixed by the Vice-Chancellor.

2. No Candidate shall be admitted to examination unless he shall have given in his name to the Bedel of the Faculty of Law seven days at least before the Examination, together with certificates of his Matriculation and of his having been admitted to the Degree of Bachelor of Arts [or to the position of Student in Civil Law].

3. The Examination shall be conducted partly in writing and Add.p.870.
partly *viva voce*. [1880.]

4. One Examiner at least shall be present during the whole time of the Examination in writing.

5. At the close of the Examination, the Examiners shall determine among themselves on the merits of each Candidate examined by them, and shall distribute the names of such Candidates (not being disqualified by standing) as they shall judge to have shown sufficient merit into three Classes, according to the merit of each Candidate; and shall draw up a list accordingly, with the names in each Class arranged alphabetically. And such list, signed with the names of all the Examiners, shall be published in such manner as is before provided with respect to the Examinations for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts.

6. Each Candidate whose name shall have been placed in any of the three Classes, or who, being disqualified by standing, shall in the judgment of the Examiners have shown sufficient merit to entitle him but for such disqualification to a place in the Class-list, shall receive a certificate in the form following:—

A. B. Termino S. Trinitatis A.D. — pro gradu Baccalaurei in Jure Civili prout Statuta requirunt examinatus satisfecit nobis Examinatoribus.

Ita testamur $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} A. B. \\ C. D. \\ \text{\textit{&c.}} \end{array} \right\}$ *Examinatores.*

7. All Certificates above required to be given shall be delivered

to the Candidates by the Clerk of the Schools, who shall receive the sum of one shilling from the Candidate for each such Certificate.

8. At the close of the Examination a copy of the Class-list and also an alphabetical list of the other Candidates who shall have received certificates shall be made in a book to be kept for that purpose and shall be certified by the signatures of the Examiners. Such book shall, after the close of the Examination, remain in the custody of the Registrar of the University; and any question thereafter arising with respect to any certificate or place in the Class-list shall be determined by reference to such book.

Add.p.491. § 4. Quot anni in studio Juris Civilis ponendi ad
[1855.] incipiendum in Jure Civili requirantur.

STATUTUM est ut qui ad Doctoratum in Jure Civili promoveri
Add.p.718. cupit, quinque annos integros, numerandos a die admissionis suæ
[1865.] ad gradum Baccalaurei in Jure Civili, studio Juris Civilis incumbat, sive intra academiam sive alibi, priusquam ad incipiendum in eadem facultate admittatur.

Add.p.416. § 5. Exercitium pro gradu Doctoris in Jure Civili
[1851.] præstandum.

STATUTUM est ut Baccalaureus Juris Civilis, priusquam ad incipiendum in eadem facultate admittatur, dissertationem a se conscriptam de thesi quavis ad Jus Civile pertinente, prius a professore approbata, publice intra scholarum præcinctus vel in aliquo alio loco idoneo a Vice-Cancellario approbato coram professore regio recitare, eique ejusdem dissertationis exemplar finita lectione tradere teneatur.

Add.p.837. § 6. De incorporandis sive Juris Civilis studiosis sive
[1874.] graduatis.

Unusquisque sive graduatus in Jure Civili sive studiosus, ex alia academia hic incorporandus, priusquam in matriculam hujus academici referatur, testimonia coram Vice-Cancellario exhibeat, quibus liquido pateat eum exercitia præstitisse omnia quæ in sua academia nondum graduati pro Baccalaureatu in Artibus præstare tenentur. Cautum sit insuper ne quis in Jure Civili graduatus incorporetur, nisi examinationes prius subierit, tempus compleverit, et reliqua præstiterit omnia quæ per hanc sectionem requiruntur.

**SECTIO V.—DE TEMPORE ET EXERCITIIS REQUISITIS
AD GRADUS IN MEDICINA CAPESSENDOS.**

- § 1. Of the qualifications of Candidates for the Degree of Bachelor of Medicine. Add.p.840.
[1874.]

ANY person who has been admitted to the Degree of Bachelor of Arts may supplicate for the Degree of Bachelor of Medicine in the twenty-seventh Term from his Matriculation, provided that he shall have passed the Examinations hereinafter prescribed, and shall have had his name on the Books of some College or Hall, or on the Register of Non-Collegiate Students for twenty-six Terms.

- § 2. De examinationibus pro gradu Baccalaurei in Medicina, et de examinadoribus designandis. Add.p.769.
[1868.]

1. SI quis ad Baccalaureatum in Medicina promoveri cupiat, priusquam ad supplicandum pro gratia admittatur, duas examinationes subeat.

2. Harum examinationum prima in iis scientiis habeatur quibus Medicina tanquam fundamento innititur, secunda in ipsa Medicina et iis scientiis quæ cum Medicina arctius cohærent. Ad primam examinationem subeundam nemo (iis exceptis de quibus infra dicendum est) admittatur, nisi qui duos annos (scil. octo terminos) compleverit, postquam examinadoribus publicis in una schola (ut supra dictum) satisfecerit; ad secundam nemo, nisi qui quatuor annos (scil. sedecim terminos) ex eodem puncto temporis computandos, et duos saltem annos postquam examinadoribus in prima examinatione pro gradu Baccalaurei in Medicina satisfecerit, compleverit.

Proviso tamen quod si qui in schola naturalis scientiæ primos vel secundos honores reportaverint, his fas sit testimonia ab examinadoribus postulare, quo appareat num in philosophia mechanica, chemia, vel botanica examinadoribus se eximie commendaverint. Quicumque vero ista testimonia exhibuerint, iis liceat primam examinationem pro gradu Baccalaurei in Medicina primo quoque tempore subire, nec in ea scientia vel iis scientiis ad quas testimonia pertineant denuo examinari.

3. Quod ad primam examinationem attinet, tres examinadores ex eorum numero qui in aliqua facultate rexerint, quod ad secundam, duo ex iis qui in Medicina inceperint singulis examinationibus nominentur, et deinceps a domo Convocationis approbentur. His Add.p.636.
[1860.]

semper adjiciatur Medicinæ professor regius, cujus erit huic negotio præesse et in paritate suffragiorum rem decidere. Sin professor propter gravem aliquam causam absit, alium quendam in Medicina Doctorem Vice-Cancellarius in ejus locum substituat.

Add.p.769. 4. Singuli autem examinatores antequam munera sua adeant,
[1868.] spondeant coram Vice-Cancellario, verba præeunte Procuratore seniore, sub hac forma :

‘Tu dabis fidem te munus et officium examinatoris publici in facultate Medicinæ sedulo et fideliter, omni odio et amicitia, spe et timore sepositis, pro virili exsecuturum, forma et modo per statuta requisitis.’ Resp. ‘Do fidem.’

§ 3. De tempore, loco, materie et modo Examinationum.

Add.p.867. 1. SEMEL quolibet anno examinatio utriusque generis habeatur
[1880.] in pleno termino S. Trinitatis.

2. His examinationibus liceat examinatribus cum consensu Vice-Cancellarii locum aliquem idoneum assignare, modo ante examinationem habendam triduo saltem de hac re academiam certiores faciant.

3. Instituaturs examinatio prima in anatomia et physiologia humana (ratione habita cum descriptionis tum praxeos), et aliquatenus in anatomia et physiologia comparativa, insuper in iis partibus philosophiæ mechanicæ, botanicæ, et chemiæ quæ Medicinæ subserviunt. Secundæ examinationis hæc esto materies, scilicet theoria et praxis Medicinæ (morbis mulierum et infantium inclusis), materia medica, ars therapeutica et pathologia, principia chirurgiæ et artis obstetriciæ, jurisprudentia medica et hygiene (quam vocant) generalis. Examinatribus liberum esto quemlibet candidatum vel in hisce universis vel in aliqua parte harum (prout ipsis satius visum fuerit) examinare. Porro nunquam non adjiciantur veteres illi scriptores, Hippocrates, Aretæus, Galenus et Celsus, quorum
Add.p.637. duo ad minimum in omni examine semper adhibentor. Proviso
[1860.] tamen ut in alterius locum substituere liceat quemvis ex recentioribus a professore regio approbatum.

4. Cujuslibet candidati examen partim viva voce partim scriptis partim via practica peragatur, et quantum fieri poterit uno decursu, vel saltem sine diei intervallo, absolvatur. Omnes examinatores uniuscujusque examini per integrum tempus intersint, nisi aliquid in scriptis vel in via practica præstandum sit, quo in casu unus tantummodo adesse teneatur.

5. Peracta utraque examinatione, examinatores de candidatis singulis inter se judicium ferant, et quemcunque dignum invene-

rint ei testimonium perhibeant;—in prima examinatione sub hac forma :

A. B., [die mensis et anni], in prima examinatione pro gradu Baccalaurei in Medicina examinatus prout statuta requirunt, satisfecit nobis examinatribus.

Ita testamur { C. D., M. P. R.
E. F.
G. H.
I. K.

In secunda autem sub hac forma :

A. B., [die mensis et anni], in secunda examinatione pro gradu Baccalaurei in Medicina examinatus prout statuta requirunt, satisfecit nobis examinatribus.

Ita testamur { C. D., M. P. R.
E. F.
G. H.

6. Nomina quoque eorum qui examinatribus satisfecerunt in registrum peculiare inserantur penes registrarium Universitatis, finita quoque examinatione, adservandum.

7. Quod si contingat aliquem hujusmodi testimonio indignum reperiri, liceat illi in aliqua sequente examinatione candidatum se iterum profiteri.

8. His examinationibus interesse liceat omnibus magistris in Artibus, Baccalaureis in Jure Civili, et quibuslibet superiore aliquo gradu insignitis; necnon Baccalaureis in Artibus, si modo coram professore regio spoponderint Medicinæ se operam daturus. Sub eadem conditione liceat juristis et aliis nondum graduatis, qui examen pro gradu Baccalaurei in Artibus vel Baccalaurei in Jure Civili subierint, his examinationibus interesse.

9. Unusquisque candidatus examen subiturus Medicinæ professorem regium hac de re certiore facere tenebitur decimo quarto die ad minimum ante hebdomadam examinationi habendæ destinatum. Ante secundam vero examinationem professori in manus literas certificatorias tradendas curet, quibus se apud quoddam melioris notæ nosocomium morbis curandis interfuisse constet. Nec professori regio licebit, literis certificatoriis istis a majori parte examinerum non approbatis, aliquem ad examen subeundum admittere.

Add.p.638.
[1860.]

§ 4. Quot anni in studio vel praxi Medicinæ ponendi ad incipiendum in Medicina requirantur.

Si quis ad Doctoratum in Medicina promoveri cupiat, post gradum Baccalaurei in Medicina susceptum per tres annos integros studio vel praxi Medicinæ incumbat, sive intra academiam sive alibi, priusquam ad incipiendum in eadem facultate admittatur.

Add.p.287. § 5. Exercitium pro gradu Doctoris in Medicina [1833.] præstandum.

Add.p.288. 1. STATUTUM est quod Baccalaureus in Medicina, priusquam ad [1833.] incipiendum in eadem facultate admittatur, dissertationem a se conscriptam de thesi quavis Medica prius a professore regio approbata publice intra scholarum præcinctus vel in aliquo alio loco idoneo a Add.p.782. Vice-Cancellario approbato coram professore regio recitare, eique [1869.] ejusdem dissertationis exemplar finita lectione tradere tenebitur.

2. Denique ad tollendam omnem dubitationem pronunciamus quod omnes qui in Medicina inceperint, eodem suffragandi jure gaudeant ac si in Artibus aliquando rexissent.

Add.p.285. § 6. De incorporandis Medicinæ graduatis. [1833.]

Add.p.638. UNUSQUISQUE graduatus in Medicina, ex alia academia hic incor- [1860.] porandus, priusquam in matriculam hujus academici referatur, testimonia coram Vice-Cancellario exhibeat, quibus liquido pateat Add.p.840. eum exercitia præstitisse omnia quæ in sua academia nondum gradu- [1874.] uati pro Baccalaureatu in Artibus præstare tenentur. Cautum sit insuper nequis in Medicina graduatus incorporetur, nisi examinationes prius subierit, tempus compleverit, et reliqua præstiterit omnia quæ per præsens hoc statutum requiruntur.

Add.p.846. SECTIO VI.—OF HOLDING AN EXAMINATION IN [1875.] PREVENTIVE MEDICINE.

1. THERE shall be holden every year, in Michaelmas Term, an Examination in subjects bearing on Preventive Medicine and Public Health, for the purpose of granting certificates of proficiency therein. No person shall be admitted thereto who shall not have obtained the degree of Bachelor of Medicine in the University.

2. There shall be five Examiners, namely, the Regius Professor of Medicine, who shall preside over the Examination, and four other persons nominated to serve* for three years, subject to the

* Vide Commissioners' Statute Concerning the Nomination of Examiners, p. 140, and Statt. Tit. VI. Sect. IX. § 2. cl. 3. (e). p. 142.

approval of Convocation. These four, if members of the University, shall be members of Convocation, or Bachelors of Civil Law or of Medicine, at the least, or they may be persons not members of the University.

3. The subjects of Examination shall be Hygiène, Sanitary Law, Sanitary Engineering, and Vital Statistics.

4. The form of Certificate shall be as follows :—

‘We the undersigned Examiners in the University of Oxford hereby certify that we have duly examined A. B. of Bachelor [or Doctor] of Medicine, in subjects bearing upon Preventive Medicine and Public Health, according to the Statute made by the University in that behalf, and that he has shown a competent knowledge of the same.

‘Witness our hands this day of in the year of our Lord

C. D., Regius Professor of Medicine.

E. F.

G. H.

I. J.

K. L.’

5. At the close of the Examination a list of the Candidates who shall have received Certificates shall be made in a book to be kept for that purpose, and shall be certified by the signature of the Examiners. Such book shall after the close of the Examination remain in the custody of the Registrar of the University.

6. The Professors of the Faculty of Medicine, together with those Professors who are members of the Board of Studies for the Honour School of Natural Science, shall act as a Board of Studies in respect of this Examination. They shall from time to time determine what branches of the subjects above named shall form part of the Examination ; and they may, if they think fit, draw up instructions for the guidance of the Examiners. The Regius Professor of Medicine shall be the Chairman of the Board, and shall, in case of an equal division, have a second or casting vote.

SECTIO VII.—DE TEMPORE ET EXERCITIIS REQUISITIS AD GRADUS IN THEOLOGIA CAPESSENDOS. Add.p.492.
[1855.]

§ 1. Quot anni in studio Sacræ Theologiæ ponendi requirantur ad gradum Baccalaurei in S. Theologia.

STATUTUM est ut unusquisque, antequam Baccalaureatum in S. Theologia consequatur, gradum Magistri in Artibus suscipiat, et

Add.p.777. postquam in illa facultate inceperit, per triennium completum (num-
[1869.] merando a die suæ admissionis ad regendum), sive intra academiam
sive alibi, S. Theologiæ operam dedisse teneatur.

**§ 2. Exercitia pro gradu Baccalaurei in Theologia
præstanda.**

Add.p.746. 1. QUI ad gradum Baccalaurei in S. Theologia promoveri cupiat,
[1868.] is priusquam gratiam proponat duas dissertationes a se Anglice
conscriptas, materiem aliquam Theologiæ sive dogmaticæ sive criticæ
a professore regio approbatam tractantes, coram prædicto professore
publice in schola Theologica recitet, eique earundem dissertationum
exemplaria finita lectione tradat.

2. Ante hujusmodi exercitia habenda, nomen candidati una cum
thesis per septem dies integros significetur, schedula monitoria
ad collegiorum et aularum præfectos delata et ad portam insuper
refectorii vel promptuarii cujusque collegii et aulæ affixa.

Add.p.283. 3. Insuper statutum est quod nemo ad gradum Baccalaurei in
[1833.] Sacra Theologia admittatur, nisi qui in sacrum presbyterorum or-
dinem prius fuerit admissus: qua de re literas testimoniales ab
episcopo qui manus ei imposuerit pro more concessas, vel saltem
certificatorium registrarii dioceseos chirographo munitum, Vice-
Cancellario coram Congregatione Magistrorum regentium exhibere
teneatur.

Add.p.493. **§ 3. Quot anni in studio S. Theologiæ ponendi ad
[1855.] incipiendum in Theologia requirantur.**

STATUTUM est ut qui ad Doctoratum in S. Theologia aspirat, post
susceptum Baccalaurei in Theologia gradum per quatuor annos
integros, sive intra academiam sive alibi, S. Theologiæ studio in-
cumbat, priusquam ad incipiendum in eadem facultate admittatur.

Corp. Stat. **§ 4. Exercitia pro gradu Doctoris in Sacra Theologia
P. 45. præstanda.**
[1836.]

Add.p.746. ANTEQUAM Baccalaureus S. Theologiæ ad incipiendum in eadem
[1868.] facultate admittatur, publice in Schola Theologica tres S. Scrip-
turæ partes, sive continuas sive discretas, tribus diversis diebus
Anglice legat et explicet. Priusquam vero legere exordiat, tem-
pus quo lecturus est et subjectum de quo leget ante tres dies
significet, schedula monitoria ad collegiorum et aularum præfectos
delata et ad portam insuper refectorii vel promptuarii cujusque
collegii et aulæ affixa.

SECTIO VIII.—QUOMODO ET UNDE COMPUTANDUM SIT TEMPUS SINGULIS GRADIBUS CAPESSENDIS PRÆSTITUTUM. Add.p.493.
[1855.]

1. QUONIAM tempus singulis gradibus capessendis præstitutum alias annorum alias terminorum numero in his ipsis statutis exprimitur, ne qua inde cavillandi ansa subministretur, præsentī statuto cautum est ut ubicunque tempus gradui cuius præstitutum per annos computatur, eadem temporis mensura in terminos resoluta, singulis annis quatuor terminos deputando, præstituta esse intelligatur. Utpote ubi tres anni requiruntur, duodecim termini, ubi quatuor, sedecim termini intelligendi sunt; et sic in cæteris.

2. Insuper in iis gradibus qui a non graduatis primo suscipiuntur, tempus hujusmodi gradui præstitutum per terminos residentię computandum est. Add.p.626.
[1859.]

3. In iis vero gradibus qui a Baccalaureis cujuslibet facultatis capessuntur, a tempore præsentationis ad gradum Baccalaurei in eadem facultate;—

4. In iistandem gradibus qui gradum Magistrale præsupponunt, a tempore admissionis ad regendum, computandum erit tempus.

5. Denique, quoniam haud pauci singulis terminis unum aut alterum diem in Universitate commorantes officio suo et statutis satisfecisse, et vel sic terminos ad gradum requisitos complevisse se putant, statutum est quod nemo qui nondum gradum aliquem adeptus fuerit, terminos ad gradum suum requisitos complevisse reputandus sit, nisi qui singulis terminis Michaelis et Hilarii per sex septimanas, singulis autem terminis Paschatis et Trinitatis per tres septimanas, vel saltem in duobus hisce terminis conjunctim computatis per dies octo et quadraginta in Universitate commoratus fuerit. Add.p.494.
[1855.]
Add.p.210.
[1819.]
Add.p.528.
[1856.]
Add.p.660.
[1862.]
Add.p.756.
[1868.]

SECTIO IX.—DE EXAMINATORUM NOMINATIONE.

§ 1. Concerning the Nomination of Examiners.

Statute made by the Commissioners wholly for the University under the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877.

Approved by the Queen in Council, 18th August, 1882.

1. THE Masters of the Schools, the Moderators, the Public Examiners, and the other Examiners mentioned in this Statute shall be nominated in the manner hereinafter prescribed.

2. Every nomination shall be made by a Committee of not fewer than six persons, of whom three shall be the Vice-Chancellor and

Proctors for the time being, and three others shall be elected by one or more of the Boards of Faculties within the University.

3. At any meeting of a Nominating Committee, if the Vice-Chancellor be absent, a Pro-Vice-Chancellor may act for him.

4. Every nomination shall be made by a majority of votes. When the votes are equal, the Vice-Chancellor, or in his absence the Pro-Vice-Chancellor acting in his place, shall have an additional casting vote.

5. The University may from time to time make regulations, not inconsistent with the foregoing provisions, respecting the constitution and proceedings of the Nominating Committees, and any other matters relating to them which it may be expedient to regulate by Statute.

[*Until this power shall be exercised, and subject thereto, the constitution and proceedings of the Nominating Committees shall be regulated as follows:—

(1) The number of each Committee shall be six, and four shall be a quorum.

(2) The elected members of each Committee shall hold their places for three years.

(3) There shall be—

(a) For the nomination of Masters of the Schools, a Committee of which the three elected members shall be chosen, two by the Board of the Faculty of Arts, and one by the Board of the Faculty of Natural Science.

(b) For the nomination of the Moderators in Greek and Latin Literature, of the Public Examiners in Group A of the Pass School, of the Public Examiners in Group B of the Pass School, of the Public Examiners in the Honour School of Literæ Humaniores, and of the Public Examiners in the Honour School of Modern History respectively, Committees, of each of which the three elected members shall be chosen by the Board of the Faculty of Arts.

(c) For the nomination of the Moderators in Mathematics, of the Public Examiners in Group C of the Pass School, of the Public Examiners in the Honour School of Mathematics, of the Public Examiners in the Honour School of Natural Science, of the Examiners in the First Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Medicine, of the Examiners in the Second Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Medicine, Committees, of each of which the three elected members shall be chosen by the Board of the Faculty of Natural Science. Provided always that the Regius Professor of Medicine shall be an *ex officio* Examiner in the examinations for the Degree of Bachelor of Medicine, and in Preventive Medicine.

(d) For the nomination of the Public Examiners in the Honour School of Theology, a Committee, of which the three elected members shall be chosen by the Board of the Faculty of Theology.

(e) For the nomination of the Public Examiners in the Honour School of Jurisprudence, and of the Examiners for the Degree of Bachelor of Civil Law, a Committee, of which the three elected members shall be chosen by the Board of the Faculty of Law. Provided always that the Regius Professor of Civil

* Vide *infra*, § 2.

Law shall be an *ex officio* Examiner in the Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Civil Law.]

6. Except as regards the power of nomination and the persons by whom such nomination is to be made, this Statute shall not be deemed to repeal or affect any existing Statute of the University respecting the appointment of Masters of the Schools, Moderators, and Public Examiners; and in particular it shall not be deemed to repeal or affect any provision of any such Statute, whereby the names of persons nominated are to be submitted to the vote of the Congregation and Convocation of the University, or of either of them.

7. Every nomination shall be signified in writing by the Nominating Committee to the Vice-Chancellor. When by any existing Statute for the University a nomination is required to be made in Convocation, it shall be sufficient that the nomination shall be publicly notified in Convocation by the Vice-Chancellor.

§ 2. Of the Committees for the Nomination of Examiners. Add.p.884.
[1882.]

1. THE number of each of the Committees constituted by a Statute made by the University of Oxford Commissioners concerning the Nomination of Examiners shall be six, and four shall be a quorum.

2. The elected members of each Committee shall hold their places for three years, and one shall retire every year. In case of a vacancy happening out of order the place shall be supplied for the residue of the time for which the vacating member was elected. No vacating member shall be re-eligible until the expiration of two years from the time when his place shall have become vacant.

3. There shall be:—

(a) For the nomination of Masters of the Schools and of the Moderators for the examination of those who do not seek Honours, Committees, of each of which the three elected members shall be chosen, two by the Board of the Faculty of Arts (*Literæ Humaniores*), and one by the Board of the Faculty of Natural Science. Add.p.912.
[1885.]

(b) For the nomination of the Moderators for the examination of those who seek Honours in Greek and Latin Literature, of the Public Examiners in the Rudiments of Faith and Religion, of the Public Examiners in Group A of the Pass School, and of the Public Examiners in the Honour School of *Literæ Humaniores* respectively, Committees, of each of which the three elected members shall be chosen by the Board of the Faculty of Arts (*Literæ Humaniores*).

(c) For the nomination of the Public Examiners in the Honour School of Modern History, and in Group B, (1) and (2), of the Pass School, a Committee of which the three elected members shall be chosen by the Board of the Faculty of Arts (Modern History).

(d) For the nomination of the Public Examiners in Group B, (3) and (4), of the Pass School, a Committee of which the three elected members shall be chosen, two by the Board of the Faculty of Law, and one by the Board of the Faculty of Arts (Modern History).

(e) For the nomination of the Moderators in Mathematics, of the Public Examiners in Group C of the Pass School, of the Public Examiners in the Honour School of Mathematics, of the Public Examiners in the Honour School of Natural Science, of the Examiners in the First Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Medicine, of the Examiners in the Second Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Medicine, and of the Examiners in Preventive Medicine, Committees, of each of which the three elected members shall be chosen by the Board of the Faculty of Natural Science. Provided always that the Regius Professor of Medicine shall be an *ex officio* Examiner in the Examinations for the Degree of Bachelor of Medicine, and in Preventive Medicine.

(f) For the nomination of the Public Examiners in the Honour School of Theology, a Committee, of which the three elected members shall be chosen by the Board of the Faculty of Theology.

(g) For the nomination of the Public Examiners in the Honour School of Jurisprudence, and of the Examiners for the Degree of Bachelor of Civil Law, a Committee, of which the three elected members shall be chosen by the Board of the Faculty of Law. Provided always that the Regius Professor of Civil Law or some other Professor of the Faculty nominated by him on each occasion to act as his Deputy shall be an *ex officio* Examiner in the Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Civil Law.

TITULUS VII.

CONCERNING UNIVERSITY SCHOLARSHIPS AND PRIZES.

SECTIO I.—CONCERNING SCHOLARSHIPS.

Add. p. 602.
[1858.]

* § 1. De Scholaribus Baronis Craven.

[*Statutum regia auctoritate sancitum*, A.D. 1858.

1. SCHOLARES e fundatione viri honoratissimi Joannis baronis Craven in triennium eligant tres examinatores a Vice-Cancellario, professoribus regiis, professoribus historiæ Camdeniano et linguæ literarumque Latinarum, et oratore academici publico, sive e suo ipsorum numero, sive ex aliis qui gradu Artium Magistri, Baccalaurei in Jure Civili, vel Baccalaurei in Medicina insigniti sint, nominandi.

2. Examinatio fiat quotannis in termino SS. Trinitatis in literis Græcis et Latinis et arte de his critica et philologica.

3. Sex sint scholares, inter quos redditus annui, cum id primum fieri poterit, dividantur.

4. Scholares duo quotannis libere eligantur ex iis qui examen publicum secundum in una saltem schola subierint, necdum terminum a matriculatione, vicesimum quartum excesserint.

5. Candidatus unusquisque examineribus exhibere teneatur testimonium de bonis moribus, chirographo præfecti domus sue sive vicemgerentis ejus munitum.

6. Is in unoquoque anno senior scholaris reputetur qui se examineribus maxime probaverit.

[7. Scholaribus qui nunc sunt jura sua in omnibus reserventur.]

8. Abrogentur ordinationes de fundatione Craveniana, nisi quatenus hoc statuto includuntur.]

* For the new Craven Statute see Supplement at the end of this volume.

§ 2. De Scholaribus Caroli Viner.

Statutum Regia auctoritate sancitum, A.D. 1867.

1. TRES sint scholares Vineriani. Horum unusquisque percipiat quotannis octoginta libras, et post triennium absolutum beneficio suo cedat.

2. Si quis scholaris, quacunq[ue] de causa, beneficio suo cesserit ante absolutum triennium, stipendii ejus quod supererit insequenti anno, vel insequentibus annis, professori pendatur, ad summam annuam DC librarum adimplendam, ne cista academica plus æquo prægravetur.

Add. p. 730.
[1867.]

3. Eligatur quotannis in termino S. Hilarii, die a Vice-Cancellario constituenda, unus scholaris et non plures, post examinationem habitam eo consilio ut qui dignissimus sit cæteris præferatur. Candidatus unusquisque, venia prius a præfecto collegii vel aulæ suæ, vel ab ejus deputato, impetrata, nomen suum apud examinatores profiteatur, triduo ad minimum ante examinationem habendam. Electores sunt Vice-Cancellarius, professores quotquot erunt in facultate Juris, necnon examinatores publici in schola jurisprudentiæ. Hi singulis annis, termino S. Michaelis si commode fieri poterit, tres examinatores, quorum unum saltem e suo ipsorum numero esse volumus, nominent. Materies examinationis sit Jus Civile, jus belli ac pacis, jus naturæ ac gentium, ac speciatim jus Angliæ et publicum et privatum.

Add. p. 837.
[1883.]

4. Scholaris ne eligatur nisi qui duos ad minimum annos a tempore matriculationis suæ compleverit, necdum sex annos ab eodem tempore excesserit. Quilibet præterea scholaris, si nondum advocatus in jure Anglicano renuntiatus fuerit, Vice-Cancellarium quotannis certum faciat se nomen registro hospitii alicujus jurisconsultorum Londinensium inscriptum habere, vel saltem se legum Angliæ studio bona fide incumbere.

5. De forma, tempore, et materie examinationis, de examinatribus, de conditionibus scholarium, liberum esto academici aliter statuere si profuturum esse ei videbitur.

6. Si quis e scholarium numero pravis moribus academiam dedecoraverit, vel statutis ad ipsum spectantibus morem gerere recusaverit, beneficio suo privetur per Vice-Cancellarium et delegatos appellationum in Congregatione, vel majorem partem eorum.

[7. Scholaribus qui nunc sunt sua jura prorsus reserventur; commodis quoque hujus statuti gaudere iis liberum esto, exceptis modo commodis quæ ad summam stipendii pertinent. Scholarium trium de quibus supra provisum est eligatur primus in termino S. Hilarii A.D. 1868, secundus vero A.D. 1869, tertius pariter A.D. 1870.]

§ 3. **De Scholari domini Doctoris Johnson in scientiis Mathematicis.**

Statutum Regia auctoritate sancitum, A.D. 1864.

QUUM vir admodum reverendus Joannes Johnson S.T.P. collegii Add.p.671.
B. Mariæ Magdalænæ nuper socius in testamento supremo diserte [1863.]
significaverit se in votis habere ut scientiarum mathematicarum
studium donatione sua promoveret, jam vero per annorum seriem
satis compertum sit, conditiones suæ propriæ voluntati vix re-
spondere; placuit Universitati, virtute statuti 25 et 26 Vict.
c. cxxvi, hæc quæ sequuntur statuere:

That moiety of the proceeds arising from Dr. Johnson's be-
quest which is appropriated to the promotion of mathematical Vide Ap-
pend. G. 3,
cl. 7, infra.
studies shall henceforth be given annually in money to the senior
University mathematical scholar, who shall be called the 'Johnson
University scholar.'

§ 4. * **De Scholari Annæ Kennicott in lingua Hebraica.**

[Statutum Regia auctoritate sancitum, A.D. 1863.]

CUM Anna Kennicott vidua in testamento supremo diserte Add.p.663.
significaverit, se id in votis imprimis habere, ut linguæ Hebraicæ [1863.]
studium donatione sua promoveret, jam vero per longam annorum
seriem satis compertum sit conditiones quas ex alieno consilio
sancivit, suæ propriæ voluntati adversari, placuit Universitati,
virtute statuti 25 et 26 Vict. c. cxxvi. decretum Convocationis
A.D. 1831, de hac re abrogare, et hæc quæ sequuntur statuere:

I. The proceeds annually arising from Mrs. Kennicott's bequest
shall, in and after Act Term 1864, be given to one scholar, to be
called 'the Kennicott scholar,' who shall be elected in the manner
hereinafter mentioned.

II. The scholarship shall be open to all Bachelors of Arts of any
college or hall in the University of Oxford, and to all who shall
have passed the examinations for that degree and shall not on the
day of election have exceeded twenty-eight Terms from their
matriculation.

Cæteras vero constitutiones, quas ipsa addidit academia, placuit
in hunc modum refingere:

III. No scholar to be elected hereafter shall retain his scholar-
ship beyond the term of one calendar year, to be computed from
the day of his election.

* For the new Kennicott Statute see Supplement at the end of this volume.

IV. No person shall be received as a candidate without the consent of the head of his college or hall, or the consent of the vicegerent in the absence of the said head : which consent, together with the time when the candidate matriculated and took his degree, shall be certified to the regius professor of Hebrew, under the signature of the said head or vicegerent, three days at least before the commencement of the examination.

V. The scholars shall be elected from time to time, after a public examination, by the regius professor of Hebrew, and any other two members of the University not under the degree of Master of Arts, to be nominated by the Vice-Chancellor and approved by Convocation. In case however of the vacancy of the Hebrew professorship, or the unavoidable absence of the professor, a third person, not under the degree of Master of Arts, may act in his stead ; such examiner to be nominated and approved in like manner as the other two.

VI. Vacant scholarships shall always be filled up in the Act Term. The day and place of examination shall be fixed by the Vice-Chancellor, who shall give public notice of not less than ten days for the holding of such examination. This examination shall always be holden in full Term, and in some room within the precincts of the Schools. When the examiners have elected a scholar, the election shall be notified to the Vice-Chancellor, who shall forthwith cause it to be announced to the University by a paper affixed to the door of the Convocation-house.

VII. The electors shall not be bound to elect to the scholarship in any year, if no candidate shall offer himself whom they shall judge to be of sufficient merit.

VIII. Every scholar shall reside for seven entire weeks during the Michaelmas and Lent Terms severally of the year of his scholarship, and seven weeks in the interval between the commencement of Easter Term and the twenty-first day of Act Term.

IX. If any scholar shall not reside in any Term, (unless on the ground of serious illness, attested by a medical certificate to be approved by the Vice-Chancellor,) his scholarship shall be void.

X. The stipend shall be paid to the scholar by the Vice-Chancellor at the end of each Term, on his producing a certificate, signed by the head or vicegerent of his college or hall, that he has completed the residence required.

XI. Any sums of money arising from forfeitures or from occasional vacancies in the scholarships, shall be added to the original fund vested in the government securities, for the benefit of the scholars.

XII. An account of receipts and disbursements belonging to this benefaction shall be kept by the Vice-Chancellor, and shall be submitted by him annually to be audited by the delegates of the University accounts.

[XIII. The present scholars shall perform the exercises required by the regulations under which they were elected; and the scholar to be elected in 1863, as he will only have the present stipend, shall be required only to keep the residence of twelve weeks required by the regulations of 1831. But if he shall fail to keep the whole residence, he shall only receive a portion of his stipend proportioned to the time in which he shall have resided.]]

§ 5. De Scholaribus e fundatione Bodeniana.

Add.p.643.
[1861.]

CERTAMEN pro scholari e fundatione Bodeniana eligendo singulis annis termino S. Hilarii (nisi aliter academia pro re nata decreverit) die ab electoribus indicendo habeatur.

Vide etiam
Append.G.
a. infra.

§ 6. De electione Scholarium qui ex bonis collegii Hertfordensis annuo præmio donandi sunt.

Add.p.292.
[1834.]

1. QUUM ex bonis collegii Hertfordensis haud ita pridem dissoluti pecuniæ quædam jussu regio A.D. 1818 academiæ accreverint, sub hac tamen conditione, ut, post obitum Ricardi Hewitt, A.M. ejusdem collegii olim socii, publica examinatione de tempore in tempus habita, scholaris aliquis eligeretur secundum statutum aliquod ab academia sancendum; quumque modo prædictus Ricardus Hewitt e vivis excesserit: Placuit academiæ, quo adolescentium studia ad diligentiorum literarum Latinarum cultum melius dirigantur, certamen proponere quotannis termino Hilarii habendum.

2. In hoc certamine examinatorum infra designandorum munus erit, quocunque examinationis genere iis placuerit, candidatos omnes tam Latine scribendo, quam auctorum Romanorum scripta interpretando exercere; eumque demum eligere quem præ cæteris eminere judicaverint, tum propter elegantiorum expeditumque sermonis usum, tum propter facultatem criticam literarumque Latinarum in genere peritiam.

3. Tres igitur sunt examinatores, qui ante biennium vel in facultate Artium inceperint, vel gradum Baccalaurei in Jure Civili susceperint, a Vice-Cancellario et Procuratoribus nominandi, et deinceps a venerabili domo Convocationis approbandi.

4. Cuius autem liceat, modo duos annos integros a tempore matriculationis suæ non compleverit, candidatum se præstare;

iis solum exceptis, qui in hoc certamine præmium aliquando reportaverint.

5. Locus examinationi habendæ aliquis intra scholarum præcinctus a Vice-Cancellario assignetur.

6. De loco sic destinato, necnon de tempore examinationis, postquam inter ipsos convenerit, examinatores per schedulam monitoriam ad collegiorum et aularum præfectos deferendam, et
 Add.p.293. ad portam insuper refectorii vel promptuarii cujusque collegii et
 [1834.] aulæ affigendam, die decimo quarto ante diem constitutum, certiores faciant academiam.

7. Unusquisque candidatorum nomen suum coram examinatonibus profiteri, et literas simul commendatorias a præfecto collegii vel aulæ suæ, vel ab ejus deputato, exhibere tenebitur ante diem tertium ad minimum quam ad examinationem procedatur.

§ 7. Of the Denyer and Johnson Scholarships in Theology.

Statutum Regia auctoritate sancitum, A.D. 1879.

Add.p.866. 1. THE annual proceeds of the benefaction of Elizabeth Denyer,
 [1878.] widow, and of that moiety of the benefaction of John Johnson, D.D., which he appropriated to the promotion of the study of Theology, shall continue to form an endowment fund for Theological Scholarships, to be called the Denyer and Johnson Scholarships, as was provided by a Statute made in the year 1863 under the powers given by the Act 25 and 26 Vict. c. cxxvi. There shall be two such Scholarships, not three as heretofore. They shall be tenable for one year with a stipend of fifty pounds each. No Scholar shall be re-eligible.

2. Candidates for the Scholarships must be Bachelors of Arts in the University who have not exceeded twenty-seven Terms from their Matriculation. The standing of Candidates who have been matriculated in the University of Cambridge or in the University of Dublin before their Matriculation at Oxford shall, for the purpose of this Statute, be computed from the date of their Matriculation at Cambridge or at Dublin, as the case may be. In such computation, Easter Term at Cambridge or at Dublin shall be reckoned as equivalent to Easter and Trinity Terms at Oxford.

3. The examination shall take place annually in Hilary Term, and the Examiners shall give public notice of the day fixed for the beginning of the examination not less than a fortnight beforehand.

4. The subjects of examination shall be fixed from time to time by the Board of Studies for the Honour School of Theology, and shall be announced not less than a year before the date of the examination.

5. Candidates for the Scholarships shall send in their names with the certificates of their Matriculation at Oxford (and at Cambridge or Dublin if they have been matriculated in either of those Universities) to the senior resident Examiner at least five days before the day fixed for the beginning of the examination. The names of the Scholars elected shall be announced in order of merit.

6. Three Examiners, who must be members of Convocation in Priest's Orders, shall be nominated annually in Michaelmas Term by the electors of the Examiners in the Honour School of Theology. Each Examiner shall receive for his services the sum of five guineas, payable out of the Denyer and Johnson Fund.

7. The surplus, if any, arising from the endowment and from Scholarships not awarded shall form an accumulating fund, out of which presents either of books or of money may be given to meritorious candidates on the recommendation of the Examiners.

§ 8. Of the Davis Scholarship in Chinese.

Add.p.254.
[1877.]

1. INASMUCH as Sir John Francis Davis, Baronet, K.C.B., F.R.S., D.C.L., has given to the University the sum of £1666 13s. 4d. Consolidated £3 per cent. Annuities for the endowment of a Scholarship in Chinese;

It is hereby provided, that there shall be a Scholarship, called the Davis Scholarship, for proficiency in the Chinese language and literature, with an annual stipend of £50 payable terminally (Easter and Trinity Terms being reckoned as one).

2. The Scholarship shall be open to all members of the University who, on the day of election, shall not have exceeded the twenty-eighth Term from their Matriculation.

3. The Scholar shall be elected by the Vice-Chancellor, the President of Corpus Christi College (or, in case the President shall be Vice-Chancellor, the Senior Pro-Vice-Chancellor), and the Professor of Chinese, after an examination to be held by such persons as they shall appoint for that purpose, the Professor himself being always one of the Examiners.

4. The Electors shall give two months' notice, in such manner as they shall think expedient, of the day fixed by them for holding

an election, and of the time and place at which the names of Candidates will be received.

5. Every Candidate signifying his intention of offering himself shall at the same time deliver to the Electors a certificate of the consent of the Head or Vicegerent of his College or Hall, or of the Censors of Non-Collegiate Students, as the case may be, together with a certificate of his matriculation.

6. The Scholarship shall be tenable for two calendar years from the day of election provided that the Scholar shall keep a statutable residence of not less than seven weeks in each Term, Easter and Trinity Terms being reckoned as one, and shall pursue his studies in the Chinese language and literature under the advice and supervision of the Professor of Chinese. The Electors shall have power to dispense with the residence of the Scholar in case of illness or other urgent cause duly certified to and approved by them. At the end of each Term the Professor of Chinese shall report to the Vice-Chancellor in writing whether the Scholar be worthy to receive his stipend.

7. If at the time of holding an election the Electors shall not think any of the Candidates worthy of the Scholarship, they shall have power to postpone the election for any period not exceeding two years.

8. In the event of an election being postponed as aforesaid, the electors shall have power, if they think fit, to grant the annual stipend of £50, or any less sum, under the name of an Exhibition, to any person who shall be certified to them as desirous of pursuing the study of Chinese. They shall have power to make such grant with or without examination, and with or without giving public notice of their intention to do so. Every Exhibition so created shall be tenable during the period for which the election to the Scholarship shall have been postponed, and under the same conditions of residence and study as are applicable to the Scholarship.

9. The sums which shall accrue during any vacancy of the Scholarship, or otherwise, shall be invested in augmentation of the fund.

10. The Electors shall have power to defray out of the accumulated fund any expenses connected with the Scholarship.

**SECTIO II. DE EXAMINATORIBUS PRO PRÆMIIS A
DOMINO CANCELLARIO ET A DOMINO R. NEW-
DIGATE BARONETTO PROPOSITIS.**

QUAMDIU ex munificentia Cancellarii præmia orationibus car-
minibusque Latine scriptis orationibusque Anglice scriptis pro-
posita fuerint, placuit Universitati hosce qui sequuntur exami-
natores deputare, qui de his orationibus carminibusque, necnon de
carminibus Anglice scriptis quibus præmium viri spectatissimi
Rogeri Newdigate baronetti propositum est, judicent; scilicet
oratorem publicum, et tres alios, ex iis qui jus intrandi in domum
Convocationis habent a Vice-Cancellario et utroque Procuratore
quotannis designandos; quibus accedat professor linguæ et lite-
rarum Latinarum, qui de orationibus carminibusque Latine
scriptis judicet, necnon prælector poeticæ qui de orationibus
carminibusque Anglice scriptis judicet. Nolumus examinatorem
de candidati cujusvis scriptis suffragium vel iudicium suum ferre,
nisi examinationi operam impigram impenderit, et deliberationibus
examinatorum inter se affuerit.

Add. p. 723.
[1866.]

TITULUS VIII.

CONCERNING THE EXAMINATION AND INSTRUCTION OF PERSONS WHO ARE NOT MEMBERS OF THE UNIVERSITY.

Add.p.888.
[1883.]

SECTIO I.—OF THE DELEGATES OF LOCAL EXAMINATIONS.

§ 1. Of the number of the Delegates and of the Report to be made to Convocation.

1. FOR the purposes of this Statute there shall be a Delegacy consisting of the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors and eighteen Members of Convocation elected as follows, namely, six by the Hebdomadal Council from its own number, six by the Congregation of the University, and six by the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors, each holding office for six years and re-eligible. Of the eighteen elected Members three in each section shall vacate office immediately after each triennial election to the Hebdomadal Council. Vacancies at any time before the expiration of the proper period shall be supplied only to the end of such period.

2. The Delegates shall make a report of their proceedings every year to Convocation.

Add.p.909.
[1885.]

§ 2. Of the Local Examinations.

1. There shall be two Examinations of persons who are not members of the University, to be held once at least in every year, which shall be called respectively the Senior and the Junior Examination. No person shall be admitted to the Junior Examination who on the first day of July in the year in which the Examination is held shall have attained the age of sixteen years. The Senior Examination shall be open without limit of age.

2. The Delegates shall have power to determine the date, place, subjects, and mode of Examination, and to grant certificates to those candidates who shall have satisfied the Examiners. The title of Associate of Arts shall be given to those persons who shall have passed the Senior Examination and shall not have attained the age of nineteen years on the first day of July in the year in which the

Examination is held. Candidates who have exceeded this age shall not have their names placed in any List of Honours.

3. Every Candidate shall be examined in Religious Knowledge, but this provision shall not apply to any Candidate who, being of full age, shall object to such examination, nor to any Candidate under full age whose parent or guardian shall make such objection.

4. The Delegates shall have power to grant to any Candidate in the Senior Examination who shall have satisfied the Examiners a certificate that he has shown sufficient merit to be excused from Responsions, provided that he has shown such proficiency in Latin, in Greek, and in the elements of Mathematics as would have enabled him if he had offered himself to be examined in Responsions to satisfy the Masters of the Schools in each of those subjects.

5. The names of the Examiners appointed by the Delegates to conduct the Examinations shall be submitted to Convocation for approval. If any Examiner so approved die, resign, or be deposed from his office, his place shall be supplied by another person nominated by the Delegates and approved by the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors.

§ 3. Of the Examination of Women.

1. An Examination shall be held once at least in every year by which the attainments of women may be tested. The Examination shall be called the Oxford University Examination for Women.

2. For the purposes of this Examination the Delegates shall have the same powers and shall be charged with the same duties as those which have been assigned to them in the preceding sub-section of this Statute with respect to the examination of persons under the age of 18.

3. For the purposes of this subsection, the Delegates shall make arrangements for using the Honour Examinations held under the provisions of Statute VI. in the first Public Examination, and in the Honour Schools of Mathematics, Modern History, and Natural Science, and any arrangements so made shall be carried out by the Examiners appointed under that Statute. Whenever the Delegates use any such Honour Examination they shall make arrangements under such conditions as they shall think fit, by which Candidates may offer some part or section of the subjects of examination, without being required to offer the whole. Add. p.900.
[1884.]

At the end of each Examination in which Candidates have been

examined under this clause, the names of the Candidates who appear to be of sufficient merit shall be placed in a Class List, the names in each Class being arranged alphabetically, and the standard for each Class being the same as in the Class List of members of the University, and a Certificate shall be awarded to each Candidate whose name has been placed in the Class List stating the Class in which her name has been placed. A Certificate shall also be awarded to any Candidate who has shown merit in any part or section of such Examination, in such form as may be determined by the Delegates.

The Delegates shall pay such sums to the Public Examiners and Moderators for services rendered under this clause as the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors shall from time to time determine.

Add.p.909.
[1885.]

4. The Delegates shall also make arrangements for using for the purposes of this subsection the first examination for the degree of Bachelor in Music, and the Examiners in Music shall carry out such arrangements. No Candidate shall be allowed to offer herself for examination under this clause who has not passed some Examination which is in the judgment of the Delegates equivalent to Responsions. The Delegates shall from time to time publish a list of such Examinations.

The Delegates shall pay such sums to the Examiners in Music for services rendered under this clause as the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors shall from time to time determine.

5. The remuneration of the Examiners and all other expenses incurred by the Delegates under this and the preceding subsections shall be covered by fees charged upon the Candidates.

Add.p.847.
[1876.]

§ 4. Of the Examination of Schools.

1. The Delegates shall have power to hold an examination of any School, or of one or more classes of any School, at the request of the principal or of the governing body thereof.

2. The remuneration of the Examiners and all other expenses shall be covered by fees charged upon the Schools examined.

SECTION II.—OF TEACHING IN LARGE TOWNS AND OF THE INSPECTION AND EXAMINATION OF SCHOOLS.

Add.p.902.
[1884.]

§ 1. Of the establishment of lectures and teaching in the large towns of England and Wales.

1. The Delegates shall receive proposals for the establishment

of lectures and teaching in the large towns of England and Wales, and shall be authorised to appoint Lecturers and Examiners for carrying out such proposals.

2. The Delegates shall also be authorised in cases where lectures and teaching have been or may hereafter be established by local bodies to appoint representatives out of their own number to co-operate with such local bodies, in such manner as may seem to the Delegates advisable: provided that in every case in which the Delegates propose so to co-operate with local bodies the sanction of Convocation to such co-operation shall have been previously given by Decree.

3. The Delegates may appoint a Secretary for the purposes of this subsection, who shall receive a stipend from the University Chest, to be fixed from time to time by the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors. But the expense of lectures and examinations shall not be defrayed out of the University funds.

§ 2. Of the Delegates for the Inspection and Examination of Schools.

Add.p.83o.
[1873.]

1. THERE shall be a Delegacy appointed to superintend on the part of the University of Oxford the inspection and examination of Schools. The Delegates shall be the Vice-Chancellor and twelve Members of Convocation elected as follows, namely, four by the Hebdomadal Council from its own number, four by the Congregation of the University, and four by the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors, each holding office for six years, and re-eligible. [But of the twelve so first elected, the two juniors in each section shall vacate office in Michaelmas Term 1875 immediately after the triennial election to the Hebdomadal Council, the two seniors similarly in Michaelmas Term 1878.] And at any time vacancies occurring before the expiration of the proper period shall be supplied only to the end of such period. In case of an equality of votes at any meeting the Vice-Chancellor or other Chairman shall have a second or casting vote.

2. The Delegates shall receive applications for inspection and examination, and shall nominate Examiners. They shall have power to confer with Members of any Syndicate or Board appointed for the like purpose by the University of Cambridge or by any other English University, and to make arrangements with such Syndicate or Board for forming a Joint Board with a view to combined action.

3. The Delegates shall have power to grant Certificates, or, if a Add.p.85o.
[1876.]

Joint Board be constituted, to concur in granting Certificates, to boys and girls examined under their direction.

They shall also have power to admit to an examination for Certificates boys and girls not under education in the Schools which they examine.

4. The Delegates shall make a report of their proceedings every year to Convocation.

5. The remuneration of the Examiners and all other expenses of the Delegacy shall be covered by fees charged upon the Schools and the boys and girls examined.

TITULUS IX.

DE CONGREGATIONIBUS MAGISTRORUM REAGENTIUM.

SECTIO I.—DE TEMPORE ET NEGOTIIS CONGREGATIONUM, ET DE PERSONIS AD EAS SPECTANTIBUS.

Corp. Stat.
p. 68.
[1636.]
Vide Append. B,
infra.

§ 1. De tempore Congregationum habendarum.

Ut Universitatis negotia, cum quæ ad gratias et gradus spectant, tum alia, cum deliberatione et consilio mature expediantur; statutum est quod, pro more antiquo, in principio cujusque termini Congregatio Magistrorum regentium celebretur, quæ pro arbitrio Vice-Cancellarii a die in diem continuetur, et in ultimo cujusque termini die dissolvatur. Quodque quoties continget hujusmodi Congregationem celebrari, per pulsationem magnæ campanæ statim post horam nonam ante meridiem denunciatur. A cujus pulsationis cessatione dominus Vice-Cancellarius Procuratores et Magistri regentes accedant, seque ad Congregationem celebrandam accingant. Et præeunte Vice-Cancellario et Procuratoribus, habitibus gradui competentibus, altero bedellorum submisso proclamante, '*Intretis in Congregationem, Magistri, intretis*,' omnes domum Congregationibus destinatam ingrediantur, ubi causa Congregationis tunc habendæ per Vice-Cancellarium exposita, ad expedienda negotia debite procedant.

§ 2. De negotiis in domo Congregationis tractandis.

Corp. Stat.
p. 69.
[1636.]

ORDINATUM est quod, prout ab antiquo fieri consuevit, in venerabili Congregatione Magistrorum regentium gratiæ sive supplicationes eorum, quos ad gradus scholasticos promoveri par est, proponantur et concedantur. Deinde ut digni et idonei ad gradus scholasticos præsententur et admittantur. Item ut Cantabrigienses vel Dublinienses incorporentur, et, si graduati fuerint, ad eundem admittantur gradum et statum apud nos, quo apud suos sunt; et, pro more consueto, viri conditionis et eruditionis spectatæ in singulis facultatibus licentientur, iidemque atque alii, si

Add. p. 529.
[1856.]

opus fuerit, literis testimonialibus commendentur; et multa alia, de quibus venerabili huic Congregationi decernendi hactenus potestas fuit, cum matura deliberatione et iudicio expédiantur.

§ 3. De personis ex quibus constat Congregatio: et penes quos sit potestas negandi quæ proponuntur.

ORDINATUM est etiam quod, prout de more antiquo observatum fuit, Congregatio regentium consistat e Cancellario sive Vice-Cancellario, et duobus Procuratoribus vel eorum deputatis, et Magistris necessario, atque etiam ad placitum, regentibus. Quodque nihil in hac venerabili Congregatione decernatur, cui Cancellarius, sive Vice-Cancellarius, vel ambo Procuratores sive eorum deputati, vel major pars Magistrorum necessario et ad placitum regentium, qui interfuerint (quorum numerum novenario minorem esse non oportet) consensum non adhibuerint; sed pro non concessio habeatur, si vel Vice-Cancellarius ejusve deputatus, vel ambo Procuratores eorumve deputati, vel major pars Magistrorum necessario et ad placitum regentium dissenserint. Præterquam in electionibus, quas liberas esse volumus, secundum antiquam consuetudinem, per majorem partem omnium suffragantium.

§ 4. De Magistris necessario regentibus.

Add. p. 765.
[1868.]

TER in anno, non ut antehac semel modo, academici ad incipiendum in aliqua facultate admissi jus regentiæ consequantur; scilicet, post terminos Michaelis, Hilarii, et S. Trinitatis singulos finitos. Primo igitur cujuslibet vacationis die quicumque in termino proxime præterito (terminis Paschatis et S. Trinitatis pro uno habitis) ad incipiendum in aliqua facultate admissi fuerint non solum solenniter incepisse reputentur, sed etiam ad suam in singulis facultatibus regentiam (id est, ad omnes actus necessariæ suæ regentiæ exercendos) admissi esse; si modo eo die nomina sua in promptuarii libro collegii alicujus vel aulæ aut in registro delegatorum scholarium nulli Collegio vel Aulæ ascriptorum inscripta habeant. Qui Magistri et Doctores necessario regentes per biennium a singulis diebus præscriptis habeantur. Quo autem ordine ad incipiendum admissi fuerint, eodem senioritatem sortiantur.

Corp. Stat.
p. 71.

§ 5. Qui sunt Magistri regentes ad placitum.

MAGISTRI regentes ad placitum, prout moris fuit antiqui, habeantur, qui ante aliquando rexerunt: professores scilicet et

lectores publici, tam regii quam alii. Item Doctores omnes cujuscunque facultatis, in Universitate residentes: necnon omnes collegiorum et aularum præfecti, qui aliquando rexerunt in Artibus, iisque absentibus eorum deputati; item censor scholarium nulli Collegio vel Aulæ ascriptorum, eoque absente aliquis qui in aliqua facultate rexit ab eo deputatus; item Examinatores Publici, Moderatores et Magistri scholarum; et quicumque in privatis collegiis decanorum vel censorum munus obeunt.

Add.p.756.

[1868.]

Add.p.869.

[1880.]

Add.p.529.

[1856.]

Add.p.841.

[1874.]

SECTIO II.—DE ADMISSIONE AD GRADUS ET STATUS.

Add.p.681.

[1864.]

§ 1. Conditiones præviæ ad petitionem gratiæ ex parte supplicis.

1. STATUTUM est primo, ne cujusquam gratia in venerabili domo Congregationis proponatur, nisi qui eo ipso tempore in matricula Universitatis necnon in libro promptuarii collegii vel aulæ alicujus sive in registro delegatorum scholarium nulli Collegio vel Aulæ ascriptorum nomen inscriptum habeat; et terminos ad gradum quem ambit requisitos compleverit.

Add.p.756.

[1868.]

2. Deinde requiritur ut quilibet candidatus, sive pro gradu aliquo supplicans, non solum sit probis moribus, et omnia ad gradum requisita recte compleverit; verum etiam (si gradum Baccalaurei in Artibus, vel in Medicina, vel in Jure Civili capessat), ut secundum statuta satisfecerit examinatribus, de quo testimonium a magistro gratiam ipsius proponente, ante gratiam consequendam, per registrarium in domo Congregationis exhibeatur.

Add.p.840.

[1874.]

3. Candidati omnes pridie saltem ejus diei in quo habenda est Congregatio, (nisi aliquem propter justas causas Vice-Cancellarius excuset,) nomina in libro apud Vice-Cancellarium inscribenda curent: et schedulam nomina continentem bedellus ante Congregationem initam foribus domus Convocationis affigat.

Add.p.743.

[1868.]

4. Nemo Magistrorum candidatum aliquem præsentet, nisi fuerit ejusdem collegii vel aulæ cujus is est qui supplicat; nisi cui propter justam causam Vice-Cancellarius licentiam concesserit. Scholares vero nulli Collegio vel Aulæ ascriptos præsentet censor, vel aliquis ab eo in hanc rem, consentiente Vice-Cancellario, deputatus.

Add.p.682.

[1864.]

Add.p.756.

[1868.]

5. Ante gratiæ petitionem, per schedulam chirographo suo munitam et registrario traditam decanus vel censor sive præsentator testetur unusquisque gratiam a collegio suo vel aula sua vel

a delegatis scholarium nulli Collegio vel Aulæ ascriptorum candidatis seu præsentandis suis concessam esse; et insuper testimonia examinatorum, ubi requisitum fuerit, registrario in manus tradat.

6. Quod si sacris ordinibus initiatus non commorans fuerit, qui gradum in S. Theologia ambit, ne gratiam petere præsumat, nisi prius literæ testimoniales ab episcopo dioceseos ubi degit candidatus signatæ, de conformitate ipsius tum quoad doctrinam tum quoad disciplinam in ecclesia Anglicana receptam palam in domo Congregationis a præsentatore recitatæ sint.

§ 2. Ordo ceremoniarum.

1. IMPRIMIS, Congregatione ineunte, registrarius gratias rite concessas, et eorum, qui gradum Baccalaurei in Artibus vel in Medicina vel in Jure Civili ambient, testimonia exhibita fuisse, palam testetur.

2. Quo facto, Procuratorum alter pro iis qui gradus superiores petant, sub peculiaribus formulis supplicet; et post unamquamque petitionem Procuratores suffragia solito modo exquirant: tum nomina eorum qui gradum A. M. ambient recitet Procurator senior, et suffragia exquirantur. Denique nomina eorum qui gradum A. B. ambient recitet Procurator junior; et suffragia similiter exquirantur.

3. Post unamquamque suffragationem Procuratorum alter gratias concessas esse sub hac forma pronunciet: *‘Hæ gratiæ concessæ sunt, et sic pronunciamus concessas.’*

4. Tum præsentatores cujusque facultatis (secundum dignitatem facultatis, ubi sit præsentatio ad eundem gradum in diversis facultatibus, si unus e præsentandis fuerit theologus; alioqui, secundum senioritatem præsentatoris; ubi vero præsentatio fit ad diversos gradus, secundum dignitatem gradus; et in eadem facultate et gradu, secundum senioritatem præsentatorum) ad præsentandum procedant. Et quisque (bedello præeunte, et candidatis proxime sequentibus) domum Congregationis conscendat; et ad superiorem partem domus procedens præsentandos a dextro latere sistat; deinde præsentandos quisque suos coram Vice-Cancellario producat; et cum debita reverentia, sub peculiari formula, Vice-Cancellario et Procuratoribus præsentet. Liceat autem plures qui eundem gradum ambient, sub eadem formula mutatis mutandis præsentare.

5. Postea, Procurator junior præsentatis ad incipiendum in aliqua

facultate (excepta Musica,) vel ad Baccalaureatum in S. Theologia, dicet: '(Domini Doctores, Magistri,' vel 'Domini,) vos dabitis fidem ad observandum statuta, privilegia, consuetudines et libertates istius Universitatis.

Item quod quum admissi fueritis in domum Congregationis et in domum Convocationis, in iisdem bene et fideliter, ad honorem et profectum Universitatis, vos geretis. Et specialiter quod in negotiis quæ ad gratias et gradus spectant non impedietis dignos, nec indignos promovebitis. Add.p.683.
[1864.]

Item quod in electionibus habendis unum tantum semel et non amplius in singulis scrutiniis scribetis et nominabitis; et quod neminem nominabitis nisi quem habilem et idoneum certo sciveritis vel firmiter credideritis.' Resp. 'Do fidem.'

6. Præsentatos autem ad inferiorem gradum aliquem ita admoneat 'Vos tenemini ad observandum omnia statuta, privilegia, consuetudines, et libertates istius Universitatis, quatenus ad vos spectent.'

7. Tum ad seniore Procureto rem se conferant præsentati sive ad incipiendum sive ad Baccalaureatum in S. Theologia, quorum senior declarationem assensus, excerptam ex canone xxxviº denuo edito et confirmato in synodo Londini habita anno Domini 1865, clara voce pronuntiet, sicut hic sequitur. Add.p.813.
[1872.]
Add.p.770.
[1868.]

Declaratio assensus.

'I, A. B., do solemnly make the following declaration. I assent to the thirty-nine articles of religion and to the book of common prayer and of the ordering of bishops, priests, and deacons; and I believe the doctrine of the United Church of England and Ireland, as therein set forth, to be agreeable to the Word of God.'

Atque illico alii omnes admoneantur a Procureto re seniore formula solenni 'Eandem declarationem quam præstitit A. B., in persona sua, vos præstabit in personis vestris, et quilibet vestrum in persona sua.' Deinde testentur Procurato res omnes sic admonitos declarationi eidem rite subscripsisse. Add.p.789.
[1869.]

8. Qua sic facta declaratione, a Vice-Cancellario sub peculiaribus formulis admittantur omnes candidati. Si ad [statum Studiosi vel] gradum Baccalaureatus admittantur, stantes Vice-Cancellarii verba accipiant:—Si vero præsententur ad incipiendum in aliqua facultate, genibus ad Vice-Cancellarii pedes flexis, capitibus deinde per Vice-Cancellarium libro tactis, sub sollenni verborum forma admittantur. Add.p.770.
[1868.]
Add.p.743.
[1868.]

9. Quibus sic peractis, domo egrediantur, et extra cancellos habitum competentem gradui ad quem admissi sunt induentes, illico, bedello præeunte, in domum redeant; et præstita Vice-Cancellario reverentia discedant.

SECTIO III.—**FORMULÆ.**

§ 1. **Formulæ gratiarum a collegio vel aula vel a delegatis scholarium non ascriptorum concessarum.**

1. *Pro gradu Baccalaurei in Artibus.*

Add.p.757.
[1868.] Ego A. B. decanus *vel* censor collegii (*vel* aulæ) C. D. (*vel* decani *aut* censoris vicem-gerens), *vel* censor scholarium nulli Collegio *vel* Aulæ ascriptorum (*vel* a censore scholarium nulli Collegio *vel* Aulæ ascriptorum delegatus), testor E. F. (*vel si plures fuerint*, X, Y, &c.), e collegio (*vel* aula) C. D. (*vel* scholarem nulli Collegio *vel* Aulæ ascriptum), quem (*vel* quos) per integrum tempus ad gradum Baccalaurei in Artibus per statuta requisitum intra academiam, prout statuta requirunt, cubile et victum continue sumpsisse scio, quatenus examen publicum subierit (*vel* subierint) et reliqua compleverit (*vel* compleverint) omnia quæ per statuta Universitatis requiruntur, (nisi quatenus cum eo dispensatum fuerit,) gratiam (*vel* gratias) a collegio suo (*vel* aula sua *vel* a delegatis scholarium nulli Collegio *vel* Aulæ ascriptorum) pro gradu Baccalaurei in Artibus concessam (*vel* concessas) fuisse; fide mea data huic Universitati.

A. B. decanus coll. C. *vel* censor etc.

2. *Pro gradu inceptoris in Artibus.*

Add.p.744.
[1868.] Ego A. B. decanus *vel* censor collegii (*vel* aulæ) C. D. (*vel* decani *aut* censoris vicem-gerens) *vel* censor scholarium nulli Collegio *vel* Aulæ ascriptorum, (*vel* a censore scholarium nulli Collegio *vel* Aulæ ascriptorum deputatus) testor E. F. (*vel si plures fuerint*, X, Y, &c.) e collegio *vel* aula C. D. quatenus terminum vicesimum septimum a matriculatione attigerit (*vel* attigerint), bonarum literarum studio incubuerit (*vel* incubuerint), et reliqua compleverit (*vel* compleverint) omnia quæ per statuta Universitatis requiruntur, gratiam (*vel* gratias) a collegio suo (*vel* aula sua *vel* a delegatis scholarium nulli Collegio *vel* Aulæ ascriptorum) pro gradu inceptoris in Artibus concessam (*vel* concessas) fuisse; fide mea data huic Universitati.

A. B. dec. coll. C.

3. *Pro gradu Baccalaurei in Musica.*Add.p.684.
[1864.]

Ego A. B. &c. testor E. F. scholari in Musica, e collegio (*vel* aula) C. D. quatenus unum canticum quinque saltem partium in schola Musicæ ediderit, et reliqua præstiterit quæ per statuta Universitatis requiruntur, gratiam a collegio suo (*vel* aula sua *vel* a delegatis scholarium nulli Collegio vel Aulæ ascriptorum) pro gradu Baccalaurei in Musica concessam fuisse: fide mea data huic Universitati.

Add.p.898.
[1884.]

A. B. dec. coll. C.

4. *Pro gradu Baccalaurei in Medicina.*

Ego A. B. &c. testor E. F. Magistro (*vel* Baccalaureo facultatis Artium *vel* Baccalaureo in Jure Civili) e collegio (*vel* aula) C. D. quatenus examen pro gradu Baccalaurei in Medicina subierit, et reliqua omnia præstiterit quæ per statuta Universitatis requiruntur, (nisi quatenus &c.) gratiam a collegio suo (*vel* aula sua *vel* a delegatis scholarium nulli Collegio vel Aulæ ascriptorum) pro gradu Baccalaurei in Medicina concessam fuisse; fide mea data huic Universitati.

Add.p.757.
[1868.]
Add.p.840.
[1874.]

A. B. dec. coll. C.

5. *Pro gradu Baccalaurei in Jure Civili.*

Ego A. B. &c. testor E. F. Magistro facultatis Artium (*vel* Baccalaureo in Artibus) e collegio (*vel* aula) C. D. quatenus examen pro gradu Baccalaurei in Jure Civili subierit, et reliqua præstiterit omnia quæ per statuta Universitatis requiruntur, (nisi quatenus, &c.) gratiam a collegio suo (*vel* aula sua *vel* a delegatis scholarium nulli Collegio vel Aulæ ascriptorum) pro gradu Baccalaurei in Jure Civili concessam fuisse; fide mea data huic Universitati.

Add.p.718.
[1865.]

A. B. dec. coll. C.

6. *Pro gradu Baccalaurei in S. Theologia.*Add.p.685.
[1864.]

Ego A. B. &c. testor E. F. Magistro facultatis Artium e collegio (*vel* aula) C. D. quatenus tres annos a tempore admissionis suæ ad regendum in studio S. Theologiæ posuerit, in schola Theologica pro forma duas dissertationes recitaverit, et reliqua præstiterit omnia quæ per statuta Universitatis requiruntur (nisi quatenus, &c.), gratiam a collegio suo (*vel* aula sua *vel* a delegatis scholarium nulli Collegio vel Aulæ ascriptorum) pro gradu Baccalaurei in S. Theologia concessam fuisse; fide mea data huic Universitati.

Add.p.777.
[1869.]

A. B. dec. coll. C.

7. *Pro gradu inceptoris in Musica.*

Ego A. B. &c. testor E. F. Baccalaureo in Musica e collegio (*vel aula*) C. D. quatenus a tempore suscepti gradus Baccalaureatus sui quinque annos in studio vel praxi musicæ posuerit, unum canticum octo partium in schola Musicæ ediderit, et reliqua præstiterit omnia quæ per statuta Universitatis requiruntur, gratiam a collegio suo (*vel aula sua vel a delegatis scholarium nulli Collegio vel Aulæ ascriptorum*) pro gradu inceptoris in Musica concessam fuisse; fide mea data huic Universitati.

A. B. dec. coll. C.

8. *Pro gradu inceptoris in Medicina.*

Ego A. B. &c. testor E. F. Medicinæ Baccalaureo e collegio (*vel aula*) C. D. quatenus post susceptum gradum Baccalaurei in Medicina tres annos in studio medicinæ posuerit, dissertationem scripserit, et coram professore recitaverit, et reliqua omnia præstiterit quæ per statuta Universitatis requiruntur, gratiam a collegio suo (*vel aula sua vel a delegatis scholarium nulli Collegio vel Aulæ ascriptorum*) pro gradu inceptoris in Medicina concessam fuisse; fide mea data huic Universitati.

A. B. dec. coll. C.

9. *Pro gradu inceptoris in Jure Civili.*

Ego A. B. &c. testor E. F. Juris Civilis Baccalaureo e collegio (*vel aula*) C. D. quatenus post susceptum Baccalaureatus gradum quinque annos in studio Juris Civilis posuerit, dissertationem scripserit, et coram professore recitaverit, et reliqua compleverit omnia quæ per statuta Universitatis requiruntur, (nisi quatenus, &c.) gratiam a collegio suo (*vel aula sua vel a delegatis scholarium nulli Collegio vel Aulæ ascriptorum*) pro gradu inceptoris in Jure Civili concessam fuisse; fide mea data huic Universitati.

A. B. dec. coll. C.

10. *Pro gradu inceptoris in S. Theologia.*

Ego A. B. &c. testor E. F. S. Theologiæ Baccalaureo e collegio (*vel aula*) C. D. quatenus post susceptum Baccalaureatus gradum quatuor annos in studio S. Theologiæ posuerit, in schola theologica pro forma tres lectiones habuerit, et reliqua compleverit omnia quæ per statuta Universitatis requiruntur (nisi quatenus, &c.), gratiam a collegio suo (*vel aula sua vel a delegatis scholarium nulli Collegio vel Aulæ ascriptorum*) pro gradu inceptoris in S. Theologia concessam fuisse; fide mea data huic Universitati.

A. B. dec. coll. C.

Add. p. 777.
[1869.]

§ 2. Formulæ supplicationum.

1. *Pro gradu Baccalaurei in Artibus, a Procuratore juniore
in domo Congregationis alta voce recitanda.*

SUPPLICAT (*vel* supplicant) venerabili Congregationi Doctorum et Magistrorum regentium E. F. scholaris facultatis Artium e collegio C., [D. E. e coll. F., &c.] qui complevit (*vel* compleverunt) omnia quæ per statuta requiruntur (nisi quatenus cum eo dispensatum fuerit); ut hæc sufficiant, quo admittatur (*vel* admittantur) ad gradum Baccalaurei in Artibus.

2. *Pro gradu inceptoris in Artibus, a Procuratore
seniore recitanda.*

Supplicat (*vel* supplicant) &c. A. B. Baccalaureus facultatis Artium e collegio C., [D. E. e coll. F. &c.] (*vel* Baccalaureus in Jure Civili, *vel* in Medicina) qui complevit (*vel* compleverunt) omnia quæ per statuta requiruntur (nisi quatenus &c.); ut hæc sufficiant, quo admittatur (*vel* admittantur) ad incipiendum in eadem facultate.

3. *Pro gradu Baccalaurei in Musica, a Procura-
torum altero recitanda.*

Supplicat, &c. A. B. scholaris in Musica, e collegio C., qui complevit omnia quæ per statuta requiruntur (nisi quatenus &c.); ut hæc sufficiant, quo admittatur ad gradum Baccalaurei in Musica.

4. *Pro gradu inceptoris in Musica, a Procuratorum
altero recitanda.*

Supplicat, &c. A. B. Baccalaureus Musicæ, e collegio C., qui præstitit omnia quæ per statuta requiruntur (nisi quatenus &c.); ut hæc sufficiant, quo admittatur ad incipiendum in eadem facultate.

5. *Pro gradu Baccalaurei in Medicina, a Procuratorum
altero recitanda.*

Supplicat, &c. A. B. Magister (*vel* Baccalaureus) facultatis Artium, (*vel* Baccalaureus in Jure Civili) e collegio C., qui omnia præstitit quæ per statuta requiruntur (nisi quatenus &c.); ut hæc sufficiant, quo admittatur ad gradum Baccalaurei in Medicina.

6. *Pro gradu inceptoris in Medicina, a Procuratorum altero recitanda.*

Supplicat, &c. A. B. Medicinæ Baccalaureus, e collegio C., qui omnia præstitit quæ per statuta requiruntur (nisi quatenus &c.); ut hæc sufficiant quo admittatur ad incipiendum in eadem facultate.

Add.p.687. 7. *Pro gradu Baccalaurei in Jure Civili, a Procuratorum*
[1864.] *altero recitanda.*

Supplicat, &c. A. B. Magister (vel Baccalaureus) facultatis Artium e collegio C., qui præstitit omnia quæ per statuta requiruntur (nisi quatenus &c.); ut hæc sufficiant, quo admittatur ad gradum Baccalaurei in Jure Civili.

8. *Pro gradu inceptoris in Jure Civili, a Procuratorum altero recitanda.*

Supplicat, &c. A. B. Baccalaureus in Jure Civili e collegio C., qui præstitit omnia quæ per statuta requiruntur (nisi quatenus &c.); ut hæc sufficiant, quo admittatur ad incipiendum in eadem facultate.

9. *Pro gradu Baccalaurei in S. Theologia, a Procuratorum altero recitanda.*

Supplicat, &c. A. B. Magister facultatis Artium e collegio C., qui præstitit omnia quæ per statuta requiruntur (nisi quatenus &c.); ut hæc sufficiant, quo admittatur ad gradum Baccalaurei in S. Theologia.

10. *Pro gradu inceptoris in S. Theologia, a Procuratorum altero recitanda.*

Supplicat, &c. A. B. S. Theologiæ Baccalaureus e collegio C., qui præstitit omnia quæ per statuta requiruntur (nisi quatenus &c.); ut hæc sufficiant, quo admittatur ad incipiendum in eadem facultate.

11. *Si quis in aliqua facultate gradum Baccalaurei et Doctoris cumulare cupierit.*

Supplicat, &c. A. B., quatenus—annos in studio—posuerit; pro gradibus cumulandis secum per venerabilem domum Convocationis dispensatum fuerit; gratiam ad lectiones pro forma habendas in hac venerabili domo adeptus sit; pro forma in schola—legerit; cæteraque omnia compleverit quæ per statuta requiruntur; ut hæc sufficiant, quo—&c.

§ 3. Formulæ præsentationis.

Add.p.841.
[1874.]1. *Ad Baccalaureatum in Artibus.*

INSIGNISSIME Vice-Cancellarie, vosque egregii Procuratores, præsentō vobis hunc meum scholarem (*vel* hos meos scholares) in facultate Artium, ut admittatur (*vel* admittantur) ad gradum Baccalaurei in Artibus.

2. *Ad incipiendum in Artibus.*

Insignissime &c. præsentō vobis hunc Baccalaureum (*vel* hos Baccalaureos) in facultate Artium, ut admittatur (*vel* admittantur) ad incipiendum in eadem facultate.

3. *Ad Baccalaureatum in Musica.*

Insignissime &c. præsentō vobis hunc scholarem in facultate Musicæ, ut admittatur ad gradum Baccalaurei in eadem facultate; ad quam admissionem eum aptum, habilem et idoneum esse, sub chirographis hominum in arte musica peritissimorum abunde testatum accepistis.

Add.p.688.
[1864.]4. *Ad incipiendum in Musica.*

Insignissime &c. præsentō vobis hunc Baccalaureum in facultate Musicæ, ut admittatur ad incipiendum in eadem facultate: ad quam admissionem, &c. *ut supra*.

5. *Ad Baccalaureatum in Medicina.*

Insignissime &c. præsentō vobis hunc Studiosum in Medicina, ut admittatur ad gradum Baccalaurei in eadem facultate.

6. *Ad incipiendum in Medicina.*

Insignissime &c. præsentō vobis hunc Baccalaureum in Medicina, ut admittatur ad incipiendum in eadem facultate.

Add.p.744.
[1868.]7. *Ad Baccalaureatum in Jure Civili.*

Insignissime &c. præsentō vobis hunc Studiosum in Jure Civili, ut admittatur ad gradum Baccalaurei in eadem facultate.

8. *Ad incipiendum in Jure Civili.*

Insignissime &c. præsentō vobis hunc Baccalaureum in Jure Civili, ut admittatur ad incipiendum in eadem facultate.

Add.p.744.
[1868.]

9. *Ad Baccalaureatum in S. Theologia.*

Insignissime &c. præsentō vobis hunc Studiosum in S. Theologia, Add.p.744. ut admittatur ad gradum Baccalaurei in eadem facultate.
[1868.]

10. *Ad incipiendum in S. Theologia.*

Insignissime &c. præsentō vobis hunc Baccalaureum in S. Theologia, Add.p.744. ut admittatur ad incipiendum in eadem facultate.
[1868.]

§ 4. **Formulæ admissionis, a Vice-Cancellario recitandæ.**

Add.p.689.
[1864.]

1. *Ad gradum Baccalaurei in Artibus.*

Add.p.813.
[1872.]

DOMINE, (*vel Domini, si plures fuerint*), ego admitto te (*vel vos*) ad gradum Baccalaurei in Artibus; insuper auctoritate mea et totius Universitatis, do tibi (*vel vobis*) potestatem legendi, et reliqua omnia faciendi quæ ad eundem gradum spectant.

2. *Ad gradum Baccalaurei in Medicina.*

Domine *vel* Magister (*vel Domini aut Magistri, si plures fuerint*) ego admitto te (*vel vos*) ad gradum Baccalaurei in Medicina.

3. *Ad gradum Baccalaurei in Jure Civili.*

Domine *vel* Magister (*vel Domini aut Magistri, si plures fuerint*), ego admitto te (*vel vos*) ad gradum Baccalaurei in Jure Civili.

4. *Ad gradum Baccalaurei in S. Theologia.*

Magister (*vel Magistri, si plures fuerint*) ego admitto te (*vel vos*) ad gradum Baccalaurei in S. Theologia.

5. *Ad incipiendum in aliqua facultate.*

‘Ad honorem Domini nostri Jesu Christi, et ad profectum sacrosanctæ matris ecclesiæ et studii, ego auctoritate mea et totius Universitatis do tibi (*vel vobis*) licentiam incipiendi in facultate Artium (*vel* facultate Medicinæ, Juris, S. Theologiæ) legendi, disputandi, et cætera omnia faciendi quæ ad statum Doctoris (*vel* Magistri) in eadem facultate pertinent, cum ea completa sint quæ per statuta requiruntur; in nomine Domini, Patris, Filii, et Spiritus Sancti:’ quæ postrema dum pronunciat debita cum reverentia caput aperiat Vice-Cancellarius.

Add.p.813.
[1872.]

Si quis vero præsentator Vice-Cancellario significaverit præsentando suo istam formulam minus convenire, hac quæ sequitur

formula utatur Vice-Cancellarius. 'Ego auctoritate mea et totius Universitatis do tibi (*vel* vobis) licentiam incipiendi in facultate Artium (*vel* Medicinæ *vel* Juris), legendi, disputandi, et cætera omnia faciendi quæ ad statum Doctoris (*vel* Magistri) in eadem facultate pertinent, cum ea completa sint quæ per statuta requiruntur.'

§ 5. Formula declarationis ab admittendis ad publicam bibliothecam subscribendæ.

Ego A. B., in bibliothecam Bodleianam admittendus, ex animo polliceor me libros cæterumque cultum sic tractaturum ut superesse quam diutissime possint, et, quantum in me est, curaturum ne quid bibliotheca detrimenti aut incommodi capiat.

SECTIO IV.—DE IIS QUORUM GRATIÆ NEGANTUR.

1. SINGULIS Magistris regentibus gratiam alicujus candidati ter negare permittitur: Procuratores vero eandem gratiam negatam esse silentio tantum indicent, et si plures gratiæ simul proponantur, eas quæ concessæ sunt pronuncient, negatas silentio prætereant.

2. Ter, proximis quibusque Congregationibus, ejusdem candidati supplicationem liceat continuare: recenseatur item in singulis Congregationibus quota vice, prima, secunda, tertia, quartave supplicetur.

3. Post gratiam tertia vice negatam negationis causa Vice-Cancellario et Procuratoribus eodem die a Magistro denegante ostendatur, et probationes coram eisdem summarie proferantur; quæ causa una cum probatione, celato objicientis nomine, in proxima Congregatione publicetur; in qua, si et Vice-Cancellario, et Procuratoribus, et majori parti regentium justa videatur, tum gratia denegata censeatur; et supplicatio ejusdem in annum integrum continuetur. Si vero causa minus justa aut probabilis iis videatur, gratia quarto proposita, si majori Congregationis parti ita visum fuerit, pro concessa habeatur.

SECTIO V.—DE GRADIBUS QUIBUSDAM IN ABSENTES CONFERENDIS.

Add. p. 690.
[1864.]

1. QUANDOQUIDEM fines imperii Britannici Deus Optimus Maximus longe lateque propagavit, eosque adhuc usque propagat, ad publica autem commoda tum ecclesiæ quum imperii spectat ut viri

optimarum artium studiis in academiis nostris eruditi utrique in coloniis Britannicis operam præbeant, neque vero fas est ut qui publicis commodis inserviant, ipsi debitis honoribus priventur; statutum est ut si quis gradum Baccalaurei in Artibus vel in Jure Civili vel in Medicina adeptus fuerit, postea vero in colonia aliqua Britannica munus aliquod sive ecclesiasticum seu civile administret, vel in aliquo laudabili vitæ genere versari probe noscatur, liceat ei gradum Magistri in Artibus Doctoris in Jure Civili vel in Medicina vel in S. Theologia adipisci, quanquam in domo Congregationis præsens haud adfuerit, modo has quæ sequuntur conditiones impleverit;—

2. Quod tempus per statuta ad gradum quem petit capessendum requisitum compleverit, et in Universitate post gradum Baccalaurei in Artibus susceptum, si id statuta requirant, commoratus fuerit.

3. Quod, si gradum Doctoris in Jure Civili vel in Medicina petat, exercitia ad eundem gradum requisita composuerit, et ad professorem regium in sua facultate transmiserit; si vero Doctoris in S. Theologia gradum ambiat, disputationes duas de aliqua materie theologica a S. Theologiæ professore regio ei proposita composuerit et ad eundem professorem transmiserit; quæ tamen exercitia tum demum pro forma cedant, si professor regius ea comprobarit.

4. Quod de vitæ morumque integritate literas testimoniales transmiserit ab episcopo vel archidiacono in colonia ubi commoretur constituto ipsi, si ecclesiasticus sit, datas; si laicus sit, ab episcopo vel archidiacono, vel etiam a provinciæ præfecto vel a iudice aliquo summæ ibidem curiæ adscripto consignatas.

5. Quod gratiam pro gradu quem ambiat a domo sua vel, si non
 Add.p.757. ascriptus fuerit, a delegatis scholarium non ascriptorum adeptus
 [1868.] sit; decanus vero domus seu decani vicem gerens vel unus e censoribus scholarium non ascriptorum seu aliquis ab iis consentiente Vice-Cancellario deputatus pro gratia in venerabili domo Congregationis concedenda supplicaverit.

6. Quod declarationi assensus subscripserit si gradum utrumvis
 Add.p.744. [1868.] in S. Theologia petat, cujus rei testimonium idoneum ad Vice-
 Add.p.770. [1868.] Cancellarium transmittere tenebitur.

7. His omnibus rite peractis, gradus quem ambit, si ita placuerit venerabili domo Congregationis, ei concedatur; deinde sub hac formula admittatur; 'Ego Vice-Cancellarius, auctoritate mea et totius Universitatis, admitto C. D. e collegio E. ad gradum, &c. (vel ad incipiendum, &c.).'

8. Proviso semper quod, si quis infra gradum Baccalaurei in Add.p.829.
S. Theologia ad gradum Doctoris in ea facultate admittendus sit, [1873.]
is feodum pro unoquoque quem transiliat gradu secundum statutum
DE FISCO UNIVERSITATIS solvendum solvat.

SECTIO VI.—OF INCORPORATION.

Add.p.861.
[1878.]

1. ANY person who has been matriculated at Cambridge or Dublin may supplicate, so soon as he has been matriculated in this University, for incorporation, that is, for admission to the same degree or position in Oxford, to which he has attained in his former University. Provided always, that the benefit of incorporation shall not be granted to any one, whether graduate or undergraduate, unless the certificates hereinafter required have been delivered to the Registrar before the expiration of twenty-one days in full Term after his matriculation; nor to any graduate, unless he has been, before he took his first degree, actually resident in his University during the greater part of each of nine Terms, and has obtained the express consent of the Hebdomadal Council.

2. A Bachelor of Arts may supplicate for leave to reckon towards his next degree every Term during which his name remained on the boards or books of his College or of the Censor of Non-Collegiate Students. An undergraduate may supplicate for leave to reckon as Terms kept by residence those Terms during each of which he was actually resident in his University for two and forty days. In such reckoning of Terms, Easter Term at Cambridge or at Dublin shall be reckoned as equivalent to Easter and Trinity Terms at Oxford.

3. Certificates of the date of matriculation, of due residence, of admission to a degree, and of Terms, under the seal of the College or University from which the candidate comes, shall be delivered to the Registrar within the time above stated. The certificate or certificates for a graduate shall specify the degree or degrees to which he has been admitted; shall declare that he was, before he took his first degree, actually resident in his University during the greater part of each of nine Terms; and, if he be not above the degree of Bachelor of Arts, shall also give the date of his matriculation, and shall state the number of Terms during which his name remained on the boards or books of his College or of the Censor of Non-Collegiate Students. The certificate or certificates of an undergraduate shall give the date of his matriculation, and shall state the number of Terms during which his name remained

on the boards or books of his College or of the Censor of Non-Collegiate Students, and the number of Terms during each of which he was actually resident in his University for two and forty days. These certificates shall be publicly read in Congregation.

4. For a graduate above the degree of Bachelor of Arts the form of supplicating shall be as follows: Supplicat A. B. e collegio (*vel ex aula*) C. (*vel Scholaris nulli Collegio vel Aulæ ascriptus*), Magister facultatis Artium (*vel Baccalaureus vel Doctor facultatis S. Theologiæ vel Juris Civilis vel Medicinæ*) in academia Cantabrigiensi (*vel Dubliniensi*) creatus, cui licentia incorporandi per Concilium Hebdomadale data est, ut bona vestra cum venia admittatur ad eundem gradum statum et dignitatem apud Oxonienses, quibus ornatus est apud suos Cantabrigienses (*vel Dublinienses*). For a Bachelor of Arts the form shall be as follows: Supplicat A. B. e collegio (*vel ex aula*) C. (*vel Scholaris nulli Collegio vel Aulæ ascriptus*), Baccalaureus facultatis Artium in academia Cantabrigiensi (*vel Dubliniensi*) creatus, cui licentia incorporandi per Concilium Hebdomadale data est, ut bona vestra cum venia admittatur ad eundem gradum statum et dignitatem apud Oxonienses, quibus ornatus est apud suos Cantabrigienses (*vel Dublinienses*); necnon ut [*duodecim*] terminos in eadem academia completos hic secundum rationem Oxoniensem sibi reputatos habeat.

5. When the granting of the grace has been declared, the presentation shall be made in the following form: Insignissime &c., præsentō vobis hunc Baccalaureum (*vel Magistrum*) facultatis Artium (*vel Baccalaureum vel Doctorem facultatis S. Theologiæ vel Juris Civilis vel Medicinæ*) in academia Cantabrigiensi (*vel Dubliniensi*) creatum, ut sit eodem gradu statu et dignitate apud nos Oxonienses, quibus ornatus est apud suos Cantabrigienses (*vel Dublinienses*).

6. Before presentation every graduate in Divinity shall make and subscribe the Declaration of Assent set forth in the Statute *De admissione ad gradus*. And after presentation the Junior Proctor shall say to every one who is a Master of Arts, a Bachelor of Divinity, or a Doctor in one of the superior faculties, 'Magister (*vel Domine Doctor*), tu dabis fidem ad observandum statuta privilegia consuetudines et libertates istius Universitatis;' and each shall make answer, 'Do fidem.'

7. Then the Vice-Chancellor shall admit each graduate in the following form: 'Domine (*vel Magister vel Domine Doctor*), ego admitto te ad eundem gradum statum et dignitatem hic apud nos Oxonienses, quibus ornatus es apud tuos Cantabrigienses (*vel Dub-*

linienses).’ To which form, in the case of a Bachelor of Arts, he shall add, ‘Insuper [*duodecim*] termini, quos in academia Cantabrigiensi (*vel* Dubliniensi) complevisti, hic tibi secundum rationem nostram reputentur.’

8. For an undergraduate the form of supplicating shall be as follows: Supplicat A. B. e collegio (*vel* ex aula) C. (*vel* Scholaris nulli Collegio vel Aulæ ascriptus), qui olim in matriculam Universitatis Cantabrigiensis (*vel* Dubliniensis) relatus est, ut bona vestra cum venia [*tres*] terminos in Universitate prædicta per residentiam a se completos hic secundum rationem Oxoniensem sibi reputatos habeat. Then, so soon as the granting of the grace has been declared, the Vice-Chancellor shall pronounce as follows: ‘[*Tres*] termini, quos A. B. in Universitate Cantabrigiensi (*vel* Dubliniensi) per residentiam complevit, hic ei secundum rationem nostram reputentur.’

9. The seniority of graduates incorporated above the degree of Bachelor of Arts shall be reckoned from the day of their incorporation. But nothing in this Statute shall be taken to annul the requirements of residence and of time, which under the Statute *De Magna Congregatione* are to be fulfilled before a person incorporated can be admitted to the right of voting in Congregation and Convocation. The standing of Bachelors of Arts and of undergraduates incorporated shall be reckoned from the date of their matriculation at Cambridge or at Dublin, or from their matriculation at Oxford in case they were previously members of this University. In such reckoning, Easter Term at Cambridge or at Dublin shall be reckoned as equivalent to Easter and Trinity Terms at Oxford.

SECTIO VII.—DE LICENTIIS CONCEDENDIS.

§ 1. De qualitate eorum qui ad concionandum per universam Angliam licentiandi sunt.

Corp. Stat.
p. 110.
[1636.]

Cum de consuetudine antiqua penes Universitatem Oxoniensem potestas fuerit concedendi licentias concionandi per universam Angliam, eamque potestatem per Congregationem Magistrorum regentium exercere consueverit; ad præcavendum abusus qui circa hujusmodi licentiationem contingere possunt, statutum est et decretum quod nemini in posterum pro hujusmodi gratia supplicare permittatur, qui non sit Magister Artium, Baccalaureus Juris, vel S. Theologiæ Baccalaureus; quorum quilibet septem annos in studio Theologiæ in Universitate posuerit, et semel saltem in

Add.p.533. disputatione Theologica (in Theologica schola) publice responderit;
 [1856.] et quatuor conciones laudabiles coram Universitate habuerit, sive
 Add.p.525. in ecclesia B. Mariæ Virginis sive in alia aliqua ecclesia col-
 [1855.] legiata.

§ 2. Formula petendi licentiam ad concionandum per
 universam Angliam.

1. STATUTUM est quod gratiæ pro licentiatione ad concionandum, prout aliæ gratiæ, in venerabili domo Congregationis proponentur sub hujusmodi formula :

2. 'Supplicat A. B. Magister facultatis Artium e collegio M., quatenus septem annos in studio Sacræ Theologiæ in Universitate
 Add.p.533. posuerit, in schola Theologica responderit, quatuor conciones coram
 [1856.] Universitate habuerit; quatenus hæc ei sufficiant, quo admittatur ad annunciandum Dei verbum per universam Angliam.'

Corp. Stat. 3. Quæ gratia cum concessa fuerit, eodem modo quo aliæ a
 P. III. Procuratore pronuntiabitur, et postea literæ testimoniales de eadem
 [1636.] fient; quibus auctoritate et decreto ejusdem Congregationis sigillum publicum Universitatis appendetur.

§ 3. Formula literarum testimonialium.

'CANCELLARIUS, Magistri et Scholares Universitatis Oxoniensis dilecto nobis in Christo A. B. S. Theologiæ Baccalaureo, et collegii N. intra Universitatem prædictam socio, salutem in Domino sempiternam. Cum omnia nostra studia, consilia et actiones ad Dei gloriam et fratrum salutem referri debeant; nos Cancellarius, Magistri et Scholares Universitatis prædictæ, pro ea opinione quam de scientia tua, vitæque et morum integritate habemus, liberam tibi tenore præsentium concedimus facultatem et potestatem prædicandi verbum Dei, juxta talentum tibi a Deo concreditum, in quibuscunque ecclesiis Angliæ et conventibus publicis ecclesiasticis ad hoc accommodatis, in perpetuum duraturam; modo nihil interim feceris aut prædicaveris contra ritus et canones in ecclesia publice receptos et approbatos; quo in casu, si quid tale admiseris, hanc nostram licentiam statim irritam et cassam esse volumus. Teque serio admonemus, et in Domino obsecramus ut juxta gratiam a Deo tibi datam auditores tuos præcipue excites, ut Dei tum præcepta tum etiam exemplum in verbo ipsius proposita vere in omni vitæ integritate et pietate exprimere conentur; adeoque glorificent cœlestem Patrem, honorent regiam majestatem, et caritatem inter se colant Christianam. Nos igitur Cancellarius,

Magistri et Scholares antedicti testamur præfatum A. B. declarationi assensus subscripsisse; in quorum omnium maiorem fidem et plenius testimonium, sigillum Universitatis Oxoniensis commune, quo hac in parte utimur, præsentibus apponi fecimus. Datum in domo nostra Congregationis, &c.

Add.p.770.
[1868.]
Add.p.744.
[1868.]

§ 4. De qualitate eorum qui ad praxin in Medicina
licentiandi sunt.

Add.p.289.
[1833.]

1. STATUTUM est quod Doctor quilibet in Medicina post inaugurationem seu admissionem suam praticare licite poterit in omni medicandi genere. Alius vero nemo in medicina publice praticare Oxoniæ permittatur, nisi gradum Baccalaurei in Medicina susceperit, et a Cancellario sive ejus commissario et Congregatione Magistrorum regentium ad practicandum more consueto admissus fuerit. Chirurgiam vero nullus exerceat intra præcinctum Universitatis, nisi licentia a Cancellario sive Vice-Cancellario impetrata.

2. Quod si quis secus præsumserit, non solum ab ulteriore promotione repellatur et privilegiis Universitatis privetur; sed etiam (si monitus non desistat) sicut perturbator pacis puniatur.

§ 5. Formula petendi licentiam ad practicandum in
Medicina.

1. Pro qualitate personæ supplicantis, in gratia exprimantur quæ ad hujusmodi licentiam necessario requiruntur sub hac formula: 'Supplicat &c. A. B. e coll. [vel aula] N., quatenus in hac Universitate gradum Baccalaurei in Medicina susceperit; et chirographo vel professoris et unius alterius Doctoris in Medicina, vel trium quorumcunque Doctorum in Medicina in Universitate residentium approbatus fuerit; et reliqua præstiterit omnia quæ per statuta requiruntur; ut hæc sibi sufficiant ad practicandum in eadem facultate per universam Angliam.'

Add.p.290.
[1833.]

2. Qua gratia concessa et pronunciata, prout aliæ solent, literæ etiam testimoniales de eadem fient et (eodem modo quo testimoniales licentiæ ad prædicandum in domo Congregationis ratæ habebantur) sigillo publico Universitatis munientur.

§ 6. Formula literarum testimonialium.

'CANCELLARIUS, Magistri et Scholares Universitatis Oxoniensis dilecto nobis in Christo A. B. Baccalaureo in Medicina e coll. [vel aula] N. intra Universitatem prædictam, salutem in Domino sempiternam. Cum omnia nostra studia, consilia et actiones ad

Dei gloriam et fratrum salutem referri debeant, cumque medicina ad hæc inter reliquas facultates plurimum conferat; hinc est quod nos Cancellarius, Magistri et Scholares antedicti, pro ea opinione quam de scientia tua vitæque ac morum integritate habemus, liberam tibi tenore præsentium concedimus potestatem et facultatem practicandi in medicina, et ea omnia faciendi quæ ad eam spectant facultatem, ubivis per universum Angliæ regnum, in perpetuum duraturam. In quorum omnium maiorem fidem et plenius testimonium, sigillum Universitatis Oxoniensis commune, quo in hac parte utimur, præsentibus apponi fecimus. Datum in domo nostra Congregationis, etc.

Add.p.579.
[1856.]

Corp. Stat. § 7. De qualitate et conditione licentiandi ad praxin
P. 113.
[1636.] chirurgiæ. Formula supplicandi.

1. STATUTUM est quod ita demum chirurgiæ studiosus ad praxin per universam Angliam admittatur, si per septem annos integros in ea arte se perite, probe et honeste exercuerit, duas anatomias dissecuerit, et tres ad minimum curationes præstiterit; et chirographo vel professoris regii in Medicina et unius alterius Doctoris in eadem facultate, vel trium quorumcunque Doctorum in Medicina in Universitate residentium approbatus fuerit; quodque hæc in forma gratiæ recenseantur hoc modo:

2. 'Supplicat A. B. in chirurgia studiosus, quatenus septem annos in studio et praxi chirurgiæ posuerit, duas anatomias administraverit, et tres curationes fecerit; et chirographo' *vel* 'professoris regii in Medicina et unius alterius Doctoris in eadem facultate,' *vel* 'trium Doctorum in Medicina in Universitate residentium approbatus fuerit; et reliqua præstiterit omnia quæ per statuta requiruntur; ut hæc sibi sufficiant, quo admittatur ad practicandum in chirurgia per universum Angliæ regnum.'

3. Cujusmodi gratiæ concessio sic pronuntiari solet: 'Hæc gratia concessa est, modo quatuor saltem pauperes gratis et intuitu caritatis curet, cum ad hoc ab iis fuerit requisitus.'

Corp. Stat. § 8. Formula literarum testimonialium.

P. 114.
[1636.]

'CANCELLARIUS, Magistri et Scholares Universitatis Oxoniensis dilecto nobis in Christo A. B. in chirurgia studioso (*vel* bene exercitato) salutem in Domino sempiternam. Cum omnia nostra studia, consilia et actiones ad Dei gloriam et fratrum salutem referri debeant, cumque chirurgia ad hæc inter cæteras artes plurimum conferat; hinc est quod nos Cancellarius, Magistri et

Scholares antedicti, pro ea opinione quam de scientia tua, vitæque ac morum integritate habemus, liberam tibi tenore præsentium concedimus potestatem et facultatem practicandi in chirurgia, ubivis per universum Angliæ regnum, perpetuo duraturam; sub conditionibus subscriptis;—

Primo, scilicet, quod quatuor saltem pauperes gratis et intuitu caritatis (quumprimum sese occasio tulerit) cures; cum ad hoc ab ipsis fueris requisitus.

Secundo, quod fines artis tuæ non excedas, aut medicinam practices.

Tertio, quod nimium pro salario non exigas; aut curationem aliquam retardes uberioris lucri intuitu: quod si in harum quapiam deliqueris, licentiam hanc nostram tibi super præmissis factam ipso facto vacare intelliges.

Nos etiam Cancellarius, &c. [*ut supra, de licentiandis ad praxin in medicina.*]

TITULUS X.

Vide Ap-
pend. B,
infra.

DE MAGNA CONGREGATIONE ET DE CONGREGATIONE UNIVERSITATIS.

SECTIO I.—DE MAGNA CONGREGATIONE SIVE CONVOCATIONE.

§ 1. De personis ex quibus constat magna Congregatio sive Convocatio Magistrorum regentium et non-regentium.

Add.p.554. 1. Ad magnam Congregationem sive Convocationem accedant et
[1856.] jus ibidem deliberandi et suffragandi habeant;

Primo, Cancellarius sive Vice-Cancellarius, et ambo Procuratores sive eorum deputati.

Secundo, omnes Doctores in Sacra Theologia, Medicina vel Jure Civili, et Magistri, necessario regentes.

Tertio, omnes collegiorum et aularum præfecti et eorum deputati, omnes quotquot de fundatione alicujus collegii sint, omnes professores et prælectores publici, omnes insuper Doctores in Sacra Theologia, Medicina vel Jure Civili intra Universitatis præcinctum familiam alentes; modo rexerint et feoda Universitati debita persolverint. Qui vero hæc feoda persolvere aut recusaverint aut moniti neglexerint, iis, cujuscunque sint ordinis, nullum jus suffragandi concedimus.

Add.p.758. Quarto, omnes Doctores et Magistri qui aliquando in aliqua
[1868.] facultate rexerint, et a tempore capessendi gradum sive Magistri sive Doctoris in libro promptuarii alicujus sive collegii sive aulæ, vel in registro delegatorum scholarium nulli Collegio vel Aulæ ascriptorum, nomina inscripta habuerint; aut, si ab Universitate discesserint, ad jus suffragii juxta statuta denuo admissi fuerint, et feoda Universitati debita persolverint.

Corp. Stat. 2. Quod si quis ab uno collegio vel aula ad aliud, aut ad Colle-
P. 116. gium vel Aulam ab Aula aliqua privata vel a numero Scholarium
[1636.] nulli Collegio vel Aulæ ascriptorum juxta formam in stat. tit. III.
Add.p.845. sect. 3. descriptam, migraverit, modo intra tres menses in aliud
[1875.] collegium sive aulam se receperit, neque interim aliquod onus
Add.p.554.
[1856.]

academicum detrectaverit, is reputabitur, non obstante hoc intervallo, per omne suum tempus nomen in aliquo collegio sive aula retinuisse.

3. Si quis vero Doctor vel Magister Artium ab Universitate discesserit et postea jus suffragii recuperare voluerit, is, postquam unum et viginti dies in uno aliquo termino continuos vel discontinuos personaliter resederit, se coram Vice-Cancellario in Convocatione sive Congregatione sistat, testimonium residentie a prefecto domus sue vel ejus vicem gerente adducat, et decem libras solvat; nisi feoda omnia ab eo usque die quo ab Universitate discesserit accrescentia malit solvere; quibus peractis Vice-Cancellarius eum ad jus suffragandi in domo Convocationis admittat, sub hac forma, 'Domine Doctor (vel 'Magister,' vel 'Domini Doctores' vel 'Magistri') licebit tibi (vel vobis) post centum et octoginta dies ex hoc die numerandos jus suffragandi in domo Convocationis exercere.' Add.p.512.
[1855.]

4. Quod si quis eorum de quibus agitur dies unum et viginti in uno aliquo termino non resederit, satisfaciat Vice-Cancellario nomen suum saltem in libro promptuarii alicujus sive collegii sive aulae, vel in registro delegatorum scholarium nulli Collegio vel Aulae ascriptorum, inscriptum esse; et summam viginti librarum solvat. Add.p.692.
[1864.]

5. Si quis vero Doctor vel Magister Artium, ab alia academia adventans, hic incorporatus suffragii jure gaudere voluerit, is postquam duo et quadraginta dies in uno aliquo termino personaliter resederit, se cum testimonio residentie coram Vice-Cancellario sistat, qui eum ad jus suffragii admittat.

6. Magister quisque incorporandus solvat quindecim libras, Doctor quadraginta libras.

7. Ab unoquoque vero, sive ab eo qui ab Universitate discesserit et postea hic suffragii jus recuperare, sive ab eo qui ab alia academia adventans huc incorporari voluerit, eadem declarationes exigantur quæ ab admittendis ad gradum quem ambit secundum Tit. IX. sect. II. §. 2. exiguntur; neque liceat ulli jus suffragandi in domo Convocationis exercere, nisi post centum et octoginta dies ex eo die quo coram Vice-Cancellario comparuerit computandos. Add.p.814.
[1872.]

8. Porro nemini qui ab Universitate discesserit liceat plus semel jus suffragii sub conditionibus hujus statuti recuperare, nisi prius veniam Convocationis expresse impetraverit. Quod ad hoc statutum attinet, terminus Paschatis et terminus Trinitatis pro uno termino reputantur. Add.p.554.
[1855.]

9. Omnes sub conditionibus supra limitatis suffragandi jure gaudeant, qui ad gradus quibus insigniti sunt, per diploma vel per

decretum Convocationis, non autem qui tantum honoris causa admissi fuerunt.

Add.p.764. 10. Nemini autem de feodis Universitati non persolutis monito
[1868.] suffragii jus liceat in domo Convocationis exercere, donec omnia
Add.p.766. persolverit. Qui vero intra sex menses a data monitione non per-
[1868.] solverit, is ab Universitate discessisse et jus suffragii resignasse
reputetur.

11. Ut melius vero innotescat quibus jus suffragandi competat, catalogum nominum omnium Doctorum et Magistrorum jus istud secundum conditiones prædictas vendicantium, e catalogis ad cistæ academicæ curatores per singulos collegiorum et aularum præfectos et delegatos scholarium nulli Collegio vel Aulæ ascriptorum transmissis confectum, Vice-Cancellarius semel quotannis post festum S. Michaelis et omnium Angelorum, et si quando alias ipsi expedire videbitur, typis mandandum et publici juris faciendum curet. Omnes autem quorum nomina in illum referuntur catalogum ad omnia onera subeunda gradui suo competentia se firmiter teneri noverint.

§ 2. De modo indicendi Convocationem magnam, et ad eam conveniendi.

1. QUOTIES in Convocatione magna Doctores, Magistros regentes et non-regentes convenire opus fuerit, sive in termino sive in vacatione, Vice-Cancellarius eos qui jus suffragii habent de die et hora
Add.p.555. assignatis justa monitione modo consueto certiores faciat.
[1856.]

2. Hora autem constituta post pulsationem parvæ campanæ, Doctores, Magistri regentes et non-regentes ad domum Convocationis accedant, et præeunte Vice-Cancellario, et uno e bedellis proclamante (*'Magistri, intretis in Convocationem, per fidem intretis'*) locum Convocationi destinatum ingrediantur et in locis sibi assignatis consideant.

Corp. Stat. 3. Causa Convocationis per Vice-Cancellarium exposita, de
P. 118. negotiis propositis mature deliberent et, pro natura negotii, vel
[1636.] scriptis per scrutinium vel viva voce vel in aurem Procuratoris vel denique per secessionem ad alteram partem domus, suffragia ferant.

Add.p.633. 4. Nihil autem pro statuto decreto aut concessio habeatur quod
[1860.] Cancellarius sive ejus Vice-Cancellarius, vel ambo Procuratores sive eorum deputati, vel major pars regentium et non-regentium negaverint. Præterquam in electionibus, quas liberas esse volumus secundum antiquam consuetudinem per majorem partem omnium suffragantium.

SECTIO II.—DE NEGOTIIS IN DOMO CONVOCATIONIS TRACTANDIS.

§ 1. Enumeratio negotiorum quæ ad domum Convocationis spectant.

1. QUANDOQUIDEM negotia majoris momenti cum majore deliberatione sunt tractanda, et quæ ad universam spectant academiam, ab universis approbari congruum est; statutum est ut in Convocatione Doctorum, Magistrorum regentium et non-regentium (prout de antiquo fieri consuevit) de majoribus negotiis ac totum Universitatis corpus tangentibus deliberetur et determinetur.

2. Veluti de decretis condendis vel revocandis; de statutis revocandis vel abrogandis; de officiorum electionibus; de delegatis ad certa negotia nominandis; de præsentationibus ad beneficia; de computis sive ratiociniis examinandis et approbandis si quando ex usu academix futurum videbitur; de fundis sive prædiis Universitatis dimittendis sive elocandis; de literis ad regiam majestatem, prælatos, proceres ac judices, sive alios quoscunque conscribendis; de amovendis academix dehonestamentis et gradu privandis. Denique de quibuscunque statum, dignitatem et incolumitatem Universitatis spectantibus. Add.p.555.
[1856.]

3. Si quando computi sive ratiocinia sive aliæ cujuscunque generis relationes ad domum Convocationis deferantur, statutum est ut aliquis ex eorum numero qui relationem quamlibet ad prædictam domum deferre teneantur eodem tempore in domo Convocationis rem palam exponat, et, si opus fuerit, quærentibus rationem reddat. Quod quum fecerit, licebit Doctoribus et Magistris regentibus ac non regentibus rem arbitrio suo excutere. Add.p.878.
[1882.]

Quod ut melius efficere possint, relationes prædictæ antequam in domum Convocationis proferantur sex dies ad minimum publici juris fient sive in Actis publicando, sive alio modo a Vice-Cancellario approbando. Add.p.891.
[1883.]

§ 2. De statutis et decretis in domo Convocationis condendis. Add.p.632. [1860.]

1. Si quando ex usu academix futurum videbitur aliquid statuere vel decernere, priusquam statutum quodvis vel decretum suffragiis Magistrorum regentium et non-regentium permittatur, primo in hebdomadali concilio tractetur negotium.

2. Atque ubi, re mature perpensa, in eo convenerit de verbis

conceptis sub quibus statutum vel decretum condendum videbitur, statutum quodvis post justam monitionem in Congregatione Universitatis Oxoniensis promulgetur, dein in Congregatione iterum post spatium tridui integrum ad minimum proponatur, et, si a Congregatione acceptum fuerit, post integrum septem dierum spatium ad minimum Convocationi submittatur.

3. In qua iisdem verbis quibus in Congregatione propositum fuerat, per registrarium mandato Vice-Cancellarii palam recitetur, et de eodem regentium et non-regentium suffragia rogentur. Si autem in domo Convocationis approbatum fuerit, vim suam ex eo die, nisi aliter in ipso statuto provisum sit, sortiatur.

4. Decretum vero quodvis, postquam a concilio hebdomadali approbatum fuerit, immediate, sine Congregationis auctoritate, Convocationi post justam monitionem submittatur.

5. Quæcunque negotia ad legem generalem dirigi possint, per statuta administrari volumus. Sin autem casus singuli inciderint, quibus illico providendum sit, his per decreta liceat occurrere.

Porro, cum statutorum rigorem modo privatis hominum commoditatibus, modo necessitatibus ipsorum attemperari quandoque expediat, liceat his casibus decreto consulere.

Scilicet, si qui hujus Universitatis alumni perspectæ probitatis et eruditionis viri, quique per quindecim annorum spatium (computandum ab admissione eorum ad regendum) theologiæ operam navarunt, præstitis prius pro utrovis gradu requisitis exercitiis, gradus cumulare sive simul capessere desiderent.

Vel si gradum academicum in quemvis decreto aut diplomate conferre placuerit.

Vel si in prælatos quosvis, magnates vel nobiles, aliisve nominibus illustres viros, honoris causa gradus academicos, sive intra academiam, sive (missis qui Cancellarium, Procuratores et Magistros regentes repræsentent) extra academiam, conferre placuerit.

Add.p.633. Et universim si qui alii fuerint casus disciplinæ academicæ non
[1860.] repugnantes.

6. Si quod vero delictum inciderit contra quod speciali nullo statuto cautum fuerit, Vice-Cancellarius cum consensu concilii hebdomadalis pro arbitrio pœnam irroget: donec speciali aliquo statuto contra hujusmodi delictum provisum fuerit.

7. Ut statuta et decreta omnia in posterum condenda fideliter custodiantur, registrarium registra duo ad hunc usum idonea comparet, in quorum utroque unum exemplar, seu manu scriptum seu typis mandatum, statuti cujusvis et decreti inserendum curet. Hæc autem exemplaria priusquam inserantur Vice-Cancellarius et

Procuratores diligenter inspiciant, et si nullus in iis insit error, chirographo suo muniant; quæ deinde authentica exemplaria statuti cujusvis et decreti habeantur.

Horum registrarum custodiam habeat registrarius donec ad umbilicum perducta erunt, ubi alterum in archivis Universitatis, alterum in bibliotheca Bodleiana reponatur.

Interea, ea inspiciendi copia fiat a registrario id volentibus academicis.

§ 3. De electionibus in domo Convocationis habendis. Add.p.313.
[1836.]

1. EVERY election to any office or place or benefice in the gift of the University shall be holden in full Term, unless the Vice-Chancellor for some urgent reason shall order otherwise. In the case of any office terminable at a certain time, and in the case of any holder of an office giving notice in writing of his intention to resign such office at a certain date, a Convocation or Congregation (as the case may be) shall be holden, for an election to supply the vacancy, at any time within a period not exceeding four months before the day fixed for such termination or resignation as the case may be, and such election shall take effect immediately on the occurrence of the vacancy. The Vice-Chancellor shall give twelve days' notice, if it conveniently can be done, of every election. Add.p.839.
[1874.]

2. No candidate shall have votes reckoned to him at any election, unless he shall have been nominated in writing six clear days beforehand by two members of Convocation or Congregation (as the case may be) at the least, or three clear days beforehand by six members of Convocation or Congregation (as the case may be) at the least. All nominations, dated and signed, shall be delivered at the Registrar's office within the times above prescribed, and shall be published by him forthwith.

3. If so many candidates only shall have been duly nominated as are sufficient to fill the vacancies, or if candidates withdraw after having been nominated so as to leave so many only as are sufficient to fill the vacancies, the Vice-Chancellor shall declare the candidates nominated, and not having withdrawn, duly elected. If at the time of election there shall be a greater number of vacancies than the number of candidates nominated and not having withdrawn, the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors jointly shall have power to nominate a candidate for each vacancy remaining to be filled up, and such candidates shall then be declared to be duly elected.

4. These provisions respecting notice of elections and respecting the nomination of candidates shall apply so far as possible *mutatis mutandis* to elections in the Congregation of the University.

Add.p.314.
[1836.]

De Scrutinio in domo Convocationis faciendo.

5. Si opus sit ut suffragia ferantur, fiat scrutinium per scripta, in quo (Vice-Cancellario præside) Procuratores scrutatores erunt. Quo quidem in scrutinio, ubi Vice-Cancellarius et Procuratores suffragati fuerint, quisque Doctorum, Magistrorum regentium et non-regentium secundum ordinem senioritatis (quantum fieri potest) accedat, et (Procuratoribus a latere Vice-Cancellarii utrinque sedentibus) Vice-Cancellario tradat tabulam in qua nomen suum et candidati cui suffragatur inscripserit, in hanc formam,

Add.p.606.
[1858.]

Ego A. B. e coll. (vel aula) C. D. nomino E. F. e coll. (vel aula) —.

6. Nec scrutatores prædicti aut eorum alter ante peractam electionem, nisi ex causa necessitatis, discedant. Quo in casu, Vice-Cancellarius (aut alius ab ipso deputatus) ejusdem, dum abest, vices sustinebit.

Add.p.606.
[1858.]

7. Cum autem longius in electione processum fuerit, defecerintque qui suffragentur; priusquam scrutatores suffragiorum numerum ineant, bedellus theologiæ per domum Convocationis ad suffragandum alta voce præconizabit; '*Magistri ad suffragandum, prima vice*;' deinde ex intervallo unius horæ quadrantis, '*Magistri ad suffragandum, secunda vice*;' et tertio, post alium horæ quadrantem, '*Magistri ad suffragandum, tertia vice*.'

8. Tandem (postquam aliquamdiu accessuros exspectaverint, nec quisquam accedat) prædicti scrutatores eum in quem, computatis suffragiis, majorem numero partem consensisse compererint, pro electo palam pronuntiabunt.

Add.p.606.
[1858.]

9. Si duo vel plures æqualem suffragiorum numerum sortiti sint; si graduati fuerint, eorum senior, si graduati non fuerint, tunc in quem Cancellarius (vel Vice-Cancellarius pro tempore existens)

Add.p.606.
[1858.]

consenserit, pro electo habeatur. Electus vero ne ad munus suum admittatur nisi post triduum. Interim tabulæ in custodia Vice-Cancellarii conserventur. Et si qua de suffragiis latis controversia orta fuerit, cujus candidatus quivis Vice-Cancellario et Procuratoribus probaverit causam esse rationabilem, scrutatores iterum scrutinium tabularum ineant, et is demum electus habeatur, in quem post hoc scrutinium major pars suffragantium consensisse com-

Add.p.315.
[1836.]

perta sit; et ad officium suum (peractis præstitisque singulis quæ

ad hujusmodi admissionem requirentur) e vestigio, si præsens fuerit, admittatur.

10. Burgensium Parlamenti electionem hoc statuto non comprehendendi manifestum est. Add.p.840.
[1874.]

§ 4. De degradatione.

Corp. Stat.

1. CUM nonnulla sint delicta, quæ, contra statuta hujus Universitatis admissa, graduum privatione plectuntur; alia vero quæ, licet alibi commissa, tamen propter infame supplicii quo vindicantur genus, detrahi prius insignia academica, et delinquentes exauctorari postulant; ne stigmata delinquentium personis merito inurenda simul graduum academicorum dignitati labeculam aspergant; unde aliqua ad ipsam Universitatem redundet infamia:

P. 127.
[1836.]

2. Statutum igitur est quod quoties hujusmodi se tulerit occasio, si delinquens intra Universitatem præsens fuerit, Vice-Cancellarius (indicta prius Convocatione) ipsum habitu gradui competente indutum in domo Convocationis sistendum curet, ubi ipsum Vice-Cancellarius gravi ac severa oratione increpabit, simulque atrocitatem criminis sui ei ob oculos ponet; deinde ipsius mandato e bedellis inferioribus unus singula gradus sui insignia, primo pileum, mox caputium, deinde capam, postremo togam detrahet; ac eum in modum, cunctis insignibus academicis exutum et nudatum, e domo Convocationis proturbabit.

3. Quod si intra Universitatem præsens non fuerit, Vice-Cancellarius (indicta itidem Convocatione) ibidem delinquentis crimen, et pœnam degradationis per statuta (aut alias ex decreto superioris curiæ, vel ex congruo) irrogandam declarabit. Deinde, Doctorum, Magistrorum regentium et non-regentium assensu rogato, instrumentum publicum a registrario palam recitari faciet; in quo nomen, gradus et crimen delinquentis exponantur; et ipse, de consensu Doctorum et Magistrorum regentium et non-regentium, gradu omni academico exutus et exauctoratus pronuncietur et declaretur. Mox idem instrumentum, sigillo officii sui munitum, valvis magnæ scholarum portæ appendendum curabit.

SECTIO III.—CONCERNING THE CONGREGATION OF THE UNIVERSITY.

§ 1. On the mode of submitting Statutes to the Congregation of the University. Add.p.791.
[1870.]

WHEREAS by an act entituled An act to make further provision for the good government and extension of the University of Oxford,

of the colleges therein, and of the college of St. Mary Winchester, passed in the seventeenth and eighteenth year of the reign of her present Majesty, the University is empowered with the approval of her Majesty in Council to repeal and alter the provisions in the said act contained respecting the powers and proceedings of the Hebdomadal Council, and respecting the powers and proceedings of the Congregation of the University of Oxford—

AND WHEREAS it is expedient to repeal certain of the provisions of the said act in that behalf, and to substitute other provisions for the purpose of giving increased efficiency to the proceedings of the Congregation, and enabling the Congregation to consider separately the principle and the details of any statute brought forward by the Hebdomadal Council, and to give power of amending statutes in Congregation—

Be it therefore enacted by the University subject to the approval of her Majesty in Council as follows—

1. So much of the 17th, 18th, 19th, and 20th sections of the beforementioned act as relates to the powers and proceedings of the Hebdomadal Council and to the powers and proceedings of the Congregation shall be and the same is hereby repealed, and the provisions hereinafter contained shall be substituted in lieu thereof.

2. Every statute framed by the Hebdomadal Council shall, after such notice of the contents thereof as the University shall by statute direct, be promulgated in Congregation, and the question that the principle of the statute as stated in the preamble thereof be approved shall then be submitted to Congregation.

Add.p.820. 3. Subject to the provisions hereinafter contained, any amend-
[1872.] ment, of which due notice has been given at the time of promulgation, may be proposed and moved in Congregation either by the proposer himself or by any other Member of Congregation; but every such proposal must be seconded by another Member of Congregation. The Hebdomadal Council shall also have power to propose amendments. The Proposer of any amendment shall have the right of a reply at the close of the debate.

4. If any amendment is adopted by Congregation, the Hebdomadal Council, or any twelve Members of Congregation, shall be at liberty, subject as hereafter mentioned, to propose in such manner and after such interval as the University may by statute appoint, any amendment or amendments in the statute in question.

Add.p.914. 5. No amendment shall be submitted to Congregation which
[1885.] in the judgment of the Chancellor or in his absence of the Vice-Chancellor or his deputy shall be inconsistent with or irrelevant to the

principle of the statute proposed to be amended as stated in the preamble. And no amendment in the preamble of a statute shall in any case be made by Congregation.

6. The word **AMENDMENT** shall be taken to include proposals for the omission of clauses or the addition of new clauses.

7. Every clause in which an amendment may be adopted, shall be submitted to Congregation as finally amended; and every statute, after its principle has been accepted by Congregation, and after the amendments to it (if any) have been accepted or rejected by Congregation, shall be submitted to Congregation as a whole for acceptance or rejection.

8. The Members of Congregation shall upon every occasion, on which any question whatever is submitted to Congregation, have the right to speak thereon in the English tongue, subject to such regulations as the University may make by statute for the due order of debate.

9. No statute which has once been promulgated in Congregation shall be withdrawn in any of its stages in Congregation*.

§ 2. **Regulations under which Statutes are to be submitted to the Congregation of the University.** Add.p.792.
[1870.]

1. Every statute as framed by the Hebdomadal Council shall contain a preamble stating shortly the principle of the measure, and an enacting part consisting of one or more clauses or sections carrying out in detail the principle of the statute as stated in the preamble.

2. Notice of the promulgation of a statute shall be issued at least five clear days before the day of meeting of Congregation.

3. Notice of amendments shall be given *viva voce* by the proposer Add.p.820.
[1872.] or by some one on his behalf in Congregation on the occasion of promulgation either before, or immediately after, the question is put; and, in case the preamble of the statute is approved by Congregation, the proposed amendments shall be the same day transmitted to the Registrar in writing signed by the proposer and seconder.

4. The Chancellor or in his absence the Vice-Chancellor or his Deputy shall report to the Council all amendments which in his judgment are in accordance with the regulations relating to the

* This statute received the approval of her Majesty in Council on March 31st, 1870. Clause 3, as amended, was approved by her Majesty in Council on June 25, 1872. Clause 4, as amended, was approved July 9, 1885.

proposal of amendments to statutes in Congregation, and the Council shall thereupon order them to be printed with the names of the respective proposers and seconders.

5. The Council may at the same time and on the same paper print any amendments which they may think fit to propose, as amendments proposed by Council, and such amendments may be moved in Congregation by any Member of Council.

6. All amendments shall be printed in the order of the clause or part of the clause to which each refers, and a printed notice containing all the proposed amendments shall be issued not less than three clear days before the Congregation at which the same are to be taken into consideration. But during the debate in Congregation the mover and seconder of any amendment shall have power, with the unanimous consent of the House, either to postpone the consideration of that amendment until a later period of the debate, or to divide the amendment into two or more parts, and take a separate vote upon such several portions.

7. All clauses with reference to which no notice of amendment has been given shall be deemed to be accepted by Congregation.

8. If any amendment shall be adopted, a notice shall be issued containing the terms of the statute as amended, and the amendments which have been made in Congregation shall be printed in *Italic type*, and within two clear days after the issuing of such notice any amendments either proposed by Council or drawn up and signed by twelve Members of Congregation, subject to the regulations as to amendments to the preamble and clauses of a statute, shall be printed, and a notice thereof issued, and such amendments shall on a day not less than three clear days after the issuing of such notice be submitted to Congregation. On the occasion when the clauses of a Statute as amended are to be put to Congregation, the Council shall have power, after having given three clear days' notice, either to propose amendments, or to submit to Congregation the choice between contradictory or inconsistent provisions which may have been introduced into the Statute.

9. If no amendment be proposed, or when all the proposed amendments have been considered in Congregation, and the clauses of the statute finally settled, the question that the statute do pass shall be submitted to Congregation on a subsequent day of which not less than three clear days' notice shall have been given.

10. If when such last-mentioned question is before Congregation, there be at any time fewer than twenty Members present, or if the

time be past the hour of 4 P.M., any two members may demand that the question be adjourned to a subsequent day, to be fixed by the Chancellor, or, in his absence, by the Vice-Chancellor or his Deputy, and the question shall be adjourned accordingly.

11. Whenever it shall seem expedient to the Hebdomadal Council, resolutions containing the chief points of a proposed statute may be submitted to Congregation before the statute itself is framed.

12. In the event of such resolutions being submitted to Congregation and approved, Congregation may, on a motion duly proposed and seconded therein, refer them to a select committee which shall report to Council on the provisions of a statute for carrying into effect the said resolutions. The Vice-Chancellor shall always be a member of such committee. The number of the other members of such Committee shall be fixed by Congregation; half shall be nominated by Council, and half elected by Congregation.

13. All notices hereinbefore required to be issued shall be given by affixing a paper to the door of the Convocation House.

14. Every vote in Congregation shall be taken immediately after the conclusion of the debate (if any) on the question to be voted upon, subject to the provisions of clause 10.

TITULUS XL

Corp. Stat. DE CONGREGATIONIBUS ET CONVOCATIONIBUS p. 128. [1636.] STATUTA GENERALIA.

Vide Append. B,
infra.

§ 1. Congregationibus alii necessario alii libere intersunt; Convocationibus singuli, rite moniti, tenentur per fidem interesse.

1. STATUTUM est quod singuli Doctores et Magistri necessario regentes (quotquot infra ambitum academice commorantur) statim a cessatione pulsationis solennis campanæ ad Congregationem accedent; cui a principio ad finem intersint, nec nisi venia a Cancellario aut Vice-Cancellario impetrata discedant: regentes vero ad placitum, quoties specialiter requisiti fuerint, aut alias pro arbitrio suo, intersint.

2. Si quis ex necessario regentibus vel venire neglexerit, vel secus quam oportet discesserit, pro prima vice uno solido, pro secunda duobus, pro tertia tribus solidis per Cancellarium vel Vice-Cancellarium mulctetur. Et si, debita præcedente monitione, ulterius in negligentia perseveraverit, a domo Congregationis penitus excludatur.

3. Ad magnam vero Convocationem singuli Doctores et Magistri regentes et non-regentes, debite præmoniti, venire, ibique, dum negotia ad Universitatem spectantia tractantur, permanere (nisi justam absentie causam, a Vice-Cancellario requisiti, ipsi approbaverint) noverint se fide data Universitati obligari.

Corp. Stat. § 2. De ordine sedendi in Convocatione et Congregatione.
p. 129.
[1636.]

STATUIT Universitas et decrevit quod in omnibus Congregationibus et Convocationibus Cancellarius vel Vice-Cancellarius, in cathedra, locum teneat principalem in medio. Deinceps ex utraque parte Cancellarii vel Vice-Cancellarii, sedeant primo Doctores in S. Theologia: deinde ex utraque parte Theologorum ad dextram Doctores in Medicina, ad sinistram Doctores Juris Civilis; salva tamen consuetudine, quæ hodie inter juristas et medicos obtinet, quod qui senior est (id est, prius præsentatus ad eundem gradum) in sua facultate, præ juniore in altera loci

seu dignitatis prærogativam vendicet, ac obtineat. Cui etiam consuetudini ne quicquam eo nomine derogatum volumus, si forte in hisce statutis vel rubricis, inter nominandas ex ordine ambas facultates, unam alteri sæpius præponi vel prænominari contigerit. Juxta vero Cancellarium vel Vice-Cancellarium, utrinque paulo inferius, locum consuetum habeant Procuratores; et ad latera utriusque domus, Magistri facultatis Artium absque anterioris loci vendicatione: præterquam quod collegiorum et aularum præfectis, si qui sunt Magistri Artium duntaxat et non Doctores, præ aliis Magistris locus superior concedatur.

§ 3. In domo Congregationis et Convocationis Latino idiomate utendum. Loquendi modus et vices servandæ. A contumeliis abstinendum.

STATUTUM est quod quilibet, verba facturus in domo Congregationis et Convocationis, Latino utatur eloquio, nisi cuiquam (negotio sic requirente) Cancellarius, vel in decretis proponendis sive in relationibus excutiendis Vice-Cancellarius, lingua vernacula utendi libertatem permiserit. Quodque omnes, dum alii loquuntur, silentium præstent; nec quisquam de loco ad locum migret; aut loquendi vices seniori locuturo præripiat; aut sæpius de eadem materie interstreat; sed simul atque sententiam suam protulerit, aliorum judicio ponderandam relinquat. Quodque a dicacitate, præsertim opprobriis, omnique indecenti verbo aut facto penitus abstineant: sub pœna quod, si quis in præmissis deliquerit, a domo Congregationis vel Convocationis, judicio Cancellarii vel Vice-Cancellarii et Procuratorum, pro illo die, vel (si majori parti domus videbitur) pro longiore tempore excludatur: et insuper obnoxius esto pœnis sancitis in statuto de contumeliis compescendis.

Add.p.557.

[1856.]

Add.p.878.

[1882.]

Add.p.529.

[1856.]

TITULUS XII.

CONCERNING CERTAIN DELEGACIES.

Add.p.570.
[1856.]

SECTIO I.—DE DELEGATORUM NOMINATIONE.

1. CUM varia Universitatis negotia a paucis citius et commodius, quam a pluribus, expediantur; eo nomine statutum est ut hæc selectis quibusdam viris per domum Convocationis delegentur, qui de iisdem deliberandi, vel deliberandi et statuendi, prout prædictæ domui videbitur, potestatem habeant, et delegati appellentur; quos delegatos nominandi jus penes eos sit quibus per statuta commissum fuerit; penes autem Procuratores sit, si non aliter statutum fuerit.

2. E Doctoribus Magistris regentibus et non-regentibus selignantur delegati, qui impositum sibi onus subire teneantur.

3. Si quis delegatus e vivis excesserit, vel in Universitate comorari et domum suam habere desierit, alius continuo in ejus locum eadem auctoritate subrogetur.

4. Cum opus sit nonnunquam delegari quibusdam prosequenda negotia extra Universitatis præcinctum; hi, quoties id usu venerit, ad mandatum Vice-Cancellarii et Procuratorum singuli ad hujusmodi negotia pro virili prosequenda (modo fiat expensis Universitatis) paratos se præsent.

Add.p.803.
[1870.]

5. Nullum statutum quo numerus delegatorum quorumvis vel curatorum præter Vice-Cancellarium et Procuratores vel præter Vice-Cancellarium præscribitur ita est interpretandum, ut delegati cujusvis vel curatoris ad officium Vice-Cancellarii vel Procuratoris admissi locus pro vacanti putetur.

SECTIO II.—DE DELEGATIS.

§ 1. De delegatis preli.

DELEGATI preli sint decem, præter Vice-Cancellarium; quorum quinque sint in posterum perpetui delegati, reliqui quinque post septimum annum officio suo cedant, possint tamen iterum eligi.

Add.p.747.
[1868.]

Eligantur et nominentur a Vice-Cancellario et duobus Procuratoribus e Doctoribus et Magistris regentibus et non-regentibus,

quotiescunque aliquis eorum qui nunc sunt delegati preli, vel eorum qui posthac electi fuerint, officio cesserit, manentibus interea iis qui nunc sunt perpetuis delegatis. Quumprimum vero horum qui nunc sunt numerus ad quatuor redactus sit, tum delegati eligant e seipsis unum, qui sit perpetuus delegatus quintus : et sic deinceps subrogetur alius e ceteris, sive junioribus, delegatis, ad supplendum perpetuo numerum quinque perpetuorum delegatorum.

The Accounts of the Delegates of the Press shall be audited according to instructions received from the Delegates of the Press by an Auditor to be appointed annually by the Hebdomadal Council. The Auditor shall be paid by the Delegates of the Press, and shall transmit a certificate as to correctness to the Vice-Chancellor, who on receiving the same shall present it to Convocation and cause it to be published within the University. Add. p. 877.
[1882.]

§ 2. De statis delegatis pro academice privilegiis tuendis et conservandis. Add. p. 94.
[1768.]

1. CUM ex privilegiorum nostrorum ignoratione multa mala ac dispendia huic Universitati antehac contigerint, cumque in variis concertationibus cum municipibus Oxoniensibus aliisque nostrorum privilegiorum adversariis, novos delegatos designari haud e re academice esse usu compertum sit:

2. Placuit Universitati statuere et decernere ut Vice-Cancellarius, Procuratores et custos archivorum pro tempore existentes, cum quatuor aliis cujuscunque facultatis Doctoribus aut Artium Magistris, per Vice-Cancellarium et Procuratores aut per majorem partem eorundem nominandis, et deinceps a domo Convocationis approbandis, in posterum privilegiorum nostrorum curam et tutelam suscipiant: qui, ut statim delegati, de negotiis omnibus eo spectantibus, cum relatione ad domum Convocationis et approbatione ejusdem, statuant et deliberent. Quinque insuper delegati a Procuratoribus in prima Convocatione post admissionem suam, cum approbatione Vice-Cancellarii et domus Convocationis, quotannis nominentur; qui ut statim delegati anno insequente, cum approbatione illius domus Convocationis, una cum predictis aliis delegatis perpetuis res omnes ad privilegia spectantes audiant et determinent. Ad quod munus suscipiendum et sedulo fideliterque exequendum singuli se fide data Universitati firmiter teneri noverint.

3. Cum autem aliquos ex hisce delegatis mox nominandis aut eorum successoribus fatis concedere, vel alias Universitate prorsus excedere, vel cum consensu domus Convocationis officio abdicare

contigerit, alii continuo in ipsorum locum eadem auctoritate, ut præfatum est, subrogentur.

4. Si vero horum major pars in Universitate præsens non fuerit, aut propter adversam valetudinem præsto adesse non poterit; quotiescunque ex improvise de privilegiis agatur, et res moram non tulerit, Procuratores, vel eorum alter, cum consensu Vice-Cancellarii, totidem in locum absentium ad præsens subrogabunt quot ad majorem partem explendam suffecerint.

5. Hi autem delegati bis ad minimum in anno, nempe in prima Hilarii et Trinitatis pleni termini hebdomada, aut sæpius si res tulerit, die et hora a Vice-Cancellario pridie constituenda, in delegatorum camera aut (si justa de causa ita expedire videbitur) in alio loco idoneo convenient, de privilegiis et juribus Universitatis tuendis et defendendis consulturi. Quicquid vero ipsis placuerit, a registrario Universitatis registro peculiari inseratur.

Add. p. 96.

[1768.]

Add. p. 751.

[1868.]

§ 3. De delegatis musei academici.

Add. p. 581.

[1857.]

Add. p. 847.

[1876.]

1. DELEGATI ad museum academicum et laboratorium Clarendonianum administrandum sint sex, præter Vice-Cancellarium et Procuratores; qui sex delegati a Congregatione Universitatis Oxoniensis in quinquennium eligantur.

2. Eligatur nemo ex professoribus intra musei præcinctus docentibus inter quos Professor Philosophiæ Experimentalis numeretur. Hi vero professores ad delegatorum consessus vocentur, ut de rebus singulis una consilium ineant, nec tamen jus suffragii habeant. Pecuniarum sibi concreditarum, et in administratione musei erogatarum, delegati rationem reddant delegatis ad computandas rationes quotannis.

Add. p. 634.

[1860.]

Add. p. 571.

[1856.]

§ 4. De delegatis ad negotia intra Universitatem.

NEGOTIA extraordinaria in Universitate expedienda delegentur viris idoneis quot et quando visum sit concilio hebdomadali; quorum delegatorum trientem eligat et nominet e seipso idem concilium; reliquos autem eligat et nominet domus Convocationis e Doctoribus et Magistris regentibus et non-regentibus.

Add. p. 783.

[1869.]

Add. p. 842.

[1874.]

§ 5. Concerning the delegates of University Police.

1. THERE shall be ten Delegates of University Police; namely,
The Vice-Chancellor.
The Pro-Vice-Chancellors.
The Proctors.

Three resident Members of Convocation, nominated in Convocation by the Proctors.

2. The delegates shall hold three meetings in a year; namely, one in each Term, Easter and Act Terms being counted as one, on such days as the Vice-Chancellor shall appoint; and they shall also meet at other times when summoned by the Vice-Chancellor.

3. There shall be not more than twelve Proctors' servants, of whom one shall be a superior officer, and shall be called the marshal, and the others shall be subordinate. All these shall be nominated by the delegates, being such men as the Vice-Chancellor may think fit to appoint constables under the powers reserved to the Chancellor or Vice-Chancellor in clause 23 of the Oxford Police Act, 1881. They shall be engaged under such conditions, and shall receive such salaries, as the delegates may from time to time determine. They shall be removable by the delegates, and shall be subject to such regulations as the delegates shall think fit. Add.p.784.
[1869.]
Add.p.877.
[1882.]

4. Of the Proctors' servants a certain number, not exceeding six, shall be specially appointed for the service of the river.

5. The delegates shall contribute annually towards the maintenance of the bathing place the sum of £25 out of the funds placed at their disposal, as long as it shall be conducted in a manner satisfactory to them.

6. The whole basement of the Clarendon Building shall be set apart for a Proctors' office and a University police station.

7. The delegates shall appoint a man and his wife, who shall reside in the station; who shall take charge of all persons brought thither by the Proctors' servants; who shall take care of and keep clean the whole Clarendon Building and its precincts, and shall attend on the several offices in the building, and discharge such other duties as the delegates may direct.

8. The delegates are hereby authorised to draw annually from the University chest for these purposes a sum not exceeding one thousand pounds. Add.p.846.
[1876.]

9. The expenses of special constables appointed by the Chancellor or the Vice-Chancellor shall be defrayed out of the University chest.

10. The accounts of the delegates shall be audited annually in Michaelmas Term by the delegates of accounts.

TITULUS XIII.

DE HEBDOMADALI CONCILIO.

Add. p. 580.
[1856.]
Vide Append. B,
infra.

LEGÆ lata 17^o et 18^o Vict. cap. 81, constitutum est hebdomadale concilium; ad quod eadem lege translata sunt jura omnia privilegia et officia quatenus in statutis Universitatis de hebdomadali conventu præfectorum collegiorum et aularum extabant.

De hebdomadali vero et ordinario conventu præfectorum collegiorum et aularum antehac statutum fuerat his verbis quæ sequuntur.

[Tit. XIII. (Corp. Stat. p. 131.)

DE HEBDOMADALI ET ORDINARIO CONVENTU PRÆFECTORUM COLLEGIORUM ET AULARUM.

Quo melius ea quæ ad regimen et tranquillitatem Universitatis pertinent expediantur et procurentur, secundum ordinationem serenissimi regis Caroli ejus nominis primi gratiose nuper ad Universitatem super ea re transmissam, sancitum est quod die Lunæ cujuslibet septimanæ per totum annum tam in vacatione quam terminorum temporibus (præterquam in principalibus et solennibus festis, aut ubi Vice-Cancellario videbitur ex publica aliqua occasione hujusmodi congressum intermittere) hora prima pomeridiana (et etiam alias quandocunque Vice-Cancellario ex urgente aliqua occasione convocare videbitur) dominus Vice-Cancellarius ejusve deputatus una cum Procuratoribus et singulis collegiorum et aularum præfectis tum in Universitate præsentibus in loco certo et stato convenient, ibique de privilegiis et libertatibus Universitatis (prout occasio emergerit) tuendis deliberent, et de statutis et consuetudinibus Universitatis observandis inter se tractent inquirant et consilium ineant. Et, si quid super bono regimine, profectu scholastico, honestate, vel utilitate communi, et ex usu academici, ipsi, vel major pars eorum, deliberato opus esse duxerint, de eodem deliberandi potestatem habeant; quo melius et consultius post hujusmodi ipsorum deliberationem

in venerabili domo Congregationis proponatur, et deinde maturo cum consilio in venerabili domo Convocationis de eodem statuatur et decernatur. Siquis vero præfectorum prædictorum in Universitate præsentium (cessante impedimento legitimo per Vice-Cancellarium approbando) ab hujusmodi congressibus frequenter se absentaverit, nomen ejus, tanquam personæ bono Universitatis regimini minus faventis, ad Cancellarium per Vice-Cancellarium deferatur.]

TITULUS XIV.

Add. p. 530.
[1856.]

DE VESTITU ET HABITU SCHOLASTICO.

§ 1. De modo servando in vestitu.

ACADEMICI omnes ut viros graves et studiosos decet vestiantur, nec quæ fastum et luxum præ se ferunt imitentur. In capillitio etiam modus esto. Si quis novos et insolitos habitus in vestitu introduxerit, Vice-Cancellarius et præfecti collegiorum et aularum habita inter se deliberatione de eodem sententias suas proferant. Præfecti suis singuli scholaribus hujusmodi vestimentorum usu interdiciant. Si quis deliquerit, pœnis, quas secundum qualitatem delicti pro arbitrio infliget Vice-Cancellarius, vel Procuratorum utervis, coerceatur.

§ 2. De usu habitus academici.

CUM propter remissiore[m] habitus academici usum multa ac gravia incommoda Universitati accrescant, juniores omnium ordinum quoties in publicum prodeunt, justo habitu academico induti incedant. Si quis vero in statu pupillari in hac parte deliquerit, vel penso literario vel mulcta, a Vice-Cancellario vel Procuratorum altero vel a quovis ex eorum deputatis puniatur. Denique si quis post hujusmodi pœnam ter impositam in consimili delicto deprehensus erit, suspendatur, si ita Vice-Cancellario et Procuratoribus visum fuerit, a gradu quem ambit per unum terminum toties quoties, et libro nigro, sive registro Procuratorum, nomen ejus inseratur; vel aliqua alia pœna coerceatur ad eorum arbitrium infligenda.

§ 3. De habitu academico singulis gradibus et facultatibus competente.

1. DOCTORES omnes cujuscunque facultatis, Baccalaurei etiam in Sacra Theologia, Medicina et Jure Civili, Magistri et Baccalaurei Artium, Baccalaurei itidem in Musica, togas gradui et facultati competentes hodie usitatas juxta exemplar in archivis repositum gerant.

2. Ambo Procuratores eorumque deputati habitu hodie usitato, secundum exemplar, induti incedant.

3. Barones vel baronum filii natu maximi, toga deaurata, sive Add.p.653.
[1861.] toga nigra laxè manicata serica, et pileo quadrato holoserico cum Add.p.802.
[1870.] apice deaurato vel serico, induti incedant. Liceat tamen iisdem, donec gradum primum susceperint, eodem vestitu quo commensales utriusvis ordinis uti, modo eo vestitu induti coram Vice-Cancellario matriculandi comparuerint.

4. Superioris ordinis commensales togam talarem sericam sive Add.p.531.
[1856.] ex quovis panno nigro confectam, cum ornamentis secundum exemplar, et pileum quadratum holosericum (Anglice *velvet*) cum apice; cæteri vero non-graduati, quotquot non sunt de fundatione collegii alicujus, vel aulæ alicujus scholares vel clerici, togam talarem ex quovis panno nigro non serico confectam, cum ornamentis secundum exemplar, et pileum quadratum panno obductum cum apice gerant.

5. Non-graduati, quotquot sint alicujus collegii socii, probationarii, scholares, capellani, clerici vel choristæ, sicut et quotquot sint alicujus aulæ scholares vel clerici, si modo in matriculam Universitatis sint relati, denique quotquot de fundatione collegii cujusvis sint, studentes insuper ædis Christi, quoties in publicum in Universitate prodeunt, togis laxè manicatis, ita ut manicæ longitudo dimidiam partem longitudinis togæ non excedat, et pileis quadratis cum apice induti incedant.

6. Artium Baccalarei in omni actu scholastico caputium fimbria pellita prætextum gerant. Graduati omnes togas gradui et facultati competentes et pileos quadratos cum apice gestent, præcipue in concionibus et in actibus academicis.

7. Professores publici in lectionibus suis ordinariis, togis gradui vel facultati suæ competentibus et pileis induti ad scholas accedant et eodem habitu induti legant.

8. Quoties vero ad Congregationes aut Convocationes accedunt, omnes, præter togas, caputia gradui congrua, Doctores etiam capas, vel clausas vel apertas, adhibeant.

9. Doctores singulis diebus Dominicis intra terminum ante meridiem, et in Quadragesima et in Dominica Paschatis post meridiem, capa et caputio coccineo induti concionibus intersint.

10. Si quis in statu pupillari in præmissis deliquerit pro arbitrio Vice-Cancellarii et Procuratorum puniatur. Si quis vero graduatus ad Convocationem vel Congregationem habitu competente destitutus accesserit, nullam omnino suffragandi potestatem ea vice habeat.

TITULUS XV.

DE MORIBUS CONFORMANDIS.

Add. p. 1,
ante 320.
[1838.]

§ 1. De reverentia juniorum erga seniores.

1. QUUM ad mores rite conformandos plurimum conducatur ut singulis ordinibus pro dignitate cujusque sua tribuatur observantia; statutum est quod juniores senioribus, id est nondum graduati Baccalaureis, Baccalaurei Artium Magistris, Magistri itidem Doctoribus, debitam et congruam reverentiam tum in privato tum in publico exhibeant; exempli gratia, ubi convenerint locum potius cedendo, ubi obvii venerint de via decedendo, et, si occasio postulet, ad justum intervallum caput aperiendo. Insuper quilibet Baccalaureus in Jure Civili vel in Medicina (qui non etiam inceperit in Artibus) cuilibet Magistro in Artibus ejusdem anni cedere debet intra Universitatem locumque dare.

2. Si vero aliqui secus se gesserint, si infra gradum Magistri in Artibus vel Baccalaurei in Jure Civili vel in Medicina fuerint, a Vice-Cancellario aut Procuratoribus castigentur, vel admonitione gravi vel penso aliquo literario; vel si Vice-Cancellario et Procuratoribus visum fuerit, repellantur a gradu per unum terminum toties quoties, et libro nigro Procuratorum inserantur nomina ipsorum. Cæteri autem a Vice-Cancellario admoneantur, et, si contumaces perstiterint, mulctentur insuper pro delicti gravitate, modo ne quinque librarum summam muleta ista excedat; vel, si quando ulteriorem gradum ambient, repellantur a gradu per unum terminum toties quoties, et in libro nigro Procuratorum nomina ipsorum inserantur.

§ 2. De coercendis otiosis et male feriatis scholaribus in civitate oberrantibus.

1. STATUTUM est quod scholares per civitatem ejusve suburbia otiosi non obambulent, neque in plateis aut publico foro stantes aut commorantes conspiciantur.

2. Si quis absque rationabili causa, a Procuratoribus vel Vice-Cancellario approbata, hac in parte deliquerit, pro arbitrio Vice-Cancellarii vel Procuratorum puniatur.

§ 3. De domibus oppidanorum non frequentandis.

1. STATUTUM est quod scholares oppidanorum seu artificum domos vel officinas sine causa rationabili non frequentent. Aca-
demici vero omnes abstineant ab ædibus infames seu suspectas Add. p. 2,
ante 320.
[1838.]
mulieres vel meretrices alentibus aut recipientibus, quarum consortio Christianis prorsus interdictum est. Et si quis in supradictis deliquerit, pro arbitrio Vice-Cancellarii vel Procuratorum puniatur.

2. Quem in finem (in subsidium Vice-Cancellarii et Procuratorum) potestas sit præfectis ædium domos oppidanorum intrandi, ut explorent an aliqui e suis illic versentur de die vel de nocte. Si quis vero magistratui vel præfecto domus, de nocte post clausas fores ostium pulsanti, fores sine mora vel tergiversatione non recluserit, pro prima vice mulctetur viginti solidis; secunda vero, commercio cum privilegiatis, si oppidanus fuerit, alias, privilegio, ipsi interdicatur.

§ 4. Quod scholares conventibus municipii Oxoniensis et sessionibus et assisis non intersint.

STATUTUM est quod scholares ad cœtus publicos quoscumque municipii Oxoniensis non accedant, nisi qui per statuta regni iisdem interesse debent. Vice-Cancellarius insuper, quandocunque res ita postulet, scholaribus omnino interdicat ne conventibus juridicis vel civitatis vel comitatus Oxoniensis (qui sessiones aut assisæ vocantur) intersint. Si quis vero vel in hac vel in illa parte deliquerit, pro arbitrio Vice-Cancellarii aut Procuratorum poenas dare teneatur.

§ 5. De cœnopolyis seu tabernis vinariis, popinis et diversoriis non frequentandis; necnon de oppidanis epulas scholaribus sine venia pretio præbentibus.

1. STATUTUM est quod scholares cujuscunque conditionis a diversoriis, cauponis, cœnopolyis ac domibus quibuscunque intra civitatem vel præinctum Universitatis, in quibus vinum aut quivis alius potus, aut herba nicotiana (sive *tobacco*) ordinarie venditur, abstineant: nisi ex causa necessaria et urgenti, per Vice-Cancellarium aut Procuratores approbanda: quodque, si quis secus fecerit, pro arbitrio Vice-Cancellarii aut Procuratorum puniatur.

2. Insuper oppidani (sive privilegiati fuerint sive non) qui contra formam hujus statuti scholares in illum finem in domus vel

Add. p. 3.
ante 320.
[1838.]

loca hujusmodi receperint, pro prima vice viginti solidos Universitati numerent; si secundo deliquerint, per duos menses, si tertio, per totum annum, commercium iis cum scholaribus et personis privilegiatis interdicator; vel privilegium, si fuerint privilegiati.

3. Modis iisdem mulcator punitorque, si quis oppidanus scholarum cuiusvis epulas pretio præbuerit, vel cibos ad mensam apparatus in scholaris cujusvis usum in quodlibet collegium sive aulam quamlibet vel in domum aliam quamcunque intulerit vel immiserit, nisi veniam collegii vel aulæ præfecti, cui sibi ex legibus academicis parendum est, idem scholaris prius impetraverit.

§ 6. De nocturna vagatione reprimenda.

1. STATUTUM est quod omnes scholares cujuscunque conditionis, quos occasione quacunque extra collegia sua vel aulas vesperi agere contigerit, ante horam nonam, quæ pulsatione magnæ campanæ collegii ædis Christi denunciari solet, ad collegia et aulas proprias se recipiant; et quod, statim a pulsatione ejusdem magnæ campanæ, singulorum collegiorum et aularum portæ occludantur et obserentur. Quibus oclusis explorent, si res ita postulet, ædium præfecti, perlustratis singulorum cubiculis (ex præscripto serenissimi regis Jacobi) utrum e suis aliqui extra collegium vel aulam suam pernoctent seu vagentur. Quodque, si quis postea extra collegium proprium vel aulam in domo quacunque vel platea vel alibi intra præcinctum Universitatis repertus fuerit, (nisi causam rationabilem ostenderit per Vice-Cancellarium vel Procuratores approbandam) pro arbitrio Vice-Cancellarii vel Procuratorum puniatur.

Add. pp.
758, 768.
[1868.]

2. Omnes quorum sedes in usum scholarium licentiatæ sint fores domus quisque suæ hora decima post meridiem obserandas curent, nec ante horam sextam ante meridiem reserandas.

§ 7. De ludis prohibitis.

1. STATUTUM est quod scholares cujuscunque conditionis abstineant ab omni lusus genere in quo de pecunia concertatur; nec hujusmodi lusibus intersint, sub pœna a Vice-Cancellario vel Procuratoribus infigenda: quodque nemo intra Universitatem hujusmodi ludis se exercentes excipiat; sub pœna viginti solidorum pro prima vice; si vero secunda vice deliquerit, commercium cum academicis ei interdicator.

2. Item quod abstineant ab omni genere lusus vel exercitii, ex

quo aliis periculum, injuria vel incommodum creatur; veluti a venatione ferarum cum canibus cujuscunque generis, viverris, retibus aut plagis; necnon ab omni apparatu et gestatione bombardarum et arcubalistarum; sive etiam accipitrum usu ad aucupium; sub pœna pro arbitrio Vice-Cancellarii aut Procuratorum infligenda.

Add. p. 4.
ante 320.
[1838.]

3. Item quod intra Universitatem Oxoniensem aut ejus præcinctum, absque speciali venia Vice-Cancellarii, nec funambuli nec histriones (qui quæstus causa in scenam prodeunt) nec gladiatorum certamina sive spectacula permittantur; nec academici eisdem intersint. Histriones vero, funambuli et gladiatores contravenientes incarcerationentur. Et scholares, si qui ad hujusmodi spectacula confluentes deprehensi fuerint, arbitrio Vice-Cancellarii vel Procuratorum puniantur.

§ 8. De famosis libellis cohibendis, et de contumeliis compescendis.

STATUTUM est quod si quis aliquid scripto composuerit, unde alicujus existimatio et fama lædi possit, vel aliquid ejusmodi ab alio compositum exscripserit, vel quoquo modo in vulgus sparserit aut disseminaverit, vel si quis verbis contumeliosis quemquam impetiverit, vel in concione, oratione, fabula vel alio quocunque modo, quicquam publice protulerit vel ediderit in quo academici cujusquam existimatio et fama lædi possit, vel persona derisui seu ludibrio exponi; tanquam pacis Universitatis perturbator coram Vice-Cancellario conveniatur; et exemplar libelli, concionis, orationis sive fabulæ exhibere, vel, si nullum habere se exemplar præ se ferat, ad objecta respondere teneatur. Et, si judicio Vice-Cancellarii convictus super horum aliquo fuerit, pro qualitate delicti (quæ ex circumstantiis, et personis tum proferentibus tum in quas convicia prolata sunt, censenda est) incarcerationatione vel recantatione publica vel bannitione, pro arbitrio Vice-Cancellarii, præter satisfactionem parti læsæ exhibendam puniatur.

§ 9. De vi et injuria prohibenda.

STATUTUM est quod si quis academicus aut alius cujuscunque conditionis alteri damnum corporale quoquo modo intulerit vel de eo inferendo minatus fuerit, vel si quis alium ad pugnam lacessiverit, vel lacessitus acceptaverit, vel cultellum, pugionem, gladium aut aliquod aliud genus teli aut distrinxerit aut intentaverit cum minis, aut ita ut conjicere liceat animo lædendi factum, in his

Add. p. 5,
ante 320.
[1838.]

omnibus et similibus pars peccans satisfacere parti læsæ teneatur, pro ratione damni illati, arbitrio Vice-Cancellarii: et præterea vel penso literario vel mulcta, pro qualitate delicti, vel suspensione a gradu, si quem ambiat, vel etiam bannitione, ad arbitrium Vice-Cancellarii puniatur.

§ 10. De armis non gestandis.

Add. p. 6,
ante 320.
[1838.]

STATUTUM est quod nullus academicus, aut alius intra Universitatis ambitum, sive offensiva, sive defensiva arma vel tela de die vel de nocte gestet, exceptis qui honestæ recreationis causa arcus cum sagittis portaverint. Et si quis secus fecerit, tanquam pacis perturbatæ suspectus fide-jussores de pace conservanda præstare teneatur, præter amissionem armorum, quæ a Vice-Cancellario vel Procuratoribus, ut forisfacta, capiantur.

§ 11. De conventiculis illicitis reprimendis.

Add. p. 814.
[1872.]

1. STATUTUM est quod nullus cujuscunque gradus sive status conventicula illicita intra Universitatis præcinctum instituat, aut iis quovismodo intersit, aut in domo vel hospitio suo haberi permittat. Qualia censenda sunt, in quibus, contra pacem publicam, vel regimen et tranquillitatem Universitatis quicquam deliberatum vel gestum fuerit; vel in quibus homines (secus quam statutis regni, vel ordinationibus Universitatis permittitur) vel palam vel occulte conveniunt.

2. Insuper, ne quis confederationes sive conspirationes ineat, unde Cancellarius, Procuratores seu alii ministri Universitatis in executione officiorum suorum secundum statuta et ordinationes ejusdem impediri vel perturbari possint, sub pœna bannitionis ab Universitate vel in tempus aliquod vel in perpetuum. Eidem pœnæ obnoxius esto, quicunque hujusmodi conventicula ineuntes (sibi notos aut probabiliter suspectos) celabit; aut cum requisitus fuerit, eorum nomina prodere recusabit.

§ 12. De auctoribus et fautoribus dissensionis puniendis.

STATUTUM est quod nullus academicus cujuscunque conditionis pacem vel concordiam impediat; aut si qua inter aliquos dissensio exorta fuerit occasione nationis aut patriæ aut facultatis aut quacunq̃ue alia de causa, eam foveat vel accendat; aut alteri partium opem aut consilium præbeat. Cujus criminis qui suspectus fuerit, ut perturbator pacis conveniatur; et, si convictus fuerit, eisdem pœnis, quibus pacis perturbatores, subjiciatur.

§ 13. De oppugnatoribus et violatoribus publicæ auctoritatis et manutenentibus coercendis.

1. STATUTUM est quod nullus academicus, aut alius, cuivis causæ ad alium pertinenti se immisceat coram Vice-Cancellario vel Procuratoribus, nisi fuerit alterius partis in iudicium vocatæ Add. p. 7,
ante 320.
[1838.] tutor, procurator, advocatus, assignatus, testis necessarius, creditor, fidejussor, sponsor, executor, iudex, impar, aut arbitrator in quacunque causa electus, vel alias, ex honesta aliqua causa conjuncta persona.

2. Nec in causa propria vel aliena contra Vice-Cancellarium, vel Procuratores eorumve deputatos, verba injuriosa vel opprobriosa proferat, aut quicquam quod eosdem in executione officiorum suorum quoquo modo (in iudicio aut extra) impediatur aut inquietet, agat aut conetur.

3. Quorum criminum qui rei fuerint, sive per convictionem sive evidentiâ facti, ut pacis perturbatores tractentur. Et qui se alienis causis et negotiis immiscet, tredecim solidos et quatuor denarios, qui autem verba contumeliosa, in iudicio vel extra, protulisse, vel publicos officarios præfatos in executione munerum et officiorum suorum impedivisse convictus fuerit, quadraginta solidos Universitati solvere teneatur; ac demum a gradu (si quem ambiat) per integrum annum repellatur. Quod si privilegiatus fuerit aut oppidanus, pro arbitrio Vice-Cancellarii et quantitate delicti ad tempus privilegio, aut commercio cum privilegiatis, ei interdicitur.

4. Si quis vero eo audaciæ proruperit ut in Cancellarium, seu Vice-Cancellarium, Procuratores, vel eorum deputatos sive locumtenentes, manus violentas injecerit vel injicere tentaverit vel minatus fuerit; eo ipso ab Universitate perpetuo expellatur, si academicus fuerit; alias, privilegio vel commercio cum privilegiatis respective ipsi interdicitur.

§ 14. De vehiculis.

Add. p. 420
[1851.]

1. STATUTUM est quod scholares omnes ab usu vehiculorum quibus invehî solent ipsi aurigantes, quocunque nomine dicta sint, prorsus abstineant, nisi cui propter infirmam valetudinem aut rationabilem aliquam causam licentia cum consensu præfecti domus suæ aut ejus vicem gerentis a Procuratoribus concessa sit. Quod si quis secus fecerit, pro prima vice centum solidis, vel ad minimum viginti solidis, Universitati mulctetur; pro secunda vice centum, vel ad minimum quadraginta, solidis Universitati mulc-

tetur, vel si visum fuerit per unum terminum ab Universitate banniat; pro tertia per annum integrum, vel ad minimum per unum terminum ab Universitate banniat. Si quis autem quarta vice hac in parte deliquerit, ab Universitate expellatur. Proviso semper quod nomina singulorum quibus aliquam pœnam hoc statuto sancitam vel Vice-Cancellarius vel Procuratores irroga-verint, in registro quodam peculiari penes Procuratores asservando inserantur.

Add. p. 335.
[1843.]

2. Insuper oppidani qui contra formam hujus statuti istiusmodi vehicula scholaribus elocasse deprehensi fuerint, pro prima vice quadraginta solidos, pro secunda centum solidos Universitati numerent. Si tertio autem deliquerint, per sex menses; si quarto, iis per totum annum, commercium cum academicis interdicatur.

Add. p. 8,
ante 320.
[1883.]

§ 15. De reprimendis sumptibus non academicis.

1. Quo melius studiis vacare possint, uti par est, juniores academici, et luxur atque fastus ab his sedibus repellantur, et porro sumptus non academici imminuantur atque etiam, si fieri possit, reprimantur; statutum est,

2. Primum, quod nulli academico priusquam gradum Baccalaurei in Artibus adeptus sit, vel, si Studiosus fuerit in Medicina vel in Jure Civili, priusquam quatuor annos a matriculatione sua compleverit, liceat equum aut servum alere aut retinere, seu proprium sive alienum aut conductitium, nisi ex petitione sub chirographo parentis vel guardiani (si quis sit, si non, ex sui ipsius petitione) tutori suo præfectoque collegii vel aulæ in qua degit, significanda, et propter rationabilem causam ab iisdem approbanda. Quorum approbatio a prædicto collegii vel aulæ præfecto ad Vice-Cancellarium illico deferatur, et ab eo in registro quodam peculiari penes ipsum asservando inseratur. Si quis vero scholaris in præmissis deliquisse coram Vice-Cancellario vel Procuratoribus deprehensus fuerit; pro prima vice moneatur, et nomen ejus tanquam delinquentis in registro prædicto inseratur; pro secunda, ab academia amoveatur per unum terminum; pro tertia, per integrum annum.

3. Oppidanus insuper, si, contra vim et formam hujus statuti, cujusvis scholaris cui venia modo prædicto non antea concessa fuerit equum aluisse, vel consilio, dolo, aliove quocunque modo quo minus præsens statutum ratum fiat operam dedisse deprehensus fuerit: pro prima vice quadraginta solidis mulctetur; pro secunda commercium cum academicis per sex menses, pro tertia per integrum annum, ei interdicatur; necnon privilegium, si fuerit privilegiatus.

Add. p. 9,
ante 320.
[1838.]

4. Et, quo melius hæc vim atque effectum habeant, tenentur singuli collegiorum et aularum præfecti, ut a suis observentur scholaribus diligenter curare; et si qui contra hæc contumaciter deliquerint, eorum nomina ad Vice-Cancellarium deferre, ut rite puniantur.

5. Secundo, quod nulli academico, priusquam gradum Magistri in Artibus aut Baccalaurei in Jure Civili vel in Medicina susceperit, liceat canem vel canes cujuscunque generis alere vel habere sub quovis prætextu.

6. Porro statutum est quod nullus academice alumnus aut principalem aut consortem in cursu equorum se adhibeat, vel ipse equitando, vel pecuniam collatitiam ad eam rem subscribendo, aut alio quocunque modo; neque equorum cursui neque gallorum pugnacium commissionibus neque cujuscunque generis duellis adsit aut ullo modo se immisceat, sub pœna amotionis ab academia pro prima vice per unum terminum; pro secunda, per integrum annum; pro tertia vero, in perpetuum.

7. Denique ab omni certaminis genere interdictum est in quo volucres feræve e caveis emissæ, vel scopus aliquis bombardis petuntur; et si quis hac in parte deliquerit, a Vice-Cancellario aut Procuratoribus vel penso aliquo literario vel mulcta vel bannitione puniatur.

Proviso tamen, si e republica visum fuerit, ut per Vice-Can- Add. p. 628.
cellarium et Procuratores armis utendi licentia concedi possit, [1859.]
statutis quibusvis aliis non obstantibus.

§ 16. De delictis contra quæ nullo speciali statuto cautum est, et de pœnis pro arbitrio infligendis.

1. STATUTUM est quod si quis pacem perturbaverit, vel contumaciter se gesserit, vel aliquid contra bonos mores admiserit de quo nullo speciali statuto cautum est, licebit Vice-Cancellario aut Procuratoribus pœnam ei pro arbitrio irrogare.

2. Denique statutum est quod Procuratoribus neque mulctam ultra quinque librarum summam, neque pœnam bannitionis vel in perpetuum vel in tempus aliquod licebit irrogare, nisi cum consensu Vice-Cancellarii; et quod nemo gradu Artium Magistri vel Baccalaurei in Jure Civili vel Medicina insignitus, inquisitione Add. p. 10,
extra curiam facta, puniatur, nisi salvo unicuique jure appella- ante 320.
tionis ad academice Cancellarium. [1838.]

TITULUS XVI.

DE CONCIONIBUS.

Add.p.343.
[1849.]

§ 1. De concionibus ante meridiem diebus Dominicis habendis.

Add.p.812. 1. STATUTUM est quod quolibet die Dominico in frequenti
[1872.] academia ante meridiem (nisi quatenus in his statutis aliter
provisum fuerit) concio Anglice habeatur per collegiorum præfectos,
per decanum et canonicos sedis Christi, per quinque Theologiæ
professores, et per Hebraicæ linguæ prælectorem, ordine sequenti:
cauto semper quod his omnibus fas sit hasce concionandi vices inter
se pro arbitrio commutare.

Ecclesiæ Christi.
Coll. Magdal.
Coll. Novi.

Ecclesiæ Christi.
Coll. Omnium Anim.
Coll. Merton.

Ecclesiæ Christi.
Coll. Corp. Christi.
Coll. Reginæ.

Ecclesiæ Christi.
Coll. S. Jo. Bapt.
Coll. Trinit.

Ecclesiæ Christi.
Coll. Ænei-Nasi.
Coll. Oriel.

Reg. Profess. Theol.
Margaretæ Profess.
Reg. Prof. Ling. Heb.

Ecclesiæ Christi.
Coll. Wadham.
Coll. Lincoln.

Ecclesiæ Christi.
Coll. Univers.
Coll. Exon.

Ecclesiæ Christi.
Coll. Balliol.
Coll. Jesu.

Ecclesiæ Christi.
Coll. Pemb.
Coll. Vigorn.

Reg. Prof. Theol. Pastoral.
Reg. Prof. Hist. Eccles.
Prof. Exeg. S. Script.

Add.p.812. De frequenti autem academia si quid oriatur dubii, iudicio stabitur
[1872.] Vice-Cancellarii.

2. Insuper placuit Universitati, quod hæ conciones a collegiorum Add.p.344.
 prefectis et professoribus supra dictis in ecclesia B. Mariæ Vir- [1849.]
 ginis habeantur: decano autem et canonicis ædis Christi (nisi
 quando eorum aliquis professoris nomine concionetur), aut etiam
 aliis ipsorum vices supplentibus, in ecclesia cathedrali ædis Christi
 concionari sit permissum. Si quis secus fecerit, pœnam conciones
 omittentium incurrat.

§ 2. De concionibus habendis in frequenti academia, in Add.p.812.
 Dominicis quadragesimalibus ante meridiem, et in [1872.]
 quolibet die Dominico post meridiem.

IN frequenti academia, in Dominicis quadragesimalibus ante Add.p.813.
 meridiem et in quolibet die Dominico post meridiem, in ecclesia [1872.]
 B. Mariæ Virginis, nisi quatenus in his statutis aliter provisum
 fuerit, concio vernaculo sermone habeatur. Has vero conciones
 seriatim peragere tenebuntur Sacræ Theologiæ Doctores et Sacræ
 Theologiæ Baccalaurei, Juris Civilis Doctores et Baccalaurei ac
 Artium Magistri (sive in Theologia sive in Jure Civili studentes),
 quotquot presbyteri vel diaconi fuerint; ita ut, cum ad simpliciter
 juniorem Theologum deventum fuerit, ad Sacræ Theologiæ Doctores
 concionandi vices denuo revertantur. Proviso quod tum Vice-
 Cancellarius et Procuratores pro tempore existentes, tum ii omnes
 qui conciones ante meridiem diebus Dominicis habere tenentur, ab
 his vicibus seriatim obeundis semper excusentur.

§ 3. De concionatoribus a Vice-Cancellario in statos
 quosdam dies designandis.

IN Dominica quinquagesimæ ante meridiem, in Dominicis Add.p.821.
 quadragesimalibus in frequenti academia post meridiem, in Domi- [1872.]
 nica Pentecostes tam ante quam post meridiem, in Dominica Trin-
 itatis post meridiem, in Dominica proxima ante Encæniam tam ante
 quam post meridiem, in Dominica proxima ante Adventum ante
 meridiem, et in singulis comitatus conventibus qui assisæ vocantur,
 conciones in ecclesia B. Mariæ Virginis habendæ sunt per viros
 ad id muneris a Vice-Cancellario specialiter designatos*.

* The morning sermons on Quinquagesima Sunday and the last Sunday
 after Trinity are to be preached upon one or other of certain specified texts
 relative to the grace of humility or the sin of pride, a benefaction for this
 purpose having been bequeathed in 1684 by the Rev. William Master, Vicar
 of Preston near Cirencester.

One of the afternoon sermons in Lent is to be preached upon 'the appli-
 cation of the prophecies in Holy Scripture respecting the Messiah to our Lord
 and Saviour Jesus Christ, with an especial view to confute the arguments of

§ 4. De concionibus Bamptonianis.

Add.p.821. CONCIONES sive prælectiones octo theologicæ, quas supremo testa-
[1872.] mento suo vir rev. Joannes Bampton A.M. in ecclesia B. Mariæ inter initium ultimi mensis termini Hilarii atque finem tertiæ septimanæ termini Trinitatis quolibet anno haberi mandavit, diebus Dominicis in frequenti academia ante meridiem intra tempus præstitutum, semper habeantur.

§ 5. De concionibus anniversariis habendis extra templum B. Mariæ.

1. CUM collegiorum quorundam statuta et cum benefactoribus conventiones requirant ut in quibusdam collegiis conciones publice coram Universitate habeantur; statutum est quod, prout fieri consuevit, in collegiis hic nominatis, statis quibusdam diebus, conciones publicæ habeantur.

2. Nimirum in ecclesia cathedrali ædis Christi, in Natali Domini, in die Passionis Dominicæ, et in festo Ascensionis Dominicæ.

3. In collegio B. Mariæ Magdalensæ, in festo S. Marci Evangelistæ, et in festo S. Joannis Baptistæ.

4. In collegio Novo, in festo annunciationis B. Mariæ Virginis, et in Dominica Trinitatis.

5. In collegio Mertonensi, in festo sanctorum Philippi et Jacobi, [et in Dominica prima mensis Augusti.]

Add.p.347. § 6. De concionatoribus approbandis. [1849.]

1. STATUTUM est quod in ecclesia B. Virginis Mariæ, aut alibi coram Universitate, nemo unquam concionari præsumat, nisi qui judicio Vice-Cancellarii approbatus fuerit; quique sacris insuper ordinibus initiatus, saltem gradum Magistri in Artibus, aut Baccalaurei in Jure Civili suscepit.

2. Si quis secus fecerit, mulctetur toties quoties quinque libris.

Add.p.813. 3. Proviso quod in concionatores a Vice-Cancellario designandos,
[1872.] in concionatores in collegiis supra dictis, necnon in concionatores selectos, nominare liceat viros qui saltem gradum Magistri in

Jewish commentators and to promote the conversion to Christianity of the ancient people of God,' a benefaction for this purpose having been given in 1848 by J. D. Macbride, D.C.L., Principal of Magdalen Hall.

The afternoon sermon on Trinity Sunday is to be preached upon the subject of 'Church Extension over the colonies and dependencies of the British Empire,' a benefaction for this purpose having been given in 1847 by Mrs. Ramsden

Artibus vel Baccalaurei in Jure in Universitate Cantabrigiensi aut Dubliniensi susceperint.

§ 7. De præmonendis concionaturis, et pœna eorum qui deficiunt.

1. STATUTUM est quod concionaturi ante duos saltem menses, præmoneantur per aliquem ad id munus a Vice-Cancellario designatum, si in Universitate præsentés fuerint; sin minus, schedula tempus quo quis concionaturus sit indicans penes præfectum ædis ejusve deputatum, aut thesaurarium sive bursarium qui pro tempore fuerit, vel penes delegatos scholarium non ascriptorum relinquatur. Ad has autem conciones seriatim habendas præmoneantur non solum ii qui actu in Universitate commorantur, verum etiam quotquot nomina sua in promptuarii libro collegii cujusvis vel aulæ aut in registro delegatorum scholarium non ascriptorum inscripta habent. Unusquisque vero sic præmonitus tenetur intra spatium unius mensis ab accepta monitione, palam in scriptis renunciare utrum tempore destinato propria persona officio suo sit functurus. Qui monitioni non responderit, is pro negante habebitur. Locum autem concionari recusantis suppleat aliquis electis concionatoribus.

2. Si quis partes suas se impleturum esse renunciaverit, præ negligentia vero non impleverit, quinque libris Universitati mulctetur. Liceat tamen Vice-Cancellario, si quis vices suas jam fere impleturus morbo subito aut aliqua causa perurgenti impediatur, aliquem concionatorem habilem in ejus locum substituere.

§ 8. De selectis quibusdam concionatoribus designandis.

1. STATUTUM est quod designentur decem concionatores selecti e numero Doctorum et Baccalaureorum in Sacra Theologia et in Jure Civili ac Magistrorum in Artibus, qui, sacris presbyteratus ordinibus initiati fuerint. Horum vero concionatorum (non sine ipsorum consensu) designatio fiat in termino Michaelis, mense scilicet Novembri, quolibet anno, per Vice-Cancellarium et Procuratores, Sacræ Theologiæ professorem regium, et prælectorem dominæ Margaretæ comitissæ Richmondæ, tribus saltem eorundem consentientibus, quorum unus semper sit Vice-Cancellarius. Provisio quod, statim post hujusmodi designationem, concionatoris cujusque nomen singillatim, frequenti Convocatione, suffragiis venerabilis istius domus probandum sive improbandum permittatur.

2. Horum erit concionatorum, seriatim, juxta senioritatis ordinem quantum fieri potest (nisi aliter inter se convenerint), conciones

tam ante quam post meridiem in ecclesia B. Mariæ habendas eorum omnium loco peragere, qui, rite præmoniti, se partes suas impleturos esse ante mensem non renunciaverint. Cauto semper quod collegiorum præfectis, si qui inter concionatores hosce selectos numerentur, quotiescunque illis concionari contigerit, fas sit si velint concionandi ante meridiem sibi jus vindicare.

3. Ex his decem concionatoribus officio suo cedant quinque
Add.p.763. quotannis; ii scilicet, qui eodem munere per duos annos functi
[1869.] fuerint; et subrogentur in eorum locum quinque alii, modo supra definito designandi et a venerabili domo Convocationis approbandi. Si quis vero ex hisce concionatoribus fatis concesserit, vel se officio suo abdicaverit, alius in ejus locum, qui vices ejus suppleat in partem biennii nondum elapsedam, forma supra definita continuo subrogetur.

4. Proviso semper quod nemo, qui selecti concionatoris officio per biennium integrum functus fuerit, in idem officium nisi post annum alterum elapsum iterum designetur.

§ 9. De concionatoribus remunerandis.

Add.p.821. CUILIBET concionem ad ecclesiam B. Mariæ Virginis coram Uni-
[1872.] versitate habenti, exceptis iis qui juxta seriem § 1. hujusce Tituli ordinatam concionandi vices sustinere debent, excepto etiam prælectore Bamptoniano, solventur quinque libræ et quinque solidi.

Add.p.350. § 10. De commemoratione publicorum Universitatis bene-
[1849.] factorum, præ concionibus solennibus intra Universitatem habendis.

STATUTUM est quod in precatione ante conciones Latinas cujusque
Add.p.813. termini initiales; item in concione ante meridiem in die Dominico
[1872.] præcedente Encæniam, et coram iudicibus sive justitiariis assisarum; per quemcunque concionaturum, expressa et grata fiat commemoratio publicorum Universitatis Oxoniensis benefactorum; scilicet, illustrissimi principis *Humfredi* Glocestriæ ducis, *Joannis Kempe* Cantuariensis archiepiscopi, *Thomæ Kempe* Londiniensis episcopi, *Margaretæ* comitissæ Richmondiæ, *Henrici Septimi* et *Elizabethæ* uxoris ejus, *Richardi Lichfield* archidiaconi Middlesexiæ, *Thomæ Wolsey* cardinalis et archiepiscopi Eboracensis, *Henrici Octavi*, *Mariæ* reginæ, *Elizabethæ* reginæ, *Jacobi* regis, *Thomæ Bodley* militis, *Henrici Savile* militis, *Gulielmi Sedley* militis, *Nicolai Kempe* militis, *Thomæ White* S. Theologiæ Doctoris, *Gulielmi Camden* armigeri, *Richardi Tomlins* armigeri, *Gulielmi Heather*

Musicæ Doctoris, *Caroli* I. regis et Martyris, *Edvardi* comitis de Clarendon, *Gulielmi Laud* et *Gilberti Sheldon* archiepiscoporum Cantuariensium, *Henrici* comitis de Danby, *Henrici Birkhead* armigeri, *Georgii* I. regis, *Joannis Radcliffe* Medicinæ Doctoris, *Nathanielis* baronis Crewe episcopi Dunelmensis, *Richardi Rawlinson* Juris Civilis Doctoris, *Caroli Viner* armigeri, *Georgii Henrici* comitis de Lichfield, *Caroli Godwyn* Sacræ Theologiæ Baccalaurei, *Joannis Bampton* Artium Magistri, *Francisci* baronis Godolphin, *Joannis Sibthorp* Medicinæ Doctoris, *Joannis Wills* S. Theologiæ Doctoris, *Georgii Aldrich* Medicinæ Doctoris, *Georgii* III. regis, *Josephi Boden* armigeri, *Annæ Kennicott* viduæ, *Roberti Taylor* equitis aurati, *Joannis Ireland* S. Theologiæ Doctoris, *Henrici Mason* S. Theologiæ Doctoris, *Francisci Douce* armigeri, et *Frederici Gulielmi Hope* Artium Magistri, Juris Civilis Doctoris et *Helena* uxoris ejus: vel cujuscunque alterius quem posthæc in album benefactorum referre Universitati placebit: sub pœna decem solidorum, toties quoties. Alias vero ipsos commemorare nemo teneatur.

Add.p.351.
[1849.]

Add.p.659.
[1862.]

Add.p.869.
[1880.]

§ 11. De offensionis et dissensionis materie in concionibus evitanda.

1. STATUTUM est quod si quis pro concione aliqua, intra Universitatem ejusve præinctum habita, quicquam doctrinæ vel disciplinæ ecclesiæ Anglicanæ publice receptæ dissonum aut contrarium, aut publica auctoritate ad tempus vel aliter prohibitum protulerit, sive protulisse ab ipso Vice-Cancellario suspectus, vel ab alio aliquo rationabilem suspicionis causam afferente delatus fuerit; quod postulanti Vice-Cancellario sive ejus deputato concionis suæ verum exemplar, eisdem terminis conscriptum, tradet; vel, si prætendat se exemplar non habere, de iis de quibus suspectus vel delatus fuit directe respondebit. Deinde vero Vice-Cancellarius sive ejus deputatus, verbis sensuve eorum quæ in quæstionem vocantur in medium prolatis et rite perpensis, adhibito consilio sex aliorum S. Theologiæ Doctorum (quorum unus sit S. Theologiæ professor regius, si concioni interfuerit), si quem criminis objecti reum invenerit, eum pro arbitrio vel a munere prædicandi intra præinctum Universitatis suspendet, vel ad ea quæ protulit recantandum adiget.

Add.p.770.
[1868.]

Add.p.352.
[1849.]

2. Sin verba ad seditionem aliquam in Universitate vel societate sive communitate aliqua excitandam, Vice-Cancellario tendere videantur, ipse solus Vice-Cancellarius, adscito sibi uno aliquo Sacræ Theologiæ Doctore, qui interfuit, incarceratione, multa pecuniaria

vel recognitione publica (prout ipsi videbitur) puniat: et prædictorum criminum suspectus perturbatæ pacis reus habeatur.

§ 12. De officiis Divinis, seu precibus solennibus juxta liturgiam ecclesiæ Anglicanæ, et concionibus publicis frequentandis.

STATUTUM est quod ad officia Divina, sive preces solennes juxta liturgiam ecclesiæ Anglicanæ, et conciones publice coram

Add.p.763. Universitate habendas, omnes Doctores, Magistri, graduati et
[1868.] Scholares diligenter accedant, nisi causa rationabilis eos poterit
Add.p.814. [1872.] inde probabiliter excusare.

TITULUS XVII.

DE OFFICIARIIS UNIVERSITATIS.

Corp. Stat.
P. 154.
[1636.]

SECTIO I.—DE CANCELLARIO.

§ 1. De Cancellarii electione et admissione.

1. STATUTUM est quod quotiescunque officium Cancellarii Universitatis vacare certo innotuerit, Vice-Cancellarius (ad quem vacante Cancellarii munere omnis auctoritas Cancellarii recidit) ad electionem novi Cancellarii, quumprimum commodè fieri poterit, per scrutinium procedet, juxta formam superius de electionibus in domo Convocationis celebrandis descriptam.

2. Confestim autem post electionem Cancellarii peractam, instrumentum electionis sub sigillo communi Universitatis Cancellario sic electo (si in Universitate præsens fuerit) in solenni Doctorum, Magistrorum regentium et non-regentium Convocatione, quumprimum fieri poterit, una cum officii Cancellariatus insignibus, scilicet statutorum libro, clavibus, sigillo officii, bedellorum fascibus sive baculis, per Vice-Cancellarium et seniores Procuretores exhibeatur. Vel (si in remotis agat) per eosdem una cum aliis delegatis per Universitatem amandandis, in solenni Doctorum, Magistrorum regentium et non-regentium Convocatione, extra Universitatem (ut moris est) celebranda, inter cæteras solennitates de more peragendas, eidem instrumentum electionis præsentetur et tradatur. Qui quidem Cancellarius in sua ad officium admissione spondeat, verba præeunte Vice-Cancellario, sub hac forma: Add.p.77o.
[1868.]

3. *'Insignissime et honoratissime dco. Tu dabis fidem quod omnia et singula statuta, libertates, consuetudines, jura et privilegia istius Universitatis, quacunque partialitate remota, indifferenter, bene et fideliter, quantum in te fuerit et ad tuam notitiam deveni-
rint, durante officio tuo tueberis et conservabis. Item quod ea omnia fideliter exequeris quæ ad officium summi Universitatis Cancellarii spectant.'* Resp. *'Do fidem.'* Corp. Stat.
P. 155.
[1636.]

§ 2. De officio, potestate et auctoritate Cancellarii.

1. ETSI Universitas et civitas Oxoniensis suis a se invicem juriibus et magistratibus distinguantur, ea tamen est Cancellarii prærogativa ut non solum totius Universitatis sibi soli, sub domino rege, concreditæ et commissæ peculiarem habeat custodiam, sed etiam totius quoque municipii sive civitatis Oxoniensis et suburbiorum ejusdem communem cum prætore urbano custodiam obtineat, legesque cum consensu Universitatis condere possit, quæ burgenses etiam sive oppidanos eorumque communitatem, in ordine ad Universitatem, obligandi vim habeant.

2. Cæterum quoad academiam ejusque regimen, Cancellarii munus est publicum totius Universitatis regimen curare, libertates et privilegia ejus tueri, necnon concordias et compositiones quascunque super iisdem cum consensu Universitatis inire ac stabilire.

3. Congregationes regentium, necnon regentium et non-regentium convocare, in quibus nihil sine ipsius aut Vice-Cancellarii sui consensu proponi aut suffragiis permitti fas est. Homines dignos, qui statutis academiciæ requisita compleverunt, ad gradus scholasticos promovere, et indignos moribus aut scientia ab iisdem repellere.

4. Controversias omnes circa causas civiles, spirituales et criminales, intra Universitatem terminabiles, pertinentes ad scholares vel personas sive utrinque sive ex altera tantum parte privilegiatas, audire, dirimere ac terminare; foris-facturas et amerciamenta inde provenientia Universitati applicare.

5. Commissarium suum generalem, sive Vice-Cancellarium aut locum-tenentem, annuatim nominare.

6. Seneschallum academiciæ et sub-seneschallum, quoties eorum officia vacaverint, eligere. Curias et leetas (quæ et visus franci plegii dicuntur), dies fastos et juridicos Universitatis (vulgo *law-days*) celebrare ac tenere.

7. Unum e clericis mercatus annuatim nominare seu eligere.

8. Item contra statuta Universitatis delinquentes pœna corporali, mulcta pecuniaria, incarceratione, degradatione, suspensione graduum, discommunicatione, proscriptione, bannitione sive expulsionem ab academia, censuris ecclesiasticis, aut quocunque alio modo rationabili (prout qualitas delicti exiget, et quatenus statutis et privilegiis Universitatis permissum est), respective punire. Delicta contra quæ speciali nullo statuto cautum est, vel quibus nulla per statuta irrogatur pœna, pro arbitrio (sive in iudicio sive

Corp. Stat.
P. 156.
[1636.]

extra) punire. Etiam quoad interdictum quo oppidani a commercio cum scholaribus et personis privilegiatis arcentur, vel privilegiatis personis privilegio interdicatur (si delictum ipsius iudicio mereri videbitur), protinus hoc discommunicationis fulmen vibrare, nec præviarum mulctarum, quas poscunt statuta, præludia morari.

9. Ordinationes etiam et statuta (poscente sic usu) cum consensu Universitatis sancire, vel sancita abrogare.

10. Aularum regimen et administrationem earundem ut peculiarem sibi curam in se suscipere, eumque in finem (quoties commodum sibi videbitur) easdem visitare, et de præfecturis earundem disponere.

11. Incorporationes artificum intra Universitatis præinctum cum consensu ejusdem constituere. Cœnopolis instruendi cœnopolia licentiam sua solius vel Vice-Cancellarii sui auctoritate concedere.

12. Sponsionem annuam in loco juramenti hactenus exacti a vice-comite et sub-vice-comite comitatus Oxoniensis exigere. Et si quæ alia fuerint Cancellariatus officio secundum statuta, consuetudines et privilegia academiciæ peculiariter annexa, ea omnia et singula pro ratione officii sui prædicti exequi et exercere.

Add.p.650.

[1861.]

Add.p.770.

[1868.]

Add.p.642.

[1861.]

SECTIO II.—DE SENESCHALLO ET SUB-SENESCHALLO
UNIVERSITATIS. DE ELECTIONE ET OFFICIO
EORUM.

Corp. Stat.

P. 157.

[1636.]

1. QUOTIES seneschalli aut sub-seneschalli Universitatis officium vacare contigerit, solius Cancellarii est alios ipsis successores per literas suas patentes (totius etiam Universitatis auctoritate comprobandas) ad terminum vitæ designare.

2. Seneschalli autem officium est jura, consuetudines, libertates ac franchises Universitatis, præcipue ad officium seneschalcicæ spectantia, tueri ac defendere.

3. Cancellario ejusve Vice-Cancellario ac Procuratoribus in executione numerum suorum ad eorum requisitionem assistere.

4. Sessiones super causis capitalibus personarum privilegiatarum et per Cancellarium calumniatarum, quæ proprie sub Cancellarii cognitionem non cadunt (quemadmodum proditio, feloniam et mutilatio membrorum), ad ejusdem Cancellarii mandatum, secundum formam in privilegiis Universitatis descriptam, tenere; causasque hujusmodi coram ipso dependentes, secundum jura regni et privilegia Universitatis audire ac terminare.

5. Leetas denique, sive curias visus franci plegii Universitatis,

ad ipsius Cancellarii sive Vice-Cancellarii assignationem, et non aliter, per se vel per sub-seneschallum suum nomine totius Universitatis tenere et celebrare.

6. Cujus muneris nomine annuum quinque librarum feodum ab eadem Universitate recipiet.

7. Qui in sua ad id officii admissione, exigente Cancellario vel Vice-Cancellario, super statutis, privilegiis, libertatibus, juribus, franchises et consuetudinibus Universitatis defendendis, necnon iis omnibus quæ ad officium seneschalli Universitatis Oxoniensis pertinent aut pertinere poterunt, bene et fideliter, quantum in ipso fuerit et quantum ad ipsius notitiam et cognitionem pervenerint, exequendis, spondebit.

Corp. Stat.

p. 158.

[1868.]

SECTIO III.—DE VICE-CANCELLARIO.

§ 1. De Cancellarii commissario generali, sive Vice-Cancellario, ejus nominatione, et admissione; ac de deputatis ipsius.

1. CUM officium Vice-Cancellarii, qui pro anno duntaxat designari consuevit, expirare contigerit, concessum est Cancellario qui pro tempore fuerit eundem denuo vel alium quemcunque collegii præfectum in ipsius successorem nominare; qui sic nominatus

officium delatum non recusare tenebitur.

[1868.]

2. Admissionis autem forma hæc esto:—Vice-Cancellarius, receptis Cancellarii literis quibus sequentis anni Vice-Cancellarium designat, ante terminum Michaelis initum indicta Convocatione eas literas seniori Procuratori palam recitandas tradet: quibus perlectis, et Doctorum, Magistrorum regentium et non-regentium assensu rogato, Vice-Cancellarius pauca de officio suo et rebus gestis illius anni præfatus statutorum libro, clavibus, et officii Cancellariatus sigillo (officii sui insignibus) in manus Procuratorum depositis, successori cathedram relinquit.

3. Tum vero novus Vice-Cancellarius spondeat, verba præeunte Procuratore seniore, sub hac forma:

[1868.]

4. (1). *'Insignissime &c. Tu dabis fidem ad observandum statuta, privilegia, libertates et consuetudines istius Universitatis.*

(2). *'Item tu dabis fidem quod ea omnia fideliter exequeris quæ ad officium Vice-Cancellarii spectant.'* Resp. *'Do fidem.'*

5. Simul et insignia officii per manus Procuratoris recipit, et consensa cathedra, brevi habita oratione, priusquam costum dimittat, Procuratori seniori in manus tradit schedulam continentem

nomina quatuor præfectorum collegiorum, quos sibi deputatos ad-
sciiscere placuerit, secundum senioritatis ordinem ipsius vicibus
functuros quoties Vice-Cancellarium ex necessaria et urgente causa
abesse contigerit. Qui si præsentibus fuerint, exigente Procuratore
seniore, eandem sponsionem quam ipse Vice-Cancellarius illico
facient; sin minus, in proxima Congregatione: ad quam utique
faciendam et deputati munus in se recipiendum teneri se no-
verint.

6. Quibus peractis, primo superioris anni Vice-Cancellarium,
Doctoribus et Magistris concomitantibus, domum deducit; deinde
ab iisdem habitu gradui competente indutis domum deducitur.

§ 2. De auctoritate et officio Vice-Cancellarii.

1. STATUTUM est quod, quicquid de consuetudine vel statutis
Universitatis Cancellario, cum præsens fuerit, permittitur, hoc
idem in ejus absentia a Vice-Cancellario fieri possit; nisi quod in
negotiis majoris momenti ac ponderis Cancellarii etiam absentis
judicium sit consulendum.

2. Illius autem officio incumbit in Universitate residere; nisi,
negotiis Universitatis sic requirentibus vel urgente occasione ali-
qua privata, abesse necessum habeat.

3. Ipsius etiam est, ut conciones, prælectiones et disputationes,
et omnia omnium ordinum exercitia debite peragantur, atque ut
iisdem cæteri, quotquot interesse tenentur, habitu et more decenti
intersint, prospicere. Ut non nisi digni moribus et doctrina ad
gradus academicos promoveantur. Ut omnes contra statuta Uni-
versitatis delinquentes, vel inhoneste viventes, præsertim scanda-
losi, contumaces, seditiosi et pacis perturbatores severe puniantur;
quem in finem sciat muneris sui esse aliquoties, tum de die tum de
nocte, tales delinquentes diligenter inquirere.

4. Ut Procuratores, et alii officarii, servientes et ministri Uni-
versitatis officiis et muneribus sibi commissis sedulo fungantur.
Ut bona communia ipsius Universitatis tam mobilia quam immo-
bilia, et scripturæ sive evidentiae et munimenta eodem spectantia,
præsertim vero authenticæ chartæ necnon libri de privilegiis Uni-
versitatis istius summa fide inviolabiliter conserventur. Ut curiæ
et tribunalia publica pro dignitate Universitatis debite celebrentur
ac teneantur; omnesque rotuli ac schedulæ ad hujusmodi curias
pertinentes diligenter conserventur.

5. Ut sponsiones annuæ in loco juramentorum hactenus ex-
actorum a vice-comite et sub-vice-comite comitatus Oxoniensis

Add. p. 814.
[1872.]

Add. p. 771.
[1868.]

exigantur. Ut quæ ad communis fori procuracionem, cibariorum et victualium copiam, salubritatem et assisam, vicorum urbis et suburbiorum ejusdem munditiem cultumque pertinent, curentur. Ut lites quæ in curia ipsius commissarii tractantur, summarie, simpliciter et de plano, absque strepitu et figura judicii, sola veritate inspecta, absque mora et dilatione (quantum fieri potest) audiantur et decidantur et executionem inde debitam sortiantur. Ut aulæ et hospitia scholarium ac studentium de tempore in tempus, quoties opus fuerit, juxta privilegia ac libertates Universitatis debito modo visitentur. Denique ut quæ ad honorem Universitatis, salutem et utilitatem communem et singulorum, et profectum literarium conducant, omni studio et solitudine, tum ipsius tum aliorum quorum interest, procurentur et expediantur.

Add.p.751.
[1868.]

SECTIO IV.—DE PROCURATORIBUS.

§ 1. De Procuratorum electione.

Add.p.572.
[1856.]

DIE Mercurii proxima post primam Dominicam in Quadragesima duo Procuratores eligantur quotannis. Eligant collegia singillatim, et quinque aulæ conjunctim, secundum ordinem sive cyclum infra designatum triginta annorum; quorum primus sit annus Domini 1859: proviso tamen ne unquam Procurator bis ex eadem aula eligatur duobus proxime succedentibus cycli recursibus quando iterum aulæ vices sortiantur.

Ordo sive cyclus electionis Procuratorum, secundum quem singula collegia et aulæ suas vices sortiantur; scilicet,

1859 {	Ædes Christi. Coll. Ænei Nasi.	1866 {	Coll. Ænei Nasi. Coll. Wadham.
1860 {	Coll. D. Jo. Bapt. Aulæ.	1867 {	Ædes Christi. Coll. Exoniense.
1861 {	Coll. Exoniense. Coll. Univers.	1868 {	Coll. S. Ma. Magd. Coll. S. Trinitat.
1862 {	Coll. Lincoln. Coll. Balliolense.	1869 {	Coll. Novum. Coll. Omn. Anim.
1863 {	Coll. Vigornense. Ædes Christi.	1870 {	Coll. D. Jo. Bapt. Ædes Christi.
1864 {	Coll. Merton. Coll. Oriolense.	1871 {	Aulæ. Coll. Univers.
1865 {	Coll. Reginense. Coll. Corp. Christi.	1872 {	Coll. Balliolense. Coll. Pemb.

1873	{ Coll. Exoniense. Coll. Vigornense.	1881	{ Coll. Ænei Nasi. Aulæ.
1874	{ Ædes Christi. Coll. Ænei Nasi.	1882	{ Coll. Balliolense. Ædes Christi.
1875	{ Coll. Orielense. Coll. Jesu.	1883	{ Coll. Omn. Anim. Coll. S. Ma. Magd.
1876	{ Coll. Wadham. Coll. Reginense.	1884	{ Coll. Vigornense. Coll. Novum.
1877	{ Coll. S. Trinitat. Coll. Lincoln.	1885	{ Coll. Exoniense. Coll. Orielense.
1878	{ Ædes Christi. Coll. Merton.	1886	{ Ædes Christi. Coll. Wadham.
1879	{ Coll. Corp. Christi. Coll. Exoniense.	1887	{ Coll. Pemb. Coll. Reginense.
1880	{ Coll. Univers. Coll. D. Jo. Bapt.	1888	{ Coll. Jesu. Coll. S. Trinitat.

§ 2. De Procuratorum electoribus.

PROCURATOREM suum in singulis collegiis eligant præfectus et Add.p.573.
[1856.]
omnes socii atque alumni qui jus suffragandi in Convocatione
habent, in aulis vero principalis et vice-principalis; præterea
tam in collegiis quam in aulis convictores omnes qui, cum jus
habeant suffragandi in Convocatione, tum aliquando commorantes
jure potiti sint suffragandi etiam in Congregatione.

§ 3. De Procuratoribus eligendis.

1. PROCURATORES eligantur illi quicunque in collegiis vel aulis
Procuratorem aliquem eligere possunt, modo quartum annum com-
pleverint necdum decimum sextum attigerint ex quo ad regendum
in Artibus admissi essent: proviso tamen, ne unquam duo Pro-
curatores simul existant ex eodem collegio vel aula.

2. In eligendo Procuratore, siquis elector duobus simul collegiis,
vel collegio et aulæ adscriptus sit, suffragetur hic in eo solummodo
collegio, vel ea aula, in quo debita fisco academico solvat vel una
pensione dissolverit: et ne quis, postquam semel in aliquo collegio
vel aula eligendi Procuratoris particeps esse potuerit, inter elec-
tores in alio collegio vel aula censeatur, nisi ab hujus domus
societate prorsus discesserit. Aulæ autem principalis vel vice-
principalis, collegio alicui adscriptus, censeatur inter electores aulæ
solius.

3. Procuratorem in unoquoque collegio, prout vices postulant,
rite et legitime electum decernimus, quem major pars omnium

suffragantium nominabit. Quod si duo, pari uterque numero suffragiorum, nominentur, ille pro electo habeatur, quem præfectus vel, eo absente seu sede vacante, ejus vicem gerens nominaverit. Si plures nominentur, nec unus aliquis majorem partem omnium suffragiorum retulerit, nec eodem die electio absoluta et ante horam nonam vespertinam Vice-Cancellario renuntiata fuerit, collegium istud jus præsentandi ista vice amittat, et ad Vice-Cancellarium spectet nominatio; qui intra septimanam personam aptam et secundum condiciones superius assignatas habilem in Procuratorem nominet.

4. Senior inter principales aularum in Universitate præsentis, quoties electio ad aulas redeat, aulares qui jus suffragandi habeant missa ad cujusque aulæ principalem triduo ante electionem monitione, in suam aulam convocet, et in electione eodem jure fruatur et eodem munere fungatur, quibus præfectus collegii.

Add.p.574.
[1856.]

5. Si Procuratorum aliquem mori contigerit, vel quavis de causa ante annum suum finitum officio suo cedere, locum ejus suppleat alius, habilis et idoneus, per præfectum collegii vel aulæ ejus, seu, hoc absente aut vacante sede, per vicarium intra septimanam post mortem vel cessionem nominandus: quod si talis non exstiterit, tunc Vice-Cancellarius aliquem habilem in Procuratorem substituat, ut supra. -

6. Si ambiguitas aliqua vel dubium aliquod præter prænominata occurrat de electione modo præfinito in collegiis vel aulis facienda; ne gliscente inter partes discordia scandalum exinde oriatur, per Vice-Cancellarium, Doctorem in Theologia seniore (modo sit præfectus collegii alicujus) in Universitate præsentem, et præfectum collegii ad quod electio tunc pertinet, vel aulæ principalem seniore, si ab aulis eligendus sit Procurator, vel horum duos, quorum collegii præfectum unum esse volumus, controversia ejusmodi terminetur. Quod si præfectus collegii antedictus tunc temporis Vice-Cancellarii locum obtinuerit; tum in Theologia Doctores duos maxime seniores, collegiorum vero, ut præfertur, præfectos, sibi assumat, quibuscum causæ istius cognitionem habeat.

§ 4. De Procuratoribus admittendis.

1. DIE Mercurii hebdomadem Paschatis proxime sequente, vel etiam die Mercurii in ipsa hebdomade Paschali, si a concilio hebdomadali ante finem termini S. Trinitatis proxime antecedentis ita constitutum fuerit, tempore pomeridiano, superioris anni Procuratoribus in domo Convocationis sellas suas capessentibus, ex-

Add.p.701.
[1865.]

surgens senior Procurator gesta illius anni, quæcunque occurrerint memoratu digna, brevi oratione percenseat; deinde uterque officiorum suorum insignia, scilicet statutorum libros et clavium fasciculos, coram tota Convocatione deponat.

2. Mox novi Procuratores, prius a collegiis suis, vel a collegiis vel aulis in quibus electi sunt, per præfectos, reliquis comitantibus et præeunte bedellorum altero, habitu gradui et officio competente, solenniter deducti domino Vice-Cancellario per præfectos collegiorum suorum, vel collegiorum vel aularum in quibus electi sunt, eorumve deputatos, ad officia sua hac forma præsententur.

3. 'Insignissime Domine Vice-Cancellarie, præsto tibi hunc egregium virum A. B. in Artibus Magistrum, [*vel in superiore aliqua facultate Baccalaureum aut Doctorem.*] e collegio [*vel aula*] N. secundum statuta in alterum Procuratorem hujus Universitatis Add.p.575. electum, ut ad munus procuratorium istius Universitatis in annum [1856.] sequentem obeundum admittatur.'

4. In senioris Procuratoris locum assumatur, qui ordine prior inceperit.

5. Tunc vero uterque eorum spondeat, verba præeunte Vice-Cancellario, sub hac forma: Add.p.771. [1868.]

6. '*Magister, tu dabis fidem, quod ea omnia et singula quæ ad officium senioris (vel junioris) Procuratoris istius Universitatis spectant, bene et fideliter et indifferenter, quatenus te et officium tuum concernunt, omnimoda partialitate seposita, durante tuo officio exequeris; et executionem eorundem per deputatos tuos, quantum in te est, procurabis.*' Resp. '*Do fidem.*'

7. Deinde propriis, unicuique ipsorum, officiorum suorum insignibus traditis, scilicet statutorum libris et clavibus, eisdem ad officia sua sub hac forma admittat.

8. 'Egregie Magister, ego auctoritate mea, et totius Universitatis admitto te ad officium Procuratoris istius Universitatis in annum sequentem; necnon ad reliqua omnia præstanda et peragenda, quæ ad munus vel officium Procuratoris spectant.'

Mox acceptis officiorum insignibus Procuratorum sellas capessant. Deinde quatuor Magistros, qui tres annos ad minimum a suscepto Magisterii gradu compleverint, quos sibi deputatos adsciscere placuerit, singuli binos nominent. Qui si præsentēs fuerint, illico, exigente Vice-Cancellario, eadem qua ipsi Procuratores sponsione mutatis mutandis astringantur; alioqui, in proxima Congregatione. Quorum muneris sit, inter alia, concionum tempore plateas et loca publica perlustrare, nè juniores tunc licenter obambulent. Add.p.771. [1868.]

9. Dimissa autem Convocatione, Procuratores una cum Magistris Vice-Cancellarium domum suam deducant; deinde Magistri utrumque Procuratorem, primo seniore, dein juniorem, bedellis præeuntibus ad collegia sua deducant.

§ 5. De Procuratorum officio et auctoritate.

PROCURATORUM officium sit, negotia Universitatis procurare: delegatos in quibuscunque negotiis, nisi aliter statutum sit, dare: in singulis casibus in Universitate tractatis, ipsi Cancellario sive
 Add.p.576. ejus commissario assessores esse: in scrutiniiis vota suffragantium
 [1856.] excipere, et, inito suffragiorum numero, secundum eum pronuntiare, in quem major suffragantium numerus consenserit: in præsentationibus ad gradus cujuscunque facultatis Vice-Cancellario
 Add.p.771. assidere: concilio hebdomadali interesse: in initiis terminorum
 [1868.] litaniam cantare vel legere, vel duos alios Magistros qui hoc faciant, designare: literas ad academiam missas legere: nomina bannitorum, necnon perturbatorum pacis publicæ, et aliorum hujusmodi crimina perpetrantium, quæ graduum suspensione aut negatione, secundum statuta Universitatis, puniendi sunt, registro peculiari penes seniore Procuretozem adservando secundum seriem alphabeti inserere: quod registrum in singulis Congregationibus præsto esse, ac demum, finito anno, ad succedentem Procuretozem transmitti oportet: urbe raro excedere: examinationibus quibuscunque in scholis frequenter interesse, et explorare an omnia rite secundum statuta præstentur; non obstante quod Vice-Cancellarius quandoque, cum videbitur, eodem munere fungatur: noctivagos, impetrata prius in introitu muneris sui a Vice-Cancellario venia, diligenter investigare: deinde in singulos statuta, consuetudines et privilegia Universitatis violantes inquirere et animadvertere: juniores quidem, infra gradum Baccalaurei in Jure aut Magistri in Artibus, increpando, mulctando, domi cohibendo, vel aliter puniendo, prout statuta requirunt; ab aliis vero mulctas, secundum statuta exigendo; (quas exigendi potestatem habeant, juxta antiquas academice consuetudines; mulctæ vero in usum Universitatis cedere intelligantur, quotquot vel expresse addicuntur Universitati, vel indefinito irrogantur;) et in gravioribus delictis ad Vice-Cancellarium nomina delinquentium deferendo.

Add.p.751.
 [1868.]

§ 6. De mulctis et feodis in cistam academicam reponendis.

1. MULCTAS a delinquentibus exactas Procuratores intra quindecim dies ex quo officiis suis cesserint cistæ academicæ curatoribus

reddant: quo etiam tempore, si quas in usum Universitatis expenderint pecunias, hæc iis e cista academica restituantur. Feoda autem a scholaribus responsuris vel examinandis accepta Procuratorum utervis, schedula sua nominum unaquaque completa, cistæ academicæ curatoribus statim tradat.

2. Ipsi vero, præter pecunias quas salarii nomine ab academia accipiunt, accedat honorarii loco, si velint, exemplar cujusque libri qui a preli delegatis editus sit intra tempus quo quisque officio suo fungatur, utrique Procuratori a prelo academico juxta antiquam consuetudinem exhibendum. Add.p.577.
[1856.]

SECTIO V.—DE PUBLICO UNIVERSITATIS ORATORE.

1. ORATOR publicus a venerabili domo Convocationis eligatur ex eorum numero qui jus intrandi eandem domum habent. Add.p.722.
[1866.]

2. Electus vero tempore admissionis suæ ad prædictum munus coram Procuratoribus (ut alii spondebit, *‘quod ea omnia et singula fidehiter exequetur, quæ ad publici oratoris officium spectant.’*) Corp.Stat.
P. 167.
[1636.]
Add.p.771.
[1866.]

3. Cujus quidem officio incumbit, literas et epistolas ex decreto Convocationis vel etiam Congregationis, quoties opus fuerit, conscribere, et easdem in domo Congregationis et Convocationis palam recitare. In receptione principum, procerum et magnatum, academiam invisentium, necnon in quacunque alia occasione solenni, cum Vice-Cancellario expedire videbitur, orationes tempori et occasioni accommodatas habere. Corp.Stat.
P. 168.
[1636.]

4. Admittendos honoris causa ad gradum Magistri in Artibus in domo Convocationis justa cum laudatione præsentare. Præmia a benefactoribus nonnullis proposita, scilicet, juventuti academicæ quotannis tria ab honoratissimo domino Cancellario, atque unum ex legato viri spectatissimi Rogeri Newdigate baronetti, senioribus autem unum tertio quoque anno e pecuniis A.D. 1848 celato nomine munificentissime collatis, et si quæ alia similia his adicere Universitati posthac placuerit, una cum collegis adjudicare. Add.p.722.
[1866.]

SECTIO VI.—DE CLERICIS MERCATUS.

1. Quo melius et auspiciatius provideantur ea quæ ad communis fore procuracionem et gubernacionem conducunt; ordinatum est quod inter cæteros Universitatis officarios duo clerici mercatus, vel e principalibus aularum, Artium Magistris, vel Baccalaureis S. Theologiæ, Medicinæ, aut Juris, assignentur; unus per summum Universitatis Cancellarium, alter per Vice-Cancellarium, in prima Congregatione post festum Michaelis Archangeli, annuatim deputandus. Horum munus est omnia ad victus necessitatem et

Corp.Stat.
p. 168.
[1636.]

commodum spectantia curare, et, quantum in ipsis est, in assisa panis, cervisiæ et vini, in mensuris et ponderibus, in annonæ qualitate et pretio, ne qua fraus fiat, providere. Quem in finem tenentur panis pondus frequenter explorare: zythepsæ sive cervisiarii uniuscujusque dolia semel saltem quotannis examinare; et siquæ a justa mensura, statutis regni præscripta, deficere compererint, ea confringere vel comburere, præter arbitriam multam ipsi cervisiario a domino Vice-Cancellario irrogandam:—utrum fœni fasciculis et pabulo equino justa constet mensura:—utrum fasces justæ magnitudinis sint:—utrum carbonariorum sacci debitæ sint capacitatis, i. e. quatuor modios contineant; et, siqui a justa mensura defecerint, saccos quidem ipsos in foro cremare; carbones vero inter pauperes parti.

Corp. Stat.
p. 169.
[1636.]

2. Denique ipsorum est, ut omnia suo tempore et loco in foro communi ordinentur, prostent, ac venum exponantur, prospicere. Delinquentes autem, ut regratores, forstallatores, injustos tollenagii exactores, aut hujusmodi communis mercatus depeculatores, accurate investigare, ipsosque amerciare; vel Vice-Cancellario amerciandos deferre. Quod si e querelis ad Vice-Cancellarium allatis constiterit clericos mercatus officio suo defuisse, siquidem in doliis zythepsarum examinandis negligentes inventi fuerint, mulcta esto in singulos decem libræ; in aliis vero rebus ad munus suum pertinentibus negligentia ipsorum decem solidis in singulos toties quoties mulctabitur.

3. Ad illos etiam pertinet mensurarum et ponderum, et sigillorum, omniumque aliorum instrumentorum eo spectantium (in archivis Universitatis ad custodiam standardi repositorum) inventarium conscriptum penes se habere, ac successoribus suis relinquere.

Add. p. 771.
[1868.]

4. In sua autem admissione sponsonem, exigente Procuratore seniore, facient: '*Quod omnia jura privilegia libertates et consuetudines istius Universitatis observabunt.*'

5. Item aliam sub hac forma: '*Magistri, vos dabitis fidem quod omni favore personarum et lucri intuitu seposito, diligenter ea curabitis (quatenus et statuta regni et consuetudines Universitatis permittunt) quæ ad officium clericorum mercatus aliqua ratione vel pertinent, vel pertinere possunt.*' Resp. '*Do fidem.*'

Corp. Stat.
p. 170.
[1636.]

SECTIO VII.—DE PUBLICO ARCHIVORUM UNIVERSITATIS CUSTODE DESIGNANDO.

1. CUM ex minus diligenti archivorum nostræ Universitatis custodia, et crassa privilegiorum nostrorum (quibus totus academix

status potissimum immititur) ignoratione, multa mala ac dispendia huic Universitati antehac contigerint; præcipue vero, in quotidianis fere concertationibus cum municipibus Oxoniensibus (antiquis nostræ Universitatis æmulis, et privilegia nostra oppugnandi nullam non occasionem captantibus) cum neminem habeamus archivorum et scriniorum publicorum peritum, qui in hujusmodi negotiis academici usui esse potuit:

2. Ex matura deliberatione ordinatum est ut de cætero et in perpetuum de aliquo idoneo provideatur, qui archivorum et scriniorum Universitatis curam habeat, munimenta et chartas omnes, tam authenticas quam alias, prædia, possessiones, communia Universitatis jura et privilegia, aut publicarum lecturarum dotationes concernentia, registra insuper quæcunque ad Universitatem spectantia, colligat et in ordinem digerat ac disponat; ut ea, quoties usus poscet, expedite promere valeat; prout in statuto de chartis ac munimentis Universitatis custodiendis specialiter cavendum erit. Quæ sic disposita et in ordinem digesta diligenter evolvere ac perlegere, adeoque in numerato habere teneatur, ut Cancellario, Vice-Cancellario, Procuratoribus, et seneschallo, prout occasio tulerit, præsto adesse, eisdem assistere, consulere, ac in tuendis et defendendis Universitatis privilegiis ac juribus, expeditum et paratum vindicem præstare se valeat.

3. Hujus autem officarii designatio, quotiescunque munus vacaverit, penes venerabilem domum Convocationis esto. In quo officio continuetur, quamdiu Convocationis judicio in eo se bene et fideliter gesserit: ac in sua admissione spondeat, *'quod chartas omnes, munimenta, registra, et alia quæcunque ad Universitatem spectantia, suæ fidei concedita, salva et in tuto custodiet; quodque secreta Universitatis non revelabit.'*

Add.p.526.

[1856.]

Corp.Stat.

p.171.

[1636.]

Add.p.771.

[1868.]

SECTIO VIII.—OF THE REGISTRAR OF THE UNIVERSITY.

Add.p.800.

[1870.]

1. THE Registrar of the University shall be elected in Convocation. He must be at the least a Master of Arts or a Bachelor of Civil Law. Before admission to the office he must make a declaration, in words recited to him by the Senior Proctor, that he will honestly and faithfully perform all the duties thereof.

2. The Registrar is required to attend throughout, either in person or by a competent deputy, being a Member of Convocation and approved by the Vice-Chancellor, all meetings of the Houses of Congregation and Convocation and of the Congregation of the

University, to record their acts, to affix the Common Seal of the University and the Official Seal of the Chancellor to documents requiring either Seal respectively, to transcribe such documents or cause them to be transcribed *in extenso* into proper registers, and generally to perform all duties necessary for carrying on the business of the Houses.

3. Also to attend all meetings of the Delegates of Appeals in Congregation and of the Delegates of Appeals in Convocation, and to record their proceedings and acts.

4. Also to attend all meetings of the Hebdomadal Council, to prepare a paper of Agenda for each meeting, to keep minutes of the proceedings, and generally to act as Secretary to the Council. In particular, to prepare in accordance with instructions of the Council draft forms of Statutes and Decrees to be submitted to the Congregation of the University or to the House of Convocation, and to take care that such forms, when approved by Council, are duly published, together with the requisite notices, at every stage of their progress: further, to see that the *Addenda* to the quarto edition of the Statutes, intituled 'Corpus Statutorum Universitatis Oxoniensis,' are rightly continued; and to be the editor of the octavo edition, intituled 'Statuta Universitatis Oxoniensis,' as often as a new edition is ordered by the Vice-Chancellor.

5. Also to attend any meetings to which he may be summoned by the Vice-Chancellor, whether of Committees of Council, or of joint Committees of Council and Congregation, or of Delegates, or of Curators, and to keep minutes of the proceedings.

6. Also to conduct correspondence under direction of the Vice-Chancellor with public bodies, and to communicate personally or by letter with persons desiring information on matters relating to the University.

7. Also to be in attendance at the Registrar's Office during Term on days and hours to be fixed from time to time by the Vice-Chancellor and duly notified to the University.

8. Also to furnish copies from Registers within his custody of records of Matriculation, Examination, and Graduation, on payment of statutable fees to the University.

9. And generally to discharge all duties heretofore discharged by the Registrar, and such further duties, if any, as may hereafter be prescribed for him by the University.

10. Every Register, when complete, is to be placed in the Archives.

TITULUS XVIII.

DE MINISTRIS ET SERVIENTIBUS UNIVERSITATIS.

Corp. Stat.
p. 172.
[1636.]

SECTIO I.—OF THE BEDELS.

Add. p. 858.
[1878.]

1. **THERE** shall be ordinarily four bedels.

2. One bedel, who shall always be considered to be the junior of the four and shall be called the bedel of the faculty of Arts, shall be appointed by the Vice-Chancellor, subject to the approval of Convocation. He shall be in constant attendance on the Vice-Chancellor, and shall give his whole time to the service of the University as the Vice-Chancellor may appoint. His stipend shall be one hundred and twenty pounds a year for his first five years of service, and one hundred and thirty pounds a year afterwards.

3. The other three bedels shall be appointed by the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors, subject to the approval of Convocation, and shall be called the bedels of Divinity, Law, and Medicine respectively. They shall be in attendance at all University Sermons, at every meeting of the Houses of Congregation and Convocation, at the admission of Proctors, on all state occasions, and whenever summoned by the Vice-Chancellor. The stipend of each shall be forty pounds a year. One of the three shall be from time to time selected by the Vice-Chancellor to be the bedel of Divinity; of the other two, the senior in order of appointment shall be the bedel of Law and the junior the bedel of Medicine.

4. The bedel of Divinity shall conduct each preacher from his College or Hall to church and to the pulpit and back.

5. The three senior bedels carrying gold staves, the junior carrying a silver staff, and all wearing the usual gowns and round caps, shall walk in the customary order before the Chancellor or Vice-Chancellor.

6. All four bedels shall without reference to their respective special designations, and in addition to the special duties which may be imposed upon each of them, perform, by direction of the Vice-Chancellor, all the statutable and customary duties of bedels.

7. The bedels shall be constantly resident in the University, and shall not be absent from Oxford without special leave from the Vice-Chancellor. They may be dismissed at any time by the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors for incapacity, for inattention to their duty, or for any scandalous or immoral conduct.

8. At the Encænïa and on special occasions the Vice-Chancellor may appoint two extraordinary bedels, and may order such payment to be made for their services as he shall think proper.

9. The present bedel and sub-bedels shall continue to perform their present duties and to receive their stipends on the same conditions as heretofore.

SECTIO II.—OF THE CLERK OF THE SCHOOLS.

Add.p.887. 1. THE Clerk of the Schools shall be appointed by the Curators
[1883.] of the Schools.

2. He shall be under the control of the Curators of the Schools, and liable to dismissal by them at any time for incapacity, for inattention to his duties, or for any scandalous or immoral conduct.

3. The Clerk of the Schools shall perform all such duties as may be at any time assigned to him by Statute or prescribed by the Curators.

4. He shall receive a stipend of £200 a year.

Add.p.887. SECTIO III.—OF THE VERGER OF THE UNIVERSITY.
[1883.]

1. THE Verger of the University shall be nominated by the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors, and subject to dismissal by them at any time for incapacity, for inattention to his duties, or for any scandalous or immoral conduct.

2. His duties shall be—

(i) To attend at all Sermons preached before the University, and all Meetings of Congregation, Convocation, and Council.

(ii) To provide for the ringing of the Bell on the occasion of all such Sermons or Meetings.

(iii) To provide for the cleaning of and the arrangement of Books and Furniture in the University Church and the Convocation House, or any other public buildings of the University, so far as they may be required for the purposes above named; and to have the custody of such Books and Furniture.

(iv) To perform such other reasonable duties connected with his office as may be required by the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors.

TITULUS XIX.

DE FISCO UNIVERSITATIS.

Add.p.752.
[1868.]

§ 1. De feodis et debitis ad Universitatem pertinentibus, et de eorundem distributione.

QUONIAM varia feoda et debita pluribus nominibus exigenda Add.p.517.
veniunt, quæ omnibus nota ac perspecta esse illorum interest tum [1855.]
quibus, tum a quibus debentur, (horum siquidem ignoratio et hos
fraudi, et illos suspicionibus magis obnoxios reddit); et quoniam
academiæ vectigali pro 'impressione' exoneratæ jam licet multa in re
sua fiscaria justius ac simplicius constituere, statutum est ut unius
tituli compendio feoda et debita quæcunque ad Universitatem,
officiarios et servientes pertinentia, et item feodorum et debitorum
distributio, quantum fieri possit, comprehendantur. Volumus
igitur ut,

1. Solvat unusquisque matriculandus, si sit						Add.p.862. [1878.]
Serviens, vel biblioclericus sive scholaris in collegium						Add.p.768. [1868.]
aliquod vel aulam ita admissus ut cibum et tutelam	£	s.	d.			
gratis accipiat	0	10	0			
Quivis alius	2	10	0			Add.p.802. [1870.]
Quivis alius, privilegiatus, non scholaris	1	0	0			Add.p.758. [1868.]
2. The following fees shall be paid in respect of Examinations.						Add.p.525. [1855.]
	£	s.	d.			
On entering a name before a Proctor,						Add.p.802. [1870.]
for Responsions	2	0	0			Add.p.768. [1868.]
for the First Public Examination, or for Examina-						Add.p.883. [1882.]
tion under the provisions of Statt. Tit. VI.						Add.p.841. [1874.]
Sect. 1. B. § 2, cl. 10	1	10	0			Add.p.836. [1873.]
for the Examination for Honours in Mathematics						Add.p.841. [1874.]
at the First Public Examination	1	0	0			
for the Examination in the Rudiments of Faith						
and Religion, or in matter offered instead						
thereof, at the second Public Examination ..	1	0	0			
for each of the subjects in the Pass School,						
whether offered separately or together ..	0	10	0			

	for any Honour School other than the School of	£	s.	d.
	Natural Science	1	10	0
Add.p.843. [1874.]	for the School of Natural Science:			
	a. for each of the subjects in the Preliminary Honour Examination, whether offered separately or together	0	10	0
	b. for the Final Honour Examination, whether taken separately or together with the subjects in the Preliminary Honour Examination	0	10	0
Add.p.848. [1876.]	Before each Examination in Civil Law or Medicine	1	0	0
	Before each Examination in Music	2	0	0
	After examination in Medicine, before supplicating for the degree of Bachelor of Medicine ..	9	0	0
	After examination in Music, before supplicating for the degree of Bachelor of Music	7	0	0
	Before each Examination in Preventive Medicine	5	0	0
Add.p.846. [1876.]	For the Certificate of proficiency in the same subject	10	0	0

No claim for exemption shall be allowed except upon sight of a Testamur shown in proof thereof.

3. Solvat unusquisque admittendus

Add.p.552. [1856.]	Ad gradum Baccalaurei in Artibus	7	10	0
Add.p.639. [1860.]	„ Magistri	12	0	0
Add.p.841. [1874.]	„ „ si sit Bacc. in Jure Civili	7	0	0
	„ „ si sit Bacc. in Med.	7	0	0
	„ Baccalaurei in Jure Civili	6	10	0
Add.p.552. [1856.]	„ „ in S. Theologia	14	0	0
	„ „ in Medicina	6	10	0
Add.p.518. [1855.]	„ Doctoris in quavis superiorum facultatum	40	0	0
	„ Baccalaurei Musicæ	5	0	0
	„ Doctoris Musicæ	10	0	0
	Ex decreto Convocationis, vel in absentem, conferendum (præter feoda aliter pro gradu solvenda)	5	0	0
	Ad gradus accumulatos (præter feoda pro utroque gradu aliter solvenda)	5	0	0
	Denuo in domum Convocationis, Magister vel Doctor,			
	Si XXI dies in uno aliquo termino resede-			

rit (nisi feoda omnia ab eo usque die quo	£	s.	d.	
ab Universitate discesserit accrescentia				
malit solvere)	10	0	0	
Si non resederit xxi dies in uno aliquo ter-				Add.p.751.
mino	20	0	0	[1868.]

Solvatur pro unoquoque testimonio matriculationis, responsionum, Add.p.801.
 vel examinationis e registris per Registrarium Universitatis ex- [1870.]
 tracto summa duorum solidorum, pro unoquoque testimonio gradus
 alicujus capessiti summa quinque solidorum.

4. Solvat unusquisque incorporandus, præter feodum tempore Add.p.862.
 matriculationis solutum, si sit [1878.]

	£	s.	d.	
Nondum graduatus	1	0	0	
Baccalaureus in Artibus	8	0	0	Add.p.837.
Magister	15	0	0	[1873.]
Baccalaureus in quavis superiorum facultatum ..	15	0	0	
Doctor in quavis superiorum facultatum ..	40	0	0	
Baccalaureus Musicæ	5	0	0	
Doctor Musicæ	10	0	0	

5. Solvat unusquisque ornandus gradu diplomate con-
 ferendo,

Præter feoda aliter solvenda 10 10 0

6. Every member of the University shall pay the following Add.p.883.
 Dues:— [1882.]

(1) For each quarter of the first four years from his Matricu-
 lation, unless he shall before the expiration of that time have
 taken the degree of B.A., 10s.

(2) For every quarter subsequent to the first four years from
 his Matriculation, or to the time of his taking the B.A. degree, as
 the case may be, 5s.

7. Liceat collegio vel aulæ sive delegatis scholarium nulli col- Add.p.759.
 legio vel aulæ ascriptorum una pensione dissolvere pro quolibet [1868.]
 suorum qui e statu pupillari excesserit, pecunias omnes quæ un-
 quam ab eo postea debitorum annuorum nomine in fiscum aca-
 demicum conferendæ fuerint; neque academia amplius quidquam
 annui debiti exigat pro isto: scilicet si conficiantur, pro eo qui
 annum ætatis suæ non excesserit

	£	s.	d.	
Vicesimum quintum	15	15	0	Add.p.725.
Tricesimum	15	1	0	[1866.]
Tricesimum quintum	14	5	6	

	£	s.	d.
Quadragesimum	13	9	0
Quadragesimum quintum	12	9	6
Quinquagesimum	11	7	0
Quinquagesimum quintum	10	4	0
Sexagesimum	9	1	0
Sexagesimum quintum	7	15	6
Septuagesimum	6	9	0

Quas pecunias apud ærarium publicum perpetuo fœnore poni iubemus, ut quicquid inde identidem accreverit ad usus publicos academici applicetur.

Add.p.519. Suffragii jure in domo Convocationis nemo tamen gaudeat quan-
[1855.]
Add.p.759. quam ab annuis debitis liberatus fuerit, nisi nomen suum in promp-
[1868.] tuario domus alicujus vel, in registro delegatorum scholarium nulli collegio vel aulæ ascriptorum inscriptum habeat.

8. Ne quid ultra feoda et debita in statutis præstituta quisquam a quovis feodi aut debiti nomine exigere præsumat, sub pœna
Add.p.801. gravissima a Vice-Cancellario, ipsius arbitrio, irroganda. Clerico
[1870.] tamen Universitatis, percipere liceat solidum unum ab unoquoque
Add.p.623. eorum quibus concessum fuerit testimonium a magistris scholarum,
[1859.] vel a moderatoribus, vel ab examinadoribus in literis humanioribus.
Add.p.858. Tintinnabulario etiam qui nunc est percipere liceat feoda usitata.
[1878.]
Add.p.752. 9. Vice-Cancellario tria millia librarum penes se in usus preli
[1868.] quotidianos habere liceat. Quicquid ultra hanc summam ex prelo acceptum habuerit, id omne qualibet anni quarta parte, vel, si magis expedire videbitur, minoribus temporis intervallis, ex preli delegatorum consilio, in syngraphis scaccarii in tempus collocet; et quicquid inde accreverit in preli rationes referat. Si quid ultra tria millia librarum supersit postquam annuæ rationes de expensis et receptis preli redditæ fuerint, id in generales academici rationes transferatur a preli delegatis, et apud ærarium publicum perpetuo fœnore, vel in scaccarii syngraphis, prout magis expedire videbitur, in varios usus academici collocetur a Vice-Cancellario. Summa tamen ex pecuniis academici apud publicum ærarium fœnore perpetuo collocatis, quanta majoribus preli, si quæ acciderint, necessitatibus ex delegatorum preli judicio sufficere possit, seponatur, nec in academici generales rationes referatur. Proventus quo-

Add.p.783. que hujus summæ in preli rationibus locum habeat.
[1869.]
Add.p.752. 10. Ne quid detrimenti capiant ex immutationibus quas hoc
[1868.] statuto sancimus, Vice-Cancellarius, ecclesiæ B. Mariæ vicarius, ejusdem ecclesiæ clericus, sicut et qui nunc est virgifer; ut præ-
Add.p.558. sentatoribus ad gradus superiores, Procuratoribus, examinadoribus
[1856.]

et aliis officiariis Universitatis ex feodis et debitis numerandæ pensiones uno conspectu noscantur, et denique ut variis academiciæ utilitatibus provideatur, statutum est ut pendat Vice-Cancellarius quotannis,

Sibimetipsi, quantum opus fuerit ut, proventibus ex dotationibus et aliis statis emolumentis inclusis,						£	s.	d.	
recipiat	..	..	..	..	..	600	0	0	
Item, pro famulo	..	..	..	..	..	50	0	0	
Senescallo Universitatis	..	..	..	..	..	5	0	0	
Senescalli deputato	..	..	..	..	..	2	0	0	
Assessori Vice-Cancellarii	..	..	..	..	..	40	0	0	Add p.655. [1862.]
Registrario curiæ Vice-Cancellarii	..	..	..	..	..	10	0	0	
Archivorum custodi	..	..	..	..	..	40	0	0	Add.p.907. [1884.]
Universitatis attornato	..	..	..	..	..	1	0	0	
Universitatis coronatorum alterutri pro unaquaque inquisitione	..	..	..	..	..	5	5	0	Add.p.790. [1869.]
Oratori publico	..	..	..	..	..	130	0	0	Add.p.722. [1866.]
Registrario Universitatis, loco feodorum et emolu- mentorum omnium antehac ex officio Registrarii perceptorum	..	..	..	..	..	600	0	0	Add.p.801. [1870.]
Utrique Procuratori	..	..	..	..	..	350	0	0	
Unicuique Procuratorum deputato	..	..	..	..	..	80	0	0	
Unicuique magistro scholarum	..	..	..	..	..	80	0	0	Add.p.873. [1881.]
Unicuique moderatori in schola literarum Græcarum et Latinarum,									
si eos qui honorem aliquem ambient examinaverit,						100	0	0	Add.p.826. [1873.]
si eos qui nullum,	..	..	..	..	..	60	0	0	Add.p.855. [1877.]
To each Moderator appointed to examine in Mathe- matics	..	..	..	..	..	40	0	0	
Unicuique examinatori in schola literarum humanio- rum, si eos qui honorem aliquem ambient ex- aminaverit	..	..	..	..	..	100	0	0	
To each Examiner in the Honour School of Modern History	..	..	..	..	..	60	0	0	
To each Examiner in the Honour Schools of Juris- prudence and Theology	..	..	..	..	..	50	0	0	
To each Examiner in the Honour School of Mathe- matics	..	..	..	..	..	40	0	0	Add.p.908. [1885.]
To each Examiner in the Final Examination in the Honour School of Natural Science	..	..	..	..	..	30	0	0	
To each Examiner in the Preliminary Examination in the Honour School of Natural Science	..	..	..	..	..	20	0	0	

		£	s.	d.
Add.p.902. [1884.]	To each of the Examiners appointed for the examination of those Candidates who do not seek Honours:			
	if nominated for Group A	50	0	0
Add.p.878. [1882.]	if nominated for Group B, subjects B (1) and B (2)	20	0	0
Add.p.839. [1874.]	if nominated for Group B, subjects B (3) and B (4)	50	0	0
	if nominated for Group C	20	0	0
Add.p.871. [1880.]	Unicuique examinatori in Examine Publica Secunda qui candidatos in Rudimentis Fidei et Religionis examinaverit	30	0	0
Add.p.836. [1873.]	Unicuique examinerum in Medicina, examine habita	15	0	0
	Examinatori unicuique in Jure Civili	10	0	0
Add.p.848. [1876.]	Examinatori unicuique in Musica pro unaquaque examine habita usque ad annum 1877 finitum	35	0	0
Add.p.643. [1861.]	Examinatori unicuique in certaminibus pro scholaribus e fundatione domini Craven, necnon e fundatione Hertfordiana	10	10	0
Add.p.723. [1866.]	Examinatori unicuique a Vice-Cancellario et utroque Procuratore examinandis orationibus carminibusque eorum qui præmia Cancellarii sive viri spectatissimi Rogeri Newdigate baronetti ambient quotannis designando	10	10	0
	Examinatori a Vice-Cancellario examinandis orationibus carminibusque eorum qui præmia Gaisfordiana ambient quotannis designando	10	10	0
Add.p.836. [1873.]	Unicuique examinatori examinandis orationibus eorum qui præmium Stanhopianum ambient	5	5	0
Add.p.794. [1870.]	Sub-bedello unicuique, post finitum quemque terminum æqualibus portionibus dinumerandas	100	0	0
	Bedello superiori Juris, qui nunc est	250	0	0
Add.p.859. [1878.]	Alicui ad præmonendum concionaturos a Vice-Cancellario designato	50	0	0
	Clericis mercatus	52	0	0
	To William Francis Perkins so long as he shall perform the customary duties of Bailiff of the University	140	0	0
	To the Verger	25	0	0
	Ecclesiæ B. Mariæ vicario	46	10	0
	„ „ clerico	6	0	0
	„ „ organistæ	40	0	0
	„ „ choristis	36	0	0
	„ „ organorum sufflatori	5	0	0

	£	s.	d.	
Ecclesiæ B. Mariæ guardianis	1	6	8	
To the Delegates of the University Museum, for the general expenses of the Museum, a sum not exceeding	560	0	0	Add.p.810. [1871.]
To the Waynflete Professor of Chemistry, for assistance in Lectures and Laboratory, and for current expenses (including Apparatus, Chemicals, Coal, Gas, and Service)	500	0	0	Add.p.840. [1874.]
To the Professor of Experimental Philosophy, for a Demonstrator, and assistance, and for current expenses (including Apparatus, Coal, Gas, Water, and Service)	565	0	0	
To the Linacre Professor of Human and Comparative Anatomy, for assistance and the maintenance of his department	510	0	0	Add.p.905. [1884.]
To the Hope Professor of Zoology, for an attendant	40	0	0	Add.p.874. [1881.]
To the Visitors of the Ashmolean Museum, for the general expenses of the Museum	130	0	0	
To the Curators of the Botanic Garden	82	0	0	
To the Curators of the Schools for the general expenses of the Schools, including the Statutable Stipend of the Clerk of the Schools	800	0	0	Add.p.900. [1884.]

Pendat item Vice-Cancellarius præsentatori pro unaquaque præsentatione

	£	s.	d.	
Ad gradum Doctoris in qualibet facultate honoris causa	2	2	0	Add.p.722. [1866.]
„ Bacc. vel Doct. in S. Theologia	1	7	0	
„ Baccalaurei in Jure Civili	2	0	0	
„ Doctoris in eadem facultate	3	0	0	
„ Baccalaurei in Medicina	5	0	0	Add.p.639. [1860.]
„ Doctoris in eadem facultate	6	8	6	Add.p.783. [1869.]

Pendantur etiam a Vice-Cancellario, quotannis,

Curatoribus Parci Academici	400	0	0	Add.p.830. [1873.]
Bibliothecæ Bodleianæ	3350	0	0	Add.p.851. [1876.]
Item pro sumptibus cameræ Bodleianæ	200	0	0	Add.p.651. [1861.]
				Add.p.804. [1870.]

§ 2. Of the Curators of the University Chest.

1. THE Curators of the University Chest shall be the Vice-Chancellor, the Proctors, and six Members of Convocation ap-

pointed as follows: namely, two elected by the Congregation of the University of Oxford; two elected by the Hebdomadal Council; and two appointed by the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors, subject to the approval of Convocation; each holding office for six years, and re-eligible; the appointment of one in each of the three classes taking place every third year, as soon as conveniently may be after the election of Members of the Hebdomadal Council.

The first election under this statute shall take place in the year 1872. In case of any vacancy by death, resignation, or otherwise, occurring in the interval between any two triennial elections, or previous to that of 1872, the new Curator appointed to fill such vacancy shall be appointed in the same manner as the person whom he succeeds, and shall hold office only during the period for which that person would have held it. The present Curators shall hold office for the periods for which they were severally elected.

2. The Curators of the Chest shall collect all Rents, Tithes, Dividends, Dues, Fees, Benefactions, and other Revenues of the University, whether belonging to the General Fund or to special Funds, except in cases otherwise provided for; and shall carry the sums so received to the credit of the accounts to which they respectively belong.

3. The Curators shall pay out of the moneys received by them—

a. All charges imposed on the University by law, by ancient custom, or by virtue of any trust, and all payments authorized by Statute or Decree of Convocation, the expenses of their own office, and all expenses and outgoings incident to the management of property belonging to or held in trust by the University as hereinafter mentioned;

Add.p.843.
[1875.]

b. All expenses incurred under the authority of the Vice-Chancellor in ascertaining and protecting the rights and privileges of the University; in the execution of the powers conferred by the third section of the Act 6 George IV, chap. xxvii; in providing things necessary for the meetings of Convocation and Congregation, for public Lectures, Exercises, and Examinations; and in printing public Notices, Lists, and other Papers.

c. All such charges and expenses not included under any of the above heads as the Vice-Chancellor shall certify in writing to be required for the business of the University and proper in his judgment to be paid out of the University Chest.

4. The Curators shall keep accounts of their receipts and payments with proper Cash-Books and Ledgers; shall once a year prepare balance sheets as well of the General Fund as of special

Funds, showing the relation between Income and Expenditure, and shall draw up an Abstract of the Account of the General Fund of the University, to be laid, when certified by the Auditors, before Convocation.

5. The Curators shall at their discretion from time to time invest Add.p.888. in any of the modes hereinafter mentioned such portions of annual [1883.] revenue, whether accruing on account of the University General Fund or of Special Funds, as shall not be required for immediate use. Such investments may be made wholly in one, or partly in one and partly in another or others, of the following modes: (namely),

(i) In investment on Government Securities, or on other Securities on which Trustees are by Law authorized to invest trust money, or on the security of the bonds, mortgages, or debentures, or in the purchase of the Debenture Stock, of any Railway Company in Great Britain incorporated by special Act of Parliament, and having for ten years next before the date of investment paid a dividend on its ordinary stock or shares, or on the security of any debentures or the purchase of any debenture stock issued under the Local Loans Act, 1875.

(ii) In the discharge, purchase, or redemption of incumbrances affecting the inheritance of any land belonging to or held in trust by the University, or of Land-tax, rentcharge in lieu of tithe, Crown rent, chief rent, or quit-rent, charged on or payable out of any such land.

Investments made in any of the modes specified in the foregoing sub-section (i) may be varied from time to time with the consent of Convocation.

Provided that the Curators shall never employ any capital money, which may come into their hands by reason of the termination of any investment, for the payment of expenses of any kind which ought to be defrayed out of annual revenue, unless they shall be specially empowered to do so by Convocation.

6. The Curators shall take charge of all public Buildings of the University the superintendence of which is not specially provided for; and shall defray the cost of ordinary repairs. They shall also, except in cases for which special provision is made, have the charge and management of all estates, lands, houses, tithes, and other property either belonging to or held in trust by the University. They shall take care that all buildings, fences and other appurtenances of such Estates be maintained in proper repair. They shall have power to order drainage works, and such other permanent improvements as they may deem expedient. They may advance without

Add.p.820.
[1872.]

interest to Trust Estates from time to time such money as in their judgment may be required for improvements and repairs. They shall take care that proper surveys and valuations of the Estates be made from time to time, and maps when necessary; and shall see that the Estates be let at proper rents and under suitable conditions. They shall defray, and charge on the several Funds, all expenses of such administration, including those incurred in visiting

Add.p.884.
[1882.]

and surveying, and in collecting rents; and may also make reasonable contributions, either by way of donation or of annual subscription, in support of schools, charities, and other public objects in places where property belonging to or held in trust by the University is situate, provided that no such donation shall exceed on any one occasion the sum of £10. Premiums of Insurance on buildings or other property may be paid at the discretion of the Curators either to any Public Insurance Office, or to a special Fund maintained for that purpose.

Add.p.859.
[1878.]

7. The Register of Matriculations, which is now made up by the superior bedel of Law, shall, after the next vacancy in that office, be made up under the direction of the Curators.

Add.p.844.
[1875.]

8. The Curators may appoint a Secretary to be approved by Convocation on such conditions as to duties and tenure as they shall think fit. He shall receive a yearly salary of four hundred pounds, which after two years' service may be increased, if the Curators think fit, at the rate of fifty pounds yearly, until it arrives at a maximum of six hundred pounds. The present Secretary shall have the benefit of this clause as if he had been appointed under its provisions. The Curators may also employ a Clerk or Clerks for the business of their office, on such terms as shall appear to them proper.

9. Wherever in the statutes or elsewhere it is ordered that moneys be received or paid by the Vice-Chancellor on account of the University, it is to be understood that such moneys shall be received and paid by the Curators of the University Chest.

Add.p.765.
[1868.]

§ 3. De annuis debitis colligendis.

Quo facilius et certius annua debita colligantur, quater quotannis, videlicet, intra quindenam a festo Annunciationis Beatæ Mariæ Virginis, ab ultimo die termini S. Trinitatis, a festo S. Michaelis et omnium Angelorum, a festo S. Thomæ Apostoli, ex unoquoque collegio et aula ad cistæ academicæ curatores transmittatur, præfecti domus vel bursarii chirographo munitus, omnium academicorum catalogus qui singulis diebus supra dictis nomina sua in promptuarii

libro istius domus habuerint inscripta. Pari ratione academico-
rum nulli collegio vel aulæ ascriptorum catalogus per delegatos scho-
larium non ascriptorum transmittatur. Quibus in catalogis seorsim
ponantur nomina, primo, eorum qui suffragii jure in domo Convoca-
tionis fruuntur, secundo, eorum qui, licet gradu A.M. aut superiore
aliquo insigniti sint, tamen isto jure quacunque de causa non
fruuntur. Siglis insuper propriis notentur nomina eorum qui una
pensione debita omnia academica dissolverint, eorum qui feoda
Universitati debita in alio quopiam collegio vel aula persolvere
soleant, necnon eorum (si qui sint) qui monitioni de feodis non
persolutis per præfectum domus suæ vel bursarium aut per dictos
delegatos transmissæ nondum paruerint; quibus solum exceptis
feoda a cæteris omnibus debita una cum singulis catalogis trans-
missis persolvantur. Monitio autem unicuique transmittatur qui
intra quindenam a singulis diebus præscriptis feoda Universitati
debita non persolverit.

§ 4. Concerning College Contributions for University Purposes.

*Statute made by the Commissioners wholly for the University under
the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877.*

Approved by the Queen in Council, 18th August, 1882.

1. EVERY College in the University shall make a yearly contri-
bution out of its revenues for University purposes. The contribution
shall be assessed according to the net revenue of the College.

2. Net revenue shall be computed as follows:—

There shall be included all receipts in respect of—

(i) Rents of land and houses (other than houses in Oxford
used for College purposes), tithe rentcharge and other rentcharges
and pensions, quitrents and manorial payments, sales of timber,
minerals (deducting any part of the receipts therefrom which are
by law to be treated as capital and not as income), dividends or
interest on stocks or other investments, including the interest on
special funds held for any College purpose:

(ii) Fines on renewal of leases and loans in lieu thereof:

(iii) Income arising from any endowment, benefaction, or trust,
and applicable to the maintenance of any Fellowship, Studentship,
Scholarship, or Exhibition within the College, or to any other
purpose for the benefit of the College, or of the Head or any
member of it as such, including the income of any fund for the
purchase of advowsons.

There shall likewise be reckoned as receipts—

(iv) A sum equal to the amount at which the College buildings, exclusive of the College Chapel, Hall, and Library, and of the College gardens and grounds, but including the lodgings of the Head, and any house being the property of the College, and used for College purposes, are for the time being assessed for local rating :

(v) One half of the income of any Canonry annexed to the Headship, and the whole income of any other ecclesiastical benefice without cure of souls so annexed ; and also any charge upon or payment out of a benefice or rectorial estate forming part of the emoluments of the Head or otherwise applicable for the benefit of the College.

And there shall be deducted all payments in respect of—

(i) Rates, taxes, tithe and other rentcharges, and other ordinary outgoings in respect of the property of the College ; the costs of insurance, management of estates, and collection (including the stipend of any one person acting as Bursar or Treasurer of the College and the emoluments of any Fellowship held by such person as a part of the emoluments of his office), and law charges :

(ii) Repairs or improvements on the estates of the College :

(iii) Rates, taxes, and insurance on the College buildings and premises :

(iv) Maintenance and repairs of the College buildings and premises :

(v) Repairs of Chancels and payments to Vicars in places where the College has tithe rentcharge or rectorial estates, and other statutory or customary payments of a like nature, including statutory payments to Schools connected with the College :

(vi) Reasonable donations or subscriptions for educational objects in connexion with places in which the College holds property :

(vii) Interest on loans and payments on account of principal or to sinking funds for the liquidation of loans : Provided that in respect of any loan contracted after the thirty-first day of December 1880 for enlarging or adding to the College buildings or providing new buildings for College purposes no such deduction shall be allowed, but the College shall not until the loan is paid off be required to make any payment in respect of the addition thereby made to the rateable value of the College buildings.

(viii) In the case of any College which at the time of the passing of the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877, was charged with any payment for the maintenance of a Professorship or any other University purpose, a sum equal to the amount of the charge, provided the same or a greater charge for any University purpose is preserved or imposed by any Statute or Statutes made for the College under the powers of that Act.

3. The balance in each year of receipts over deductions shall for the purposes of this Statute be deemed to be the net revenue of the College for that year.

4. The contribution payable by each College shall consist of—

(a) An initial payment of two pounds for every one hundred pounds of net revenue;

(b) In respect of net revenue exceeding five thousand pounds an additional payment on a progressive scale equal to the sum total of the following per-centages, reckoned cumulatively; (that is to say,)

On every 100 <i>l.</i> of net revenue above 5,000 <i>l.</i>	£ 3
" " " 10,000 <i>l.</i>	10
" " " 15,000 <i>l.</i>	10
" " " 20,000 <i>l.</i>	10

5. The initial payment of two pounds per centum shall first accrue in and for the year 1883.

The additional payment shall become due by successive increments. In respect of it every College shall pay for each of the years 1885 to 1889 (both inclusive) one fourth of the whole sum to which such additional payment, calculated as above, would have amounted for that year; for each of the years 1890 to 1894, both inclusive, one half; for each of the years 1895 to 1899, both inclusive, three fourths; and for every subsequent year the whole. The proportion payable for each year as aforesaid shall be deemed to be the additional payment due from the College for that year.

6. A College may, if it think fit, claim an abatement in respect of income wholly appropriated to certain College emoluments; (that is to say,)

(a) Any emolument the trusts or directions affecting which are protected from alteration by section 13 of the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877;

(b) Emoluments in elections to which any school has a right of preference within the meaning of section 39 of the same Act (not including any such emolument which is held for the time being under an election held after open competition).

In respect of income wholly appropriated to any such emolu-

ment, whether arising from an endowment, benefaction, or trust, or from corporate revenue of the College, the College shall be entitled to be allowed an abatement from as well the initial as the additional payments bearing the same proportion to the whole amount payable by it for the year as the appropriated income bears to the whole net income of the College for the year: Provided that the income of an emolument in respect of which an abatement is claimed shall in no case exceed the amount which at the time of the passing of the said Act was appropriated to the emolument by Statute or by any Instrument of Foundation.

7. Against the amount of the contribution due from each College shall be reckoned any sum or sums paid by the College within the year under Statutes made for the College by the University of Oxford Commissioners, for any University purpose mentioned in such Statutes, including the emoluments of any Fellowship or Fellowships attached to Professorships; and the College shall be chargeable only with the excess (if any) of the amount of its contribution for the year over the amount so paid.

Provided as follows: (1) the amount so reckoned to the credit of the College shall not include any sum already deducted in computing net revenue; (2) a sum equal in amount to the initial payment of two pounds per centum shall in every year be paid without deduction on this account.

8. The amount due under this Statute from every College for each year shall be paid by the College to the Curators of the University Chest within three months after the day which shall be appointed for sending in for publication the abstracts of the College accounts for that year. And the College shall, fourteen days at least before the day of payment, cause to be delivered to the Curators a summary statement of account showing the receipts and deductions, the amount of net revenue for the year, the payments to be reckoned to the credit of the College, and the amount due from it.

9. The Curators of the University Chest shall be charged with the duty of seeing that the provisions of this Statute are duly complied with, and shall have power to require from any College explanations of the summary statement delivered to them under clause 8 of this Statute. If any difference should arise between the Curators and a College respecting any deduction claimed or any other matter of account affecting the amount payable by the College, the question in difference shall be referred to three persons, of whom two shall be nominated at the commencement

of each year, one by the Hebdomadal Council, and the other by a majority of the votes of the Heads and Bursars of Colleges present at a meeting summoned for that purpose by the Vice-Chancellor; the third shall be nominated if and when occasion arises by the Chancellor of the University, and shall receive suitable remuneration from the University Chest. In the case of any College having more than one Bursar, only one of such Bursars shall be entitled to be present and vote at the meeting.

10. This Statute shall not be deemed to diminish or affect the liability of any College, under Statutes made for the College, to make provision, within any stated period or otherwise, for the maintenance of Professorships or for any other University purpose; save only that payments made under such Statutes shall be taken into account in manner hereinbefore provided in determining the amount to be paid by the College for University purposes under this Statute.

11. The Curators of the University Chest may at any time, if they think fit, permit any College to commute the whole annual payments with which it would be chargeable under this Statute, or so much thereof as consists in the initial payment of two pounds per centum, for a yearly payment of fixed amount; provided that no such commutation shall be for a longer period than five years at a time, and that the terms of the commutation shall have been approved by the Hebdomadal Council.

12. This Statute shall operate without prejudice to any interest saved by the thirty-fourth section of the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877: Provided that this saving shall not be deemed to include the interest of any person holding an emolument to which he was elected or appointed under the condition that his tenure of it should be subject to any new Statutes to be made by the University of Oxford Commissioners in relation to such emolument.

13. The general provisions of this Statute shall be subject in the case of certain Colleges hereinafter named to the following exceptions and qualifications (namely):

(i) In consideration of the immediate charges which will be imposed upon the following Colleges by Statutes made or to be made for them respectively, the provision in clause 7, that a sum equal in amount to the initial payment of two pounds per centum shall in every year be paid without deduction on account of sums paid as therein mentioned, shall not apply to those Colleges (namely):

All Souls;

Christ Church (until the year 1885 inclusive, but no longer);

Lincoln;

Oriel.

(ii) If a Statute shall have been made under the powers of the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877, annexing the Canonry in the Chapter of the Cathedral Church of Rochester, now united to the Provostship of Oriel College, to an office of a theological or ecclesiastical character in the University, then, after such annexation shall have taken effect, the income of the Canonry shall, to the extent of four hundred and fifty pounds per annum (part thereof), be reckoned under clause 7 of this Statute as a sum paid by the College for a specified University purpose.

(iii) The payment of the yearly sum of one thousand two hundred pounds under Statutes to be made for Christ Church to Dr. Lee's Readers, and any further payment authorised thereby for the laboratory and incidental expenses of such Readers, shall be reckoned under clause 7 of this Statute as payments for specified University purposes, if and when a Statute or Statutes regulating the duties of the office in relation to the University and other matters proper to be so regulated shall have been made and taken effect, but not otherwise.

(iv) In computing the net income of Christ Church for the purposes of this Statute there shall be reckoned as additional deductions—

(a) The sum for the time being set apart for the Cathedral Fabric Fund;

(b) A sum of twelve thousand five hundred pounds, part of the sum of fifteen thousand five hundred pounds assigned by the Statutes to the Chapter Fund.

In reckoning the amount at which the College buildings are assessed the assessment of the residentiary houses with their appurtenances assigned to the Canons shall not be included.

(v) In the case of Balliol College income subject to the trusts, conditions, or directions of the will of John Snell, Esquire, deceased, or any scheme approved by the Court of Chancery relating thereto (except any part of such income which may for the time being be paid to the Head of the College as such) shall be reckoned as appropriated income within the meaning of clause 6.

14. Where by Statutes made for a College power is or shall be given to the Visitor to make an order directing the application of any part of the surplus revenues of the College to University pur-

poses, or to purposes relative to the College or to the University, it shall be lawful for the Hebdomadal Council, at any time when it may judge it expedient for the interests of the University so to do, to submit to the Visitor for his consideration a representation respecting the requirements of the University for the time being, such representation, or the matter thereof, having been previously communicated by the Hebdomadal Council, or the Vice-Chancellor on its behalf, to the College.

15. Where by a Statute made under the powers of the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877, provision shall have been made for the complete or partial union of a College and a Hall, and such union shall have taken effect, the expression 'the College' shall in this Statute mean the College and the Hall so united with it.

§ 5. Concerning College Contributions for University Purposes (Supplemental Statute).

Statute made by the Commissioners wholly for the University under the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877.

Approved by the Queen in Council, 3rd May, 1882.

1. THE provisions of this Statute shall be supplemental to the Statute Concerning College Contributions for University Purposes, and shall be read and applied as if they formed part of that Statute.

2. To the deductions directed to be made by Clause 2 of that Statute in the computation of net revenue shall be added the deduction following (namely) :—

In the case of any College which at the time of the passing of the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877, was charged with any payment for the maintenance of a Professorship or any other University purpose, and which by Statutes made for the College under that Act is charged with a payment or payments for the same or other University purposes of less amount in the whole, a sum equal to the amount of the reduced charge.

3. If by the receipt in any year of arrears of rent remaining due from any previous year a College would become liable under Clause 4 of the above-mentioned Statute to an additional payment for the year of receipt on a scale higher than that to which it would otherwise be liable, the Curators of the University Chest may, if and on such conditions (if any) as they deem just, allow the money so received or any part of it to be excluded from the accounts of the year of receipt, and accounted for as a sum received in the

year in which it became due, charging the College in respect of it with a payment sufficient to make up the contribution actually paid by the College for such previous year to the same amount as if the sum excluded had in that year been actually received and then brought into account.

Clause 9 of the said Statute providing for the settlement of differences arising between the Curators and a College shall extend to and include any difference arising from a refusal of the Curators to allow any receipt to be excluded and dealt with in the manner hereinbefore mentioned, or any difference arising as to the conditions on which the said exclusion should be allowed, or as to the amount of the payment to be made in respect of the sum excluded.

§ 6. Concerning the Common University Fund.

Statute made by the Commissioners wholly for the University under the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877.

Approved by the Queen in Council, 3rd May, 1882.

1. THERE shall be a fund to be entitled the Common University Fund.

2. The Curators of the University Chest shall carry to the credit of this Fund :

(a) All moneys received by them from Colleges in the University as contributions for University purposes, and not appropriated to any specific purpose by or under the authority of any Statutes made by the University of Oxford Commissioners for the University or for a College.

(b) Any other sums which by any University or College Statute, or by Decree of Convocation, are or shall be directed to be paid into the said Fund.

(c) If in the year 1884 or any subsequent year the total amount paid into the Common University Fund from the above-mentioned sources shall be less than three thousand pounds, the deficiency shall be made up out of the University Chest.

So soon as the revenues of the University shall in the judgment of Convocation be sufficient, the total amount to be annually carried to the credit of the Fund shall be raised to a sum not less than five thousand pounds.

3. For the administration of the Common University Fund there shall be a Delegacy consisting of:—

The Vice-Chancellor ;

Five members of Convocation nominated by the Hebdomadal Council;

Five members of Convocation nominated by the Congregation of the University;

So many other members as there shall be Boards of Faculties, one such member being nominated by each Board.

4. Of the first five persons who shall be nominated by the Hebdomadal Council and by Congregation respectively, the two in each class who are junior in academical standing shall vacate their places at the expiration of two years from election. All other persons elected, except such as are elected on casual vacancies, shall hold their places for four years. Any person elected on a casual vacancy shall vacate his place at the time when it would have been vacated by the person whom he succeeds. Every member vacating his place shall be re-eligible.

*5. The Common University Fund shall be applicable :—

(a) To the payment of stipends to Readers and to Extraordinary Professors or Lecturers within the University, and to the other purposes specified in Section XVI., Sub-section (3) of the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877.

(b) To the purposes (other than that of providing new or improving existing buildings) specified in Sub-sections (9), (10), (12), of the same section of the Act.

6. The expression 'Extraordinary Professor' shall in this Statute denote the holder of a Professorship which is to continue so long only as it is held by the person appointed to it.

No Extraordinary Professor shall be appointed unless authority to appoint to the Professorship shall have been previously given by Convocation; and the University may, if it think fit, regulate, from time to time, by Statute or Decree, the manner of appointing to such Professorships.

7. The Delegates shall not apply any part of the income of the Fund to the purposes mentioned in Sub-sections (9) and (12) of Section XVI. of the said Act, unless the University shall, on the recommendation of the Delegates, by Decree of Convocation or by Statute have directed that it shall be so applied. Subject to the provisions of this and the last preceding clause of this Statute, and to the provisions of the Statute respecting University Readers, the Delegates shall have power to apply any part of the income to the purposes mentioned in clause 5 or any of

* Vide section 16 of the Oxford and Cambridge Universities' Act, 1877, in Appendix C. p. 333.

them, and to settle as they may deem expedient the mode and order of such application.

Add.p.895.
[1884.] 7. (β) *The Delegates shall be subject, in respect to the application of any sum paid into the Fund in excess of £4,000 a year, to any Statutes which the University may from time to time make not inconsistent with the provisions of this Statute*.

8. The Delegates shall, in the Michaelmas Term of every year, lay before the Vice-Chancellor for publication a statement of the income and expenditure of the Fund for the preceding year, together with an estimate of the income of the Fund for the ensuing year, specifying the subsisting charges on the Fund, and adding such further information, if any, as they may think proper, or as the University may by Statute require.

§ 7. Concerning the Form of Accounts of the University and the Audit and Publication thereof.

Statute made by the Commissioners wholly for the University under the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877.

Approved by the Queen in Council, 3rd May, 1882:

1. THE Curators of the University Chest shall take care that the accounts of the University are duly kept in proper books of account, in which shall be entered all receipts and payments by them on behalf of the University, whether in respect of the General Fund, or of Funds appropriated to the support of particular Institutions within the University or to other special purposes, or of Trust Funds. Proper records shall be kept of all property of every kind held, and of all debts and liabilities contracted, by or on account of the University or any Trust. The books shall include—

(a) A Register of all the property of the University, showing the description, situation, amount, rental, or other annual value of every property; the fixed charges on it (if any); and, in the case of stocks or other securities, the names in which and the accounts to which the same are standing:

(b) A Roll of Rents, Rentcharges, Dividends, and other annual income, showing the amounts receivable and those actually received during the year, and the arrears (if any) at the beginning and at the close of the account:

(c) A Cash-book or Cash-books, containing a record of all cash transactions:

* Approved by the Queen in Council, May 19, 1884.

(d) A Ledger or Ledgers:

And also all such other books as may be necessary or convenient for regularly recording all such receipts and payments and other matters and things as aforesaid, and for enabling the several accounts to be duly checked and balanced, and the correctness of the Abstracts and Balance-sheet for the publication of which provision is made by this Statute to be ascertained and verified.

2. On or before the twenty-fourth day of March in every year the Curators of the University Chest shall cause to be prepared and delivered to the Vice-Chancellor—

(a) Abstracts of Receipts and Payments on the general account of the University for the year ending on the thirty-first day of December last preceding:

(b) Abstracts of Receipts and Payments on account of the several properties held in trust by the University and administered by the Curators of the University Chest:

(c) Abstracts of Receipts and Payments on account of any special funds administered by the Curators of the University Chest:

(d) A Balance-sheet showing at the close of the account the state of the current accounts of all the funds administered by the Curators of the University Chest:

(e) A statement of all loans contracted by the University and outstanding; showing in respect of each loan the amount originally borrowed, the amount remaining unpaid, the power under which the loan was contracted, the rate of interest, and the provision made for repayment.

The Abstracts of Receipts and Payments on the general account of the University and on account of properties held in Trust, and the Balance-sheet shall be respectively in the forms set forth in the Schedule annexed to this Statute. But the Curators may, if for special reasons it appear advisable to do so, sub-divide any item of account in the scheduled forms into more items than one, or insert additional items.

3. The Hebdomadal Council shall annually appoint a University Auditor, who shall be either a professional accountant carrying on business in London or Westminster, or (if they think fit) a person conversant with accounts approved by the Permanent Secretary to Her Majesty's Treasury. He shall, in conjunction with the Auditors of University accounts appointed by the University (or alone if the University by Statute so determine), audit all accounts whether relating to the general revenues and expenditure of the

University, or to property held on special Trusts. The Auditor or Auditors shall report in writing to the Vice-Chancellor whether the accounts are duly kept in proper books of account in conformity with the provisions of this Statute, and whether the Abstracts, Balance-sheet, and Statement contain a true account of the financial condition of the University.

It shall be lawful for the Auditors or any Auditor to report specially as to any payment which they or he may judge to have been made without sufficient authority. When such a special report is made, the question shall be referred to three persons, one of whom shall be the Assessor for the time being to the Vice-Chancellor, and the other two shall be nominated at the beginning of each academical year by the Hebdomadal Council; and the decision of such three persons or the major part of them shall be final.

4. The expense of such audit (including any payment of any clerk or clerks whose assistance may be required) shall be paid out of the University Chest.

5. On receiving the Abstracts, Balance-sheet, Statement, and Auditors' Report above mentioned, the Vice-Chancellor shall cause them to be printed, laid before Convocation, and published within the University. When any question is referred as aforesaid the Vice-Chancellor shall cause the decision of the referees to be in like manner printed and published.

6. Abstracts of the accounts of the Bodleian Library, the Botanic Garden, the Sheldonian Theatre, the Ashmolean Museum, the Taylor Institution, the University Galleries, the University Museum (including the several scientific departments thereof), the University Observatory, the Delegacy of University Police, the Curators of the Park, the Hope Curators, the Hope Keeper of Engraved Portraits, the Delegacy of Students not attached to any College or Hall, the Lodging Houses Delegacy, the Ruskin Trustees, and of all other Funds appropriated to the support of particular Institutions, or to other special purposes within the University, and administered otherwise than by the Curators of the University Chest, shall be in like manner audited, laid before Convocation, and published.

7. The general accounts of the University and the accounts of each Trust shall, after the audit thereof, be open to inspection by Members of Convocation at convenient times; under such regulations as the University may by Statute make from time to time, and in default of and subject to any such statutory regulations, under regulations to be made by the Curators of the University Chest.

8. The accounts of the Delegates of the Clarendon Press shall be audited in such manner as the University shall by Statute from time to time determine.

SCHEDULE OF FORMS.

UNIVERSITY OF OXFORD.

ABSTRACTS of RECEIPTS and PAYMENTS for the Year ending the thirty-first day of December

GENERAL ACCOUNT I.—(REVENUE.)

RECEIPTS.

A. External.	£ s. d.			
I.—ESTATES.				
(1) Lands let at rackrent
(2) Lands let on beneficial leases
(3) Houses let at rackrent
(4) Houses let on beneficial leases
(5) Houses and sites of houses let on long leases
(6) Fines and fine loans
(7) Copyholds for lives
(8) Copyholds of inheritance
(9) Leaseholds held by the University
(10) Tithe rentcharge
(11) Quitrents, rentcharges, and other fixed payments
(12) Timber and underwood
(13) Minerals
(14) Other properties (<i>describing them</i>)
II.—DIVIDENDS AND INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS				
III.—OTHER RECEIPTS FROM EXTERNAL SOURCES:				
(1) Benefactions
(2) University Press
(3) Oxford Market
(4) Wine licences
(5) Sundries
B. Internal.				
(1) Matriculation fees
(2) University dues
(3) Examination fees
(4) Proctorial fines
(5) Degree fees

	£	s.	d.
(6) Incorporation fees
(7) Re-admission fees
(8) Registry fees
(9) Other items, if any (<i>describing them</i>)
*C. From Trust Funds
†D. From Sale of Stocks
TOTAL RECEIPTS
Balance at beginning of account
TOTAL

PAYMENTS.

A. External.	£	s.	d.
(1) Charges in respect of estate loans
(2) Charges in respect of fine loans
(3) Lessees' annuities
(4) Quitrents
(5) Miscellaneous rents and rentcharges
(6) Rates, taxes, and insurance
(7) Agency and management
(8) Law charges
(9) Repairs and improvements
(10) Payments to vicars and augmentation of benefices
(11) Donations to churches, schools, etc.
(12) Other expenditure in respect of estates (<i>describing it</i>)

‡B. Internal.

I.—STIPENDS:

(1) University officers .. ..	..	..	..
(2) Presentations to superior degrees .. ..	..	..	..

NOTES.—* (1) This item should include such portions of the income of any Trust Fund as are received by the Curators of the University Chest, and are applicable to any specific purpose within the University, as well as income applicable to general University purposes.

(2) The contributions from different Trusts may be either entered separately or grouped together, but the larger Trusts should be entered separately.

† This item should include the proceeds of the sale of any stock which can be applied to meet ordinary expenditure, *e.g.* stock belonging to any Reserve Fund.

‡ (1) The items under this head should include payments by the Curators out of Trust Funds as well as payments out of Corporate Funds.

(2) The amounts paid out of Trust Funds and out of Corporate Funds respectively may be entered separately or only the total may in each case be given.

	£	s.
(3) Professors		
(4) Readers		
(5) Preachers		
(6) Examiners		

II. INSTITUTIONS AND PUBLIC BUILDINGS (*describing them*)

III. OTHER INTERNAL EXPENDITURE:

(1) Delegacy of Students not attached to any College or Hall		
(2) Delegacy of lodging houses		
(3) Oxford joint police		
(4) University police		
(5) Law charges		
(6) Pensions and annuities		
(7) Rates and taxes		
(8) Printing		
(9) Stationery		
(10) University Gazette		
(11) Other items, if any (<i>describing them</i>)		

IV. INTEREST AND SINKING FUND ON LOANS FOR UNIVERSITY PURPOSES:

C. Votes of Convocation for Special Purposes ..

D. Investments

TOTAL PAYMENTS		
Balance at close of account		
TOTAL		

GENERAL ACCOUNT II.—(CAPITAL.)

RECEIPTS.

	£	s.	d.
(1) Sale of real estate			
(2) Sale of stocks			
(3) Loans			
(4) Other sources (<i>describing them</i>)			
TOTAL RECEIPTS			
Balance at beginning of account			
TOTAL			

PAYMENTS.

External:	£	s.	d.
(1) Farm buildings
(2) Other expenditure (<i>describing it</i>)
Internal:			
(1) Extraordinary repair of University buildings			
(2) Outlay on new University buildings ..			
(3) Other expenditure (<i>describing it</i>)			
Investments:			
(1) Purchase of estates
(2) Purchase of stocks
(3) Other investments (<i>describing them</i>) ..			
TOTAL PAYMENTS
Balance at close of account
TOTAL

ACCOUNTS OF TRUST FUNDS.

(An Abstract for each Fund to be set forth separately in the form following.)

RECEIPTS.	£	s.	d.
(1) Dividends and interest
(2) Rents and profits of estates
TOTAL RECEIPTS
Balance at beginning of account
TOTAL
PAYMENTS.	£	s.	d.
(1) Repairs, management, etc.
(2) Payments in respect of purposes external to the University
(3) Payments to any purpose within the University (<i>specifying it</i>)
TOTAL PAYMENTS
Balance at close of account
TOTAL

BALANCE-SHEET showing the state of the different Accounts of the Year ending on the thirty-first day of December, 18 , at the closing of the Accounts for that Year.

LIABILITIES.

	£	s.	d.
To Trust Funds:			
Balances due by the University (<i>distinguishing each Trust</i>)			
To Special Funds:			
Balances due by the University (<i>distinguishing each Fund</i>)			
Balance of General Account			
TOTAL			

ASSETS.

	£	s.	d.
By Cash at Bankers			
By Cash in hand			
By Trust Funds:			
Balances due to the University (<i>distinguishing each Trust</i>)			
By Special Funds:			
Balances due to the University (<i>distinguishing each Fund</i>)			
TOTAL			

§ 8. Of the University Auditor.

Add.p.882.
[1882.]

1. THE University Auditor appointed under the provisions of the Statute 'Concerning the Form of Accounts of the University and the Audit and Publication thereof' shall have the sole charge of the audit of the Accounts of the University.

2. Wherever in the Statutes or otherwise it is ordered that Accounts be audited by the Delegates or Auditors of Accounts, it is to be understood that such Accounts are to be audited by the University Auditor.

3. The payments to be made to the University Auditor under clause 4 of the Statute aforesaid shall be regulated by the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors.

§ 9. Concerning the Publication of the Accounts of the Colleges in the University of Oxford.

Statute made by the Commissioners wholly for the University under the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877.

Approved by the Queen in Council, 3rd May, 1882.

1. ON or before the twenty-fourth day of March in every year every College in the University shall send or cause to be delivered to the Registrar of the University—

(a) Abstracts of Receipts and Payments on the general account of the College for the year ending on the thirty-first day of December last preceding :

(b) Abstracts of Receipts and Payments on account of the several properties held in trust by the College :

(c) Abstracts of Receipts and Payments on account of special funds maintained by the College, including the funds mentioned in the Schedule annexed to this Statute, and such other funds as the College may deem it expedient to include :

(d) A balance-sheet showing the state of the current accounts at the close of the accounts for the said year :

(e) A statement of all loans contracted by the College and outstanding ; showing in respect of each loan the amount originally borrowed, the amount remaining unpaid, the power under which the loan was contracted, the rate of interest, and the provision made for repayment :

(f) A certificate, signed by the Auditor or Auditors appointed by the College, that the Accounts of the College are duly kept in proper books of account, and that the abstracts, statement, and balance-sheet are correct and contain a true account of the financial condition of the College :

(g) In case of refusal by any Auditor to sign the certificate, a statement signed by him of his reasons for such refusal.

The abstracts and balance-sheet shall be respectively in the forms set forth in the Schedule annexed to this Statute. But any College may, if for special reasons it appear advisable to do so, subdivide any item of account in the scheduled forms into more items than one, or insert additional items.

2. On receipt by the Registrar from each College of the abstracts, statement or statements, balance-sheet, and certificate above mentioned the Vice-Chancellor shall cause them to be printed and published within the University.

SCHEDULE OF FORMS.

. *College.*

ABSTRACTS of RECEIPTS and PAYMENTS for the
Year ending thirty-first December .

GENERAL ACCOUNT I.—(REVENUE.)

RECEIPTS.

A. External. £ s. d.

I.—ESTATES.

(1) Lands let at rackrent	..	..	..
(2) Lands let on beneficial leases	..	..	..
(3) Houses let at rackrent	..	..	..
(4) Houses let on beneficial leases	..	..	..
(5) Houses and sites of houses let on long leases			
(6) Fines and fine loans	..	..	..
(7) Copyholds for lives	..	..	..
(8) Copyholds of inheritance	..	..	..
(9) Leaseholds held by the College	..	..	..
(10) Tithe rentcharge	..	..	..
(11) Quitrents, rentcharges, and other fixed payments	..	..	..
(12) Timber and underwood	..	..	..
(13) Minerals	..	..	..
(14) Other properties (<i>describing them</i>)	..	..	..

II.—DIVIDENDS AND INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS ..

B. Internal.

(1) Admission fees	..	..	..	..
(2) Degree fees	..	..	..	..
* (3) College dues and Establishment charges	..			
(4) Tuition fees	..	..	..	..
(5) Room rents	..	..	..	..
† (6) Profits in buttery, kitchen, &c.	..	..
(7) Other sources (<i>describing them</i>)	..	..

NOTES.—* This item should include all receipts from resident members of the College in respect of service in rooms, messages, and gate fines.

† In estimating profits, deductions should be made for the cost of provisions, fuel, light, wages, and maintenance of plant; but no deduction should be made for rent or fabric repairs, or Bursar's stipend.

	£	s.	d.
*C. From Trust Funds			
†D. From Sale of Stocks			
			<hr/>
TOTAL RECEIPTS			
Balance at beginning of account			
			<hr/>
TOTAL			<hr/>

PAYMENTS.

A. External.	£	s.	d.
(1) Charges in respect of estate loans			
(2) Charges in respect of fine loans			
(3) Lessees' annuities			
(4) Quitrents			
(5) Miscellaneous rents and rentcharges			
(6) Rates, taxes, and insurance			
(7) Agency and management			
(8) Law charges			
(9) Repairs and improvements			
(10) Payments to vicars and augmentation of benefices			
(11) Donations to churches, schools, &c.			
(12) Other expenditure in respect of estates (describing it)			

‡ B. Internal.

- (1) Charges in respect of building loans
- (2) Rates, taxes, and insurance on College build-
ings and premises

NOTES.—* (1) This item should include such portions of the income of any Trust Fund as are applicable to any specific purpose within the College as well as income applicable to general College purposes.

(2) The contributions from different Trusts may be either entered separately or grouped together, but the larger Trusts should be entered separately.

† This item should include the proceeds of the sale of any stock which can be applied to meet ordinary expenditure, *e.g.* stock belonging to any Reserve Fund.

‡ (1) The items under this head should include payments out of Trust Funds as well as payments out of Corporate Funds.

(2) The amounts paid out of Trust Funds and out of Corporate Funds respectively may be entered separately or only the total may in each case be given.

	£	s.	d.
(3) Maintenance and repairs of College buildings and premises
(4) Chapel services and choir fund
(5) Library
* (6) College servants
(7) Table allowances
(8) College entertainments
(9) Maintenance of establishment in College
(10) The Head of the College
(11) Fellows
(12) Scholars
(13) College officers
(14) The Tuition Fund
(15) The Pension Fund
(16) The Building Fund
(17) The Exhibition Fund
(18) Other internal expenditure (<i>describing it</i>)

C. University Purposes.

(1) Common University Fund .. .. .	..	..	..
(2) Professors, including Fellowships held by Professors .. .. .	..	..	..
(3) University Purposes Fund .. .. .	..	..	..
(4) Other expenditure on University objects (<i>describing it</i>) .. .. .	..	..	..

D. Investments

TOTAL PAYMENTS .. .. .	..	..	..
Balance at close of account .. .. .	..	..	..
TOTAL .. .. .	..	..	..

GENERAL ACCOUNT II.—(CAPITAL.)**RECEIPTS.**

	£	s.	d.
Dues' compositions
By loans

NOTE.—* This item should include the aggregate amount of servants' wages, except in so far as they have been taken into account in estimating profits in buttry, kitchen, &c.

					£	s.	d.
By sale of stock .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..
Other sources (<i>describing them</i>) .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..
TOTAL RECEIPTS .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..
Balance at beginning of account .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..
TOTAL .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..
PAYMENTS.					£	s.	d.
External :							
Farm buildings .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..
Other expenditure (<i>describing it</i>) .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..
Internal :							
College fabric .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..
Other expenditure (<i>describing it</i>) .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..
Investments :							
TOTAL PAYMENTS .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..
Balance at close of account .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..
TOTAL .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..

ACCOUNTS OF TRUST FUNDS.

I.—*Funds applicable wholly or in part to Purposes within the College.*

(An abstract for each Fund to be set forth separately in the form following.)

					£	s.	d.
1. Dividends and interest		
2. Rents and profits of estates		
TOTAL RECEIPTS		
Balance at beginning of account		
TOTAL		

PAYMENTS.					£	s.	d.
1. Repairs, management, &c.			
2. Payments in respect of purposes external to the College			
3. Contributions to any purpose or purposes within the College			
TOTAL PAYMENTS				
Balance at close of account				
TOTAL				

II.—*Funds applicable wholly to Purposes external to the College.*

(An abstract for each Fund to be set forth separately in the form following.)

RECEIPTS.					£	s.	d.
1. Dividends and interest			
2. Rents and profits of estates			
TOTAL RECEIPTS				
Balance at beginning of account				
TOTAL				

PAYMENTS.					£	s.	d.
1. Repairs, management, &c.			
2. Payments in respect of purposes external to the College			
TOTAL PAYMENTS				
Balance at close of account				
TOTAL				

ACCOUNTS OF SPECIAL FUNDS.

I.—*Tuition Fund.*

Receipts and Payments.

	RECEIPTS.					£	s.	d.
From General Account :								
(a) Tuition fees			
(b) Corporate revenues			
(c) Trust Funds			
								<hr/>
TOTAL RECEIPTS			
Balance at beginning of account			
								<hr/>
TOTAL			<hr/>

	PAYMENTS.					£	s.	d.
(1) Tutors and Lecturers (being Fellows of the College)								
(2) Tutors and Lecturers (not being Fellows of the College)			
(3) Examiners, &c.			
(4) Fees paid to Professors and other University Teachers, and Laboratory fees			
(5) Fees paid under any inter-collegiate arrangement			
(6) Printing and stationery			
(7) Prizes			
(8) Pension Fund			
(9) Other expenditure			
								<hr/>
TOTAL PAYMENTS			
Balance at close of account			
								<hr/>
TOTAL			<hr/>

II.—*Pension Fund.*

	RECEIPTS.					£	s.	d.
Dividends and interest			

					£	s.	d.
From General Account		
From Tuition Fund		
TOTAL RECEIPTS		
Balance at beginning of account		
TOTAL		
PAYMENTS.							
Pensions		
Investments		
TOTAL PAYMENTS		
Balance at close of account		
TOTAL		

BALANCE-SHEET showing the state of the different Accounts of the Year ending thirty-first December, 18 , at the closing of the Accounts for that Year.

LIABILITIES.

To Caution Money Fund :					£	s.	d.
Balance in hands of the College, less due to the College for Battels, &c.	..	..	..	..	..
To Trust Funds :							
Balances due by the College (<i>distinguishing each Trust</i>)							
To Special Funds :							
Balances due by the College (<i>distinguishing each Fund</i>)							
Balance of General Account	..	..	..	..	..
TOTAL	..	..	..	..	..

ASSETS.

By Cash at Bankers	..	..	..	..	..
By Cash in hand	..	..	..	..	..
By Trust Funds :							
Balances due to the College (<i>distinguishing each Trust</i>)							
By Special Funds :							
Balances due to the College (<i>distinguishing each Fund</i>)							
TOTAL	..	..	..	..	..

Add. p. 115. § 10. De Augendis Vicariorum quorundum Stipendiis.
[1796.]

1. QUANDOQUIDEM serenissima Maria quondam Angliæ regina rectorias quasdam in certos usus destinatas simul cum jure patronatus ecclesiarum istarum academiæ concessit :

2. Placuit academiæ statuere et decernere, quotiescunque ipsi in posterum visum fuerit vicarios suos in prædictis ecclesiis ope aliqua et liberalitate sublevare, et stipendia eorum auctiora reddere, sive pecunia e cista academica deprompta, sive parte aliqua ipsius rectoriæ in usus vicarii concessa, ut sive in decreto Convocationis sive in indenturis ad hanc rem spectantibus inseratur semper clausula (jam olim in decreto Convocationis mens. Novemb. A.D. 1773 usurpata) per quam palam fiat augmentationem istam vicario concedi *ea lege ut assidus in parochia dicta vixerit, et non aliter.*

[Proviso tamen quod hoc statutum ad præsentis ecclesiarum prædictarum vicarios nullo modo pertinere censeatur.]

TITULUS XX.

DE BONIS ET LOCIS PUBLICIS UNIVERSITATIS. Corp. Stat.
p. 184.

SECTIO I.—DE CHARTIS ET MUNIMENTIS UNIVER- [1636.]
Add. p. 650
[1861.]
SITATIS CUSTODIENDIS.

1. STATUTUM est quod omnes chartæ, tam authenticæ quam aliæ, et munimenta (prædia, possessiones, communia Universitatis jura et privilegia, aut publicarum lecturarum dotationes concernentia) in pyxides peculiares, titulis fundorum sive prædiorum insignitas, ordine digerantur, et in abaco tribus seris obserato, (vel, si unus abacus non sufficiat, in pluribus abacis totidem quoque seris obfirmatis) reponantur: claves autem sint in custodia Vice-Cancellarii et Procuratorum; nec quicquam inde promatur, nisi in præsentia et cum consensu Vice-Cancellarii et Procuratorum, aut ab ipsis deputatorum. Corp. Stat.
p. 185.
[1636.]

2. Duo autem pecuniaria registra fiant (quorum unum in abaco remaneat, alterum in manibus Procuratorum successive) in quibus, quid quisque quo tempore et e qua pyxide extraxerit, sub chirographo ipsius extrahentis annotetur; ut Procuratores pro ratione officii sui facile dispicere valeant, quid in quaque pyxide desideretur, et a quo exigendum habeant.

3. Insuper omnium et singulorum scriptorum, chartarum, et munimentorum hujusmodi, duo inventaria conficiantur ab archivorum custode, et sigillo communi Universitatis muniantur: quorum unum in abaco illo communi repositum conservetur; alterum penes ipsos Procuratores sit; qui, intra quindecim dies postquam officiis suis cesserint, in præsentia auditorum computi sui prædictum inventarium successoribus suis in manus tradent; atque e registro extractorum, quæ scripta extracta, quæ restituta, quæ adhuc desiderantur, palam recitabunt; et deinde registrum itidem successoribus suis in manus tradent.

4. Etiam, si quid de novo in abaco repositum fuerit, illud ipsum in inventarium redigi curabunt; sub poena quod, si quis contra hoc statutum deliquerit, viginti marcarum mulctam Universitati solvere teneatur.

SECTIO II.—DE SIGILLIS UNIVERSITATIS.

1. STATUTUM est quod, prout antiquitus fieri consuevit, pro diversis negotiis expediendis diversa Universitatis sigilla adhibeantur.

2. Unum quidem minusculum, ad literas epistolasque ex decreto Convocationis vel Congregationis conscriptas sigillandas destinatum.

3. Alterum majusculum, quod ad ipsius Cancellariatus officium Corp. Stat. duntaxat spectat; et quod Cancellarius vel Vice-Cancellarius, non p. 186. solum ad ea confirmanda quæ ratione executionis officii sui fecerit
[1836.] vel ediderit, sed etiam ad publicam fidem faciendam, cuius instrumento appendet, quoties opus fuerit et sibi expedire videbitur. Quæ quidem sigilla in propria Cancellarii vel Vice-Cancellarii custodia remanent.

4. Tertium publicum est et commune Cancellarii, Magistrorum et Scholarium Universitatis in Oxonia, adeoque totius academise communitatis et incorporationis sigillum; quod indenturis, instrumentis originalibus, syngraphis, evidentiis, publicis tabulis, literis sive libellis testimonialibus, nomine totius Universitatis consignandis, iisque quæ ad utilitatem communem et dignitatem Universitatis spectant confirmandis inservit.

5. Quod quidem sigillum in quadam pyxide ad id comparata in eodem reponitur abaco, in quo adservantur chartæ et munimenta Universitatis, sub custodia Vice-Cancellarii et Procuratorum; nec unquam sine consensu Convocationis cuius instrumento apponendum est, præterquam literis testimonialibus sigillandis, quas, ut concedendi, sic et sigillandi potestatem habeat

Add. p. 526. domus Congregationis.
[1855.]

SECTIO III.—DE BIBLIOTHECA BODLEIANA.

Add. p. 558. § 1. De Bibliothecario.
[1856.]

BIBLIOTHECÆ custodia tali viro commendetur, qui cum ob assiduam in studiis operam et constantiam celebris emineat, tum ob fidem probitatem prudentiamque bene apud omnes audiat; insuper qui sit linguarum tum eruitarum (quas vocant) tum

Add. p. 835. vulgariarum haud imperitus.
[1873.]

§ 2. De forma Bibliothecarii eligendi.

Add. p. 835. 1. CUM vero qualicunque de causa locum vacare contigerit,
[1873.] a Curatoribus in pleno termino novus bibliothecarius eligatur,

quæ quidem electio suffragiis venerabilis domus Convocationis permittatur, præmissa semper a Vice-Cancellario sex dierum publica monitione.

2. Post consummatam electionem, bibliothecarius spondeat coram Vice-Cancellario, verba præunte Procuratore seniore: *'Tu dabis fidem, te ea omnia fideliter executurum quæ ad officium bibliothecarii spectant.'* Resp. *'Do.'*

Add. p. 814.
[1872.]

§ 3. De Bibliothecarii libera recessione vel amotione.

1. BIBLIOTHECARIUS si libere velit officio suo cedere, per mensem integrum ante cessionem suam Vice-Cancellario id denuntiet; qui more usitato idipsum palam omnibus notum faciat. Nullo tamen modo ad munus suum resignandum cogatur bibliothecarius, nisi ob indignum aliquod facinus perpetratum aut insignem defectum diutius in officio permanere ineptus judicetur. Quod si quicquid aut deliquerit aut male administraverit bibliothecarius, in eo Vice-Cancellarius ex consensu suffragioque curatorum admonendi potestatem habeat. Si autem amotionis pœnam mereatur, a munere suo moveatur per Vice-Cancellarium et delegatos appellationum in Congregatione aut majorem partem eorum.

Add. p. 559.
[1856.]

Add. p. 835.
[1873.]

2. Si quando bibliothecarius præ infirmiori valetudine aut senectute ingravescente assiduæ in bibliotheca moræ impar sit, Vice-Cancellarius, cum majoris partis omnium curatorum consensu, ei, post triginta annos in munere bibliothecarii vel in muneribus hypobibliothecarii et bibliothecarii positos (ita tamen ut per decem annos ad minimum fuerit bibliothecarius) beneficium annuum quingentarum librarum e pecuniis Bodleianis ad honorem tribuat; si autem per viginti annos bibliothecæ operam navaverit, ducentas quinquaginta libras. Vice-Cancellarius autem, sicut antea provisum est, alium bibliothecarium in ejus locum suffici curet.

Add. p. 835.
[1873.]

§ 4. De officio et munere ejusdem.

1. BIBLIOTHECARIUS totius interioris administrationis curam habeat, et omni ex parte bibliothecæ dignitati et utilitati semper invigilet.

2. Grande illud album, vel nominum quam vocant matriculam, penes ipsum servandi perpetuandique potestas sit; in qua describat illorum nomina quorum beneficentia aliquid aut librorum aut pecuniarum aut rerum denique pretiosarum in usum et emolumentum studentium bibliothecæ accreverit.

3. Præcipue vero libris undequaque conquirendis incumbat, iis

præsertim, si qui in aliqua facultate majoris momenti desiderari videantur; eumque in finem catalogos librorum passim venalium, tam domi quam foras, diligenter inspiciat; curatorum aliorumve doctrina insignium virorum, et speciatim professorum in sua cujusque facultate, consilium adhibeat; nihil denique prætermittat, quo bibliotheca libris ad omne eruditionis scientiæque genus pertinentibus locupletetur.

4. In libris coemendis judicent curatores; qui tamen multum arbitrio bibliothecarii relinquere possunt.

5. Si autem ex relatione studentium liber aliquis vel plures ibidem desiderentur, curet bibliothecarius ut statim in libro aliquo in hunc usum destinato inscribantur tituli eorundem librorum, quo, re mature perpensa, si ex usu fore visum fuerit, emanant hi libri et in usum studiosorum in bibliothecam inferantur.

6. Libros qui singulis annis accedant, signo bibliothecæ antea apposito, juxta facultates, quumprimum per spatium liceat, in classes suas digerat; singulis facultatibus catalogos assignet; in catalogum autem ampliorem nomina auctorum ordine alphabetico referat, titulum operis, qua forma voluminis excusum, quo loco annoque editum, subjiciat. Die autem rationum inspiciendarum catalogum omnium librorum qui anno proxime elapso bibliothecæ accesserint, adscripto singulis libris pretio suo, in manus curatorum tradat.

7. Quod si largitio pecuniaria ad libros coemendos illius fidei concedatur, donatori catalogum titulorum pretiumque singulorum librorum transmittendum curet.

8. Pecunias quibus ad libros coemendos cæterasve bibliothecæ impensas opus habeat bibliothecarius, ei, prout postulabit occasio, **Add.p.835.** suppeditent Curatores, quorum sit bibliothecæ census accipere et **[1873.]** custodire. Bibliothecarius autem rationes curatoribus reddere teneatur.

9. Quod si post visitationem, aut alias aliquo tempore, ipsi constiterit librum aliquem deesse, intra triduum rem notam faciat Vice-Cancellario et Procuratoribus, ut omni modo de libro illo inquiratur.

Add.p.560. § 5. De numero, ordine, nominatione et muneribus **[1856.]** cæterorum officiariorum et ministrorum.

1. BIBLIOTHECARIO in partem laboris sui adjungantur hypobiblio- **Add.p.835.** thecarii duo, linguarum tum eruditarum (quas vocant) tum vul- **[1873.]** garium haud imperiti. Bibliothecarii arbitrium in omnibus biblio-

thecae negotiis sequi teneantur. Ambo autem, quantum fieri potest, in bibliotheca constanter adsint, atque ex bibliothecarii mandato libris perquirendis ac digerendis et catalogis conficiendis dent operam, cæteraque omnia fideliter exsequantur quæ bibliothecæ usus et commoda postulare videantur. Add.p.814.
[1872.]

2. Hypobibliothecarii nominentur a bibliothecario cum majoris partis omnium curatorum consensu; quæ quidem nominatio suffragiis venerabilis domus Convocationis permittatur, præmissa semper a Vice-Cancellario sex dierum publica monitione. Idem ab officio removeantur, si quid tale meruerint, ex majoris partis omnium curatorum sententia.

3. Hypobibliothecarii, quumprimum nominati fuerint, eodem modo quo bibliothecarius, mutatis mutandis, fidelitatem spondeant.

4. Si autem hypobibliothecarius aliquis, ætate vel morbo ingravescente, officio suo cedere velit, ei, si per spatium triginta annorum bibliothecæ inservierit, et sit ad minimum quinquaginta annos natus, e pecuniis Bodleianis, cum majoris partis omnium curatorum consensu, pendantur annuatim ad honorem ducentæ libræ; alius vero hypobibliothecarius in ejus locum modo supradicto sufficiatur. Add.p.835.
[1873.]

5. Sint præterea tres vel, si ita curatoribus videatur, etiam plures ministri, qui bibliothecario et hypobibliothecariis præsto adsint, eorum mandata exsequantur, libris perquirendis et reponeendis dent operam, et aliis bibliothecæ usibus, prout res tulerit, ex superiorum præscripto diligenter inserviant.

6. Ministri nominentur a bibliothecario, cum majoris partis curatorum in Universitate præsentium approbatione; et eadem auctoritate ab officio removeantur.

7. Quod ad quotidianam attinet bibliothecæ curam, officarii omnes, quantum fieri potest, in ea constanter adsint. Nulla autem unquam de causa officarii omnes simul absint, sed vel bibliothecarius vel unus ex hypobibliothecariis semper adesse teneatur.

8. Sed ut aliqua saltem absentiae venia officiariis hisce concedatur, liceat unicuique eorum extra academice fines interdum versari, modo (præter dies festos atque solennes quibus bibliotheca claudenda sit) absentiae tempus in unoquoque anno septuaginta dies non exsuperet. Quod si merito in plures dies proroganda sit licentia quam præsentis hoc statuto definitum est, communibus in venerabili domo Convocationis suffragiis, dierum trium ad minimum publica monitione præmissa, arbitrium permissum esto. Hoc autem sic intelligendum est, ne cuivis hypobibliothecariorum

academia abesse liceat, dum bibliothecario foris esse contingat; nec bibliothecarius, cum præsens sit, amborum hypobibliothecariorum auxilio simul careat, nisi ex gravi aliqua et perurgenti causa, majori parti curatorum in Universitate præsentium approbanda; nec liceat bibliothecario neque hypobibliothecariis curæ animarum inservire.

9. Ex ministris nemo absit, nisi speciali venia bibliothecarii prius impetrata; idque sub pœna amotionis.

Add. p. 654. 10. Absentis bibliothecarii munere fungatur hypobibliothecarius senior.
[1862.]

11. Janitor longe a janua non discedat; quæ sit ingredientium conditio non segniter observet; bibliothecario et hypobibliothecariis obsequium præstet.

Add. p. 561. § 6. De stipendiis officiariorum et ministrorum, et de pecuniis in usum bibliothecæ exigendis et erogandis.
[1856.]

Add. p. 835. PENDANT Curatores, e redditibus Bodleianis,
[1873.] Bibliothecario, loco omnium emolumentorum quæ hactenus
Add. p. 842. percepit, libras mille, per singulos anni quadrantes æqualibus
[1874.] portionibus dinumerandas.

Item quantum curatoribus videatur,

1. Pro stipendiis annuis hypobibliothecariorum; modo ne quis eorum minus quam trecentas vel plus quam quadringentas libras accipiat.

2. Pro stipendio annuo Janitoris; modo ne minus quam quadraginta vel plus quam octoginta libras accipiat.

3. Pro stipendiis annuis ministrorum; modo ne quis eorum
Add. p. 737. minus quam viginti vel plus quam ducentas libras accipiat.
[1867.]

4. Pro stipendiis eorum, qui in catalogis librorum extra ordinem conficiendis aut alio quovis in usus bibliothecæ labore versentur.

5. Pro libris sive manuscriptis sive impressis prout occasio tulerit coemendis, compingendis, resarciendis.

6. Pro lapsis inclinatisque resarciendis, prout usus postulet, interioris structuræ, non solum antiquæ bibliothecæ, sed et scholarum hactenus annexarum vel in posterum per decretum venerabilis domus Convocationis annectendarum, atque etiam pergulæ Anglice vocatæ *the picture gallery* (quatenus illa in bibliothecæ usus cedat), et tecti tam exterioris quam interioris antiquæ bibliothecæ.

7. Pro pluteis et abacis reparandis vel de novo compingendis,

et cæteris omnibus peragendis quæ ad justam librorum collocationem distributionemque requirantur.

8. Pro novis catalogis instituendis annuatim librorum sive manuscriptorum sive impressorum qui eo anno bibliothecæ accesserint.

9. Denique, quoniam fieri non potest ut omnibus speciatim provideatur, pro cæteris quotquot sint bibliothecæ sumptibus necessariis.

In hos autem usus assumantur,

1. Reditus et proventus prædiorum, tenementorum sive possessionum, quibus ex ipsius Bodleii munificentia fruitur bibliotheca.

2. Pecuniæ quæ ex munificentia Crewiana bibliothecario et bibliothecæ destinabantur.

3. Anni proventus e pecuniis M^{ri} Godwyn, et viri munificentissimi Doctoris Mason; et e summa apud ærarium publicum perpetuo fœnore collocata, bibliothecæ autem Bodleianæ per decretum Convocationis A. D. 1845 annexa.

4. Pecuniæ bibliothecæ Bodleianæ e cista academica juxta Add. p. 835. Statutum *De Feodis* pendendæ. [1873.]

Prædia vero Bodleiana per cistæ academicæ curatores administrantur; qui, post reparationes factas omnesque alias justas expensas, quicquid ex eorum proventibus supererit bibliothecæ curatoribus in usus ejusdem erogandum tradant.

§ 7. De custodia numismatum.

Add. p. 562.
[1856.]

1. NUMISMATUM custodiam habeat bibliothecarius; et quo melius tam pretiosæ suppellectilis integritati consulatur, nemo unquam, nisi ipso vel uno ex hypobibliothecariis præsentē, museolum ubi conservatur intrandi copiam habeat. Numismata uno eodemque tempore pluribus quam duobus nunquam ostendantur, nisi duo bibliothecæ officarii, vel unus ex officiariis et curatorum aliquis, per integrum tempus simul adsint.

2. Nemini hoc museolum visenti numisma aliquod suum cum numismatibus museoli conferre liceat.

§ 8. De tempore aperiendi et claudendi bibliothecam.

APERIATUR bibliotheca mense Januario, Novembri, Decembri, Add. p. 842. ab hora nona matutina ad tertiam postmeridianam; Februario, [1874.] Martio, Augusto, Septembri, Octobri, ad quartam; Aprili, Maio, Junio, Julio, ad quintam.

Exceptis,
 Diebus omnibus Dominicis;
 Vigiliis ante Nativitatem Domini, et deinceps usque ad festum Circumcisionis inclusive;
 Festo Epiphanie;
 Die Passionis Domini, vigiliis Paschatis, ac sex feriis Pascha immediate sequentibus;
 Die Ascensionis, et duobus feriis Pentecosten immediate sequentibus;

Die enceniorum;
 Septem diebus a primo die Octobris numerandis;
 Die visitationem bibliothecæ immediate precedente.

Diebus quibuscunque vel festivitatis vel jejunii, de quibus supra non aliter ordinatum fuerit, statim post conciones publice coram Universitate habitas bibliothecam accedentibus pateat aditus.

Si vero ex Convocationis edicto alia induciarum tempora inciderint, hoc per schedulam ostio bibliothecæ exteriori affigendam palam denuntietur.

Bibliothecarius vel unus ex hypobibliothecariis præsto semper aperiendis bibliothecæ foribus adsit.

Tintinnabuli sonitu exeundi tempus significari iidem curent; quo facto, nemini in bibliotheca morari liceat.

Nemo illuc, quocunque prætextu, immo nec ipse bibliothecarius, ignem, lucernam aut quodvis luminare accensum inferat vel ibi accendat; quod si fecerit, officio sive privilegio suo in perpetuum multetur.

§ 9. De modo studendi.

1. VOLUMINA a bibliothecam studendi causa frequentantibus ne unquam a pluteis amoveantur, nisi permissu bibliothecarii; quæ vero in clathris et sub custodia bibliothecarii solius continentur, in manus cuique et numerato tradantur, ante discessum autem redantur. Qui hanc legem violaverit, in duplum cujusque libri valorem, quem sic retinuerit aut celaverit, condemnatur; et, si destinata animi improbitate id factum comprobetur, e bibliotheca in perpetuum ejiciatur. Porro, manuscripta volumina (quæ promiscue singulis in bibliothecam admissis sine discrimine utenda exponi, non potest periculo carere) in archivis conclusa teneantur; nec cuiquam qui non sit actu membrum Universitatis, utenda permittantur, nisi qui in Artibus Magistrum aut saltem in Jure Civili Baccalaureum adduxerit, qui de libro indemnæ et illæso redhibendo spondeat.

2. Libri in archivis contenti, quando ob antiquitatem, raritatem,

pretium, speciem aut aliam denique præstantiorem ob notam magni æstimandi fuerint, parce tantum ostendantur, adhibita semper cura ne contractatione nimia aut pervoluntatione corrumpantur.

3. Si quis a bibliothecario aut aliquo officario bibliothecæ interrogatus de nomine suo et collegio sive aula, non responderit statim juxta rei veritatem, ipso facto privilegio bibliothecæ intrandæ careat, donec per Congregationem regentium, gratia proposita et concessa, restituatur.

4. Nec superior nec inferior bibliothecarius cuivis tradat librum aliquem ad usum studiorum, nisi nomen ejus, una cum literis locum cujusque libri indicantibus, in libro chartaceo ad hoc munus peculiariter destinato inscribat; libro autem reddito deleatur nomen.

5. Nemo autem, sub pœna decem solidorum, inter legendum in aliquem librum incumbat; charta, sive libello aliquo chartaceo aut membranaceo proposito, super librum aliquem scribat: ne vel atramenti suffusione vel foliorum replicatione vel sordibus contractis contaminetur. Quos nisi persolverit, e bibliotheca protinus excludatur.

6. Nemini liceat librum aliquem manu scriptum vel ipsi vel per alium transcribere et eundem publici juris facere, nisi venia vel Bibliothecarii vel Curatorum prius impetrata. Add. p. 869. [1880.]

§ 10. De iis, quos studendi causa ad bibliothecam admittere licet.

1. STUDENDI privilegio omnes gradu aliquo insigniti gaudeant; alii vero, si literas commendatitias a probato aliquo viro secum attulerint. Cæteri, qui tantum bibliothecæ invisendæ causa frequentissimi adveniunt, ad anteriorem partem ejusdem, quæ 'Artium' nomine insignitur, solummodo admittantur; in cæteram corporis bibliothecæ partem nonnisi a graduato aliquo deductis aditus detur. Add. p. 841. [1874.]

2. Priusquam autem aditus alicui in bibliothecam studendi causa patefiat, coram Vice-Cancellario, vel Procuratore, vel bibliothecario, huic quæ sequitur formulæ subscribat:

'Ego A. B. in bibliothecam Bodleianam admittendus ex animo polliceor me libros cæteramque suppellectilem sic esse tractaturum ut superesse quam diutissime possint; animum ad studia et silentium accommodaturum; et, quantum in me est, curaturum nequid bibliotheca detrimenti aut incommodi capiat.'

3. Quod si posthac contigerit ut graduatus aliquis aut quilibet

alius lancinandi aut subducendi librum aliquem, tractatum, vel paginam cujusvis in bibliotheca voluminis, liquido reus compertus fuerit, is protinus cum a bibliotheca tum ab academia, cum infamia atque dedecore, sine ulla spe regressus amoveatur.

§ 11. De libris extra bibliothecam ad tempus detinendis, aut etiam efferendis.

1. QUUM plurimis ex usu fore autumetur, libros qui singulis annis bibliothecæ accedant uno conspectu percurrere, nonnulli vero variis officiorum suorum negotiis distringantur, quo tempore ad ipsam bibliothecam aditus patet; camera quædam haud procul a bibliotheca, quum primum id commodè fieri possit, in usus graduatorum vel etiam exterorum qui licentiam studendi in bibliotheca adepti sint, seponatur. In qua camera libri omnes nuperrime editi reponantur, simul atque bibliothecæ accesserint, ibidemque per integrum annum asserventur, et tum demum in interiorem bibliothecæ partem asportentur.

Add.p.64. 2. In hanc cameram libros sive impressos sive manu scriptos
[1856.] e bibliotheca vespere in eorundem usus efferri liceat.

3. Quæ camera ab hora decima matutina usque ad horam decimam postmeridianam aperta maneat, nisi siquando justa de causa visum sit curatoribus eam prius claudere.

4. Huic cameræ adsint duo ministri, quorum officium erit libros recenter advectos in pluteis ordinate disponere; eosdem in manus cuique et numerato tradere; redditos in suis quosque locis reponere; quantum fieri potest, librorum titulos auctorumque nomina chartulis inscribere, quæ catalogo annuo conficiendo inservire possint; libris denique et inprimis codicibus manu scriptis invigilare (si qui e bibliotheca in eandem allati fuerint), ne quid detrimenti inter utendum accipiant.

5. Quicumque autem librum vel libros in hanc cameram efferri cupit, is semihora ad minimum ante tempus bibliothecæ claudendæ libros quibus opus habeat chartula, quam propria manu subscripserit, bibliothecario designet.

6. Quod si videatur opus esse altera etiam camera, quæ studiis severioribus prosequendis reservetur, liceat curatoribus hanc designare et apparare similibus conditionibus constituendam.

Add.p.65a. 7. Et quoniam viri honoratissimi, Joannis Radcliffe, D.M.
[1861.] fiduciarii magnam cameram Radclivianam academix in usum bibliothecæ Bodleianæ commodare dignati sint, liceat curatoribus libros sive manu scriptos sive typis impressos, imagines ære vel

ligno impressas, alia denique si quæ visum fuerit de bibliothecæ suppellectile eo translata reponere.

Porro, libros de scientiis in museo academico tractatis curatoribus liceat in musei academici bibliotheca asservandos collocare.

8. Quoties libri alicujus impressi exemplaria duo vel plura, sive ex eadem editione, sive denuo absque ulla immutatione excusi, in bibliotheca exstare constiterit, liceat curatoribus, rem proponente bibliothecario, si novem saltem e suo ipsorum numero consenserint, exemplari ex iis optimo asservato, cætera divendere vel libris aliis permutare. Proviso tamen, ne quis omnino liber alienetur, qui sive legato seu dono bibliothecæ accesserit.

9. Liceat curatoribus tabulas quasdam tum ære aut ligno incisas, Add.p.677. tum etiam manu delineatas, vel in camera Radcliviana, vel in [1863.] ædibus Randolphianis, eo modo quo usui publico optime inservituræ videantur, collocare,—sigillo bibliothecæ Bodleianæ et donatorum nominibus munitas. Si quæ ejusmodi tabulæ in ædes Add.p.779. Randolphianas transferantur, Curatoribus ædium accedat Biblio- [1869.] thecarius quamdiu saltem istæ tabulæ illic asserventur.

10. Liceat Curatoribus, sicut mos fuit, libros impressos et manuscriptos scientiæ causa viris doctis sive Academicis sive Add.p.835. externis mutuari. [1873.]

§ 12. De curatoribus bibliothecæ et de bibliotheca ab Add.p.564. iis sæpius perlustranda. [1856.]

1. Octo illis curatoribus jam inde a primordiis bibliothecæ Bodleianæ in perpetuum designatis (Vice-Cancellario scilicet et Procuratoribus eorumve deputatis, regiis S. Theologiæ, Juris Civilis et Medicinæ, Hebraici etiam Græcique sermonis professoribus) accedant quinque viri, variis doctrinis et literis imbuti, jure intrandi domum Congregationis Universitatis Oxoniensis gaudentes, et intra academiam residentes. A domo Congregationis Universitatis Oxoniensis in decennium, si tamdiu resederint, eligantur; iidem, exacto decennio, denuo eligantur, si ita venerabili domui visum fuerit.

2. Curatoribus, iisque solis, jus concedatur sine aliquo ex bibliothecæ officiariis comitante in istas partes bibliothecæ intrandi quæ claustris obserantur; excepto semper museolo ubi custodiuntur numismata, de quo supra speciatim statutum est. Quæ potestas ideo conceditur, ut in statum et conditionem bibliothecæ assidue inquirant, et explorent utrum omnia recte conserventur et justo ordine disponantur. Et si quid invenerint in quo contra statuta

et regulas legitime sancitas peccatum fuerit, vel quod in melius mutari poterit, illico Vice-Cancellarium adeant; qui eorum rogata curatores cæteros submoneat et convocet.

3. Neque solum quomodo muneris sui rationem bibliothecarius obiverit, excutiant; sed incertis etiam in rebus ad se relatis, quid sit faciendum demonstrent; si imperfecte conditum statutum; si recenti malo novum sit quærendum remedium; similiterque in cæteris, ubi opem efflagitat necessitas. Atque super hujusmodi incommodis, (postquam inter se conjunctis opinionibus convenerint) Convocationis domus certior facta expeditam afferat emendationem. Proviso tamen, quod, in omni curatorum ad venerabilem domum Convocationis relatione, ratio semper habeatur Stat. Tit. X. sect. II. § 2. et Tit. XIII. et legis a parlamento latæ 17^o et 18^o Victoriæ, cap. 81.

4. Bis in unoquoque termino, aut sæpius, si res tulerit, die et hora a Vice-Cancellario constituenda, curatores in bibliotheca aut (si justa de causa ita expedire videbitur) in alio loco idoneo conveniant de libris emendis et disponendis consulturi. Scripto autem consignent, si quos libros pretio comparari placuerit.

Add. p. 835.
[1873.]

5. Curatorum muneris erit, sicut antea dictum est, bibliothecæ reditus et pecunias undecunque provenientes accipere et in usus bibliothecæ erogare. Qui tamen rationes acceptorum et expensorum auditoribus computorum quotannis submittant.

Add. p. 699.
[1864.]

6. Singulis annis octavo die Novembris (nisi Dominica fuerit, cujus vices dies Saturni proxime antecedens compensabit,) in bibliothecæ statum ac conditionem singulatim inquirent: in quem finem pridie ejus diei curatores singulos Vice-Cancellarius per bedellum submoneat, eo ut se primo mane sequente recipiant.

7. Ibi vero clausis foribus (ne quisquam incommode illos interpellat) et secluso bibliothecario donec accitus fuerit, examinent ecquid diligentiam in omnibus officii sui partibus adhibuerit. Libros porro ipsi oculis perlustrent, ne forte aliqui anno proxime elapso incuria aut mala fraude amissi sint vel perditi.

8. Curatoribus etiam liceat alterum diem perlustrandæ bibliothecæ, præcipue archivis, adsignare.

9. Quod si tandem aliquando bibliothecam ita amplificari contigerit, ut libros universos, sicut a bibliothecæ primordiis factum est, juxta facultates in classes suas digerere liceat, consilium ineant bibliothecæ curatores ut intra singulas etiam facultates, si ita commode fieri possit, libri distincte et ordinate disponantur: exceptis si quæ librorum collectiones ea lege bibliothecæ accreverint, ut seorsim in uno quodam loco servarentur; in quibus

tamen ipsis, quantum per donatorum voluntatem licet, libros ordine quodam et serie disponant.

Add. p. 526.
[1855.]

SECTIO IV.—OF THE SHELDONIAN THEATRE.

Add. p. 814.
[1872.]

1. ~~THERE~~ shall be six Curators of the Sheldonian Theatre, namely, the Vice-Chancellor and the Proctors for the time being, and three Members of Convocation nominated by the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors, subject to the approval of Convocation, holding office for six years, and re-eligible. But, of the three Curators first nominated, the junior shall retire on the first day of November 1873, the next junior on the first day of November 1875, and the senior on the first day of November 1877. In case of an equality of votes on the Board of Curators the Vice-Chancellor shall have a second or casting vote.

2. The Curators shall have charge of the Theatre and its precincts; shall make arrangements for the conduct of the business at the Encænia; and shall have power to appoint and remove all persons whose services may in their judgment be required, whether for a time or continuously, for any purpose connected with the Theatre. Add. p. 860.
[1878.]

3. The Vice-Chancellor shall have power to hold Congregations and Convocations in the Theatre, when he shall think fit, and to grant the use of the building for any academical purposes. Applications for its use for other purposes shall be referred to the Board of Curators.

4. The nominated Curators shall have proctorial authority within the precincts of the Theatre on all public occasions. The Curators shall have power on all such occasions to appoint as many Members of Convocation as they may think necessary to exercise proctorial authority within the same precincts.

5. All Members of the University attending Academical Meetings in the Theatre shall wear their proper Academical dress.

6. The day for holding the Encænia in any year shall be appointed by the Hebdomadal Council before the end of Easter Term in the preceding year.

7. The Vice-Chancellor shall have power before the end of Hilary Term in any year, with the consent of the Hebdomadal Council, to appoint a place other than the Theatre for holding the Encænia for that year.

8. The estates of the Theatre shall be managed by the Curators of the University Chest. The Curators of the Chest after payment Add. p. 860.
[1878.]

of repairs and charges incidental to the management of the estates shall pay the residue of the income to the Curators of the Theatre.

9. Except as is otherwise provided in this Statute, the expenditure of all moneys appropriated to the uses of the Theatre shall be committed to the care of the Curators of the Theatre, who shall submit their accounts annually to the Auditors of Accounts.

SECTIO V. De Museis.—§ 1. De museo academico et laboratorio Clarendoniano.

Add.p.158. 1. MUSEI academici cura custodi committatur a musei delegatis
[1857.] nominando, et a domo Convocationis approbando. Cui domum ipsi destinatam pensionis immunem concedat Universitas. Accipiat custos præterea salarium octoginta librarum; ea tamen conditione, ut huic summæ nihil ultra stipendii accedat, si id ita contingat ut idem musei Ashmoleani et academici sit custos.

Add.p.847. 2. Laboratorii Clarendoniani cura committatur Professori
[1876.] Philosophiæ Experimentalis.

Add.p.788. § 2. De museo Ashmoleano.
[1869.]

Statutum regia auctoritate sancitum, A.D. 1870.

1. QUINQUE sint Musei Ashmoleani visitatores, scilicet, Vice-Cancellarius, Historiarum Professor Camdenianus, Historiæ Modernæ Professor Regius, et alii duo ex iis qui jus intrandi domum Convocationis habent a Congregatione Universitatis Oxoniensis in quinquennium eligendi. Quandocumque ipsis commodum videbitur, Museum visitent, cimelia et libros manuscriptos ordinent, et ubi expedire visum fuerit deponant. In cæteris abrogentur ordinationes Ashmoleanæ.

[2. Quum primum vacaverit custodis Musei officium, custos sit Joannes Henricus Parker, Magister in facultate Artium honoris causa creatus.]

Posthac custodem visitatores nominent a venerabili domo Convocationis approbandum. Quilibet rite approbatus custos stipendio a Doctore Rawlinson legato fruatur. Quicquid de officio ejus statuerit Academia, observare teneatur.

Add.p.904. 3. The Keeper shall have the care of the Collections in the Ash-
[1884.] molean Museum, under the direction of the Visitors; and of any other Collections of Antiquities or Coins which the University may hereafter place under his charge.

4. He shall give not less than six Lectures in the course of the year, on subjects to be approved by the Visitors.

5. He shall reside in the University six months in the year.
6. He shall be subject to the Visitatorial Board.

SECTIO VI.—DE INSTITUTIONE TAYLORIANA.

Regulations of the Taylor Institution.

Add. p. 774.
[1869.]

1. THERE shall be nine Curators of the Taylor Institution, namely:—

The Vice-Chancellor;

The Regius Professor of Modern History;

The Professor of Comparative Philology;

Four Members of Convocation, nominated by the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors, subject to the approval of Convocation, holding office for five years, and re-eligible;

Two Members of Convocation elected for ten years by the Curators from among the non-official Members of their own body. Any such Curator, however, whose term of ten years shall have expired, shall be capable of being re-elected to the place which he has so vacated.

If any non-official Curator shall cease to reside within the University, his Curatorship shall be declared vacant by the Vice-Chancellor.

2. The Curators shall hold three stated meetings in every year, and shall meet at other times when summoned by the Vice-Chancellor. The stated meetings shall be held in the second week of February, the second week of May, and the second week of November, on such days as the Vice-Chancellor shall appoint. Four Curators shall be a quorum. When the votes are equal, the Vice-Chancellor shall have a casting vote.

3. The Teachers, the Librarian, and every officer and servant of the Institution shall be appointed, and removable, by the Curators. Every appointment of a Teacher shall be subject to the approval of Convocation.

4. For the teaching of Modern Languages within the Institution there shall be so many Teachers, and of such languages, as the Curators shall from time to time determine. Each Teacher shall be appointed for not more than five years, but shall be re-eligible. Every Teacher shall reside within the University during every academical Term, unless he shall have obtained from the Curators leave of absence for a specified period. It shall be the duty of every Teacher to give instruction within the Institution to Members of the University during seven weeks at least in every Term

(Easter and Act Terms being counted as one), and six hours at least in each week; to conform to such regulations as the Curators may make respecting the hours and mode of teaching, the arrangement of classes, the books to be used, and other matters of a like nature; to make a terminal Report to the Curators in such form as they may direct, and to furnish them from time to time with such information respecting his work within the Institution as they may require; and to assist in Examinations for Scholarships, if and in such manner as he may be required so to do by the Curators.

Add.p.775. 5. No Teacher may receive Members of the University as
[1869.] private pupils without having previously obtained permission to do so from the Curators, and no Teacher shall receive any private pupils within the Institution.

Add.p.863. 6. The stipend of each Teacher shall be at the rate of £200 *per*
[1879.] *annum*. The Curators may, if they shall think fit, require from all persons attending the Teachers' Lectures payment of fees, not to exceed £1 for each Term. All fees so received shall be paid over to the Teachers in respect of whose Lectures they are received. The Curators may also in their discretion make additional payments to Teachers in augmentation of their stipends, if and on such a scale as the Curators may think just and reasonable, having regard to the number of Lectures delivered and the state of the funds of the Institution.

7. The Curators may make arrangements for the delivery from time to time within the Institution of Lectures on the literature or language of any of the Nations of Modern Europe, and may pay, out of the annual income of the Institution, to each person who shall deliver such Lectures, such a sum of money by way of honorarium as they shall think fit.

8. There shall be awarded annually, provided there be two Candidates of sufficient merit, a Scholarship and an Exhibition of the values of £50 and £25 respectively, tenable for one year, and open to all Members of the University who shall not have exceeded the twenty-third Term from their Matriculation.

9. The general subject-matter of the Examination for the Scholarship and Exhibition shall be one or more of the languages taught within the Institution, Comparative Philology as applied to the same, and the literature of such selected language or languages. The Curators shall fix from time to time the particular subjects of each Examination, of which they shall issue notice one year at least previous to such Examination.

10. The Professor of Comparative Philology shall be an Examiner *ex officio*, and the Curators may appoint one or more additional Examiner or Examiners, to each of whom they may pay a sum not exceeding £10.

11. Every candidate for a Scholarship shall send to the Curators his name, a certificate of his academical standing, and the consent in writing of the head or vicegerent of his college or hall, three clear days at least before the day appointed by the Curators for the commencement of the Examination.

12. A Candidate who has obtained an Exhibition may in a subsequent year be elected to the Scholarship; but no Candidate who has been elected to a Scholarship shall be afterwards admitted to competition.

13. The Curators may, if they shall deem it expedient and the funds at their disposal shall in their judgment be sufficient, establish, or offer for competition from time to time, an additional Scholarship or Exhibition, of such value, and to be awarded on an Examination in such subjects connected with Modern Languages and Literature, as they may determine.

14. The Librarian shall reside within the University during the whole of every year, except when the Library is closed; but the Curators may grant to him leave of absence for a specified time. He shall discharge such duties in respect of the Library, and Add.p.776. generally in reference to the Institution, as may be assigned to him [1869.] by the Curators.

15. The Curators may fix from time to time the stipend of the Librarian, provided it do not exceed £200 *per annum*. They Add.p.908. may, if they shall think fit, appoint an Assistant in the Library at [1885:] a reasonable stipend, either in addition to or in lieu of the Librarian, and may in the latter case provide for the performance of the Librarian's duties in such manner as they may deem expedient.

16. The Library shall be open, on such days and at such hours as the Curators shall appoint, to Members of the University, to the Teachers, and to such other persons as shall have obtained from the Curators permission in writing to read therein; such permission to be granted only on a recommendation in writing signed by two members of Congregation, not being Curators, personally acquainted with the applicant. Members of the University and Teachers may, if the Curators shall think fit, be allowed to borrow books from the Library; and the Curators may in their discretion extend this privilege, by permission in writing (to be granted only on a like recommendation), to persons who, though

not belonging to either of the above classes, shall be residing in the University for the purpose of study or the prosecution of any work or employment connected with literature or science. The Curators may make and enforce such regulations as they may deem expedient to secure the proper use of the Library by persons admitted thereto, and to prevent abuse of the privilege of borrowing books by persons enjoying the same.

17. The Curators may keep, for the service of the Institution, a Porter or any other servant or servants who may be required, at reasonable wages; and may at their discretion permit, or require, such Porter or servant, or the Librarian or Assistant in the Library, to occupy rooms and reside within the walls of the Institution.

18. The Curators shall in every year set apart, out of the income of the Institution, such a sum at least as added to the annual premium paid for Insurance against Fire would amount to £100. The sums so set apart shall form a separate fund and the income shall be accumulated, and the fund and its accumulations shall be at the disposal of the Curators for extraordinary repairs and unforeseen expenses. The residue of the income, after payment of stipends, Scholarships and Exhibitions, ordinary repairs, and all other necessary expenses and outgoings, shall be expended in maintaining and extending the Library by the purchase of books and periodicals.

SECTIO VII.—OF THE ILCHESTER ENDOWMENT FOR THE ENCOURAGEMENT OF THE STUDY OF THE SLAVONIC LANGUAGES, LITERATURE, AND HISTORY.

Add.p.847.
[1876.]

1. THE Curators of the Taylor Institution shall be charged with the application of the proceeds of the Fund arising from the Bequest of the Right Honourable William Thomas Horner, Earl of Ilchester (for the encouragement of the study of the Slavonic Languages, Literature, and History).

2. The Curators shall apply the interest of the Fund to one or more of the following purposes at their discretion, and in such manner, and at such times, as they may judge most expedient:

The delivery of Lectures on subjects connected with the Slavonic Languages or Literature, or the History of the Slavonic Nations;

The bestowal of Prizes or Exhibitions for encouraging the study of those subjects;

The publishing, or assisting in the publication of, works in one or other of those subjects.

3. If at any time there be no Candidate of sufficient merit for a Prize or Exhibition, or if no person be found competent and willing to deliver suitable Lectures, the sum which had been destined for such Prize or Exhibition or for such Lectures respectively may at the discretion of the Curators be subsequently applied by them as part of the proceeds of the Fund, or may be added to the principal.

4. The Curators may at any time report in writing to the Hebdomadal Council that the purposes of this statute cannot in their judgment be satisfactorily carried into effect under the foregoing provisions; and such Report shall be published as the Hebdomadal Council may direct; and the powers hereby vested in the Curators shall thereupon cease and determine. Otherwise this statute shall continue in force.

SECTION VIII.—DE PARCO ACADEMICO.

Add. p. 830.
[1873.]

1. THERE shall be five Curators of the University Park, of whom the Vice-Chancellor, or some Member of Convocation appointed by the Vice-Chancellor to act in his stead, shall always be one. The other four shall be Members of Convocation, two elected by the Congregation of the University, and two by the Hebdomadal Council, each holding office for six years, and re-eligible. The first elections shall take place as soon as conveniently may be after the passing of this Statute; and of the Curators then elected the junior in each pair shall vacate the office after the expiration of three years. Any vacancy occurring before the end of the proper period shall be supplied only to the end of such period.

2. The Curators shall have charge of the Park, of the Fishery in the Cherwell, of the Bathing-place and land adjoining, and of all Walks repaired by the University. For these purposes they shall be entrusted yearly with the sum of four hundred pounds from the University Chest and with the rents and profits of the premises. They shall submit their accounts annually to the Auditors of Accounts.

SECTION IX.—OF THE UNIVERSITY OBSERVATORY. Add. p. 845. [1875.]

1. THE Savilian Professor of Astronomy shall have charge of the University Observatory, subject to the superintendence of the Board of Visitors hereinafter constituted.

2. There shall be ten Visitors of the Observatory, of whom the Vice-Chancellor, the Proctors, the Astronomer Royal, the Director of the University Observatory at Cambridge, and the Radcliffe Observer shall always be six. The other four shall be elected by the Congregation of the University, and shall be members of Convocation or persons who have received an honorary degree in one of the higher Faculties, each holding office for ten years, and re-eligible. The first election shall take place as soon as conveniently may be after the passing of this Statute, and of the Visitors then elected the junior two shall vacate office after five years. Any vacancy occurring before the end of the proper period shall be supplied only to the end of such period.

3. The Visitors shall meet once at least in every Term; they shall inspect the Observatory and the Instruments from time to time as they judge expedient; and at their meeting in the Trinity Term the Professor shall lay before them a report of the proceedings in the Observatory during the preceding year.

4. The accounts of the Observatory shall be annually submitted to the Auditors of Accounts.

Add. p. 850.
[1876.]

SECTIO X.—OF THE BOTANIC GARDEN.

INASMUCH as it was ordered by a Decree of the Court of Chancery, made on the 21st day of July 1871, that the Perpetual Committee established by the same Court on the 9th day of July 1733 to supervise and regulate all things relating to the Botanic Garden should be replaced by three resident Members of Convocation to be nominated by the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors subject to the approbation of Convocation, to hold office for ten years, and to be styled Curators of the Botanic Garden; that the expenditure of the sum of £150, which the University is bound to pay annually for the maintaining and keeping up of the Botanic Garden, Greenhouse, and Library, should be entrusted to such Curators; and that the Garden should be managed by them:

Add. p. 901.
[1884.] And since no special provision has hitherto been made by Statute concerning the outlay of the annual income arising from the benefaction bequeathed by the Right Honourable Henry Earl of Danby for the maintenance of the Garden, or concerning the outlay of the sum of £82 paid annually out of the University Chest for the same purpose:—

Now it is hereby provided that the expenditure of all moneys appropriated to the uses of the Botanic Garden shall be committed to the care of the Curators of the Garden.

SECTIO XI.—OF THE FINCH LIBRARY AND COLLECTION.Add.p.863.
[1879.]

THE care of the books and works of art bequeathed to the University by the Reverend Robert Finch, M.A., of Balliol College, and the administration of the fund left by him in connection therewith, shall be entrusted to the Curators of the Taylor Institution. One half the interest of the fund shall be expended by the Curators in the purchase of works of Art to be added to the Collection; the other half in the repair or arrangement of such works of Art, and in payment of the stipend of a Keeper to be nominated by the Curators and to be removable by them.

Add.p.883.
[1882.]**SECTIO XII.—OF THE SCHOOLS.**Add.p.874.
[1881.]

1. THERE shall be six Curators of the Schools, namely the Vice-Chancellor, the Proctors, and three Members of Convocation elected by the Congregation of the University. The elected Curators shall hold office for six years, but of the three first elected the junior shall retire after the expiration of two years, and the next junior after the expiration of four years from the date of his election. Any vacancy occurring before the end of the proper period shall be supplied only to the end of such period, and no one who shall have held the office of Curator for the full period shall be re-eligible until after the expiration of two years from the time when he shall have vacated his office. In case of an equality of votes at any meeting of the Curators the Vice-Chancellor shall have a casting vote.

2. The Curators shall have charge of the Schools and their precincts, with respect to the lighting, warming, water supply, and cleansing of the building, the appointment, control, wages and removal of the servants and others employed therein, and the arrangement, furnishing, and use of the rooms for Examinations, Lectures, and all other purposes.

3. The Accounts of the Curators shall be annually submitted to the Auditors of Accounts.

SECTIO XIII.—OF THE UNIVERSITY GALLERIES.Add.p.904.
[1884.]

1. THERE shall be * seven Curators of the University Galleries, namely, Bodley's Librarian so long as any works of Art belonging to Bodley's Library remain in the Galleries, and six Members of Convocation elected as follows, namely, two by the Hebdomadal

* vid. infra. p. 335.

Council, two by the Congregation of the University, and two by the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors, each holding office for six years and re-eligible. But of the six so first elected the junior in each section shall vacate office in Michaelmas Term 1887 on the first Monday after the triennial election to the Hebdomadal Council, the senior similarly in Michaelmas Term 1890. And at any time vacancies occurring before the expiration of the full period shall be filled up only to the end of such period.

2. If any Curator shall cease to be *bona fide* resident within the University his Curatorship shall be declared vacant by the Vice-Chancellor.

3. The Curators shall have charge of the University Galleries and their precincts, with respect to the lighting, warming, water supply, insurance against fire, and cleaning of the building, and the care of the works of Art, Casts, and other objects therein.

4. There shall be a Keeper of the Galleries, who shall receive an annual stipend of £100, and such assistant-keepers and other officers or servants receiving such payment as the Curators shall think fit. The Keeper and all other officers or servants shall be appointed and removable by the Curators.

5. The Keeper shall have the charge and custody of the Galleries and their contents, under the direction and control of the Curators, subject to such rules as to residence within the building and attendance in the Galleries as may be made from time to time by the Curators.

6. The Curators shall make regulations for the use of the Galleries by the Slade Professor of Fine Art, the Lincoln Professor of Classical Archæology, and such other Professors and Readers as shall be authorised by the University to teach therein. They may also make such other arrangements for the giving of instruction and for the use of the Galleries by students as they shall think fit. Subject to such regulations or arrangements the Galleries shall be open to Members of the University and the public at such times and under such conditions as the Curators shall determine: provided that Members of the University in their academical dress and friends accompanying them shall be admitted without fee.

7. The Curators shall be entrusted with the expenditure of the income of the Galleries and of all sums granted by the University or by the Delegates of the Common University Fund towards the enlargement, maintenance, or care of the collections contained in them. They shall submit their accounts annually to the Auditors of Accounts.

8. The Curators shall annually elect a Chairman. They shall meet once at least in every Term, and at such other times as they shall be summoned by the Chairman.

SECTIO XIV.—OF THE INDIAN INSTITUTE.

1. THERE shall be seven Curators of the Indian Institute, Add.p.905. namely, the Vice-Chancellor, the Proctors, and four Members of [1884] Convocation elected as follows—two by the Hebdomadal Council, and two by the Congregation of the University. Each of the elected members shall hold office for six years and shall be re-eligible. Of the four Curators first elected, the junior elected by Council and the junior elected by Congregation shall each vacate his office at the expiration of three years from the date of his election. Any vacancy occurring before the expiration of the full period shall be filled up only to the end of such period.

2. The charge and supervision of the Institute shall be assigned to the Boden Professor of Sanskrit for the time being, and shall be exercised by him subject to the direction and control of the Curators.

3. The Curators shall have the disposal of any money paid by the University Chest for the general expenses of the Institute. Out of this money the Curators shall defray all the necessary expenses of the Institute, including repairs, property tax, rates and insurance, and the surplus they shall apply to the use of the Institute according to their discretion.

TITULUS XXI.

DE JUDICIIS.

Corp. Stat.
p. 191.
[1636.]

SECTIO I.

§ 1. De Jurisdictione Universitatis tuenda.

CUM non solum juxta privilegia a serenissimis regibus inclyti hujus regni et prælatis, studiosorum tranquillitati gratiose consulentibus, concessa et indulta, verum etiam secundum diuturnam consuetudinem quæ memoriam hominum excedit, potestas cognoscendi ac terminandi omnes causas, scholares aliasque personas privilegiatas quoquo modo concernentes (exceptis causis liberi tenementi, mahemii, felonis, et prodicionis), ad Cancellarii Universitatis jurisdictionem spectet et pertineat: statutum est quod nullus scholaris vel persona privilegiata de quacunque causa in Universitate terminabili quempiam in curia aliqua extra Universitatem (nisi ordine appellationis servato) conveniat; nec cujusquam alterius curiæ jurisdictioni ultro se submittat; sed alibi impeditus, Cancellarium vel Vice-Cancellarium, quumprimum poterit, de lite sibi intentata certiore faciat; et modis quibus poterit privilegiorum Universitatis hac in parte conservationem solícite curet; sub pœna quod, si quis scholaris vel persona privilegiata secus fecerit, ut perturbator pacis incarcerationetur et mulctetur; et, si in contumacia perstiterit, privilegiis Universitatis exuatur. Persona vero non privilegiata vel oppidanus qui scholari vel personæ privilegiatæ extra Universitatem in hujusmodi causis litem intentaverit, commercii cum scholaribus et personis privilegiatis interdicto, donec satisfecerit, coerceatur: extraneus vero, tanquam jurisdictionis Universitatis contemptor, si apprehendi poterit, incarcerationetur. Cancellarius etiam et Vice-Cancellarius, omnesque alii, pro sua cujusque auctoritate ac potestate, quo minus in hac parte Universitatis privilegia violentur, se fide sua Universitati data teneri et obligari noverint.

Corp. Stat.
p. 192.
[1636.]

Add. p. 772.
[1868.]

§ 2. De curia commissarii sive Vice-Cancellarii Universitatis.

1. Pro expediendis majoris momenti causis in Universitate controversis, statutum est, quod semel in qualibet septimana terminorum temporibus, et vacationum etiam (quamdiu Vice-Cancellario expedire videbitur) die scilicet Veneris post meridiem, in boreali sacello ecclesiæ B. Virginis Mariæ, aut alio loco per Universitatem assignando, curia habeatur. Cui præsit commissarius sive Vice-Cancellarius Universitatis, ejusve deputatus; assidentibus sibi duobus (cum ipsis videbitur) qui pro tempore fuerint Universitatis Procuratoribus.

2. Coram quibus procuratores ad lites quiete et modeste ea omnia edant, proferant, et exhibeant quæ ad causas directe facere videbuntur: edita vero, prolata, et exhibita curiæ registrarius ex mandato judicis, vel ad requisitionem partis, fideliter describat, in acta redigat et custodiat.

3. Singulis item curiis intersit a Vice-Cancellario designatus *Add. p. 794.*
minister, qui mandatarii et præconis officio fungatur, et alia quæ *[1870.]*
Vice-Cancellarius vel ejus deputatus imperabit, exequatur.

4. In qua curia Vice-Cancellarius ejusve deputatus secundum jura, privilegia et consuetudines ipsius Universitatis procedat, decernatque quæ ad causas ordinandas et determinandas conducent. Quin et (si quid tumultuose, proterve, vel indebite a procuratoribus causarum vel aliis curiæ officiariis actum vel gestum fuerit) multa pecuniaria corrigendi, incarcerationandi, suspendendi ab officio, aut etiam officio procurationis privandi et amovendi potestatem habeat.

§ 3. De assessore, sive deputato Vice-Cancellarii.

1. Quo melius in curia Universitatis ordo procedendi observetur, et cum minori molestia Vice-Cancellarii (qui pluribus occupationibus distinetur) negotia forensia expediantur; statutum est quod *Corp. Stat.*
Vice-Cancellarius aliquem e Doctoribus vel Baccalaureis Juris *p. 193.*
(quem magis idoneum judicio suo existimaverit) assumere possit *[1636.]*
qui in audiendis causis ipsi assideat, et, cum Vice-Cancellarium abesse contigerit, ejus in judicio vices sustineat.

2. Qui, tempore admissionis suæ ad hujusmodi officium, spondeat,
'quod ea quæ ad officium Assessoris in curia Cancellarii spectant *Add. p. 772.*
fideliter exsequetur; et quod sine acceptione personarum, secundum *[1868.]*

jura regni et statuta ac consuetudines ipsius Universitatis, causas sine mora aut dilatione audiet et terminabit.

§ 4. De registrario curiæ Vice-Cancellarii.

1. STATUTUM est, quod is, qui officium registrarii in curia
 Add.p.801. Universitatis sustinebit, sit Artium Magister vel Baccalaureus
 [1870.] Juris; judicio et auctoritate Cancellarii sub literis ipsius patentibus
 Add.p.772. ad id muneris deputandus; qui etiam in sua admissione spondeat,
 [1868.]
 Add.p.309. 1. *'De bene et fideliter iis omnibus exequendis quæ ad officium*
 [1836.] *registrarii pertinebunt.*

2. *Et de secretis Universitatis celandis.'*

2. Ipsius vero munus est, Vice-Cancellario sive ejus deputato in causis tam publice quam privatim audiendis adesse; coram eo acta registro inscribere, et actorum libros seu registra, publica Universitatis negotia concernentia, quotquot in ipsius manibus fuerint, sub fidei custodia conservare; data scilicet cautione centum librarum pro quolibet registro, per obligationem reponendam in abaco; ubi registra vetera in tuto reponenda esse, nec inde promenda sine obligatione centum librarum pro unoquoque volumine, præsentī statuto cautum esto.

3. Denique registro peculiari, penes Vice-Cancellarium perpetuo adservando, nomina ipsorum qui coram domino Vice-Cancellario
 Corp. Stat. majorum criminum rei peracti sunt, secundum seriem alphabeti
 P. 194. inserere, una cum crimine, condemnatione, cautione, et quota vice
 [1836.] sic deliquerint. Quod quidem registrum, ubi ad umbilicum perductum fuerit, in abaco reponendum erit, et aliud ipsi succenturiandum.

§ 5. De procuratoribus ad lites.

Add.p.700. 1. AD officium procuratorum in curiis Universitatis admittendi
 [1865.] sunt in posterum viri tres ad minimum, Artium Magistri aut Juris Civilis Baccalaurei, in praxi juris exercitati et arbitrio Vice-Cancellarii comprobati: vel etiam alii, modo vel advocati sint (quos barristerios appellant), vel ex eorum numero qui, at-tornatorum nomine, apud curias Angliæ principales procuratorum vice funguntur, iidemque arbitrio ac auctoritate Vice-Cancellarii comprobati.

Add.p.772. 2. Procuratorum si quis in officio suo minus recte se gesserit,
 [1868.] pravis moribus academiam dedecoraverit, vel statutis ad pro-curatōres spectantibus obtemperare recusaverit, Vice-Cancellario liceat ei qui ita deliquerit procuratoris officio interdicere.

§ 6.* De contumacia coercenda.

[1. STATUTUM est quod, si quis alicui in curia Cancellarii litem intentare velit, primum, partem cui litem intentat, per bedellum curiæ inservientem ad comparandum in judicio certo die monendum curet; et, si quæsitus a bedello conveniri non poterit (facta fide quod sic quæsitus conveniri non potuerit) citatio *viis et modis* decernatur, cubiculi foribus in collegio vel aula ubi moratur, et domus, in qua habitat, ostio affigenda.

2. Et, si personaliter monitus, vel post affixionem citationis *viis et modis*, (facta itidem fide) definito tempore non compareat, contumax, et in penam contumaciæ (b. e. incarcerationem vel excommunicationem) incidisse pronuncietur. Et, si in contumacia per tres menses perstiterit, scholaris aut persona privilegiata banniat; oppidanus vero commercio interdictus declaretur quamdiu in contumacia perstiterit; ita ut, cum juri paruerit, absque alio præjudicio restituatur. Quod intelligi volumus duntaxat de bannitione et interdicto commercii ob contumaciam adversus curiam, non ob aliam causam quamcunque. Quod si extraneus fuerit, in Universitate moram non facturum, vel quispiam alius de fuga suspectus; licebit ex decreto judicis quocunque tempore per arrestationem corporis vel restrictionem bonorum (si quæ intra Universitatis præcinctum habuerit) in jus pertrahere.

Corp. Stat.
[1636.]

§ 7. Cum reus comparuerit in judicio, quid agendum.

DIE juridico, reo comparente, actor sive is qui eum in jus vocavit (nisi id antea apud registrarium fecerit) statim in curia stipuletur; et de lite proseguenda, expensisque solvendis casu quo in causa succubuerit, fide-jussorem interponat: reus item de re judicata et expensis solvendis stipuletur et fide-jubeat; uterque etiam procuratorem sibi constituat. In quibus si actor defecerit, reus cum expensis dimittatur: si reus, donec præstiterit, incarceretur. Fide-jussoribus vero interpositis et procuratoribus constitutis, partes juramentum utrinque suscipiant quod super libellis exceptionibus aliisque materiis hinc inde proponendis, cum examinati fuerint, omnem quam sciverint vel crediderint veritatem, quatenus ad id de jure astringuntur, proferent.

§ 8. De modo procedendi in causis levioribus: et in causis quæ pecunia æstimandæ non sunt.

IN causis levioribus (quales habendæ sunt quæ summam viginti solidorum non excedunt; aut in quibus de injuriis agitur, quæ satisfactione pecuniaria æstimandæ non sunt) utpote cum nec corpus nec existimatio læditur, et vel recognitio injuriæ vel reclamatio verborum sufficiat, licebit Vice-Cancellario vel ejus deputato sine aliqua solennitate aut longiore dilatione procedere: et intra tres dies juridicos, vel tres alios communes, prout sibi visum fuerit, negotium terminare. In quorum primo, pars actrix per se vel per procuratorem suum actionem vel querelam viva voce vel in scriptis breviter proponet; et pars rea per se vel cum procuratoris consilio respondebit; et, siquam defensionis materiam habeat, statim proferet. In

* §§ 6-9, though unrepealed by the University, are no longer in force. The procedure in civil suits in the Chancellor's Court has been governed, since March 1, 1865, by Rules made by the Vice-Chancellor, with the approval of three of the judges of Her Majesty's superior courts, in pursuance of 25 and 26 Vict. c. 25, s. 12. See Appendix E.

Corp. Stat. secundo, actor testes producet. In tertio, reus defensionis probationis faciet ;
 p. 196. et judex negotio finem imponens sententiam feret, quæ per registrarium in
 [1636.] scripta redigetur.

§ 9. De modo procedendi in causis gravioribus.

STATUTUM est quod in causis pecuniariis quæ viginti solidorum summam excedunt, et in quibus agitur de injuriis ex quibus damnum aliquod inferitur aut inferri poterit satisfactione pecuniaria resarciendum, modo solenniori, summario tamen, procedatur: ita ut primo die juridico, quo reus comparet, actor libellum edere; in proximo, reus libello respondere, et materiam exceptivam sive defensivam proponere teneatur; in tertio, actor materiæ exceptivæ sive defensivæ responsionem interponat. Deinde tres dies juridici sequentes statuuntur, in quibus instrumenta exhibeantur, testes producantur et examinentur, et cujusque generis probationes, quæ antea factæ non sunt, in medium adducantur; quibus elapsis, publicentur testes, et causa concludatur; quæ conclusa, non ultra biduum terminus pro informatione judicis assignetur.]

§ 10. De modo procedendi in causis criminalibus.

IN causis criminalibus, et iis quæ ad reformationem morum spectant, non solum publice in curia, sed etiam in privato hospitio aut alibi extra curiam Cancellarius sive Vice-Cancellarius, vel ad sectam partis vel ex officio, procedere poterit: ita quod, si quis de delicto aliquo graviori conveniatur, (cui per statuta mulcta Universitati applicanda irrogatur; vel incarcerationis, suspensionis, vel alterius majoris coercionis pœna infligitur) registrarium ejusve deputatus adhibeatur, qui crimen objectum, probationes et sententiam in acta redigat.

§ 11. De incarceratione custodiæ causa.

1. Si quis de perturbata pace vel gravi aliquo crimine Vice-Cancellario delatus vel suspectus, vel ab ipso deprehensus fuerit; statutum est quod carceri custodiæ causa committatur. Et, si Corp. Stat. studiosus cujuscunque gradus, vel persona privilegiata, aut etiam
 p. 197. oppidanus (dummodo in causa cognitionem Cancellarii spectante
 [1636.] altera pars extiterit) jussus a Vice-Cancellario vel, ejusdem mandato, a bedello requisitus fuerit in carcerem se conferre, statim obtemperare teneatur; vel si recusaverit, ab Universitate penitus expellatur. Quod si privilegiatus fuerit vel oppidanus, privilegio, aut commercio cum privilegiatis, respective, ipsi interdicatur.

2. Proviso tamen quod si fide-jussores idoneos de comparando in judicio et usque ad sententiam permanendo interposuerit, a carcere liberetur. Quod si fide-jussores dare non poterit, Vice-Cancellarius, vel is qui detulit, intra duos dies crimen in judicium Add. p. 579. deducat; et, quamprimum fieri potest, examinato negotio, de
 [1856.] eodem secundum juris exigentiam statuatur.

§ 12. De reis majorum criminum convictis.

Si quis perturbatæ pacis vel gravis alicujus criminis reus (etiãsi intra privatum collegium quodcunque vel aulam perpetrati; si privata statuta hujusmodi crimini pœnam nullam ponant, aut parti læsæ intra privatos parietes satisfieri non possit) Corp. Stat. P. 198. [1636.] per probationes legitimas et sufficientes convictus fuerit, aut deprehensus in ipso facto (actu desuper a registrario confecto), in pœnis juxta juris et statutorum exigentiam condemnatur; et quoad satisfecerit, vel de satisfaciendo et pace conservanda et honeste se gerendo cautionem sufficientem (scilicet fide-jussoriam) interposuerit, incarceretur: ejusque nomen, crimen, condemnatio et cautio, et quota vice sic deliquerit, in registro Vice-Cancellarii ad hoc specialiter designato registretur. Et, si quis quarto in perturbatione pacis vel in eodem gravioris alicujus criminis genere deliquisse convictus fuerit, in perpetuum ab Universitate expellatur.

§ 13. De iis qui de se justitiam fieri non permittunt.

1. Si quis de crimine aliquo accusatus vel suspectus fugam fecerit; vel si quis in plateis vel domibus, viso Vice-Cancellario vel Procuratoribus, ut culpæ conscius in fugam se conjecerit; vel post citationis schedulam ostio cameræ vel domus in qua morari consuevit affixam, die ac tempore præstituto coram Vice-Cancellario ejusve deputato non comparuerit; vel comparens, cum numero supra tres vel quatuor se stiterit; vel de se justitiam fieri non permiserit (utpote, jussus a Vice-Cancellario, carcerem adire recusaverit, vel incarceratus, priusquam legitime solutus vel liberatus sit, exierit) bannitus statim denuntiatur, ejusque nomen in registro Vice-Cancellarii registretur. Et si clericus fuerit, qui ad locum aliquem extra Universitatem se receperit (nisi intra mensem a tempore quo requisitus fuerit, se submisserit), illius nomen, simul cum delicto de quo notatus vel convictus fuerit, diocæsano loci in quo moratur, sub sigillo communi Universitatis transmittatur, ut contra ipsum per diocæsanum procedatur.

2. Quod si quis, mandato Vice-Cancellarii per bedellorum aliquem arrestandus, bedello warrantum Vice-Cancellarii monstranti vel manus injicienti protinus sese hand dederit, in carcerem vel custodiam alicubi compingendum; quin potius fuga se subducere, aut vi e manibus bedelli eluctari paraverit; ipso facto, si persona privilegiata fuerit, privilegiis Universitatis exua- Corp. Stat. P. 199. [1636.]

tur; sin scholaris fuerit, banniat, et si graduatus fuerit, gradu privetur.

§ 14. De iis, qui Universitatis juribus ac privilegiis ad-versantur, discommunicandis vel disprivilegiandis.

QUONIAM oppidani, academicis plerumque infesti et adversi, privilegia Universitatis oppugnandi nullam non occasionem captant; quin et privilegiati nonnunquam, publicam utilitatem privato commodo posthabentes, privilegiis Universitatis adversantur; statutum est quod ad compescendam hujusmodi insolentiam sive vecordiam (siqui super hoc convicti fuerint) privilegiatis, privilegiis Universitatis, oppidanis vero, commercio cum privilegiatis interdicatur.

§ 15. De perturbatoribus pacis, sive iis quorum ap-pellationes recipiendæ non sunt.

1. CUM de jure communi appellationis beneficium quibusdam denegandum sit, nonnunquam præ odio delictorum quæ commissa sunt, nonnunquam ad compescendam eorum insolentiam, qui in mediis tumultibus (quando silent leges, ac imperio utendum est ubi lege agi non potest) juris obtentu se contra legum ac magistratuum auctoritatem muniunt; statutum est quod perturbatæ pacis, sive quorundam criminum inferius enumeratorum reis (hoc est, vel probabiliter suspectis, vel convictis) omni prorsus appellandi potestate interdictum sit. Cujusmodi sunt,

2. Primo, qui ad aliorum existimationem minuendam libellos famosos condiderunt, seu in vulgus sparserunt, aut etiam recitando vel transcribendo publicarunt; quive ab aliis recitados aut lectos audiverint, nec protinus ad Vice-Cancellarium recitantis aut legentis nomen detulerint; vel qui, sive in exercitiis publicis, sive in scena publice, ad alicujus contumeliam et infamiam quicquam protulerunt; vel qui de damno alicui inferendo minati sunt.

3. Secundo, qui aliis vim intulerunt, aut inferentibus opem præbuerunt; scilicet impellendo percutiendo vulnerando aut simile aliquid committendo.

4. Tertio, qui arma, secus quam statutis Universitatis permissum est, portaverunt; et qui de nocte vagati sunt; et qui ebrietatis perjurii fornicationis vel adulterii et his similia crimina perpetrarunt, vel horum participes fuerunt.

5. Quarto, qui coram domino Cancellario ejusve commissario

aut ipsius deputato legitime moniti sive citati, comparere recusarunt; vel parentes, cum multitudine accesserunt; vel in eundem verba opprobriosa conjecerunt; vel carcerem adire jussi, non obtemperarunt, aut inde injussi se proripuerunt; vel qui de se aut aliis justitiam fieri non permiserunt; vel post tres conformes sententias non acquieverunt.

6. Quinto, qui privatim conventicula sive conspirationes et confederationes, vel publice turbas hominum congregaverunt, vel eisdem ultro interfuerunt; quive pro concionibus quicquam ad seditionem aut factionem in Universitate vel collegio aliquo aulave alendam aut excitandam, vel, quod doctrinæ aut disciplinæ ecclesiæ Anglicanæ deroget aut dissentiat, disseminaverunt; aut qui exemplar concionis aut orationis alicujus publice habitæ, a Cancellario vel ejus commissario requisiti, exhibere recusaverunt; aut, concionis exemplar non habere se prætendentes, de iis de quibus suspecti seu delati fuerint directe respondere abnuerint.

Add. p. 772.
[1868.]

7. Decretum est denique quod qui rei peraguntur horum criminum, vel alicujus illorum, cui statuto aliquo jam edito, vel in posterum edendo, appellationis remedium interdicitur, quodve in aliquo statuto inter crimina perturbatæ pacis numeratur; quive ab hominibus fide dignis delati, vel judicio domini Cancellarii, ejusdemve commissarii sive Vice-Cancellarii aut deputati sui, de iis probabiliter suspecti fuerint; nec a decreto aliquo interlocutorio, prætextu gravaminis, nec a sententia definitiva, prætextu injustitiæ, appellare possint: sed, quacunque appellatione non obstante, ejusdem decreto sive sententiæ obtemperare teneantur; modo graviolem poenam, quam quæ per statuta irrogatur (ubi aliqua irrogatur) alicui non imponat.

Corp. Stat.
P. 201.
[1636.]

§ 16. De causis in quibus dubitatur utrum appellatio admittenda sit, necne.

Si contingat aliquem de delicto conveniri vel condemnari, de quo dubium sit utrum perturbatio pacis sit; vel, utrum sub aliqua delictorum specie in præcedenti statuto contentorum comprehendatur; sive, utrum hujusmodi criminis reus ad appellationem admittendus sit, necne; ordinatum est, quod (hujusmodi occasione, appellatione interposita) intra triduum Vice-Cancellarius duos Doctores, qui Procuratoris munus aliquando sustinuerunt, si qui tales in Universitate existant, alioqui duos quoscunque alios Doctores; et Procuratores anni instantis duos alios ejusdem conditionis nominent, vel saltem duos magistros qui Procuratorum munere functi sunt; qui, una cum Juris professore regio, vel (in

ejus absentia) seniore graduato in eadem facultate qui tunc in Universitate præsens fuerit, intra quatrimum a tempore nominationis (causæ natura summarie inspecta) utrum appellatio illa admittenda sit, determinare teneantur: quodque, prout major pars eorum determinaverit, Procuratores, vel in admittenda vel in rejicienda appellatione prædicta, procedant.

§ 17. De appellationibus admittendis in causis civilibus, perturbationi pacis annexis.

ORDINATUM est, si contingat aliquem appellationem debite interponere in causa civili (veluti in causa damni sive injuriarum) quæ connexa sit causæ perturbationis pacis, vel alteri cuicunque causæ criminali, in qua (ut præfertur) appellare non licet; quod appellatio hujusmodi, quoad causam sic connexam et conjunctam, locum habeat.

Corp. Stat.
p. 202.
[1636.]

§ 18. Quo ordine appellandum sit.

ORDINATUM est quod in iis causis, in quibus appellare permittitur, appellatio gradatim et absque saltu (ut loquuntur) fiat: id est, primum a Cancellario ejusve commissario sive locum-tenente, ad Congregationem Magistrorum regentium: tum a Congregatione regentium, ad convocationem Doctorum, Magistrorum regentium, et non-regentium: et deinde, si tres conformes sententiæ non præcesserint, a Convocatione Doctorum, Magistrorum regentium et non-regentium, ad regiam majestatem in cancellaria; sub poena excommunicationis bannitionis et degradationis et qui secus fecerit infligenda.

§ 19. De judiciis delegatis in causis appellationum.

1. STATUTUM est quod Procuratores, in prima congregatione post susceptum officium, pro Congregatione Magistrorum regentium, septem judices delegatos nominent: quorum duo S. Theologiæ, unus Juris, unus Medicinæ Doctor, et tres in Artibus Magistri (necessario vel ad placitum regentes) sint; qui, ut statim delegati, cum approbatione illius domus causas omnes appellationum a Cancellario ejusve Vice-Cancellario sive locum tenente ad domum Congregationis devolutas, audiendi ac terminandi per totum annum insequentem potestatem habeant. Ita tamen ut prorogetur et continuetur jurisdictio delegatorum, quoad causas coram ipsis inceptas, donec sententiam tulerint vel aliter finem imposuerint, et sententiam executioni debitæ mandaverint.

2. Quodque deinde, in proxima convocatione, pro domo re-

gentium et non-regentium, novem alios judices delegatos itidem nominent; quorum duo Theologiæ, duo Juris, duo Medicinæ Doctores, tres Magistri ad placitum regentes sint; qui similiter, ut statim delegati, anno insequente causas appellationum a domo Congregationis ad domum Convocationis delatas audiant et determinent: prout supra concessum est delegatis Congregationis, quoad causas intra annum inceptas anno insequente determinandas.

3. Et, si quempiam eorum qui sic nominati fuerint, deficere, vel diutius absentiae causam habere, vel ex justa etiam causa recusare, contigerit, Procuratores, vel eorum alter, cum domino Vice-Cancellario, alium ejusdem facultatis et gradus, si talis in Universitate præsens fuerit, alias quemlibet alium (prout ipsis videbitur) in ejusdem locum substituant. Ita tamen quod liceat tribus quibuscunque ex iisdem utriusvis domus delegatis, aliis rogatis et absentibus, quoad citationes et actus alios usque ad sententiam procedere.

4. Et quicquid in quacunque causa major pars omnium delegatorum utriusvis domus respective statuerit vel decreverit, ratum sit, et effectum debitum sortiatur. Proviso quod, priusquam quispiam vel pro Congregatione, vel pro Convocatione, judicis delegati officium in se suscipiat, palam in curia (altero Procuratorum ejusve substituto exigente) sponsionem faciat, '*Quod sine acceptione personarum, secundum jura statuta privilegia libertates et consuetudines istius Universitatis, causas coram ipsis ventilandas audiet ac decidet.*'

Corp. Stat.
P. 203.
[1636.]

Add. p. 772.
[1868.]

§ 20. De cautionibus ab appellantibus deponendis penes Procuratores Universitatis, priusquam inhibitionem obtineant.

1. STATUTUM est, quod duo Procuratores, cum iis constiterit appellationem, vel a sententia aut curia Cancellarii ad venerabilem domum Magistrorum regentium, vel ab illa domo ad venerabilem domum Convocationis Doctorum, Magistrorum regentium, et non-regentium, legitime interpositam esse; id est, secundum statuta et intra quindecim dies a tempore gravaminis vel sententiæ (si intra triduum a tempore appellationis interpositæ pars appellans petierit: et non aliter): judicem a quo, vel judices a quibus, inhi-beant, sive ab illis appellatum esse significant; et ne ulterius in hujusmodi causa procedant, moneant sive interdican-t.

2. Modo tamen, priusquam inhibuerint, appellans coram eis aut eorum altero juraverit, quod, non causa frivolæ dilationis procu-

Corp. Stat.
p. 204.
[1836.]

randæ, sed ex justa causa (quam se probaturum credit) appellaverit; et cautionem sufficientem (id est, vicesimam partem condemnationis principalis in priori instantia, in appellatione a sententia definitiva; in appellatione vero a sententia interlocutoria, summam quinque solidorum) deposuerit.

3. Quod si res aliqua in iudicium deducta fuerit, cujus æstimatio non fit, aut certo fieri non poterit; istiusmodi rei æstimatio, ejusque cautio, ad arbitrium Procuratorum vel alterutrius eorum (puta recipientis) referatur. Quæ quidem cautio, ab altero Procuratorum prius petita, penes eundem intra triduum, proxime a tempore quo existit appellatum, deponatur; alias appellatio pro deserta habeatur.

Add. p. 772.
[1868.]

4. Juramentum autem et cautionem prædictam Procuratores petere ac recipere, receptamque cautionem, casu quo appellans obtineat, eidem restituere, et, casu quo succumbat, in computo generali officii sui Procuratorii, coram dicti computi auditoribus, una cum cæteris ad usum et utilitatem Universitatis receptis, hujusmodi cautionis rationem reddere teneantur.

§ 21. De modo procedendi in causis appellationum.

STATUTUM est, quod iudices delegati, tam vacationum quam terminorum temporibus (exceptis diebus festis) in causis appellationum procedere possint; quodque postquam a Procuratoribus vel eorum altero appellationem ad eosdem interpositam significatum fuerit, delegatorum munus in se suscipiant; et quolibet die Mercurii, inter horas primam et secundam (aut sæpius, si visum fuerit) in loco designando conveniant; et sine intermissione usque ad sententiam ferendam et executioni demandandam constanter procedant. Quodque appellationis instrumento, loco libelli, ab appellante ejusve procuratore iis porrecto et oblato, diem competentem statuunt, intra quem appellans, ipsam actorum et processus in curia, a qua appellatur, copiam transmittendam, vel saltem originalia per registrarium adducenda, et partem adversam citandam, procurare possit. Quo die, si, cessante impedimento legitimo, pars appellans deficiat, causam judici, a quo, remittant; sin pars appellata, contumaciæ censuris, donec comparuerit, coerceatur. Utraque vero comparente, si ex eisdem actis procedere voluerint, uno vel altero die ea quæ consistunt in facto cognoscent: et, si res ita postulet, unum vel alterum diem pro informationibus in jure concedent. Et quumprimum, habita inter se matura deliberatione, inter omnes vel majorem eorum partem convenerit, sententiam ferant. Si vero pars alterutra, vel utraque, de novo aliquid alle-

Corp. Stat.
p. 205.
[1836.]

gare vel probare petierit, ita demum admittent, si pars petens prius fidem fecerit, se verum credere quod allegat et probare intendit. Deinde terminos expediendo negotio, quam fieri potest, brevissimos statuent. Quibus elapsis, quumprimum fieri poterit eodem modo de facto et de jure cognoscent et sententiam ferent.

SECTIO II.—CONCERNING A VISITATORIAL BOARD.

Statute made by the Commissioners wholly for the University under the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877.

Approved by the Queen in Council, 3rd May, 1882.

1. FOR exercising certain powers now vested in the Vice-Chancellor and Delegates of Appeals in Congregation, and for other purposes, there shall be a Visitatorial Board consisting of—

The Vice-Chancellor;

Three persons elected by the Hebdomadal Council for a term of six years;

Three persons elected by the Congregation of the University for a term of six years.

The elected members shall be members of the University, of the degree of Master of Arts at the least, of not less than ten years' standing.

2. Of the first three persons to be elected by the Hebdomadal Council and Congregation respectively, the junior of each class in academical standing shall vacate his office at the expiration of the second year from his election, and the next junior of each class shall vacate his office at the expiration of the fourth year from his election. All other persons elected, except such as shall be elected upon casual vacancies, shall vacate their offices at the expiration of six years.

3. Every member of the Board shall be capable of re-election.

4. If an elected member dies or otherwise vacates his office before the expiration of the period for which he was elected, the vacancy shall be filled for the remainder of the period by an appointment made in the same way as if the vacancy had been caused by effluxion of time.

5. If the Vice-Chancellor be from any cause unable to act, the Senior Pro-Vice-Chancellor may act for him.

6. Five members of the Board, one of whom shall be the Vice-Chancellor or the Senior Pro-Vice-Chancellor, shall be necessary to constitute a quorum.

7. Except on the question whether an admonition or sentence

shall be pronounced by the Board, the Vice-Chancellor, or the Pro-Vice-Chancellor acting for him, shall have a casting vote.

8. If, after inquiry held, it be proved to the satisfaction of the Visitatorial Board that a Professor or University Reader has been guilty of grave misconduct, neglect of the duties of his office, or wilful disobedience to the Statutes of the University relating to it, the Board may admonish him, or, if in their judgment the gravity of the case shall require it, may deprive him of his office. It shall also be in the power of the Visitatorial Board, where a Professor or University Reader has been proved to be guilty of wilful neglect of duty not such as to warrant deprivation of office, to deprive him (if they think fit) of any part of the emoluments of his office not exceeding the amount thereof for one year. In the last case the emoluments which would have been payable to the Professor or Reader shall be paid to the Common University Fund.

9. The emoluments of an office shall in this Statute be deemed to include any annual payment or other emolument annexed to it by the Statutes of any College, but shall not include the income of a canonry or other ecclesiastical benefice.

10. This Statute shall be without prejudice to any power given by the Statutes of any College to the Visitor of the College or to the Governing Body thereof to deprive a Professor or University Reader who is a Fellow of the College of his Fellowship or of any part of the emoluments which he is entitled to receive as Fellow for any cause for which any other Fellow of the College would be liable to be so deprived.

11. The Visitatorial Board may, on a representation made to them, or without any representation, hold an inquiry in any case the circumstances of which shall, in their judgment, require it. The Vice-Chancellor shall, on the request of any member of the Board, convene a meeting of the Board. No admonition or sentence shall be pronounced by the Board unless the person charged has had notice in writing of the charge given to him or sent to his last known place of abode in the United Kingdom, and opportunity for defence. A Professor or University Reader sentenced to deprivation of office or of emolument may appeal against such sentence to the Chancellor of the University, who may confirm, alter, or annul the sentence, and whose decision shall be final.

12. The powers hereinbefore given to the Visitatorial Board in respect of Professors and University Readers may be exercised

also, under like conditions and in like manner, in respect of the following officers of the University (namely):—

The Public Orator ;

The Keeper of the Archives ;

The Registrar ;

and any other officer of the University who may hereafter be made subject to those powers by Statute of the University. In respect of Bodley's Librarian, the power of deprivation shall be vested exclusively in the same Board and shall be exercised in like manner and under like conditions, but the power of admonition for sufficient cause shall continue to be vested in the Vice-Chancellor, acting with the consent of the Curators of the Bodleian Library, and shall not be exercised by the Visitation Board.

13. If it be proved to the satisfaction of the Visitation Board that a Professor or University Reader has become temporarily or permanently disabled for the performance of the duties of his office, the Board may determine that provision shall be made for the performance of them during such incapacity by the appointment of a competent deputy, to be remunerated out of the emoluments of the Professor or University Reader, and shall fix the amount of such remuneration. The appointment of a deputy shall be made by the persons who would have appointed to the Professorship or University Readership if it had been vacant. Provided that no such appointment shall be made for a period exceeding one year without the approval of Convocation : Provided also, that the operation of this clause shall be subject to the operation of any Statute which the University may hereafter make for the voluntary or compulsory retirement of a Professor or University Reader permanently disabled for the performance of his duties.

14. Subject to the provisions of this Statute, the University may by Statute from time to time make further regulations respecting the proceedings of the Visitation Board, and give to it additional powers and duties.

15. This Statute shall take effect in substitution for any Statutes or clauses of Statutes which empower the Vice-Chancellor and the Delegates of Appeals in Congregation, or the Vice-Chancellor alone, to deprive or admonish a Professor or University Reader, or any officer above-named, or to mulct him of any part of his emoluments, or to grant him leave of absence, or to provide for the performance of his duties in case of his being disabled.

TITULUS XXII.

STATUTA AULARIA, ET DE AULIS PRIVATIS.

Add. p. 296.
[1835.]

SECTIO I.—STATUTA AULARIA.

QUUM statuta aularia antiquitus sancita hisce demum temporibus haud omni ex parte convenient, placuit academise ea abrogare et in eorum locum statuta quae sequuntur subrogare.

§ 1. De scholaribus in aulas admittendis.

1. STATUTUM est quod nullus commensalis, batellarius aut alterius cujuscunque conditionis, in aulam aliquam sive aulae aliqujus communitatem admittatur, priusquam actualiter ad Universitatem et aulam in quam admittendus est, accesserit.

2. Quod principalis vel vice-principalis, in admissione cujusque commensalis et aularis, ejusdem tutorem assignet.

3. Quod quilibet in aulam admittendus sufficientem cautionem interponat (pecuniariam scilicet, vel fidejussoriam) de satisfaciendo principali, atque obsonatori, in fine cujuslibet termini, pro victualibus aliisque impensis et oneribus aularibus usitatis et consuetis; et quod nemo invitus scholarem vel scholares, cujuscunque conditionis, fide-jussores admittere compellatur.

4. Quod singuli scholares in aulis, donec ac gradum Baccalaureatus praesentati fuerint, tutoribus subjiciantur.

5. Quod in qualibet aula tutorum nomina per principales Vice-Cancellario annuatim exhibeantur; nec quisquam pro tutore se gerat, nisi quem etiam Vice-Cancellarius idoneum censuerit, et approbaverit.

6. Quod nemo gradum capessere praesumat sine principalis sui consensu; nec ab ullo alio, nisi cum ipsius venia, praesentetur; sub poena expulsionis ab aula.

Add. p. 297.
[1835.]

§ 2. De Divinis officiis ab aularibus observandis.

1. STATUTUM est quod singulis diebus in qualibet aula preces e libro precum communium sive liturgia Anglicana habeantur, et ab aularibus in sacris ordinibus constitutis, vel, in illorum defectu,

per aliquem sacris ordinibus initiatum communi aularium sumptu conducendum peragantur.

Add. p. 814.
[187a.]

2. Quod tam ante, quam post refectiones singulas, prandii scilicet et cœnæ, in qualibet aula sumendas, gratiarum actiones a seniore qui intererit, vel a clerico bibliæ (secundum aulæ consuetudinem) peragantur: ibidemque omnes modeste et reverenter se gerant.

§ 3. De conversatione honesta et moribus aularium.

1. STATUTUM est quod omnes aulares, cujuscunque conditionis aut gradus, habitu academico per statuta Universitatis requisito semper utantur respective.

2. Quod quilibet aularium intra præcinctum aulæ unicuique, secundum conditionem et gradum, debitum honorem deferat.

3. Quod nullus aularis confabulationes immodestas aut garrulatio- Add. p. 298.
liones inhonestas, verbave turpia aut scurrilia bonos mores [1835.] corruptentia, proferat.

4. Quod nullus utatur juramento, nisi cum requisitus fuerit ad iurandum in iudicio, iustitia et veritate.

5. Quod nullus aularis stando sedendo aut ambulando in laicorum ædibus aut vicis, studio relicto, otiose agat.

6. Quod si quis extra Universitatem proficisci constituit, is antequam egrediatur, a principali aut, eo absente, vice-principali veniam petat.

7. Quod quilibet aularis intra Universitatem vel suburbia existens, intra aulam propriam, vel in hospitio aliquo aulæ antiquitus annexo vel annectendo cum conditionibus supra requisitis, Tit. III. § 1, necnon in propria camera, continue pernoctet; nisi ex causa rationabili (infirmittatis scilicet, vel consimili), licentia a Cancellario sive Vice-Cancellario a principali prius impetrata, alibi pernoctare permissum fuerit.

8. Quod intra aulam nemo extraneum secum pernoctantem habeat, sine licentia a principali petita et obtenta.

9. Quod quilibet aularis, temporibus singulis prandii et cœnæ, ad aulam ubi ponuntur communis tempestive (id est, statim post signum datum) ante gratiarum actionem accedat; nec in promptuario, coquina vel camera aliqua privata reficere se præsumat; nisi propter causam aliquam rationabilem, per principalem approbatam, aliter facere permissum fuerit.

10. Quod nullus extraneum introducat ad refectionem sive aliquem actum communem, sine licentia principalis.

11. Quod nullus aularis socium quemvis ejusdem aulæ aut

extraneum ad majores vel crebriores haustus provocet; aut se vel alios inebriandi occasionem præbeat.

12. Quod, si quis in communiis vel expensis ordinariis modum excedat (id est, plus quam alii ejusdem conditionis, vel quod a principali præstitutum erit, expendet), remediis quibus principali videbitur, cohibeatur.

13. Quod nullus intra præcinctum aulæ ludum aliquem in-
Add.p.299. honestum exerceat, vel alio quocunque modo se gerat, unde vel
[1835.] pax perturbetur, vel studiosa tranquillitas impediatur.

14. Quod nullus canes venaticos, aliosve quoscunque, teneat aut foveat intra præcinctum aulæ.

15. Quod nullus aliquam causam, domesticam correctionem non excedentem (saltem intra aulam terminabilem) ad forinsecum tribunal trahat. Hoc est, quod aularis nullus socium suum aut semicommunarium, batellariumve vel servientem communem, occasione aut prætextu causæ cujusvis, extra aulam quomodolibet molestare præsumat, aut in jus vocet; neque ad hoc det consilium aut favorem (principali ad hoc consensum non præbente) nisi talis sit causa, quæ tantummodo a domino Cancellario sit terminanda.

16. Quod nullus palam publice vel occulte, verbo signo facto consilio auxilio vel favore, volens sciens occasionem litis discordiæ rixæ vel dissensionis generet suscitet moveat vel procuret; seu comparationes odiosas patriæ ad patriam, generis ad genus, nobilitatis ad nobilitatem, facultatisve ad facultatem, quomodolibet faciat; nec verba opprobriosa alicui proferat.

17. Quod nullus intra præcinctum aulæ socio suo famulove communi damnum vel inferat vel minetur; nec arma invasiva seu defensiva publice vel occulte gerat.

18. Quod quilibet noctivagus, dissolutus, loca de inhonestate aut luxuria suspecta frequentans, facinorosis hominibus aut malæ conversationis personis se associans, juri parere recusans, sententiæ excommunicationis innodatus (nisi ad monitionem principalis quamprimum desistat, et ad meliorem frugem redeat et juri debite satisfaciat) ab aula expellatur.

19. Quod si quis tam grave crimen extra vel intra aulam commiserit, unde ad aulam infamia, vel ad Universitatem scandalum oboriatur (veluti si quis temulentiae furti fornicationis famosi libelli vel gravioris alicujus delicti convictus fuerit), ab aula expellatur.

Add.p.300. 20. Quod quilibet aularis, cujuscunque conditionis et gradus, suo
[1835.] principali, tanquam gubernatori suo, debitum impendat honorem et reverentiam; neque verbo aut facto ipsum aliquatenus vilipen-

dat; nec contra ipsum conspiret aut fœdus ineat: sed ei in officii sui executione humiliter pareat; sub pœna expulsionis ab aula.

Add.p.814.
[1872.]

§ 4. De principalibus aularum eorumque substitutis.

1. STATUTUM est quod ad regimen aularum assumantur viri ætate matura et morum gravitate venerandi; saltem Magistri in Artibus, vel in Jure aut Medicina Baccalaurei; qui ad nominationem domini Cancellarii ab aularibus eligantur, et per Vice-Cancellarium ad præfecturam et regimen admittantur.

2. Quod principales, tempore admissionis suæ, coram Vice-Cancellario spondeant, quod omnia statuta et consuetudines aularum, quantum ad se pertinent, observabunt; et, quantum in ipsis fuerit, etiam ab aliis observari facient.

Add.p.772.
[1868.]

3. Quod nullus principalitatem emat vel vendat, sub pœna amissionis pretii et principalitatis; nec idem eodem tempore duarum domorum principalitates obtineat; sub pœna amissionis principalitatis utriusque.

Add.p.814.
[1872.]

4. Quod quilibet principalis cogat aulares suos exercitiis, tam in aulis quam in Universitate præstandis, diligenter et more debito interesse; necnon procurare ut omnia statuta et ordinationes pro regimine aularum edita vel edenda debite observentur.

Add.p.301.
[1835.]

5. Quod quilibet principalis intra præcinctum aulæ continue pernoctet; nisi cum, ex causa, ab oppido abesse permissum sit; vel in domo aliqua vicina familiam alere a domino Cancellario ejusve Vice-Cancellario concessum fuerit.

6. Quod nullus principalis ab aula se absentet ultra unum mensem in aliquo termino, nisi ex causa rationabili per dominum Cancellarium ejusve Vice-Cancellarium primitus approbanda; sub pœna censuræ, si diurnitas temporis et absentię incommodum id requirat, arbitrio Cancellarii infligendæ.

7. Quod quoties principalis, temporibus prandii vel cœnæ, in aula ubi sumuntur communis præsens non fuerit, senior commensalis qui tunc intererit pro eo tempore ejus vices suppleat; si vero ab oppido eum abesse contingeret, senior commensalis, qui in aula continue residet, ejus vices sustineat; nisi ex justa causa alium Magistrum in Artibus, vel Baccalaureum Juris Civilis vel Medicinæ, tanquam huic muneri magis idoneum substituere, principali videbitur. Proviso semper quod, si per duos menses aut diuturnius spatium abesse necesse habeat, tunc ejus substitutus etiam a Cancellario vel Vice-Cancellario comprobetur.

8. Quod substitutus principalis in dubiis nihil attentabit, vel contra Statuta, aut inconsulto vel dissentiente principali.

§ 5. De obsonatore, promo, coquo, et aliis servientibus.

1. STATUTUM est quod solus principalis habeat potestatem obsonatorem, promum, coquum, ostiarium et alios servientes eligendi et
 Add.p.302. [1835.] admittendi vel expellendi; nec quisquam aularis, cujuscunque gradus aut conditionis, quenquam in servitium commune inducat vel in famulitio privato retineat absque consensu principalis.

2. Quod obsonator promus et coquus sub chirographis propriis, una cum fide-jussoribus idoneis, cautionem sufficientem principali qui pro tempore fuerit interponant, de summis pecuniarum, nomine cautionis ab aularibus depositis, restituendis; necnon de bonis et rebus omnibus eorum curæ commissis fideliter conservandis, exhibendis et reddendis, cum ad id requisiti fuerint.

3. Quod promus neminem modum expensarum a principali præstitutum in officio suo excedere permittat, sub pœna arbitrio principalis infligenda.

4. Quod ostiarius tempora aperiendi et claudendi aulæ fores diligenter observet; et præcipue eas post horam nonam qualibet nocte obseret.

5. Quod nullus servientium secreta aularia (quæ licet decet et expedit secreta remanere) cuiquam extra aulam referat aut revelet.

6. Quod si quis servientium aliquam discordiam inter aulares ortam aut orituram noverit, ex qua de verisimili sequi possit pacis vel tranquillitatis perturbatio, principalem ejusve substitutum illius, quumprimum poterit, certiore faciat: necnon, si sciverit aliquem communitati damnum intulisse.

7. Quod nullus aularis, cujuscunque conditionis aut gradus, occupet aut occupari faciat aliquem ex communibus servientibus in suo negotio privato, iis temporibus quibus communitati inservire debet; sub pœna arbitrio principalis infligenda.

§ 6. De rebus et locis communibus.

1. STATUTUM est quod de bonis et rebus omnibus ad aulares communiter pertinentibus, in admissione cujusque principalis fiat disquisitio, et de iis quæ comperta fuerint, generale fiat inventarium; cujus exemplar penes registrarium Universitatis deponatur; teneanturque singuli principales eorumve hæredes, cum officiis cedent, vel cum alias a Vice-Cancellario requisiti fuerint, eorum omnium rationem exhibere; et, si quid eorum culpa deficiens aut amissum fuerit, resarcire vel juxta verum valorem satisfacere.

2. Quod nihil, ad usum communitatis donatum aut relictum,

alienetur aut mutetur, nisi ad commodum aularium; et, si res fuerit minoris valoris quam quadraginta solidorum, cum consensu majoris partis graduatorum; si majoris valoris fuerit, cum auctoritate Vice-Cancellarii.

3. Quod nullus aularis poculum scyphum patinam paropsidem aut quicquam aliud communitalis usui destinatum, absque consensu illius cujus curæ commissum est, extra officium deferat; vel in camera privata per totam noctem detineat.

§ 7. De cameris et earum dispositione.

1. STATUTUM est quod in qualibet aula cujusque cameræ annuus redditus certus sit et arbitrio Vice-Cancellarii confirmatus; isque in indicem, ad finem exemplaris statutorum cujusque aulæ, describatur; ejusque copia a registrario Universitalis inter archiva officii custodiatur.

2. Quod dispositio camerarum sit penes principalem; nec cuiquam liceat cameram aut partem cameræ sine consensu principalis occupare; sub pœna expulsionis ab aula.

3. Quod non liceat principali quicquam pro ingressu aut admissione ad cameram aliquam exigere; aut accipere pro camera ultra redditum annum auctoritate Vice-Cancellarii præstitutum.

4. Quod, si quis per tres septimanas in aliquo quarterio cameram aut partem cameræ occupaverit, pensionem integram pro quarta anni parte solvere teneatur. Add. p. 304.
[1835.]

5. Quod, si quis per duos terminos continuos sine licentia aut approbatione principalis abfuerit, titulum ac jus suum ad cameram cameræ partem, quam prius obtinuit, penitus amittat.

§ 8. De communiis, et solutione debitorum.

1. STATUTUM est quod nullus aularis cujuscunque conditionis aut gradus pro communiis aliquid requirat aut habeat, quod ab obsonatore emptum non sit.

2. Quod cibaria quæ pro numero aularium in Universitate præsentium comparata sunt, in mensis apponantur, et pro iisdem singuli, etiamsi absentes fuerint, pro rata solvere teneantur; nisi aliter a principali provisum fuerit.

3. Quod singulis septimanis de emptis et expensis per obsonatorem et coquum fiat computatio, cum supervisione principalis ejusve substituti; sub pœna iis qui defecerint arbitrio principalis irroganda.

4. Quod principali pro lectura cumulatione et pensione cameræ;

necnon obsonatori pro communiis mulctis et aliis debitis a singulis aularibus præstandis, et a principali vel obsonatore singulorum nomine exigi consuetis, aulares singuli in fine cujuslibet quarterii realiter solvant.

5. Quod pro lecturis aliis, communibus servientibus, focalibus, reparationibus locorum communium, utensilibus, et aliis communitati aularium necessariis (secundum consuetudines cujusque aulæ aut conventiones communi consensu vel majoris partis initas) singuli aulares tam absentes quam præsentis in fine cujuslibet quarterii realiter solvere et satisfacere teneantur.

6. Quod si contingat occasione aliqua extraordinaria, pro necessitate vel utilitate communitatis majores expensas fieri quam quibus contributiones ordinariæ sufficiant, principalis cum consensu commensalium, vel majoris partis eorundem, singulis pro rata imponat unde commune onus sustineri possit; et, si qua de occasione, vel rata imposita, controversia oriatur, judicio Vice-Cancellarii terminetur.

Add. p. 305.
[1835.]

7. Quod si contingat aliquem in solutione prædictorum deficere nec intra mensem a fine cujuslibet quarterii satisfacere, arbitrio principalis, vel eorum quorum interest, attestatione bonorum, suspensione a communiis, amotione ab aula, aut aliis quibuscunque remedii legitimis coerceatur et compellatur.

§ 9. De statutorum custodia, et pœnis delinquentium.

1. STATUTUM est quod in qualibet aula unum exemplar integrum statutorum aularium penes principalem, et aliud etiam in bibliotheca vel refectorio remaneat.

2. Quod singula statuta secundum planum et grammaticalem sensum et communem significationem terminorum intelligantur; et, si quid dubium vel ambiguum videbitur, unde de vero intellectu quæstio oriatur, ad judicium Cancellarii vel Vice-Cancellarii recurratur.

3. Quod, ubi in statutis delicti aut pœnæ mentio non habetur, principalis pro arbitrio statuat; nisi aliquid ejusmodi admissum fuerit, quod ad correctionem Vice-Cancellarii sit referendum.

4. Quod omnes mulctæ pecuniariæ ad supportationem onerum quæ communitati incumbunt convertantur.

5. Quod nullus, qui publice deliquit in gravioribus, propter castigationem tutoris privatam a pœnis vel mulctis per principalem infligendis excusetur.

6. Denique, si quis mulctæ vel pœnæ pro delicto secundum statuta impositæ, intra terminum a principale assignatum se non

submitterit; vel palam eandem solvere aut subire recusaverit; aut Add.p.306.
[1835.]
alteri, quo minus se submittat, auctor vel persuasor fuerit; vel ut
statuta aliqua debito effectu careant, fœdus inierit aut conspira-
verit; ab aula penitus expellatur.

SECTIO II.—OF PRIVATE HALLS.

§ 1. Of the granting of licences to open Private Halls. Add.p.879. [1882.]

I. ANY Member of Convocation may obtain a licence from the Vice-Chancellor to open his house, if situated within a mile and a half of Carfax, for the reception of Students, who shall be matriculated and admitted to all the privileges of the University without being of necessity entered as members of any College or existing Hall, or as Non-Collegiate Students, and every other person to whom such licence is granted shall be called a Licensed Master, and his house so opened shall be called a Private Hall: provided that no such licence shall be granted by the Vice-Chancellor except under the regulations and subject to the conditions following, that is to say:

(1) Every Member of Convocation applying for a licence shall be at least twenty-eight years of age, and shall within the two years immediately preceding his application have kept residence so long and in such manner as to have qualified him to become a member of the Congregation of the University.

(2) Every application for a licence shall be made at least six months before the time at which it is proposed to open the house for the reception of Students, and the person applying shall forward to the Vice-Chancellor together with his application a testimonial signed by two persons, one of whom shall be a member of the Hebdomadal Council, and the other shall be either a Member of the Hebdomadal Council or the Head of his College or Hall, or in case he is not a Member of any College or Hall, the Censor of Non-Collegiate Students. The testimonial shall set forth that he is, in the judgment of the persons signing it, a fit and proper person to have charge of a Private Hall, and to undertake the tuition and supervision of Students in the University.

(3) The Vice-Chancellor shall request the Delegates of Lodging Houses to visit and inspect the house into which any person so applying proposes to receive Students and to report to him thereon, and when he has received their report and has been satisfied that the house is fit for the residence of Students and that all other conditions have been fulfilled, he shall bring the application before

the Hebdomadal Council and obtain its consent to grant a licence accordingly.

(4) The person applying for a licence shall appear before the Vice-Chancellor and subscribe the following declaration:—

‘I, A. B., hereby promise that

I will observe the Statutes concerning Private Halls:

I will open my Hall for the inspection of the Vice-Chancellor or other University authorities in any matter relating to the Students thereof:

I will keep my Hall shut after nine o'clock p.m., and will not allow any person ingress or egress after that hour without my knowledge:

I will cause my servants to obey and execute these regulations under my orders. A. B.’

2. Provided that the foregoing conditions be satisfied, persons already admitted or who shall hereafter be admitted as Students into any such Private Hall shall have in relation to the University the same privileges and obligations as if they had been so admitted into one of the Colleges or Public Halls; and all Statutes of the University in which mention is made generally and without distinction of Colleges and Halls shall be deemed to include and apply to the members of Private Halls.

3. If a Licensed Master shall at any time cease to occupy his Private Hall his licence shall *ipso facto* determine.

§ 2. Of the Office of Master of a Private Hall.

1. THE Master of a Private Hall shall stand in tutorial relation to all members of his Hall who are *in statu pupillari*, and shall exercise supervision over their conduct and studies. In case the disciplinary officers of the University shall have occasion to deal with any of the Students of his Hall he shall support the authority of the University, and see that its judgments are duly carried into effect. He shall see that those Students who are Members of the Church of England are instructed in the doctrine and discipline thereof.

2. The Master of a Private Hall shall reside in his Hall during at least eight weeks in each Term, Easter and Act Terms being for this purpose reckoned as one Term. He shall provide courses of instruction for the Undergraduate members of the Hall during at least twenty-four weeks in the academical year, exclusive of the time devoted to any examinations in the Hall.

3. In case of the illness or absence for a sufficient reason of any Master of a Private Hall the Vice-Chancellor may give him leave to nominate a deputy from time to time for any period not exceeding a year, such nomination to be subject to the approval of the Vice-Chancellor. The deputy so nominated shall be the vicergerent of the Master in all University business or acts which may concern the Hall, as well as in the tuition of the Students and management of the Hall.

§ 3. Of the Students of Private Halls.

1. EACH Master of a Private Hall shall keep a register wherein shall be inserted the names of all Students whom he may admit to his Hall. At the end of each Term he shall transmit to the Registrar of the University a list of all his Students, together with the number of days during which each has resided within the Hall in the course of the Term. The list shall be in the following form, and signed with his name:—

Private Hall of A.B.—Term. A.D.—.

C. D. *has resided within this Hall* X *days.*

E. F. " " Y *days.*

&c.

&c.

The Registrar shall preserve this list in his office, and shall also take a copy of it in his books.

2. No Undergraduate Student of a Private Hall shall reside in Oxford during Term time outside the walls of the Hall to which he belongs, unless he shall have received permission from the Delegates for licensing Lodging Houses on the ground that he is of mature age, or residing with his parents, or under other special circumstances which the Delegates may approve. This clause shall not apply to any Private Hall existing in Hilary Term, 1882: provided always that the number of Students residing outside the walls of the Hall shall not exceed the greatest number so residing in any Term within the two years preceding March 25, 1882.

3. No Student shall be absent from the Hall during the night, or shall leave it between nine o'clock p.m. and six o'clock a.m., except by express permission of the Master; and if any Student shall be so absent or shall come into it after nine o'clock p.m., his name and the time of his coming in shall be entered in a gate-book for which the Master shall be responsible. The Master shall appoint some trustworthy person who shall act as doorkeeper, and shall have charge of the gate-book.

4. The Master shall undertake to pay all fees, dues, and other moneys which may be payable to the University by any Member of his Hall.

§ 4. Of the Supervision of Private Halls.

1. EVERY Private Hall shall be under the supervision and control of the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors.

2. The Master of a Private Hall shall, in the course of the first week after the day of meeting in each Term, transmit to the Senior Proctor a list of all the Undergraduate Members of his Hall, stating at the same time whether they are resident or not: and shall at once notify to the Senior Proctor the names of any Members of his Hall who may come into residence either within the Hall or in lodgings after he has sent in such list.

3. The gate-book of a Private Hall may be called for and inspected at any time by the Vice-Chancellor or either of the Proctors.

4. If the Vice-Chancellor shall deem that the Master of a Private Hall or his deputy has offended against the Statutes, he may, after due enquiry, admonish him or suspend his licence for a time.

If it shall appear to the Vice-Chancellor that it may be needful to revoke the licence of any Master of a Private Hall, he shall summon the two Proctors, the Assessor of the Chancellor's Court, and the Registrar of the University, to form with himself a Special Court of Enquiry. The Court shall be assisted by the Registrar of the Chancellor's Court, who shall draw up the complaint, arrange the evidence, and register the judgment in his books. There shall be no appeal from the judgment of this Court, but the Vice-Chancellor shall not pass a judgment involving the revocation of a licence unless three at least of the persons forming the Court are of opinion that the licence ought to be revoked.

§ 5. Of the Status of Students of a Private Hall after the suspension or revocation of a licence, or after the death of the Master of a Private Hall.

1. IF a licence be revoked or suspended, or the Master of a Private Hall withdraw from his office or die, and no provision have been made for the academical status of the Members of the Hall, the Vice-Chancellor may nominate as temporary Master of

such Hall any duly qualified Graduate, who on receiving a licence from the Vice-Chancellor shall undertake the care and tutorship of the Students, until such time as they shall be received into some other Private Hall, or into a College or Hall, or into the care of the Delegates of Non-Collegiate Students, or until they shall have kept twenty-seven Terms from their Matriculation. This licence also the Vice-Chancellor may at any time for just cause revoke.

2. If the Master die, or be deprived, or be otherwise incapable of statutely testifying to the character of a Student of his Hall, or of declaring his consent to the migration of such Student who may desire to enter any other Private Hall or any College or Hall, or to be a Non-Collegiate Student, the Vice-Chancellor may give leave for such migration, the provisions of *Statt. Tit. III. Sect. III.* to the contrary notwithstanding; and may also grant Graces for Degrees or any other necessary certificate.

§ 6. Of the Conditions upon which a Private Hall may become a Public Hall of the University.

ANY Private Hall may become a Public Hall of the University on the conditions following, namely:—

(a) That it be certified to Convocation by the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors that the buildings are suitable for a Public Hall of the University.

(b) That the site and buildings be conveyed to the Chancellor, Masters, and Scholars of the University in trust for the Members of the Hall.

(c) That due provision be made for the appointment of a Principal.

(d) That the assent of Convocation be given by Decree.

CONCERNING THE OPERATION OF STATUTES
MADE UNDER THE POWERS OF THE UNI-
VERSITIES OF OXFORD AND CAMBRIDGE
ACT, 1877.

*Statute made by the Commissioners wholly for the University under
the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877.*

Approved by the Queen in Council, 3rd May, 1882.

1. IN this Statute the expression 'new Statutes' shall mean any Statutes made or to be made by the University of Oxford Commissioners for the University or for a College.

The expression 'existing Professor' shall mean a person holding a Professorship to which he was elected or appointed before the sixth day of October, 1880; and the words 'Professor' and 'Professorship' shall respectively include University Readers and Readerships.

In this Statute and in all new Statutes made for the University, including the Statute concerning a Visitation Board, the words 'Professor' and 'Professorship' shall (except where Regius Professorships are expressly excluded or a different construction is required by the context) include Regius Professors and Professorships.

2. Subject to the provisions hereinafter contained, and except where it is otherwise provided in such new Statutes or any of them, every new Statute made for the University shall take effect on the approval of it by Her Majesty in Council; and the regulations of existing Statutes, so far as they relate to matters regulated by any such new Statute, shall be thenceforth void.

TEMPORARY SAVING CLAUSES.

3. No existing Professor shall receive augmented emoluments under new Statutes unless and until he shall, by writing under his hand delivered to the Vice-Chancellor, have consented to be subject, in respect of the duties to be performed by him as Professor, and of his residence, as well as in other respects, to any new Statutes relating to his office.

4. Unless and until he shall have so consented, no existing Professor shall in respect of the duties to be performed by him, his residence, or the right to receive fees from Students attending his lectures, be subject to the provisions of such new Statutes, except any provisions expressly made applicable to existing Professors. But every such Professor shall, in respect of the matters aforesaid, continue to be subject to the Statutory regulations relating to his office which were in force at the time of the approval of the new Statutes, and to such power as the University then had to vary or add to those regulations.

Provided as follows:—

i. Clause 3 shall not apply to any Professor who would by giving consent as aforesaid become subject to the Particular Regulations made applicable to the Professors mentioned in Schedules A. and C., or either of them, annexed to the Statute concerning the duties of Professors, unless the emoluments of his office, exclusive of fees, exceed six hundred pounds per annum, or would, by the augmentation, be raised above that sum.

ii. Where any Professor is by existing regulations required to reside in the University during part of a period in each Academical year commencing on the tenth day of October, the period shall henceforth be reckoned as commencing on the first day of September.

5. The Particular Regulations applicable to the Professors mentioned in the above-mentioned Schedules A. and C. shall not apply to any Professor appointed since the sixth day of October, 1880, or hereafter to be appointed, unless and until the emoluments of his office, exclusive of fees, shall exceed six hundred pounds per annum. But he shall in respect of the aforesaid matters be subject to the Statutory regulations previously in force in relation to his office, or to any new regulations which the University may by Statute make respecting it.

EMOLUMENTS OF PROFESSORS.

6. The right of every Professor to whose office emoluments are assigned from the revenues of any College to receive such emoluments shall accrue when and as the appropriation takes effect; and the provisions of new Statutes shall be without prejudice to the right of every existing Professor to receive emoluments the same in amount as he would have been entitled to if such new Statutes had not been made.

7. Until any provision made by new Statutes for the maintenance of a Professorship wholly or in part out of the revenues of any College shall have taken effect, the holder of the Professorship for the time being shall continue to be entitled to receive from the University Chest the same emoluments as heretofore, subject to such power (if any) as the University has heretofore had to increase or diminish such emoluments.

8. When and as the provision takes effect, payments to the Professor out of the revenues of the College shall, unless the College Statutes otherwise direct, or the University otherwise determine, be in substitution *pro tanto* for the payments he would have been entitled to receive from the University Chest.

9. New Statutes providing for the maintenance wholly or in part of a Professorship out of the revenues of a College, or assigning emoluments to a Professorship payable out of the University Chest or from other sources, shall not be deemed to deprive the University of the power to assign, should it think fit, any additional payment to the Professor from the University Chest, provided that the whole yearly emoluments of the Professor, exclusive of fees, be not in any case raised to more than nine hundred pounds, and that due regard be had to the duties imposed on the Professor and the amount of residence required of him.

COLLEGE PAYMENTS TO UNIVERSITY PURPOSES.

10. Money appropriated by a College under its Statutes to the maintenance of Professorships or to other University purposes may (subject to any provisions relative thereto in such Statutes) be applied by the College to such purposes in the way of immediate payment, or may be paid (subject to such appropriation) to the Curators of the University Chest, or may be set apart and paid to a 'University Purposes Fund' to be held and retained by the College, and invested by the College from time to time. Moneys paid, subject to appropriation, to the Curators of the University Chest shall be applied by them to the University purposes directed by such appropriation, and shall be reckoned as payments by the College for University purposes. Moneys paid as above mentioned to a 'University Purposes Fund' shall (if so paid with the consent of the Hebdomadal Council of the University, but not otherwise) be reckoned as paid to a University purpose within the meaning of Clause 7 of the Statute Concerning College Contributions for University Purposes. The fund so formed

and the interest and accumulations of it (if any) shall be applicable exclusively to the University purposes mentioned in the College Statutes or some of them; it shall not be deemed to be a fund for a College purpose within the meaning of Clause 2, sub-section i, of the above-mentioned University Statute; and payments made from it shall not, in the application of that Statute, be reckoned as payments out of the revenue of the College.

FIRST ELECTION TO NEW PROFESSORSHIPS.

11. Where by new Statutes provision is made for the establishment of a new Professorship, the first election to it shall be held so soon as the provision for it shall have completely come into operation, or sooner if the University by Decree shall so determine; but not so as to increase or accelerate any charge on the revenues of a College created by such new Statutes for the maintenance of the Professorship.

APPENDIX.

CONTENTS.

A.—CONCERNING PROFESSORS.					PAG.
1. Professor of Rural Economy	...	...	...	...	322
2. Hope professor of Zoology	...	...	...	...	323
3. Slade professor of Fine Art	...	...	...	...	324
B.—CONCERNING THE CONGREGATION OF THE UNIVERSITY, AND THE HEBDOMADAL COUNCIL					328
C.—EXTRACT FROM THE UNIVERSITIES OF OXFORD AND CAMBRIDGE ACT, 1877, § 16					333
D.—CONCERNING THE UNIVERSITY GALLERIES, THE HOPE COLLECTIONS, AND THE FIELDING HERBARIUM.					
1. The University Galleries and Mr. Ruskin's Master of Drawing	...	...	...	...	335
2. The Hope Collections, and the keeper of the Hope collec- tion of engravings	...	...	...	...	336
3. The Fielding Herbarium	...	...	...	...	340
E.—CONCERNING THE CHANCELLOR'S COURT					342
F.—CONCERNING THE GRINFIELD LECTURE					343
G.—CONCERNING SCHOLARSHIPS.					
1. Dean Ireland's scholarships	...	...	...	...	344
2. Boden scholarships	...	...	...	...	346
3. Mathematical scholarships, founded in 1831	...	...	...	...	348
4. Pusey and Ellerton Hebrew scholarships	...	...	...	...	350
5. Burdett-Coutts scholarships	...	...	...	...	353
6. Abbott scholarships	...	...	...	...	354
7. Derby scholarship	...	...	...	...	356

H.—CONCERNING PRIZES.

	PAG.
1. Ellerton Theological essay	358
2. English poem on a sacred subject	359
3. Arnold historical essay	360
4. Stanhope historical essay	361
5. The Gaisford prizes	362
6. Johnson memorial medal	363
7. The canon Hall and Hall-Houghton prizes	364
8. Marquis of Lothian's prize	368
9. The Conington prize	370
10. The Cobden prize	371
11. The Rolleston Memorial prize	372
12. Mrs. T. H. Green's prize	373

A.—CONCERNING PROFESSORS.

1. SIBTHORPIAN PROFESSOR OF RURAL ECONOMY.

The following scheme for the Regulation of the Sibthorpian Professorship was sanctioned by the Chancery Division of the High Court of Justice on the 14th day of July, 1883.

1. The Sibthorpian Professor of Rural Economy shall lecture and give instruction on the scientific principles of Agriculture and Forestry.

2. He shall be entitled to the emolument of £200 derived from the Benefaction of Dr. John Sibthorp, Doctor of Medicine, and assigned to the Professorship.

3. The Professor shall be elected by a Board of Electors consisting of—

The Vice-Chancellor,
The Sherardian Professor of Botany,
The Professor of Geology,
The Waynflete Professor of Physiology,
The Waynflete Professor of Chemistry,
The President of the Royal Society,
The President of the Linnæan Society.

4. If an Elector is himself a Candidate for the vacant office, the Hebdomadal Council shall nominate a person to act on that occasion in his room.

5. The Professor shall hold his office for a period of three years from election, and no longer. He may be re-elected for a second period of three years, and no longer; but no Professor shall hold the Professorship for more than six years consecutively.

6. The Professor shall have the use of the garden appropriated for making experiments on the subjects of his Professorship.

7. The balance of the emoluments derived from the benefaction of Dr. John Sibthorp shall be applied as directed in his Will to the purchase of books on the subjects of agriculture and forestry; the Professor making a list of such books as he judges most useful. The said books and also those which have heretofore been pur-

chased out of Dr. John Sibthorp's Benefaction, and also those which were bequeathed by Dr. John Sibthorp, shall be carefully preserved under the care of the Professor in a place to be assigned for the purpose by the University.

8. The Professor shall give not less than twelve Lectures in the course of the academical year: they shall be given in full Term, and not more than two shall be given in any one week.

2. HOPE PROFESSOR OF ZOOLOGY.

Regulations contained in an indenture made December 20, 1860, between the reverend Frederick William Hope of the one part and the Chancellor Masters and Scholars of the University of Oxford of the other part, for declaring the trusts of £10,000 new £3 per cent. annuities transferred by Mr. Hope to the University.

1. THERE shall be for ever hereafter a professor, to be called the 'Hope professor of zoology;' and the dividends arising from the said sum of £10,000 new £3 per cent. annuities shall from time to time, as and when the same become due, be paid to such professor, subject as hereinafter provided.

2. The nomination of the first and every subsequent Hope professor, during the lifetime of the said Frederick William Hope, shall be made by the said Frederick William Hope.

3. Every subsequent Hope professor, after the death of the said Frederick William Hope, shall be elected by the curators for the time being of the Hope collections, or by a majority of those present at such election; each curator having one vote, and the Linacre professor of physiology for the time being shall have the same right of voting as if he were a curator; and in cases of an equality of votes for two candidates, the Vice-Chancellor for the time being shall have a second or casting vote.

4. The Hope professor shall be admitted in Convocation in the same manner as other professors.

5. The Hope professor shall at the time of his admission be at least a Master of Arts or a Bachelor of Civil Law or Medicine.

6. The duty of the Hope professor shall be to give public lectures and private instruction on zoology, with special reference to the articulata, at such times as shall be prescribed or approved by the University, and also to superintend and arrange the Hope collection of annulose animals, and to take charge of the natural history portion of the Hope library.

7. The Hope professor shall reside in the University for the term of eight months in every academical year between the first of October and the fifteenth of July.

8. The Hope professor shall retain his office during good behaviour.

9. In case of illness, or unavoidable absence of the Hope professor, the Hope curators shall have the ordinary power to appoint a temporary deputy.

10. In case of permanent inability of the Hope professor to perform the duties of the professorship, the Hope curators shall have the ordinary powers to appoint a permanent deputy, with such stipend out of the Hope professor's emoluments as to the Hope curators shall seem fit.

11. The Vice-Chancellor and delegates of appeals in Congregation, or the greater part of them, shall have power to proceed against the professor in case of misconduct, in the same manner as is provided by the statutes respecting the moral philosophy professor and other professors, sanctioned by her Majesty; and in the event of their finding it necessary to remove the professor, the said Frederick William Hope, if living, and if he shall not be then living, the Hope curators for the time being, shall immediately proceed to a fresh election.

12. The Hope professor shall be entitled to receive from his auditors such fees only as shall be fixed by the University, in addition to the dividends arising from the said £10,000 new £3 per cent. annuities.

13. The Hope professor shall not hold any other professorship or readership in the University.

3. SLADE PROFESSOR OF FINE ART.

Regulations contained in an indenture made June 2, 1869, between Edward Weyman Wadeson, Charles Collambell, Richard Fisher, and Augustus Wollaston Franks, esquires, the trustees and executors of the late Felix Slade, esquire, of the one part, and the Chancellor Masters and Scholars of the University of Oxford, of the other part, for declaring the trusts of £12,000 reduced £3 per cent. annuities transferred by the executors to the University.

N.B. In the recital of the indenture the executors are styled 'the donors;' and the very reverend Dr. Liddell, dean of Christ Church, Dr. Acland, and the rev. G. Rawlinson, being three of the curators of the University galleries, the rev. H. O. Coxe, Bodley's librarian, Sir Francis Grant, president of the royal

academy of London, George Grote, esq., president of University college, London, and R. Fisher, esq., one of the executors, are named as the first board of electors.

1. THE purposes for which the trust fund and the income thereof are to be held are the establishment of a professorship to be called 'the Slade professorship of fine art' in the said University with a stipend consisting of the said income or so much thereof as shall from time to time remain after payment of the expenses (if any) of the trust.

2. The professorship shall be tenable for three years; and a professor whose term of office shall have expired shall be re-eligible.

3. The professor shall give annually in the University galleries, or in some other place to be appointed by the Vice-Chancellor, a course of not less than twelve lectures on the history, theory, and practice of the fine arts, or of some section or sections of them. The lectures shall be given in full term and be distributed through at least two terms in the academical year (Easter and Act terms being together counted as one term), and shall be open to all members of the University: but the board of electors shall have power to allow all the lectures to be given in one term only on sufficient cause being shewn by the professor.

4. The professor shall be elected by the board of electors; such board to consist of seven members, four of them to be resident at Oxford and three to be non-resident; subject nevertheless to the proviso hereinafter contained in clause 7.

5. The several persons from time to time holding the following offices, viz. those of the three curators of the University galleries, or, if there be more than three curators, then such three of them as shall from time to time be selected in that behalf by the hebdomadal council for the time being, Bodley's librarian in the University of Oxford, the president of the royal academy of London, and the president of University college, London, shall from time to time be six of the said board of electors; and the six persons now holding such offices respectively and hereinbefore named as electors shall accordingly be six of the members of the first or present board; and the said Richard Fisher (who has been appointed for the purpose by the donors) shall during his life, or until he shall become unwilling or incapable or unfit to act, be the seventh member of the first or present board; and upon his death, or in case he shall become unwilling or incapable or unfit to act, the donors or the survivors or survivor of them may by deed

nominate some public office (not being an office in the said University) the tenure of which shall constitute the holder thereof from time to time the seventh member of the said board ; and in default of such nomination the right so to nominate shall devolve upon the hebdomadal council for the time being of the said University.

6. Each present elector (other than the said Richard Fisher), and every successor to each such elector, shall, on ceasing to hold the office now held by him, cease to be an elector ; and the person to be appointed to each such office shall immediately upon his appointment to and acceptance of the same become, if willing so to be, an elector under these presents in the place of the elector so ceasing as aforesaid ; and this provision shall apply *mutatis mutandis* to any official successor of the said Richard Fisher in the electorship.

7. If from the alteration or abrogation of any of the offices above named or any other cause there shall be a permanent vacancy in the board, the hebdomadal council shall select some other office the holder of which shall take the vacant place at the board ; provided that the number of four resident and three non-resident members be always preserved. Provided always, that, if and so often as any elector or electors shall decline or neglect to act, the other electors shall constitute a full and perfect board.

8. The resident member of the board of the highest academical standing shall be chairman of the board. All matters brought before the board shall be decided by a majority of votes ; and in case of an equality of votes the chairman shall have a second or casting vote. He shall see that not less than one calendar month's notice be given to the other electors of any vacancy in the professorship, and of the day, hour, and place proposed for the election of a successor, and of the name or names of the candidate or candidates ; and shall also see that not less than a week's notice be given to the other electors of the day, hour, place, and purpose of any other meeting of the board.

9. The members of the board shall be entitled to transmit their votes in writing for the election or compulsory retirement of a professor, but shall vote on any other business only when personally present at a meeting of the board.

10. Should the professor, either from illness, or from any urgent cause to be approved by the Vice-Chancellor, be temporarily prevented from discharging his duties, he shall name a fit and sufficient deputy to be approved by the board of electors ; and in case

of his declining or neglecting so to do the board of electors shall appoint such deputy. It shall rest with the board to determine what portion of the professor's stipend shall be assigned to the deputy.

11. If at any future time the University shall think fit to augment the stipend of the professor by a sum amounting at least to £200 a year, it shall be competent to the University in Convocation, with the consent of the donors or the survivors or survivor of them so long as any of them live and of the board of electors, to impose such conditions respecting the tenure of office, residence, and number of lectures as may be deemed expedient.

12. A professor may at any time retire from office, and may by an unanimous vote of all the electors be compelled so to retire.

13. Upon the death, resignation, or retirement from office of a professor the current income of the trust fund shall be fairly apportioned between himself or his executors or administrators and his successor; and such successor shall be considered to succeed to office immediately upon such death, resignation, or retirement, unless the same shall have occurred three calendar months or upwards prior to his own appointment; and in such case so much of the current income as may be attributable to the period during which the professorship shall have been vacant shall not be paid to such successor, but shall go in augmentation of the trust fund and be invested accordingly. And such income as may upon a fair apportionment be attributable to the interval which shall elapse between the date of these presents and the first appointment of a professor shall, if such interval amounts to or exceeds three calendar months, go and be invested in like manner; but, if such interval be less than three calendar months, such income shall belong and be paid to the professor first appointed and accepting office.

See *Statt.*
tit. XIII.

B.—CONCERNING THE CONGREGATION OF THE UNIVERSITY, AND THE HEBDOMADAL COUNCIL.

**Extracts from the Oxford University act, 1854, (17 and 18
Vict. c. 81,) comprising so much of the act as relates to
the 'constitution of the University.'**

*Constitu-
tion of the
University.*

*Establish-
ment of
hebdoma-
dal council.*

V. UPON the fourteenth day of Michaelmas term 1854, all powers, privileges, and functions now possessed or exercised by the hebdomadal board of the said University shall cease, and upon the 15th day of the said Michaelmas term 1854 there shall be elected in manner hereinafter mentioned a council, which shall be called the hebdomadal council, to which shall be transferred immediately after the election thereof all powers, privileges, and functions now possessed or exercised by the hebdomadal board of the said University.

*Composi-
tion of
hebdoma-
dal council.*

VI. The hebdomadal council shall consist of the Chancellor, the Vice-Chancellor, the Proctors, six heads of colleges or halls, six professors of the University, and six members of Convocation of not less than five years' standing, such heads of colleges or halls, professors, and members of Convocation to be elected by the Congregation hereinafter mentioned of the said University, and the Chancellor, or in his absence the Vice-Chancellor or his deputy, being a member of the hebdomadal council, shall be the president of such hebdomadal council: provided always, that nothing herein contained shall be held to prevent the head of any college or hall who is a professor being returned or continuing to sit as one of the six professors, or the head of any college or hall, or a professor, being returned or continuing to sit as one of the six members of Convocation; and if any person shall be elected a member of the hebdomadal council in two or more classes he shall, when he first takes his seat in the council, declare under which class he desires to sit, and his seat for the other shall be forthwith vacated.

*As to heads
of colleges
and pro-
fessors
being re-
turned or
sitting as
professors,
or members
of Convoca-
tion.*

*Persons
elected in
two or more
classes to
declare un-
der which
class they
will sit.*

*Date of
meeting.*

VII. The hebdomadal council shall meet for the despatch of business on the 15th day of Michaelmas term 1854.

VIII. Of the six persons to be then elected together out of each of the classes of heads of colleges or halls, professors, and members of Convocation, the three juniors of each class in academical standing, reckoned from matriculation, shall vacate their seats at the expiration of the third year from such day within the then current academical year as shall be named by the hebdomadal council in that behalf; and all the other persons to be then elected shall vacate their seats at the expiration of the sixth year from the said day; and all other persons elected from time to time, except such as shall be so elected upon casual vacancies, shall vacate their seats at the expiration of six years; and the election to supply the places of the persons so vacating their seats shall be made upon the day on which seats are vacated.

IX. All such persons whatsoever shall be capable of re-election.

X. Any casual vacancy occurring by death, resignation, or otherwise among such persons shall be filled by the election of a qualified person, according to the directions of this act; but the person so elected shall be subject to the same rules and conditions in all respects as the person to whose place he succeeds would have been subject to if no such vacancy had taken place.

XI. If the Vice-Chancellor for the time being shall not be also an elected member of the said council, then, on the expiration of his term of office, he shall in virtue of his late office continue to be a member thereof until the next triennial election, or for the space of one year if such election shall take place at an earlier period.

XII. No professor shall be ineligible for the said council by reason of anything contained in the statutes of his foundation.

XIII. If any of the members of the hebdomadal council other than the Chancellor of the University shall reside for less than twenty-four weeks during term time in any year, his seat shall at or before the close of such year be declared by the Vice-Chancellor and shall thereupon become vacant.

XIV. The Vice-Chancellor shall, before the 25th day of September 1854, and before the same day in each succeeding year, make and promulgate a register of the persons qualified to the best of his knowledge to be members of the Congregation of the University of Oxford according to this act, and shall also make and promulgate all such regulations as to the said register, and as to all matters relating to the voting for, election, resignation, and return of members of the hebdomadal council, as may be necessary for the assembling together of the Congregation and for the elec-

Periodical
vacating of
seats.

Members
may be
re-elected.
Filling up
of casual
vacancies.

Vice-Chan-
cellor to
continue a
member.

Professors
eligible.

Non-resi-
dence to
create a
vacancy.

Vice-Chan-
cellor to
make re-
gister of
Congrega-
tion; also
regulations
respecting
hebdoma-
dal council.

tion and assembling together of the said hebdomadial council according to this act, and for keeping the number of such council complete, and shall appoint the time of the day and place at which they shall so assemble together; and if the Vice-Chancellor fails to comply with the provisions of this section, the commissioners shall thereupon carry the same into effect, and thereupon make such regulations in respect of the matters aforesaid as they may think fit; and no persons shall be admitted to vote in the election of members of the hebdomadial council but those included in such register, and mentioned or described in the sixteenth section and the schedule therein referred to.

Power of
hebdoma-
dial council
to make
rules for
regulation
of its own
proceed-
ings.

Composi-
tion of Con-
gregation.

XV. Subject to the provisions of this act, and without prejudice to the rights of Congregation and Convocation in the making of statutes for the University of Oxford, the hebdomadial council shall have power to make, from time to time, rules for the regulation of its own proceedings, and to revise the regulations and register hereinbefore directed to be made by the Vice-Chancellor.

XVI. On and after the 15th day of Michaelmas term 1854, the Congregation of the University of Oxford shall be composed of the following persons only, the said persons being Members of Convocation :

1. The Chancellor.
2. The high steward.
3. The heads of colleges and halls.
4. The canons of Christ Church.
5. The Proctors.
6. The members of the hebdomadial council.
7. The officers named in schedule (A.) to this act annexed.
8. The professors.
9. Assistant or deputy professors.
10. The public examiners.
11. All residents.
12. All such persons as shall be provided to be added by election or otherwise to the said Congregation by any statute of the University approved by the commissioners, or (after the expiry of the commission) passed by licence of the crown.

Power of
Congrega-
tion to
frame re-
gulations
for its own
proceed-
ings.

The Chancellor, or in his absence the Vice-Chancellor or his deputy, shall preside in the said Congregation: and the Congregation so constituted as aforesaid shall have power to frame regulations for the order of its own proceedings, but subject to any statute which the University may make in respect thereof.

XVII.* [Every statute framed by the hebdomadal council shall, after due notice of the contents thereof, be promulgated in Congregation, and shall also be proposed there for acceptance or rejection after an interval of seven days, or such other interval as the University by statute may appoint, and if accepted by Congregation shall be, after an interval of fourteen days, or such other interval as the University by statute may appoint, submitted to Convocation for final adoption or rejection as a statute of the University.] As to promulgation of statutes.

XVIII.* Any member of Congregation may, upon the promulgation of any such statute, propose, in writing, amendments thereof to the hebdomadal council, which the said council shall consider, and thereupon may adopt, alter, or reject. Proposals of amendments.

XIX.* If after the promulgation of a statute the said council shall make any change in it, it shall thereupon be promulgated afresh in manner aforesaid. If change made, statute to be re-promulgated.

XX.* The members of Congregation shall upon the occasion of the promulgation of any statute have the right to speak thereon in the English tongue, but without the power of moving any amendment, and subject to such regulations as the University may make by statute for the due order of debate.] Congregation may speak in English.

XXI. Upon any occasion of electing members of the hebdomadal council, every person entitled to vote in such election shall have the power of giving votes in each class as follows: for one vacancy, one vote; for two or three vacancies, two votes; for four vacancies, three votes; for five or six vacancies, four votes: provided always, that no elector shall give more than one vote for any one candidate. As to election of hebdomadal council.

* * * * *

XL. Every statute made by the commissioners in pursuance of the provisions of this act, and likewise all provisions hereinbefore contained, respecting the election, constitution, powers, and proceedings of the hebdomadal council, and respecting the constitution, powers, and proceedings of the Congregation, shall be subject to repeal and alteration by the University or College, as the case may be, with the approval of her Majesty in council. Statutes by commissioners subject to repeal, &c.

* * * * *

XLVIII. In the construction of this act, the words 'professor' and 'professorship' shall be taken to include respectively public readers, prælectors, and their several offices; and the words 'public examiner' shall be taken to include moderators and masters of the schools; and the word 'hall' shall be taken to mean all halls other than affiliated halls or such private halls as are authorized by this act; and the word 'residents' shall mean and include all members of Convocation who shall have resided twenty weeks within one mile and a half of Carfax Interpretation of terms.

* Vide supra, Tit. X. Sect. III. § 1. p. 186.

during the year that shall expire on the first day of September next preceding the making and promulgation of the register as directed by the fourteenth section of this act.

SCHEDULE (A.)

Deputy steward.

Public orator.

Keeper of the archives.

Assessor of the Vice-Chancellor's court.

Registrar of the University.

Counsel to the University.

Bodley's librarian.

Radcliffe librarian.

Radcliffe observer.

Librarians and sub-librarians of University libraries.

Keepers of University museums and repositories of art or science.

} If authorized for the purposes of this schedule by statute of the University.

C.—EXTRACT FROM THE UNIVERSITIES OF OXFORD AND CAMBRIDGE ACT, 1877.

16. WITH a view to the advancement of art, science, and other branches of learning, the Commissioners, in statutes made by them for the University, may from time to time make provision for the following purposes, or any of them : Objects of
statutes for
University.

(1) For enabling or requiring the several Colleges, or any of them, to make contribution out of their revenues for University purposes, regard being first had to the wants of the several Colleges in themselves for educational and other collegiate purposes :

(2) For the creation, by means of contributions from the Colleges or otherwise, of a common University Fund,* to be administered under the supervision of the University :

(3) For making payments, under the supervision of the University, out of the said common fund for the giving of instruction, the doing of work, or the conducting of investigations within the University in any branch of learning or inquiry connected with the studies of the University :

(4) For consolidating any two or more professorships or lectureships :

(5) For erecting and endowing professorships or lectureships :

(6) For abolishing professorships or lectureships :

(7) For altering the endowment of any professorship or lectureship :

(8) For altering the conditions of eligibility or appointment and mode of election or appointment to any professorship or lectureship, and for limiting the tenure thereof :

(9) For providing retiring pensions for professors and lecturers :

(10) For providing new or improving existing buildings, libraries, collections, or apparatus for any purpose connected with the instruction of any members of the University, or with research in any art or science or other branch of learning, and for maintaining the same :

(11) For diminishing the expense of University education by founding scholarships tenable by students either at any College or Hall within the University, or as unattached students, not

* Vide Statute Concerning the Common University Fund, p. 248.

members of any College or Hall, or by paying salaries to the teachers of such unattached students, or by otherwise encouraging such unattached students :

(12) For founding and endowing scholarships, exhibitions, and prizes for encouragement of proficiency in any art or science or other branch of learning :

(13) For modifying the trusts, conditions, or directions of or affecting any University endowment, foundation, or gift, or of or affecting any professorship, lectureship, scholarship, office, or institution, in or connected with the University, or of or affecting any property belonging to or held in trust for the University or held by the University in trust for a Hall, as far as the Commissioners think the modification thereof necessary or expedient for giving effect to statutes made by them for any purpose in this Act mentioned :

(14) For regulating presentations to benefices in the gift of the University :

(15) For regulating the application of the purchase money for any advowson sold by the University :

(16) For founding any office not paid out of University or College funds in connection with any special educational work done out of the University under the control of the University, and for remunerating any secretary or officer resident in the University and employed there in the management of any such special educational work :

(17) For altering or repealing any statute, ordinance, or regulation of the University, and substituting or adding any statute for or to the same.

**D.—CONCERNING THE UNIVERSITY GALLERIES,
THE HOPE COLLECTIONS, AND THE
FIELDING HERBARIUM.**

1. THE UNIVERSITY GALLERIES.

THE original Regulations for the University Galleries enacted by Decree of Convocation June 6, 1844, were rescinded by Decree November 5, 1885, and the three existing Curators were constituted perpetual Curators, under the Statute Tit. XX. Sect. XIII.

MASTER OF DRAWING.

Established in 1871, by John Ruskin, M.A., Slade Professor of Fine Art, who conveyed to the University the sum of £5000 sterling for the endowment of a Master of Drawing, to teach in the University Galleries. This was accepted by Convocation November 22 in that year.

The present regulations are embodied in a Deed of Declaration of Trust, to which the University Seal was affixed June 3, 1875.

The Deed is printed at length in the University Gazette of June 1, 1875. The Master of Drawing is to be appointed by Mr. Ruskin during his life, and after his death the appointment is vested in the Ruskin Trustees.

2. THE HOPE COLLECTIONS, AND THE KEEPER OF THE HOPE COLLECTION OF ENGRAVINGS.

(a.) Conditions set forth in the deed of gift of the entomological collection, library of natural history, plates, engravings, and other articles and effects of the reverend Frederick William Hope, dated August 4, 1849, approved by Convocation, April 23, 1850.

1. THAT a suitable building or rooms shall be provided within the University for the reception of the said collection, library, articles, and effects, as soon as conveniently may be arranged, either at the expense of the said University, or by means of contributions from other sources.

2. That the said collection, library, articles, and effects shall be made practically useful, as a means of extending and improving a knowledge of the entomological department of natural history; and that for that purpose the same shall at all seasonable times be free of access to members of the University and other persons, especially to learned naturalists and other scientific persons of foreign countries; subject however to such regulations as the curators for the time being shall think fit; and it being hereby declared to be the wish and desire of the said Frederick William Hope, that, so far as may be found practicable and convenient, the said collection shall be opened daily, between the hours of ten in the morning and three in the afternoon in winter, and ten in the morning and four in the afternoon in summer, Sundays and Holy-days excepted.

Decr. Conv.
Dec. 13,
1864.

3. That the Vice-Chancellor, the two Proctors, the regius professor of Medicine, the keeper of the Ashmolean museum of the said University, and the Hope professor, and their successors in the same several offices for the time being, and also the reverend Richard Greswell of Worcester college, B.D., and Henry Wentworth Acland of All Souls college in the said University, D.M., and their successors to be appointed from time to time as herein-after mentioned, shall be curators. And upon the death, refusal, or incapacity to act of the said Richard Greswell and Henry Went-

worth Acland or either of them, then a new curator or two new curators, as the case may be, shall be nominated by the surviving or other curators; such nomination to be approved by the University in Convocation: and so from time to time, as often as any vacancy shall occur in any or either of the non-official curators; it being the intention that there shall always be two other curators in addition to the five official curators.

4. That the curators for the time being shall have full power and authority, from time to time, as they shall see fit, to frame rules and regulations for the safe custody and preservation of all the property, and for the management of and access to the said collection, and for the use of the library; but, in the event of a managing curator or inspector being appointed for the better custody and preservation of the said collection, the consent of the said Frederick William Hope during his life time shall be necessary to such appointment.

5. That the curators shall also have power, on obtaining the consent thereto of the said Frederick William Hope during his life time, and after his decease of their own authority, to dispose of any duplicates in the entomological collection to any museum, institution, or person, upon such terms and in such manner as they shall think proper; but that this power shall not extend to the disposing of any other specimens comprised in the said collection. And, with a view to prevent any infested insect being added to and injuring the said collection, no addition shall be made thereto, unless previously approved of by the said Frederick William Hope or some competent person under the authority of the curators.

6. That, if a new University museum shall be established in Oxford, and a library formed in connection with it, the curators shall have power to place the whole of this collection in suitable rooms to be provided in such museum: but the library and the plates and engravings shall in any case be under the entire control of the curators, who may dispose of the same in any way which they shall consider most conducive to the study of natural history within the University as well as to the use of the same in connection with the entomological collection.

7. That in all the more important proceedings relative to this collection, such as the framing new rules or regulations, the appointment of curators, and the disposition of duplicates or of the library, the concurrence of four at least of the curators present at a meeting to be called for any such purpose shall be requisite.

- (b.) Regulations contained in an indenture made July 5, 1862, between Ellen Hope, widow and sole executrix of the reverend Frederick William Hope, of the one part, and the Chancellor Masters and Scholars of the University of Oxford, of the other part, for declaring the trusts of £10,000 new £3 per cent. annuities transferred by Mrs. Hope to the University.

N.B. The recital of the indenture speaks of the indenture of December 20, 1860, relating to the Hope professor of zoology, and mentions Dr. Walleley as one of the Hope curators.

1. A COMPETENT person shall forthwith be appointed to make and perfect one or more catalogue or catalogues of the portraits, topographical and other engravings, presented by the said Frederick William Hope to the said University, and also to make and perfect one or more complete catalogue or catalogues (properly classified and arranged) of the whole biographical, topographical, and fine arts library of books presented by him to the said University, and to take charge of the said collection of portraits, topographical and fine art engravings, and of all future additions thereto, and of the said biographical, topographical, and fine arts library.

2. The person so to be appointed shall be called 'the keeper of the Hope collection of engravings;' and, as often as a vacancy shall occur, a successor shall be appointed, who shall bear the same title.

3. The nomination of the first and every subsequent keeper during the life time of the said Ellen Hope shall be made by her.

See Appendix A. 2, par. 3.

4. Every subsequent keeper after the death of the said Ellen Hope shall be elected by the Hope curators in the manner provided by the said indenture of December 20, 1860, for the election of a Hope professor; and the Bodleian librarian for the time being and the Hope professor of zoology for the time being shall have the same right of voting as if they were curators.

5. The duty of the keeper shall in the first instance be to make and perfect the said catalogue or catalogues, and he shall perform such further duties as the Hope curators shall reasonably impose on him.

6. The keeper shall reside in the University for such period in every academical year as shall be determined upon by the Hope curators; and he shall retain his office during good behaviour. And, the said collections having been, with the approval of the

late Frederick William Hope, deposited in the building heretofore used as the Radcliffe library, which is now placed under the supervision of the Bodleian librarian, he shall exercise such superintending control over the Hope keeper as may be reasonable in enforcing compliance with all general rules and regulations for the management of the said building and the contents thereof.

7. In case of the unavoidable absence of the keeper from illness or other cause, the said Ellen Hope during her life, and the Hope curators after her death, may appoint a deputy to act either temporarily or permanently, as circumstances may require; and an allowance shall be made to any permanent deputy out of the stipend hereinafter made payable to the keeper.

8. Of the dividends of the £10,000 new £3 per cent. annuities so transferred by the said Ellen Hope as aforesaid one third shall be paid as a stipend to the keeper of the Hope collection of engravings for the time being, one third to the Hope professor of Zoology for the time being in augmentation of his present income, and the remaining one third shall be paid to the Hope curators or any two of them, and shall be applied, as to one moiety, in keeping up and increasing the said collection of portraits, and, as to the other moiety, in keeping up and increasing the said entomological collection.

9. The Hope curators shall have absolute discretion as to the portraits and specimens to be purchased in augmentation of the said collections respectively, but, in adding to the said entomological collection, they shall have regard to the opinion of the Hope professor of Zoology, and shall not be bound to confine themselves to insects only, but may purchase specimens of fishes, reptiles, and such other animals as he shall recommend and the curators shall consider to come within the scope of the founder's views.

10. The Hope curators shall also have power to expend part of the dividends applicable for the purposes of the said collections respectively in purchasing or repairing cabinets, cases, or other things connected therewith.

11. The catalogue or catalogues so to be made and perfected as aforesaid shall be completed to the satisfaction of the said Dr. Wellesley, or of such other person as in case of his death or unwillingness to act shall be in that behalf nominated by the said Ellen Hope, her executors or administrators; and if not completed within such time as the said Dr. Wellesley, or such other person as aforesaid, shall deem reasonable, the said Ellen

Hope, her executors or administrators, shall have absolute power to remove the keeper and by any writing under her or their hand or hands to appoint another person as keeper in his stead.

12. Additions made to the said collections respectively shall be duly noted and catalogued; but the catalogues now and hereafter to be made shall be so framed that such additions may always be distinguished and may not be confounded with the original gifts.

13. In the event of the Hope curators not meeting in every year with portraits or specimens suitable in their judgment for increasing the said collections respectively, they may invest and accumulate any surplus income, but keeping separate accounts of such investments, and with the obligation to apply all such accumulations as income for the purposes aforesaid in some year or years within five years from the commencement of the accumulation. Provided always that under no pretence whatsoever shall the income hereby intended for keeping up and increasing the said collections respectively, or any part thereof, or any accumulation thereof, be applied for the personal benefit of the keeper, the Hope professor, or any other person or persons.

14. Proper books of account shall be kept by the Hope curators, in which full particulars shall be entered of the application of the dividends hereinbefore made payable to them, and such accounts shall be audited in the month of October in every year.

15. In the interpretation of these presents 'the Hope curators' shall mean the curators for the time being of the Hope collections, and three of them shall constitute a quorum.

3. THE FIELDING HERBARIUM.

Conditions, on which the Herbarium collected by Henry Borrow Fielding, esq., was offered by his widow to the University and accepted by Convocation, June 15, 1852.

1. THAT the University provide a proper building for the preservation of the 'Fielding herbarium,' so as to render it accessible to botanists, under such regulations as the University may establish.

2. That the University set apart a sum of not less than £2000 for the purpose of creating a fund, the interest of which shall be applied to the maintaining of, and adding to, the collection.

3. That the collection be placed under the control of curators ; to consist of the professor of Botany and the regius professor of Medicine for the time being, and a third curator, to be appointed by them, who shall be a member of the University.

4. That the curators submit a statement of their accounts to the garden committee at their annual audit.

See Statt.
tit. XXI.

E.—CONCERNING THE CHANCELLOR'S COURT.

**Extract from the Oxford University Act, 1862,
(25 and 26 Vict. c. 26).**

Power to
Vice-Chan-
cellor to
make rules
for regula-
tion of his
court.

XII. SECTION forty-five of the said act of the session of the seventeenth and eighteenth years of her present Majesty shall be repealed, and in lieu thereof be it enacted, that the Vice-Chancellor of the said University may from time to time, with the approval of any three of the judges of her Majesty's superior courts, make rules for regulating the practice and forms of procedure in all proceedings within the jurisdiction of the court of the Chancellor of the said University, commonly called the Vice-Chancellor's court, and may from time to time, with the like approval, annul, alter, or add to any such rules *.

* Rules for regulating the practice and forms of procedure in the Chancellor's court in civil cases, duly made and approved in pursuance of this act, came into force March 1, 1865.

F.—CONCERNING THE GRINFIELD LECTURE.

**Regulations approved by Convocation,
March 25, 1859.**

1. THE lecture to be on the LXX version of the Hebrew Scriptures, its history, its philological character, its bearing on the criticism of the New Testament, and its value as an evidence of the authenticity of the Old and New Testaments.

2. The lecture to be given once in each term, (Easter and Act terms being counted as one term,) after due notice, in such place as the Vice-Chancellor shall appoint, and to be open, without fee, to all members of the University.

3. The lecture to be delivered by a person in holy orders, and of the degree of Master of Arts at least, to be elected for two years. The person elected not to be considered as a public University professor or reader.

4. The person who shall deliver this lecture to be chosen by the hebdomadal council. The first appointment to be made in the ensuing Act term, and the first lecture to be delivered in the Michaelmas term following.

5. The University, but with the consent of the founder during his life, to have power to amend these regulations from time to time; so, nevertheless, that the main object of the founder, namely, the promotion of the study of the LXX version, and, through this, the just interpretation of the New Testament, shall be in no wise set aside.

G.—CONCERNING SCHOLARSHIPS.

1. DEAN IRELAND'S SCHOLARSHIPS.

Regulations contained in an indenture made April 20, 1825, between the very reverend John Ireland, D. D., dean of Westminster, of the one part, and the Chancellor Masters and Scholars of the University of Oxford, of the other part, for declaring the trusts of £4000 consolidated £3 per cent. annuities transferred by dean Ireland to the University.

I. THERE shall be four Scholarships of thirty pounds a year each, to be called 'dean Ireland's scholarships,' for the promotion of classical learning and taste, no regard being had to place of birth, school, parentage, or pecuniary circumstances of the candidates.

II. The candidates shall be undergraduate members of the University of Oxford, who shall not have exceeded their sixteenth term from their matriculation inclusively.

III. No person shall be received as a candidate without the consent of the head of his college or hall, or the consent of the vicegerent in the absence of the said head. And such consent, as well as the standing of the candidate, shall be expressed in writing, and signed by the said head or vicegerent.

IV. The scholarship may be holden for four calendar years from the day of election, provided the scholar shall keep by residence two academical terms in each year. The residence of every scholar shall be certified in writing by the head of his college or hall, or by the vicegerent in the absence of the said head. The trustees however may dispense with the residence of the scholar, in case of illness or other very urgent cause, duly certified to and approved by them, and recorded in a book open to inspection in the Convocation house. This dispensation shall never be given more than once to the same scholar.

V. The dividends of the said four thousand pounds three per cent. consolidated bank annuities, and of all other stock hereafter to be purchased pursuant to these regulations, shall be payable to the trustees hereby appointed.

VI. These trustees shall be five; viz. the Vice-Chancellor, the

two Proctors, the provost of Oriel college for the time being, and the dean of Christ Church for the time being; but whenever either the provost of Oriel college or the dean of Christ Church shall be Vice-Chancellor, then and in that case only the master of Balliol college for the time being shall be a trustee to all intents and purposes whatsoever. In cases of equality, the Vice-Chancellor shall have the casting vote. The presence of the Vice-Chancellor and of two other trustees (one of the two being a head of a house) shall be necessary to constitute a board.

The duties of the trustees.

1. To receive the dividends from the University.
2. To discharge all expenses incident to the trust, and to pay the scholars their salary on their producing the requisite certificate of residence, unless dispensed with under the limitation above mentioned in regulation IV.
3. To keep an account of moneys received and paid.
4. To lay out the remainder of the dividends, either in presents of money or books for meritorious though unsuccessful candidates, or in the purchase of stock in the names of the said Chancellor, Masters and Scholars, to be employed in promoting the general object of the institution at such times and in such manner as the said trustees shall think expedient.
5. To submit their accounts annually to be audited by the delegates of the University accounts.
6. To appoint for each election of a scholar, three examiners, who shall examine the candidates and elect the scholar.
7. Each of these examiners shall be at least a Master of Arts or a Bachelor in Civil Law.
8. The same individual shall never be appointed examiner more than twice consecutively.
9. Two examiners shall not be of the same college or hall.

VII. Examination of candidates and election of scholars.

1. Only one scholar shall be elected in one calendar year; the money accumulated in consequence of vacancies shall be employed as directed by regulation VI. article 4.
2. The first election shall be in the full term immediately succeeding the completion of the foundation.
3. After the first election, every subsequent election shall take place annually in Lent term.
4. A notice of not less than twenty days shall be given by

the examiners of the time and place fixed by them for holding the examination ; which notice is to be affixed to the door of the Convocation house, and to the buttery door in each college and hall.

5. Every candidate shall signify his intention of offering himself, by delivering to the examiners the certificates of his standing, and of the consent of the head or vicegerent of his college or hall, two days at least before the commencement of the examination ; and without such certificates the examiners shall not proceed to examine any candidate.

6. All the three examiners shall act in the examination, and vote at the election.

In other respects the examination shall be left entirely to the discretion of the examiners.

7. When the examiners have elected a scholar, they shall certify the election to the Vice-Chancellor, who shall cause it to be announced to the University by a paper affixed to the door of the Convocation house.

VIII. The intention of the founder having been expressed in the first and second of these regulations, the subsequent ones have been devised for the purpose of giving due effect to it. But as, after experience of their operation, some alteration of them may be found expedient, the trustees shall be at liberty (with the concurrence of the founder while he lives, and of Convocation at all times) to make such alterations as circumstances may require. The alterations however thus permitted shall not extend to the first and second regulations, which contain the original and permanent intention of the founder ; but shall be applied only to the subsequent regulations, being the means devised for giving effect to that intention.

2. BODEN SCHOLARSHIPS.

Extract from a scheme for the future management and regulation of the Boden foundation, approved and sanctioned by order of the court of chancery February 13, 1860, comprising so much of the scheme as relates to the scholarships.

I. THERE shall be four scholarships, called 'Boden scholarships,' in the University of Oxford, for proficiency in the Sanskrit language and literature, each tenable for four years, and with an annual stipend of £50 each, payable half yearly. One scholarship shall be filled up in each year, at such time as the University shall fix from time to time ; but if in any year the examiners shall find

that there is no candidate worthy of election, then at the next, or any one of the three next ensuing annual elections, the electors may elect a second scholar if they shall deem it expedient so to do, provided that the scholarship so filled up, after a vacancy of one or more years, shall be vacant again at the same time as if it had been filled up in the year in which it was originally vacant.

II. The scholars are to be elected by the Boden professor of Sanskrit, the regius professors of Divinity, Hebrew, and Greek, the Laudian and lord Almoner's professors of Arabic, and the professor of Latin, or any three of them. If there shall not be three official electors willing to act, a deputy or deputies are to be appointed by the electors conjointly. The Boden professor is to convene the electors, and to have a casting vote in case of equality.

III. In each year the electors are to give a month's notice of the day fixed by them for holding an election in such manner as they may think expedient.

IV. The scholarships are to be open for all matriculated members of the colleges and halls in Oxford, who shall not on the day of election have exceeded their 25th year, and who shall produce a satisfactory proof of their age, and a written permission to offer themselves as candidates, signed by the heads or vicegerents of their respective colleges or halls.

V. Every scholar is to have, during the continuance of his scholarship, his name on the books of some college or hall in Oxford.

VI. Every scholar is to keep a statutable residence of three terms in each year, six weeks being required for the residence of Hilary (or Lent) term, six weeks for the residence of Michaelmas term, and three weeks for the residence of Easter and Trinity (or Act) terms respectively.

VII. For default of residence, the following mulcts are to be payable :

For non-residence in one only of the above three terms, half of the annual stipend.

For non-residence in two of the terms, three fourths of the annual stipend.

The mulcts paid for non-residence, and all the proceeds accruing during any accidental vacancy of the scholarships, are to be added to the surplus fund hereinbefore mentioned.

VIII. The scholarship is to be indispensably and *ipso facto* void, 1st, if the scholar's name be not constantly on the books of some college or hall in Oxford ; 2ndly, if the scholar be non-resident all the terms in any one year.

IX. During the necessary residence above specified, the scholars to be required to attend such of the professor's lectures as he shall deem best adapted to their proficiency in the Sanskrit language.

X. At the end of the necessary residence in each term, every scholar is to be examined by the professor, who shall report in writing to the Vice-Chancellor whether he have duly attended the lectures, what is his proficiency in Sanskrit literature, and whether he be worthy to receive his stipend.

XI. No scholar is to receive his stipend unless due attendance on the lectures or sufficient proficiency be certified (as above) by the professor, and also unless his residence be certified in writing by the head or vicegerent of his college or hall.

3. MATHEMATICAL SCHOLARSHIPS, FOUNDED IN 1831.

Revised regulations, approved by Convocation, May 18, 1864. An alteration in regulation II. was approved by Convocation, February 12, 1878.

I. THERE shall be four scholarships for the promotion of mathematical studies, viz. two senior scholarships and two junior scholarships of thirty pounds a year each; no regard being had to place of birth, school, parentage, or pecuniary circumstances of the candidate.

II. Candidates for the senior scholarships shall be members of the University, who are Bachelors of Arts, or have at least passed the examinations necessary for that degree, and who have not exceeded the twenty-sixth term from their matriculation inclusively: and candidates for the junior scholarships shall be members of the University, who have not exceeded eight terms from their matriculation inclusively. The standing of candidates who have been matriculated in the University of Cambridge or in the University of Dublin before their matriculation at Oxford shall for the purpose of these regulations be computed from the date of matriculation at Cambridge or at Dublin as the case may be. In such computation Easter Term at Cambridge or at Dublin shall be reckoned as equivalent to Easter and Trinity Terms at Oxford.

III. Each scholarship may be held for two calendar years from the day of election, provided that the scholar's name be on the books of some college or hall, and that in the case of a junior scholar he produce from the head or vicegerent a certificate of continued attention to mathematical studies.

IV. The dividends arising from the stock already purchased, or hereafter to be purchased in pursuance of these regulations, shall be payable to the trustees hereby appointed.

V. These trustees shall be seven: viz. the Vice-Chancellor, the two Proctors, the Savilian professors of astronomy and geometry, the Sedleian professor of natural philosophy, and the professor of experimental philosophy. In case of votes being equally divided, the Vice-Chancellor shall have the casting vote: and the presence of the Vice-Chancellor, and of two other trustees, (one of them being a professor,) shall be necessary to constitute a board.

VI. The duties of the trustees shall be,

1. To receive the dividends from the University.
2. To discharge all expenses incident to the trust, and to pay the scholars their salary on their producing the requisite certificates.
3. To keep an account of moneys received and paid.
4. To lay out the remainder of the dividends either in presents of money, instruments, or books for meritorious though unsuccessful candidates, or in the purchase of stock in the name of the Chancellor, Masters, and Scholars, to be employed in promoting the general object of the institution, at such times and in such manner as the said trustees shall think expedient.
5. To submit their accounts annually to be audited by the delegates of the University accounts.
6. To appoint for the election of the scholars three examiners, who shall examine the candidates, and elect the scholars. Each of these examiners shall be at least a Master of Arts, a Bachelor of Medicine, or a Bachelor of Civil Law.
7. The same individual shall never be appointed examiner more than twice consecutively.
8. Two examiners shall not be of the same college or hall.

VII. Only two scholars shall be elected in one calendar year, one to the senior scholarship, and one to the junior scholarship; the one elected to the senior scholarship shall be the Johnson University scholar for that year. The examiners may recommend meritorious though unsuccessful candidates to the notice of the trustees, in accordance with the provision of regulation VI. 4.

See Stat.
tit. VII.
sect. 1. 3.

VIII. The election shall take place annually in Lent Term.

IX. A notice of not less than twenty days shall be given by the examiners of the time and place appointed by them for holding each examination; which notice is to be affixed to the door of the Convocation house, and to the buttery door in each college and hall.

X. No person shall be received as a candidate without the con-

sent of the head of his college or hall, or the consent of the vicegerent in the absence of the said head ; and such consent, as well as the standing of the candidate, being expressed in writing and signed by the said head or vicegerent, shall be exhibited to the examiners two days at least before the commencement of the examination, together with the testimonial or testimonials of the public examiners, which shall be produced by the candidate for the senior scholarship, in case he shall not have taken the degree of Bachelor of Arts.

XI. All the three examiners shall act in the examination, and vote at the election.

In other respects the examination shall be left entirely at the discretion of the examiners.

XII. When the examiners have elected a scholar, they shall certify such election to the Vice-Chancellor, who shall cause it to be announced to the University by a paper affixed to the door of the Convocation house.

XIII. If after experience of these regulations any part of them shall be deemed inexpedient, the trustees shall be at liberty, with the concurrence of Convocation, to make such alterations as circumstances may require.

4. PUSEY AND ELLERTON HEBREW SCHOLARSHIPS.

Amended Regulations approved by Convocation, June 9, 1885, in place of the Regulations of March 22, 1832.

I. THERE shall be four scholarships for the promotion of Hebrew studies, to be called the Pusey and Ellerton Scholarships, tenable for two calendar years, with an annual stipend of 40*l.* each. Two scholars shall be elected annually in the manner hereinafter mentioned.

II. All members of the University who have not exceeded fourteen Terms from their Matriculation or the twenty-fifth year of their age shall be eligible to these scholarships.

III. The scholarships shall be tenable on the following conditions. Every scholar shall reside after his election to a scholarship, as follows ; viz. not less than seven weeks in the Michaelmas and Lent Terms respectively of each year, and seven weeks in the Easter and Act Terms of some one of the two years. During this residence the scholars shall be required to attend the lectures of the professor of Hebrew, unless he dispense with their attendance, and

shall pursue their studies in that and the cognate languages as the professor shall advise. The residence of every scholar shall be certified in writing to the board hereinafter appointed, by the head of his college or hall, or by the vicegerent in the absence of the said head, or, in the case of students not attached to any college or hall, by the Censor of Non-collegiate students. And his attendance upon the lectures of the professor of Hebrew, or his dispensation from attendance on them, shall be certified in writing by the said professor. The board may dispense with the residence of a scholar during any two of the said periods of seven weeks for any very urgent cause, and during any two more, if he can make it appear to the board that he can pursue any branch of these studies to greater advantage elsewhere; but in either case such dispensation must be approved by an absolute majority of the whole number of members of the board, of which majority the regius professor of Hebrew or the Laudian professor of Arabic or the Lord Almoner's reader in Arabic shall always be one.

IV. There shall be a board of management, who shall perform all the duties entrusted to them by these regulations, which board shall consist of the Vice-Chancellor, the president of Magdalen college, the dean of Christ Church, the warden of Wadham college, the Regius professor of Divinity, the Regius professor of Hebrew, the Laudian professor of Arabic, and the lord Almoner's reader in Arabic, respectively, for the time being. The presence of three of these persons shall be necessary to form a quorum.

V. The Curators of the Chest shall pay the scholars the sum specified in regulation I. on their producing the requisite certificates; and discharge all other expenses incident to the trust.

VI. Any surplus which may remain after the above payments have been made, and also any sums of money which may arise from forfeitures or occasional vacancies or any part of such sums, may be expended by the board in prizes, either to meritorious though unsuccessful candidates, or for compositions on any subject connected with the object of the foundation.

VII. The electors shall be the regius professor of Divinity, the regius professor of Hebrew, the Laudian professor of Arabic, and the lord Almoner's reader in Arabic for the time being; and the same electors shall be judges of any prize compositions, whenever any prizes (as contemplated in regulation VI) may be given. And if in either case more than one of these official electors be from any cause unable or unwilling to act, the board shall provide that the number of electors shall not be less than three, by appointing one

or more electors for that time in their stead. Any elector so appointed shall receive a remuneration for his services out of the Pusey and Ellerton fund.

VIII. 1. A scholarship shall be vacated if the scholar holding it obtain the Kennicott scholarship. No person who shall have been elected to one of these scholarships shall be eligible for election a second time. If the electors at any time shall not think any of the candidates worthy of a scholarship, they may decline to elect till the next year.

2. The examination shall always take place in the first week of Michaelmas Term, unless for some sufficient reason another time be appointed by the Board.

3. The electors shall give public notice of not less than ten days for the holding of the examination.

4. Every Candidate shall signify his intention of offering himself by delivering to the electors a certificate of the consent of the head or vicegerent of his college or hall, together with a certificate of his age, if necessary, two days at least before the commencement of the examination; and without such certificate or certificates the electors shall not proceed to examine any candidate.

5. The mode of conducting the examination shall be left entirely to the electors. The Board shall have power to appoint, from time to time, special books or subjects for the examination. Besides an accurate and critical acquaintance with the original Scriptures of the Old Testament, the application of the knowledge of Hebrew to the illustration of the New, or to that of any portion of theology, lies within the contemplation of the founders. Since, moreover, a sound acquaintance with other Semitic tongues is very essential to the thorough understanding of Hebrew, and in other ways serviceable to the exposition of Holy Scripture, candidates shall be examined in such of these languages as may be prescribed by the Board. Nevertheless a scholarship shall not be awarded to a candidate, how well soever acquainted with any or all of the cognate dialects, unless he be also a proficient in Hebrew.

6. The electors, on electing a scholar, shall certify the election to the Vice-Chancellor, who shall cause it to be announced to the University by a paper affixed to the door of the Convocation House.

7. Other candidates who do well in the examination shall be named by the electors, if any shall seem to them to be of sufficient merit, and a permanent record of their names shall be kept. The three electors conjointly shall also be empowered to recommend to the Board for presents of money or books (not exceeding the sum of

107.) any unsuccessful candidate whom they shall judge worthy of that distinction.

IX. Since, through the changes to which all human institutions are liable, an adherence to the letter of these regulations may defeat the very object which the founders have in view, the trustees shall be at liberty (with the concurrence of Convocation) to alter or dispense with any of these regulations, (not even excepting the number of the scholarships,) as may seem to them advantageous, provided that they never lose sight of the main object of the foundation, the promotion of sound Theology through a solid and critical knowledge of Hebrew.

X. In case the funds arising from this endowment should not be sufficient in any one year to pay the full stipends assigned by this statute, there shall be a proportionable deduction made by the curators of the Chest from the stipend payable to each scholar.

5. BURDETT-COUTTS SCHOLARSHIPS.

**Regulations approved by Convocation, February 16, 1860,
and amended by Convocation, February 27, 1866.**

1. THE proceeds of Angela Burdett-Coutts's benefaction to the University shall be paid in equal shares to two scholars, to be called the 'Burdett-Coutts scholars.'

2. The scholarships shall be two; of which one shall be filled up in each year, in Lent term, or in such other term as the trustees of the foundation shall deem fitting. The scholarships shall be tenable for two years. In the event of there being no election in any one year, the trustees may in the following year, on the special recommendation of the examiners, appoint from among the candidates an extra scholar, who shall however retain his scholarship for one year only. Deor.Conv.
Feb. 27,
1866.

3. The subjects of the examination shall be geology generally, with so much of experimental physics, chemistry, and biology, as is requisite for an understanding of the principles and applications of geological science.

4. The scholarship shall be open to all members of the University who at the time of the election shall have passed all necessary examinations for the B.A. degree, and shall not have exceeded the twenty-seventh term from their matriculation. Deor.Conv.
Feb. 27,
1866.

5. The trustees for the foundation shall be the Vice-Chancellor, the president of Magdalen college, and the regius professor of Medicine for the time being.

6. The examiners shall be the professor of geology, one other professor of the University, and one other person being a member of the University, whether a professor or not; the last two examiners shall be nominated by the trustees, and proposed for approbation or disapprobation to Convocation. In case of rejection a new nomination shall be made. Should the professor of geology be prevented from discharging this duty, a professor in some science cognate to geology, if possible, or some other member of the University, shall be appointed to take his place, in the manner prescribed above with regard to the two other examiners.

7. The examination shall be conducted at such hour, and in such place, and after such notice, as the examiners for the current year, with the sanction of the Vice-Chancellor, may appoint.

8. Any sums which may accrue from accidental vacancies, or otherwise, shall be invested for the same purpose as the original fund.

9. The trustees shall, with the consent of the foundress during her life, and with the consent of Convocation at all times, have power to alter these regulations from time to time, provided always that the main end of the foundation shall be kept in view, namely, the promotion of the study of geology, and of other branches of natural science bearing on geology, among the junior members of the University of Oxford.

6. ABBOTT SCHOLARSHIPS.

In a Convocation holden June 10, 1871, it was resolved to accept the sum of £6000 sterling bequeathed by the late John Abbott, esq., of Halifax to be invested in Three per Cent. Consolidated Bank Annuities in the name of the University for the purpose of founding three Scholarships, subject to the directions contained in Mr. Abbott's Will, and to the following Regulations, to which his Executors have given their assent.

Directions contained in Mr. Abbott's Will.

'It is my wish that the said Scholarships shall be given to undergraduates who have not kept more than three Terms at the University . . . , and that no one shall hold one for more than three years from his appointment. And it is my wish in founding the said Scholarships to give encouragement to learning, and to assist Clergymen of the Church of England in sending their sons to the

Universities whose circumstances are such as not to enable them to bear the whole of that expense, as well as to assist orphans of Clergymen under similar circumstances in obtaining the benefit of an University education. And in the appointment of Scholars I should, other things being equal, wish that Candidates born in the West Riding of the County of York should have the preference. I should also wish the said Scholarships to be called "Abbott's Scholarships."

Regulations approved by Mr. Abbott's Executors.

1. THE Trustees of Abbott's Scholarships shall be the Vice-Chancellor, the Regius Professors of Divinity and of Greek, the Corpus Professor of Latin, the Savilian Professor of Geometry, and the Sedleian Professor of Natural Philosophy. In case of votes being equally divided the Vice-Chancellor shall have a second or casting vote.

2. For every election the Trustees shall appoint three or more Examiners, who shall examine the Candidates and elect the Scholar.

3. The Candidates for these Scholarships shall be sons of Clergymen of the Church of England who stand in need of assistance to enable them to obtain the benefits of an University education, and, if members of the University, shall be undergraduates who have not exceeded their third Term of residence.

4. For every election the Trustees shall appoint two or more Members of Convocation, not necessarily of their own body, to examine the claims of all persons wishing to become Candidates. Every claim on which the judges so appointed cannot agree shall be referred to the Vice-Chancellor, and his decisions shall be final. No person shall be received as a Candidate without the consent of the Head or Vicegerent of his College or Hall or of the Censors of Unattached Students, or, if not already a member of the University, without sufficient testimonials. The names of those who shall have been found to be duly qualified shall be sent to the Examiners; and the election shall then be made upon the ground of merit only, except that Candidates born in the West Riding of the County of York shall *ceteris paribus* be preferred.

5. The Examination shall be held annually in Easter Term.

6. The Trustees, in the absence of any specific regulations made by Convocation, shall arrange all matters relative to the subjects of the Examination.

7. After the payment of all necessary expenses, including (if the Trustees shall think fit) an honorarium to the Examiners, the

annual profits of the original endowment shall be divided equally between the three Scholars.

8. Each Scholarship shall be tenable for three years from the date of election. If however a person not a member of the University shall be elected and his residence shall be deferred for more than one Term beyond the Term in which he was elected, he shall only have the profits of his Scholarship from the date of the commencement of his residence.

9. If in any year the Examiners shall find that there is no Candidate worthy of election, then at either of the two succeeding Examinations a second Scholar may be elected for two years only, or for one year only, as the case may be; care being taken to secure one vacancy for every year.

10. The Scholarships shall not be tenable with any Scholarship or Exhibition in any College or Hall, the annual value of which shall exceed the sum of fifty pounds.

11. The Trustees shall have power to deprive any Scholar of his Scholarship, or of any part of the emoluments thereof, on account of misconduct or of absence from the University.

12. Moneys arising from vacancies or mulcts shall be invested in Three per Cent. Consolidated Bank Annuities; and the Trustees shall have power to apply the dividends accruing therefrom in augmentation of the emoluments of the Scholarships, or in grants to unsuccessful Candidates recommended to them by the Examiners, or in accumulation with a view to increase the number of the Scholarships.

13. Regard being always had to the Will of the Founder, these Regulations may be altered from time to time by Convocation.

7. DERBY SCHOLARSHIP.

In a Convocation holden June 8, 1872, it was agreed that the consent of Convocation should be given to the investment in Government Securities in the name of the University of the money contributed in Lancashire in honour of the late Edward Earl of Derby, K.G., Chancellor of the University, upon the following conditions.

‘1. THE dividends arising from the money so invested shall be paid to certain Trustees; who, after defraying therefrom every year all the necessary expenses of their trust, shall cause the residue of the yearly income of the fund to be paid to a person chosen by themselves, in any way that they from time to time shall appoint,

out of such Members of the University as shall have completed their Twentieth and not exceeded their Twenty-fourth Term on the day fixed by the Trustees for receiving the names of Candidates ; and the person so chosen shall be called the Derby Scholar for that year.

‘2. The said Trustees shall be the Lord Lieutenant of Lancashire, the Earl of Derby, the Chancellor, the Vice-Chancellor, and the two Burgesses of the University, and the Dean of Christ Church, for the time being, together with the Right Honourable John Wilson Patten, M.P., so long as he shall be pleased to continue in the trust.’

H.—CONCERNING PRIZES.

1. ELLERTON THEOLOGICAL ESSAY.

Regulations approved by Convocation, June 2, 1825.

Amended June 2, 1885.

1. It is proposed, for the encouragement of theological learning in the University, to establish, under the following regulations, an annual prize of twenty guineas for the best English essay on some doctrine or duty of the Christian religion, or on some of the points on which we differ from the Romish church, or on any other subject of theology which shall be deemed meet and useful.

2. That all members of the University, who shall have passed their examination for their first degree of B.A. or B.C.L., and who shall have commenced their sixteenth term from their matriculation inclusively for the space of eight weeks previous to the day appointed for sending in the essays, and shall not have exceeded their twenty-eighth term from their matriculation inclusively on the day on which the subject of the essay shall be proposed in each year, shall be entitled to write for this prize.

3. That the president of Magdalen college for the time being and the regius professor of Divinity for the time being and the lady Margaret's professor of Divinity for the time being shall be the three judges, who shall every year select the subject of the essay, and award the prize.

4. That, if any of the three judges shall be prevented by sickness, or unavoidable absence from the University, from assisting in adjudging the prize or selecting the subject of the essay, such judge shall appoint, with the consent of the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors and of the other two judges, a member of the University, of the degree of B.D. or D.D., to act for him in this behalf; provided that the three judges who award the prize be in all cases, if practicable, members of three different colleges or halls.

5. That, if at any time hereafter the president of Magdalen college shall be a layman, or happen to be either regius or the lady Margaret's professor of Divinity, then, and in that case only, the master of University college shall act as judge, instead of such president, to all intents and purposes whatsoever.

6. That a difference of opinion among the judges shall be decided by a majority.

7. That the subject of the essay shall be proposed in Easter term in each year, and that the essays shall be sent in on or before March 1st next ensuing.

8. That, if in any year none of the essays sent in be deemed worthy of a prize, in that case the proceeds shall be reserved for rewarding, at the discretion of the judges, the writers of the second best essay in any two future years by a donation of ten guineas to each.

9. That the essay to which the prize shall have been adjudged shall not be published, except in cases where the judges shall unanimously approve of the publication of such essay.

10. That the writer of a second best essay, rewarded with a donation, shall be subject to a similar restriction as to the publication of his essay.

11. That the essay to which the prize shall have been adjudged shall be read before the University, in the Divinity school, on some day and hour to be fixed by the Vice-Chancellor in the week next before the commemoration of the benefactors of the University in each year.

12. That no one to whom the prize shall have been adjudged shall again offer himself as a candidate.

2. ENGLISH POEM ON A SACRED SUBJECT.

Regulations approved by Convocation, February 15, 1848.

1. The composition not to be less than sixty, nor to exceed three hundred lines.

2. The prize to be awarded once in every three years.

3. The candidates to be members of the University, who, at the time the subject is announced, shall have passed the public examination for the degree of B.A.

4. The judges to be the professor of poetry, the public orator, and a third, appointed by them, who shall be a Master of Arts, or Bachelor in Civil Law, or Bachelor in Medicine, or a graduate of superior rank.

5. The first subject having been declared by the founder, the subjects to be afterwards selected by the judges who shall have awarded the last prize, and to be by them announced, and the kind

of poem to be prescribed, at the time of the announcement of the prize.

6. The compositions to be delivered to the registrar on or before the first of December, and the prize to be adjudged on the succeeding first of June.

7. The successful composition not to be recited; but printed copies to be sent by the author to the Chancellor, heads of colleges and halls, the two Proctors, the judges of the compositions, the professors, the founder of the prize, and to the Bodleian library.

8. In the event of there being no composition entitled to the prize, the amount of the prize to be invested and added to the fund.

3. ARNOLD HISTORICAL ESSAY.

Regulations approved by Convocation, May 17, 1850.

1. THAT a prize be founded in the University of Oxford, to be called 'the Arnold prize,' for the encouragement of the study of history ancient and modern.

2. That the prize be awarded every year, in the Lent term, to the writer of the best essay or dissertation on some subject of ancient or modern history, if such essay shall be deemed worthy of the prize. The candidates to be graduates of the University of Oxford who shall not, on the day appointed for sending in the compositions to the registrar of the University, have exceeded eight years from the time of their matriculation.

3. That the judges be the regius professor of modern history, the regius professor of ecclesiastical history, and the Camden professor of ancient history, for the time being; or substitutes appointed by the trustees hereinafter mentioned for any of these professors who may decline to act; such substitutes being graduates of Oxford of the rank at least of M.A., B.C.L., or B.M.

4. That, after the present year, the subject for the essay in the succeeding year be announced by the judges before the close of the Lent term; the subject to be connected with ancient and with modern history in alternate years.

5. That the trustees or managers of the institution be the Vice-Chancellor of the University of Oxford, the provost of Oriel college, the warden of New college, and the president of Corpus Christi college, Oxford, for the time being; in case of an equality of votes, the Vice-Chancellor having a casting vote.

6. That the duties of the trustees above mentioned be to receive

the dividends; audit the accounts; pay forty guineas each year to the successful candidate of the year; make presents of books, at the recommendation of the judges, to meritorious though unsuccessful candidates, or apply any accumulation to the increase of the trust fund; appoint substitutes for any of the professors declining to act as judges; or do any other acts incident to the trust.

7. That the trustees shall have power to make any subordinate rules or bye-laws for the purpose of carrying these regulations into effect; and that the Convocation shall have power at any time to alter the regulations themselves, but only in such ways as shall appear calculated to promote the object of the institution, namely, the encouragement of the study of history ancient and modern.

4. STANHOPE HISTORICAL ESSAY.

**Regulations decreed by Convocation, December 14, 1855,
and amended by Convocation, December 6, 1864, and
February 25, 1875, and June 2, 1885.**

1. THE prize to consist of a book, or of books, stamped with the arms of earl Stanhope, the founder of the prize, on the one cover, and with the arms of the University on the other cover, and to be of the value of £20; the cost to be defrayed by an annual gift of that amount from the said earl Stanhope during his life, and after his decease from a rent charged by his will on a certain estate therein described.

2. The subject for the prize to be an essay on any point of modern history, foreign or English, of a date not earlier than 1300, nor later than the conclusion of the general peace in 1815; and to be announced for each succeeding year by the judges appointed below, at the time when they shall award the prize for the current year.

3. The prize to be open to all undergraduates who in the term in which it is to be awarded shall not have exceeded the sixteenth term from their matriculation. The judges, in forming their opinion, to consider no less the merit of the style than the clearness of the reasoning and the accuracy of the facts, so that the production of these essays may be conducive to the early and careful practice of English composition in prose.

4. The judges to be the regius professor of modern history, and the two senior examiners in the school of modern history

holding office at the time that the subject for the prize is given out.

5. The essays to be sent, under a sealed cover, to the registrar on or before March 1st in each year. The author to conceal his name, and to distinguish his composition by what motto he pleases, sending at the same time his name sealed up under another cover with the motto inscribed on it. The prize to be adjudged in Act term.

6. The prize essay to be read publicly at such time and in such place as the Vice-Chancellor shall appoint.

7. The prize in no case to be awarded to the same person a second time.

8. These regulations to be subject to alteration from time to time, by decree of Convocation, but not without the sanction of earl Stanhope during his life.

5. THE GAISFORD PRIZES.

(a.) Conditions, on which the sum of £1200 was offered to the University for the purpose of establishing the prizes, and which were approved by Convocation, April 17, 1856. Amended June 2, 1865.

1. THAT the prizes be in number two, of equal value, for Greek composition, one in prose, the other in verse; the latter to be recited at the Encænia.

2. That the verse prize be for a translation into any of the metres commonly used in dialogue by the tragic or comic poets, or for a copy of verses, either original or translated, in heroic or elegiac metre.

3. That the prose prize be either for an original composition or a translation.

4. That the examiners be the dean of Christ Church, the regius professor of Greek, or two members of Convocation deputed by them severally, and one other member of Convocation appointed annually by the Vice-Chancellor.

5. That the subjects for the prizes be proposed not later than Easter term, and the compositions sent in to the registrar on or before March 1st in each year; and that all undergraduates who shall on that day have already commenced residence, and not completed their seventeenth term, be allowed to compete for the prizes.

6. That the examiners, after adjudging the prizes of each year, give notice of the subjects and metres for the prizes of the ensuing year.

7. That no person shall be competent to receive the prize either for poetry or prose more than once.

(b.) *Regulations decreed by Convocation,*
April 17, 1856.

1. THAT the aforesaid sum of £1200 be invested in the new £3 per cent. stock in the name of the Chancellor Masters and Scholars.

2. That the dividends arising therefrom be paid in equal portions to the two successful candidates.

3. That, if in any case one only or neither of the prizes shall be adjudged, the portion or portions so left unappropriated shall be invested in the same stock for the future augmentation of the prizes.

4. That each candidate, on sending in his composition to the registrar, shall also send in a sealed note, bearing on the outside the same motto which he has given to his composition, and containing within it his name and the name of his college or hall, together with the day of his matriculation, and that of the commencement of his residence.

6. JOHNSON MEMORIAL MEDAL.

Conditions, on which the sum of £310 was offered to the University for the purpose of establishing the prize, and accepted by Convocation, June 5, 1862.

1. THE said moneys shall be invested in the name of the Chancellor Masters and Scholars of the University of Oxford.

2. The prize shall be called 'the Johnson memorial prize for the encouragement of the study of astronomy and meteorology,' and shall be offered once in every four years for an essay on some astronomical or meteorological subject; not less than two years' notice being given of the subject proposed.

3. The prize shall be open to all members of the University; and shall consist of a gold medal of the value of ten guineas, having on the obverse an effigy of Mr. Johnson, and on the reverse a representation of the Radcliffe observatory, together with so much of the dividends on the stock as shall remain after the cost of the medal and other expenses have been defrayed.

4. The Vice-Chancellor, the Savilian professors of geometry and astronomy, the Sedleian professor of natural philosophy, the professor of experimental philosophy, and the Radcliffe observer, for the time being, shall be trustees of the prize. The ordinary duties of the trustees shall be to propose the subject of the essay, and to appoint judges of the compositions. The judges shall not be fewer than three in number, and may be either trustees or members of the University not below the degree of B.M., B.C.L., or M.A.

5. The essays shall be sent to the registrar under a sealed cover, marked 'Johnson memorial prize essay,' on or before the 31st day of March in the year appointed, each author concealing his name, distinguishing his essay by a motto, and sending at the same time his name sealed up under another cover with the same motto written upon it. The prize shall be adjudged as soon after as the judges find convenient.

6. In case the prize be not awarded, the proceeds of the fund then left unappropriated shall be invested for the future augmentation of the prize.

7. The trustees shall have power to make subordinate rules or by-laws for the purpose of carrying these regulations into effect; and Convocation shall always be at liberty to alter the regulations, provided that the main end of the prize be kept in view, namely, the advancement of astronomical and meteorological science.

7. THE CANON HALL AND HALL-HOUGHTON PRIZES.

Regulations contained in an indenture made February 16, 1869, between the rev. John Hall, B.D., of St. Edmund hall, honorary canon of Bristol, and the rev. Henry Houghton, M.A., of Pembroke college, of the one part, and the Chancellor Masters and Scholars of the University of Oxford, of the other part, for declaring the trusts of £3000 consolidated £3 per cent. annuities transferred by canon Hall and Mr. Houghton to the University.

[These regulations were altered December 14, 1870, when the additional sum of £1500 was transferred to the University]

by the Founders, and were further altered June 8, 1871, when the Syriac prize was endowed by them.]

1. THE purposes for which the trust fund and the income thereof are to be held are the establishment and maintenance of two prizes, one of £20 and one of £30, to be called the 'canon Hall Greek Testament prizes;' two prizes, one of £15 and one of £25, to be called the 'Hall-Houghton Septuagint prizes;' and one of £15, to be called the 'Houghton Syriac Version prize;' which prizes shall be offered annually to candidates for examination in the Greek Testament, the Septuagint, and the Syriac versions of the Holy Scriptures respectively.

2. Candidates for the £15 Septuagint prize, and for the £20 Greek Testament prize, shall be members of the University of Oxford of not more than eighteen terms' standing: and candidates for the £15 Syriac Version prize shall be members of the University of Oxford of not more than twenty-eight terms' standing.

3. Candidates for the £30 Greek Testament prize and for the £25 Septuagint prize shall be such members of the University of Oxford as, having completed their eighteenth term, have not exceeded their twenty-eighth; provided that they have either taken the degree of B.A. or have passed all the examinations necessary to qualify them for taking the said degree.

4. Three examiners, who must be Masters of Arts or graduates in Divinity of the said University, shall be appointed annually in Michaelmas term by the trustees; and each examiner shall receive the sum of £10 for his services.

5. The trustees shall be the persons for the time being and from time to time holding the following offices in the University, viz. the Vice-Chancellorship, the regius professorship of Divinity, the Margaret professorship of Divinity, the regius professorship of Hebrew, the regius professorship of Pastoral Theology, the regius professorship of Ecclesiastical History, dean Ireland's professorship of the exegesis of Holy Scripture, and the Grinfield Lectureship on the LXX Version of the Hebrew Scriptures, or such of the said several persons for the time being holding the several offices and professorships aforesaid as shall consent to act as trustees.

6. One examination for each of the four prizes shall be held in Hilary term of each year, or in such other term as the trustees may from time to time appoint.

7. The subject for examination for the canon Hall junior prize

shall be the Gospels and the Acts of the Apostles in the original Greek in respect of translation, criticism, and interpretation.

8. The subject for examination for the canon Hall senior prize shall be the New Testament in the original Greek in respect of translation, criticism, interpretation, inspiration, and authority.

9. The subject for examination for the Hall-Houghton senior prize shall be the Septuagint version of the Old Testament in its twofold aspect, retrospectively as regards the Hebrew Bible, and prospectively as regards the Greek Testament; and for the junior prize such book or books of the Septuagint version of the Old Testament as shall have been previously named by the trustees.

10. The subject for examination for the Houghton Syriac Version prize shall be the ancient versions of the Holy Scriptures into Syriac in respect of translation, criticism, and interpretation.

11. The prizes shall be awarded to that one of the candidates in the examination who in the judgment of the examiners, or of a majority of them, shall have acquitted himself best in the examination and shall be deserving of such prize; or, if there shall be only one candidate, then to such only candidate if deemed so deserving.

12. It shall not be lawful for any prize-man to compete again for a prize of the same kind as that already gained by him: but one who has gained the junior prize or prizes shall be entitled to compete for either or both of the senior prizes, when duly qualified in respect of standing; and the gaining of one of the junior or senior prizes shall not disqualify the successful candidate for competing for the other of such prizes, whether in the same or in a future term.

13. In case of any prize not being awarded the amount thereof shall be invested in augmentation of the trust fund.

14. The trustees shall have power to make any subordinate rules or bye-laws for the purpose of carrying the regulations of these presents into effect; and, in case of any accumulation of funds, to apply the proceeds in presents either of books or of money to meritorious candidates, or in such way or ways as shall seem most likely to promote the general object of the donors; which general object is the encouragement of the study of the Greek Testament, and also of the Septuagint version of the Hebrew Scriptures in its relation to the Hebrew Bible and the Greek Testament.

15. It shall be lawful for the University in Convocation, upon

the recommendation of the trustees or a majority of them, and with the consent of the donors or the survivor of them so long as they or the survivor of them shall live, from time to time to convert into money all or any part of the said trust fund and to invest the same in the purchase of any freehold copy-hold or customary manors messuages lands tenements or hereditaments in England or Wales for any estate of inheritance to be conveyed or surrendered or assigned to the University upon trust that the University shall, upon such recommendation and with such consent as aforesaid, sell the said manors messuages lands tenements and hereditaments, either together or in parcels, and either by public auction or private contract, and either with or without any special stipulations as to title or evidence or commencement of title or otherwise; and may buy or rescind or vary any contract for sale or resell without being answerable for loss occasioned thereby; and may for the purposes aforesaid or any of them execute and do all such assurances and things as they shall think fit; and shall stand possessed of the moneys to arise from any such sale (after payment thereof of the costs attending any exercise of the powers herein contained) upon the same trusts and with under and subject to the same powers provisoes agreements and declarations, including the said powers of purchasing hereditaments, as the money laid out in the purchase of such manors messuages lands tenements or hereditaments as aforesaid would then have been subject to, if the same had not been so laid out; and shall in the meantime, and until all such manors messuages lands tenements or hereditaments shall be sold, pay or apply the rents and profits thereof, or of the part thereof for the time being remaining unsold, to the persons for the purposes and in the manner to whom and for and in which the dividends interest and income of the trust premises applied in the purchase thereof as aforesaid would have been payable or applicable under the trusts hereinbefore declared, in case such purchase had not been made; it being hereby agreed and declared that the manors messuages lands tenements and hereditaments which shall be purchased under this present power shall when purchased be considered as money, and be subject to the same trusts in all respects as the money laid out in the purchase thereof would for the time being have been subject to, if the same had not been so laid out: provided nevertheless, and it is hereby agreed and declared, that the University, until all the said purchased manors messuages lands tenements and hereditaments shall be sold as aforesaid, shall or may, upon such recommendation and with such consent as aforesaid, de-

mise the same or any part or parts thereof at rack-rent for any term of years to take effect in possession or within six calendar months from the making of the demise.

16. Each present trustee and every successor to him in the trusteeship shall, on ceasing to hold the office now held by such present trustee, cease to be a trustee; and the person to be appointed to such office shall, immediately upon his appointment to and acceptance of the same, become, if willing so to be, a trustee under these presents in the place of the trustee so ceasing as aforesaid.

17. In all cases (if any) of dispute or difference the decision or act of a majority of the trustees for the time being, or of such of them as shall be within the United Kingdom and not incapacitated by illness from attending to business, shall be equivalent to the decision or act of the entire body of trustees: and in case of an equality of opinions the point in dispute or difference shall be decided by the Vice-Chancellor for the time being, whether he be or be not an acting trustee; he, if an acting trustee, to have a second or casting vote.

18. It shall be lawful for the University in Convocation from time to time or at any time to alter any of the above provisions of these presents, but only with the joint consent of the donors during their joint lives, and after the death of either of them then with the consent of the survivor of them during his life, and after the decease of such survivor then with the consent of a majority of the trustees: provided always, that, except with the joint consent of the donors, the funds of the trust shall be applied only to promote the general object of the donors as above defined in regulation no. 14.

8. MARQUIS OF LOTHIAN'S PRIZE.

Accepted by Convocation, March 31, 1870.

Extract from Declaration of Trust.

AND this indenture further witnesseth that they the said Chancellor Masters and Scholars, by the request and at the direction of the said William Schomberg Robert Marquis of Lothian, testified by his execution hereof, do hereby declare that they the said Chancellor Masters and Scholars, their successors and assigns, shall and will stand possessed of the said annuity or perpetual yearly rent charge so granted to them as aforesaid; upon trust to apply the same in the foundation of an annual prize of £40 for the best essay on any point of foreign history, whether secular or eccle-

siastical, in the period between the dethronement of Romulus Augustulus and the death of Frederick the Great, to be called 'The Marquis of Lothian's historical prize essay,' and in accordance with the following rules and regulations :—

1. The prize shall be open to all members of the University, who at the time of sending in their composition shall not have exceeded the twenty-seventh term from their matriculation.

2. The judges shall be the Vice-Chancellor, the Dean of Christ Church, and the regius professor of Modern History, who shall have power to give the prize either in money or in books according to their discretion, and shall decide the subject of the proposed essay for each year.

3. In the event of the dean of Christ Church being Vice-Chancellor of the University, a third judge shall be nominated by him and the regius professor of Modern History, such third judge being a graduate of the University and of the rank at least of M.A., B.C.L., or B.M., but who shall not have power to nominate a substitute according to the clause next following.

4. In the event of any one or more of the judges, except as above mentioned, being unable or unwilling to act, he or they shall respectively be empowered to appoint a substitute or substitutes, being in like manner a graduate or graduates of the University of the same rank at least as mentioned in the last clause, and being approved by the other judges or judge.

5. The Marquis of Lothian and his successors in the estate so charged with the said annuity as aforesaid shall on each occasion be made acquainted with the subject of the proposed essay, and shall subsequently receive a copy of the essay to which the prize is awarded, with the name of the author.

6. The prize shall in no case be awarded to the same person a second time.

7. If in any year none of the essays sent in shall in the opinion of the judges be worthy of a prize, the proceeds of the endowment for that year shall be applicable, at the discretion of the judges, either for discharging any incidental expenses which may be incurred in the adjudication of the prizes or the management of the trust, or for rewarding the writers of the second best essay in any succeeding year.

8. The University shall be at liberty from time to time and at any time by decree of Convocation, with the consent of the founder in his lifetime, to alter, vary, add to, or repeal any of the foregoing rules and regulations, or any rules and regulations which may from

time to time be substituted for them for the general management of the trust. Provided always that the intention of the founder, namely, 'the foundation of an annual prize of £40 for the best essay on any point of foreign history, whether secular or ecclesiastical, in the period between the dethronement of Romulus Augustulus and the death of Frederick the Great, to be called the Marquis of Lothian's historical prize essay,' be always observed. If after the decease of the founder it shall be proposed to alter or repeal any of such rules and regulations, previous notice of such alteration or repeal shall be given to the person or persons for the time being entitled to the said estate (being of full age and of sound mind and within the United Kingdom), but the consent of such person or persons to such alteration or repeal shall not be necessary.

9. THE CONINGTON PRIZE.

The sum of £1275, raised by voluntary contributions for the purpose of establishing a Prize in memory of the late Professor Conington, was accepted by Convocation, June 8, 1871, under the following Regulations.

1. THE money contributed for the Conington Memorial Fund shall be invested in government securities in the name of the University for the establishment of a Prize, which shall have for its object the encouragement of mature classical learning among graduates of the University, and shall be called 'The Conington Prize.'
2. The Prize shall be offered once in every three years for a dissertation, to be written either in English or in Latin at the option of the writer, on some subject appertaining to classical learning.
3. The Prize shall be open to all members of the University who, on the day appointed for sending in the dissertations, shall have passed all examinations required for the degree of Bachelor of Arts, and shall have completed six years, and not exceeded fifteen years, from their matriculation.
4. The Prize shall be so much of three years' income of the fund as shall remain after the appropriation of thirty pounds as an honorarium to the judges and the payment of all other expenses.
5. The trustees of the Prize shall be the Vice-Chancellor, the Regius Professor of Greek, the Corpus Professor of Latin, the Professor of Comparative Philology, the Professor of Latin in the University of Cambridge, and two other persons to be appointed by co-optation.

6. At the beginning of each triennial period the trustees shall propose by public notice a subject, or a choice of subjects, for the dissertation, indicating in each case the general outline of the enquiry. The trustees may, if they shall think fit, at any time before the issue of their notice, invite intending competitors to suggest subjects.

7. The trustees shall appoint three judges, to whom the dissertations shall be submitted, and by whom the Prize shall be awarded.

8. In case the Prize be not awarded, the money shall be applied to the augmentation of the fund.

9. Regard being had always to the object of the Prize above declared, the trustees, with the approval of Convocation, may vary these regulations from time to time.

10. THE COBDEN PRIZE.

This Prize, offered to the University by the Cobden Club, was accepted by Convocation, May 9, 1876. The original conditions were abrogated and the following were substituted by decree of Convocation, March 1, 1881.

1. THE Prize shall be awarded once every three years for an essay on some subject connected with Political Economy, and shall be of the value of sixty pounds, payable in money to the successful competitor.

2. The competitors shall be members of the University of Oxford who, on the day appointed for sending in the essays, shall not have exceeded twenty-eight Terms' standing from their matriculation.

3. The judges shall be (1) the Professor of Political Economy in the University of Oxford for the time being, (2) one person to be appointed for each occasion by the Vice-Chancellor, (3) one person to be appointed for each occasion by the donors: and the Prize shall be awarded to that essay which in the judgment of at least two of the judges, certified under their hand to the Vice-Chancellor, shall show the greatest amount of literary merit together with the greatest knowledge of the subject proposed.

4. On each occasion of awarding the Prize the Judges, or a majority of them, shall fix the subject for the next Prize.

5. The competing essays shall be sent in to the Registrar of the University on a day to be fixed on each occasion by the Vice-Chancellor.

6. The donors of the Prize reserve to themselves the right to determine the said Prize on giving one year's notice to the Vice-Chancellor.

7. The Prize shall be called the 'Cobden Prize.'

11. THE ROLLESTON MEMORIAL PRIZE.

THE sum of £1200 having been offered to the University by the subscribers to the Rolleston Memorial Fund under the following conditions, viz. :—

1. That the Fund be expended in the institution of a prize to be awarded every two years, and that the Prize be given for original research in any subject comprised under the following heads, Animal and Vegetable Morphology, Physiology and Pathology, and Anthropology, to be selected by the Candidates themselves ;

2. That the period during which this Prize may be obtained by a Candidate be limited to ten years after the date of Matriculation ; and that with a view to render the Prize as widely associated with Professor Rolleston's name as possible, it be open to the members of the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge ;

3. That the amount collected after payment of all expenses be made over as a Trust Fund to the University of Oxford, which should appoint the necessary Trustees, carry out all other arrangements, and make regulations ;

4. That if no Memoir be considered of sufficient merit, the value of the Prize for that year be added to the capital of the Fund ;

The University decreed June 12, 1883,

THAT the said sum be accepted under the aforesaid conditions, and that the following Regulations be made relating thereto :—

1. The sum of £1200, being the amount offered to the University as aforesaid, shall be invested in the name of the Chancellor, Masters, and Scholars of the University of Oxford.

2. The Prize shall be called 'The Rolleston Memorial Prize,' and shall consist of so much of two years' income of the Fund as shall remain after payment of all expenses incidental to the Trust.

3. The Vice-Chancellor, the Regius Professor of Medicine, the Linacre Professor of Human and Comparative Anatomy, the Waynflete Professor of Physiology, and the Sherardian Professor of Botany, shall be Trustees of the Prize. They shall fix and give due notice of the time for sending in the competing Memoirs to the Registrar, and shall appoint Judges, who may be either Trustees

or members of one of the two Universities of Oxford and Cambridge not below the degree of M.A. or B.M.

4. The Trustees shall have power to make subordinate rules or By-laws for the purpose of carrying these Regulations into effect; and Convocation shall always be at liberty to alter the conditions and regulations, provided that the main object of the Prize, namely, the encouragement of original research in the above-mentioned subjects, be kept in view.

12. MRS. T. H. GREEN'S PRIZE.

The following Decree was passed by Convocation,
March 11, 1884.

THAT the University accept the offer of Mrs. T. H. Green to give an annual sum of £30 for a Prize to be awarded once in three years for a dissertation on some subject relating to Moral Philosophy, the subject for such dissertation to be selected and the Prize awarded by Whyte's Professor of Moral Philosophy, the Waynflete Professor of Moral and Metaphysical Philosophy, and one other person of the degree of Master of Arts or any superior degree to be selected for that purpose by the Master and Scholars of Balliol College. And that these three persons be authorised to give such public notice of the subject selected and make such regulations concerning the dissertations and the candidates as they shall think fit, provided always that every candidate for such Prize shall have previously to the day appointed for sending in the dissertation been admitted to or qualified for the degree of Master of Arts.

SUPPLEMENT.

1. CRAVEN FOUNDATION.

The following Statute which passed Convocation June 9, 1885, has since been approved by Her Majesty in Council.

OF THE FELLOWSHIPS AND SCHOLARSHIPS ON THE FOUNDATION OF JOHN LORD CRAVEN.

1. The annual income of the foundation of John Lord Craven shall be applied to the maintenance of two Fellowships and six Scholarships for the promotion of classical learning and taste, to be styled the Craven University Fellowships and Craven University Scholarships respectively.

2. The Fellowships shall be open to all who shall have passed the Examinations required for the degree of Bachelor of Arts and who shall not have exceeded the twenty-eighth Term from their matriculation. They shall be of the annual value of £200, and shall be tenable for two years.

3. One Fellow shall be elected annually in Michaelmas Term by a Committee of five persons appointed for the purpose by the Board of the Faculty of Arts (Literæ Humaniores). The Committee shall have power to elect either without examination or after such examination in Greek and Latin literature, history and antiquities, or in some part of these subjects, as they shall think fit.

4. Each Fellow shall enter on his Fellowship on the first of January following his election. He shall be required as a condition of his becoming entitled to the emoluments of his Fellowship to spend at least eight months of each of the two years of his tenure thereof in residence abroad for the purpose of study at some place or places approved by the electing Committee. But the electing Committee shall have power to allow such residence to be postponed for any period not exceeding six months, and to authorise the payment of such part of the emoluments as they shall think reasonable to a Fellow who shall have failed to complete his period of residence. The electing Committee may require the Fellow to produce such evidence of diligence in the prosecution of his study as they shall think expedient.

5. The Scholarships shall be open to all members of the University who shall not have exceeded the sixteenth Term from their matriculation. They shall be of the annual value of £40 each, and shall be tenable for two years.

6. Three Scholars shall be elected annually in Michaelmas Term. The examiners for the Scholarships shall be three persons nominated by the Committee appointed for the election to the Fellowship. No two examiners shall be of the same College or Hall: and the same person shall not be nominated as examiner more than twice consecutively.

7. The examination shall be the same as that held for the election to Dean Ireland's Scholarship, and the person elected to be Dean Ireland's Scholar, if he has not already been elected to a Craven Scholarship, shall be elected at the same time to the first Craven Scholarship.

8. No person shall be elected a second time to a Craven Scholarship.

9. The Committee appointed to elect to the Fellowship shall give a notice of not less than twenty days of the time and place at which they will receive the names of Candidates: and in case they determine to hold an examination they shall give a further notice of not less than ten days of the time and place thereof. The electors to the Scholarships shall give a notice of not less than twenty days of the time and place of the examination. Every such notice shall be affixed to the door of the Convocation House, and to a notice-board in the Schools, and in each College and Hall.

10. Every Candidate for the Scholarships shall produce to the Examiners the written consent of the Head or Vicegerent of his College or Hall, or of the Censor of Non-Collegiate Students, together with proof of his standing, two days at least before the commencement of the examination. Every Candidate for the Fellowship shall produce the like consent, together with proof of his standing and of his having passed the Examinations required for the degree of Bachelor of Arts, on or before the day appointed by the Committee for receiving the names of Candidates.

11. When an election to a Fellowship or to Scholarships has been made, the electors shall certify it to the Vice-Chancellor, who shall cause it to be announced to the University by a paper affixed to the door of the Convocation House. In addition to the names of the persons elected the paper shall contain the names of Candidates who shall have been mentioned by the examiners as

having been distinguished in the examination: and the same record shall be kept of all such names as of the Fellows and Scholars elected.

12. The Trustees of the foundation shall have power to apply so much of the income as they shall think necessary towards the expense of any examination for the Fellowship or the Scholarships, including the honorarium of the Examiners. The surplus of the annual income shall be carried to a fund, to be called the Craven University Fund, from which grants may be made from time to time by Decree of Convocation for any purpose connected with the advancement of classical learning.

2. KENNICOTT SCHOLARSHIPS.

The following Statute which passed Convocation June 27, 1885, has since been approved by Her Majesty in Council.

I. There shall be two Scholarships for the promotion of Hebrew studies, to be called respectively the Senior Kennicott Scholarship and the Junior Kennicott Scholarship.

II. The Senior Scholarship shall be open to all members of the University of Oxford who shall have passed the Examinations for the degree of B.A., and shall not on the first day of Michaelmas Term in the year in which the Scholarship is awarded have exceeded twelve years from their matriculation. The Junior Scholarship shall be open to all members of the University of Oxford who shall have passed the Examinations for the degree of B.A., and shall not on the first day of Michaelmas Term in the year in which the Scholarship is awarded have exceeded thirty Terms from their matriculation.

III. The Senior Scholarship shall be tenable for two years from the day of election, and the emoluments of the Scholarship shall consist of a sum of £120, which shall be paid to the Scholar by the Curators of the University Chest out of Mrs. Kennicott's bequest so soon as the Scholarship shall have been awarded. The Junior Scholarship shall be tenable for one year from the day of election, and the emoluments of the Scholarship shall consist of a stipend of £120, which shall be payable to the Scholar by the Curators of the University Chest out of Mrs. Kennicott's bequest in three equal instalments, under the conditions as to residence hereinafter specified.

IV. The Senior Scholarship shall be awarded in the Michaelmas Term of every alternate year to the Candidate who on or before the first day of that Term shall have sent in that which in the judgment of the Electors is the best dissertation on a subject connected with the Hebrew language or literature; the subject of such dissertation shall be selected by the Candidate himself, subject to the written approval of the Regius Professor of Hebrew: provided that the Electors shall not be bound to award the Scholarship to the writer of any dissertation which is not in their judgment of sufficient merit to entitle it to such award, and provided also that they shall have power, if they think fit, to examine the writer of any dissertation in the subject of that dissertation and in questions arising immediately out of it, and to take the results of such examination into account in making their award. The Junior Scholarship shall be awarded every year in Michaelmas Term after a public examination held in the manner hereinafter provided: the subject of such examination shall be the Hebrew language and literature. And since a knowledge of the cognate Semitic languages is essential to a thorough understanding of Hebrew, opportunity shall be given to Candidates for showing their acquaintance with such languages. Nevertheless a Scholarship shall not be awarded to a Candidate, how well soever acquainted with any or all of the cognate languages, unless he be also a proficient in Hebrew.

V. No person shall be received as a Candidate for the Junior Scholarship without the consent of the Head of his College or Hall, or the consent of the Vicegerent in the absence of the said Head, or, in the case of Students not attached to any College or Hall, of the Censor of Non-Collegiate Students: which consent, together with the time when the Candidate matriculated and took his degree, shall be certified to the Regius Professor of Hebrew, under the signature of the said Head or Vicegerent or Censor of Non-Collegiate Students, three days at least before the commencement of the examination.

VI. The Electors to both Scholarships shall be the Regius Professor of Hebrew, and any other two members of the Universities of Oxford or Cambridge or Dublin not under the degree of Master of Arts, to be nominated by the Board of Management of the Pusey and Ellerton Scholarships and approved by Convocation. The two persons thus appointed shall receive a remuneration for their services out of the Kennicott Fund. In case however of the vacancy of the Hebrew professorship, or the unavoidable

absence of the Professor, a third person, not under the degree of Master of Arts, may act in his stead : such person to be nominated and approved in like manner as the other two.

VII. The day and place of examination for the Junior Scholarship shall be fixed for the first week of the Michaelmas Term, unless for some sufficient reason another time be appointed by the Board aforesaid. And the Electors shall give public notice of not less than ten days for the holding of such examination. No person who shall have been elected to either of the Scholarships shall be eligible for election to the same Scholarship a second time. The election when made shall be notified by the electors to the Vice-Chancellor, who shall forthwith cause it to be announced to the University by a paper affixed to the door of the Convocation House.

VIII. Other Candidates who do well in the examination shall be named by the electors, if any shall seem to them to be of sufficient merit, and a permanent record of their names shall be kept. The Electors shall also have power, if the income of the Kennicott Fund shall admit of it, to award prizes of money or books to such Candidates. The Electors shall not be bound to elect to the Junior Scholarship in any year, if no Candidate shall offer himself whom they shall judge to be of sufficient merit.

IX. Every Junior Scholar shall reside for seven entire weeks during the Michaelmas and Lent Terms severally of the year of his scholarship, and seven weeks in the interval between the commencement of Easter Term and the twenty-first day of Act Term, unless he can make it apparent to the Board aforesaid that he can pursue the study either of Hebrew or of any of the cognate languages to greater advantage elsewhere, or unless he shall undertake work in some department of these studies, prescribed by the Regius Professor of Hebrew and sanctioned by the Board aforesaid : such work, when done, shall be submitted to the said Professor, and approved by him before the Scholar receives his stipend for the Term or Terms during which he shall have been absent from the University.

X. If any Junior Scholar shall not reside in any Term (unless on the ground of serious illness, attested by a medical certificate to be approved by the Vice-Chancellor, or unless the Board aforesaid have granted a dispensation for study elsewhere, or unless the work prescribed have been done and approved in the manner hereinbefore mentioned), the stipend of his scholarship for that Term shall be forfeited.

XI. The stipend shall be paid to each Junior Scholar by the Curators of the Chest at the end of each Term on his producing a certificate, signed by the Head or Vicegerent of his College or Hall or by the Censor of Non-Collegiate Students, that he has complied with the conditions of this Statute as to residence or otherwise. The Curators shall also discharge all other expenses incident to the election of the Scholars out of the Kennicott bequest.

XII. In case the funds arising from this endowment should not be sufficient in any one year to pay the full stipends assigned by this Statute, there shall be a proportionable deduction made by the Curators of the Chest from the stipend payable to each Scholarship.

XIII. Any sum of money arising from forfeitures or from occasional vacancies in these Scholarships shall be applied by the Board of Management of the Pusey and Ellerton Scholarships for the benefit of the Kennicott Scholars, or for additional prizes, or for any other purpose connected with the original object of this Foundation, namely, the promotion of the study of Hebrew.

XIV. The provisions of this Section shall not apply to any Scholar who shall have been elected prior to the same having received the assent of Her Majesty in Council, but such Scholar shall continue to hold his Scholarship subject to the same conditions as were in force at the time he was elected.

INDEX.

. Literæ numerales paginas denotant.

- ABBOTT Scholarships, 354.
 Absentes, quibus sub conditionibus ad superiores gradus admittendi, 169.
 Accounts of the University, 250; Auditor of, 257.
 of the Colleges, 258.
 of the Press, Auditor of, 193.
 statements of, presented to Convocation, 181.
 Admissio cujusvis ad officium ad quod electus sit, 184.
 Admissionis ad gradus scholasticos formulæ, 168.
 Admittendi ad gradum A.M. honoris causa per Oratorem publicum præsentantur, 225.
 Ædes collegio vel aulæ alicui annexæ, 8.
 Ædes privats: quibus sub conditionibus in ædibus privatis scholaribus commorari liceat, 14.
 Ædes privats, in quibus scholaris quisquam sit hospitaturus licentiandæ, 15; licentiats, qua cura per noctem habendæ sint, 202.
 Ædis Christi decani et canonicorum vices ad concionandum, 208; iis in ecclesia sua cathedrali concionari permissum, 209.
 Affiliated Colleges, 6.
 Album Bibliothecæ Bodleianæ benefactorum, 269.
 Aldrich, Georgius, M.D., professionum anatomis, praxeos medicinæ, et chemisæ fundator, 41, 49, 51, 213.
 Amerciamenta in Cancellarii curia in usum Universitatis applicanda, 216.
 Anatomisæ demonstrator, 51.
 Annus academicus, 1.
 Appellandi ad Cancellarium de pœnis extra curiam irrogatis jus Magistris servatum, 207.
 Appellationis a curia Cancellarii ordo, 298.
 Archivorum Custos, 226.
 Arma non gestanda, 204; *vide tamen* 207.
 Arnold Historical Essay, 360.
 Articuli doctrinæ in synodo Londini anno 1562 editi, 102, 161.
 Artificum incorporationes, 217.
 Ashmolean Museum, 280.
 Assessor sive deputatus Vice-Cancellarii in curia Cancellarii, 291.
 Assessors to the public Examiners, 124.
 Assisæ: *vide* Vice-Cancellarii potestas.
 conciones in assisib habendæ, 209; in precatone ante conciones eas commemoratio publicorum Univ. benefactorum faciendæ, 212.
 Auditor of Accounts of the University, 258;
 of the Press, 193.
 Aulares, quibus sub statutis intra aulas suas degant, 304.
 Aularum Principales a Cancellario nominandi, 217; visitator Cancellarius est, *ib.*
 Baccalaureus in Jure Civili vel in Medicina cuilibet A.M. ejusdem anni codere debet intra Universitatem, 200.

- Baccalaureis in Jure Civili vel in Medicina ad incipiendum in Artibus admitti licet, 127.
- Baculum, officii bedelli insigne, 229.
- Bampton, Joannes, A.M., conciones quasdam in ecclesia B.M.V. haberi testamento suo mandavit, 210, 213.
- Bannitionis poena nulli a Procuratoribus irroganda nisi cum consensu Vice-Cancellarii, 207.
- Baronum, et baronum filiorum natu maximorum, habitus academicus, 199.
- Bathing-place, 195.
- Bedels, election and duties of, 229; special duties of, 2, 159, 180, *et alibi*.
- Benefactorum Bibliothecæ Bodleianæ album, 269.
- Benefactorum Universitatis publicorum commemoratio præ concionibus quibusdam facienda, 212.
- Bibliotheca Bodleiana :
- Bibliothecarius, 268 ;
- quomodo eligendus, 268 ;
- ejus officium et munus, 269 *seqq.*, 325, 338, 339 ;
- qua de causa curatoribus ædium Randolphiarum annumerandus, 277.
- camera per horas xii quotidie patefacienda, 276.
- Curatores, 277.
- declaratio ab admittendis subscribenda, 169, 275.
- Hypobibliothecarii, 271, 272, 274.
- ex iis senior absentis Bibliothecarii munere fungatur, 272.
- Janitor, 272.
- libri Musici in scholam Musicæ transferendi, 74.
- ministri, 271, 272.
- numismatum custodia, 273.
- pecuniæ in ejus usum e Cista Academica quotannis erogandæ, 237.
- stipendia officiariorum et ministrorum, 272.
- studendi modus ; ad studendum admissio, 274, 275.
- tempus aperiendi et claudendi, 273.
- visitatio, 277, 278.
- Birkhead, Henricus, armiger, coll. Omn. Animm. olim socius, lecturee poeticæ fundator, 72, 213.
- Boards of Faculties, 78-87 :
- of Arts (Hon. Sch. of Lit. Hum.), 105.
- (Hon. Sch. of Mod. Hist.), 109.
- of Natural Sciences (Hon. Sch. of Math.), 106.
- (Hon. Sch. of Nat. Sc.), 107.
- of Law (Hon. Sch. of Jurisp.), 108.
- (Degree of B.C.L.), 130.
- of Theology (Hon. Sch. of Theol.), 110.
- Boards of Study, 124 ; for Responsions, 89 ; for First Public Examination, 95 ; for Second Public Examination, 104 (*Pass*).
- Boden, Josephus, præfectus militum, professionis linguae Sanscriticæ fundator, 58, 213 ; scholares ejus, 346.
- Bodley, Thomas, miles, bibliothecæ fundator, 212, 273.
- Bombardæ et arcubalistæ prohibita, 203, 207.
- Boni mores : si quis contra bonos mores aliquid admiserit de quo nullo speciali statuto cautum est, quomodo puniendus, 207.
- Botanic Garden, 286.
- Burdett Coutts, Angela : her benefaction, 353.

- Burdett-Coutts Scholars, 353.
 Burgensium Parliamenti electio, 185.
 Burnariorum collegiorum officium circa monitiones de feodis sive debitis annuis non persolutis transmittendas, 241.
 Camden, Gulielmus, armiger, professionis historiarum fundator, 68, 212.
 Camera Radcliviana in usum bibliothecæ Bodleianæ commodata, 276.
 Campanæ magnæ pro Congregatione celebranda pulsatio, 157, 190.
 parvæ pro Convocatione, 180.
 eas rite pulsare Virgiferi Univ. muneris est, 230.
 Campanæ magnæ collegii Ædis Christi pulsatione hora nona vespertina denunciari solet, 202.
 Cancellarius:
 ejus electio et admissio, 215.
 munus, 216.
 sigillum officii, 268.
 jurisdictio, 290.
 curia, 291.
 potestas linguae vernaculæ in Congr. et Convoc. usum permittendi, 191.
 nihil quod Cancellarius vel in Congreg. vel in Convoc. negaverit pro concessio statuto aut decreto habendum, 158, 180.
 nominandi a Cancellario in perpetuum:
 Aularum Principales, 307.
 Registrarius Curiae Cancell., 292.
 Seneschallus, 217.
 Subseneschallus, 217.
 nominandi quotannis:
 Clericus Mercatus unus, 225.
 Vice-Cancellarius, 216.
 Candidatos at elections, mode of nominating, 183.
 Canem alere nulli juniorum licet, 207.
 Canon xxxviii^{us} demuo in synodo Londini anno 1865 editus, 161.
 Cantabrigienses, quomodo incorporandi, 171; those who have passed the Previous Examination exempted from Responsions, 88; those who have passed the General Examination exempted from Moderations, 89; scholaris ex Univ. Cantabr. incorporatus, quomodo ad examinationem coram Moderatoribus admittatur, 96; quomodo ad secundum publicum Examinationem, 111.
 Capæ, 199.
 Caputia, 199.
 Carolus I rex, publicus Univ. benefactor, 213.
 ejus ordinatio de hebdom. præfectorum ædium conventu, 196.
 Catalogi academicorum e singulis collegiis et aulis ad Curatores Cistæ Academicæ transmittendi, 240.
 Catalogus omnium qui jus suffragandi in Convocatione vendicant publici juris faciendus, 180.
 Censor of Unattached Students, 10, 11.
 Certificate granted by the Delegacy for the Examination of Schools, 155; an exemption from Responsions, 88, 96.
 Certificate granted by the Delegates of Local Examinations an exemption from Responsions, 88, 96, 153.
 Chancellor's Court, 342.
 Chartæ tuto custodiendæ, 227, 267.

- Chest, University : pecuniæ inde erogandæ,
in officiariorum aliorumve stipendia, 235 *seqq.*, 75, 155 *seqq.*
in varios usus : (Delegates of Lodging-houses), 15 ; (Delegates of Police), 195.
mulctæ et feodæ in cistam reponendæ, 224.
- Chest, Curators of, 237.
Secretary, 240.
- Chirurgiam nemo exerceat intra præcinctum Univ. nisi licentia a Cancellario vel Vice-Cancellario impetrata, 175.
licentia practicandi per universam Angliam, 176, 177.
- Choragus, sive præfectus Musicæ, 73, 128.
- Civitatis Oxon. cætus publici a scholaribus non frequentandi, 201 ; officia ab officiariis vel ministris Univ. non gerenda, 4.
- Clarendon Building, care of, 195.
- Clarendon : Edvardus comes de Clarendon, publicus Univ. benefactor, 213.
- Clarendon Laboratory, 280.
- Clerici Mercatus, 225.
- Clericus Universitatis :
ejus officium
circa candidatos coram magistris Scholarum examinandos, 91 ;
circa examinandos in secunda Examinatione publica, 113.
ejus feodum pro testimonio e quavis schola tradendo, 124, 237.
- Clerk of the Schools, 230.
- Cobden Prize, 371.
- College Accounts, publication of, 258.
- College Contributions for University Purposes, 241-247.
supplemental Statute, 247.
- Collegium B. Mariæ Magdalensæ, Mertonense, et Novum ; conciones ibi coram Univ. habendæ, 210.
- Commemoratio benefactorum in precatone præ concionibus quibusdam habenda, 212.
- Commensalium superioris ordinis habitus academicus, 199.
- Commissarius Cancellarii generalis ; *vide* Vice-Cancellarius.
- Common University Fund, 248.
- Commoratio ad terminos complendos quænam requisita, 139.
- Computus a Professore Musicæ exhibendus, 73.
- Concilium Hebdomadale, 196, 228, 328.
ejus officium circa diem Encœniorum designandum, 279 ; on fixing time for Full Term, 127.
potestas circa delegatos ad negotia intra Universitatem expedienda nominandos, 194 ;
circa graduatorum incorporationem, 171-173 ;
circa diem pro Procuratoribus admittendis designandi, 222 ;
in statutis et decretis condendis, 181 *seqq.*
- Concilium Hebdomadale ; eligendi a Concilio :
duo e Curatoribus Cistæ Academicæ, 238 ;
sex e Delegatis pro Examinatione candidatorum qui non sunt de corpore Univ., 152 ;
four Delegates for the Examination and Inspection of Schools, 155 ;
two Curators of the Park, 285 ;
two Curators of the University Galleries, 288 ;
two Curators of the Indian Institute, 289 ;

- Concilium Hebdomadale; eligendi a Concilio:
 Prælector Grinfieldianus, 343;
 five Delegates of the common University Fund, 249;
 three Members of the Visitorial Board, 301.
- Condo Latine ad clerum habenda in ecclesia B. M. V. initio cujusque
 termini, excepto termino S. Trinitatis, 2; in precatione ante eam com-
 memoratio publicorum Univ. benefactorum facienda, 212.
- Concionandi per universam Angliam licentia in Congregatione concedenda,
 173.
- Concionum Anglice coram Universitate in frequenti academia habendarum
 vices, 208, 209;
 conciones anniversariæ in quibusdam collegiis habendæ, 210:
 Bamptonianæ, 210;
 extraordinariæ quædam aliæ, 209;
 quadragesimales, 209;
 concionatores judicio Vice-Cancellarii approbandi, 210;
 concionaturi per aliquem a Vice-Cancellario designatum præmonendi, 211;
 conciones omittentium poena, 209, 211;
 concionaturi cujusvis justæ causæ impediti vices, quomodo supplendæ, 211;
 concionatores remunerandi, 2, 212;
 concionatores Selecti, 211; quando et quomodo designandi, 211.
- Confederationes, unde officarii in executione officiorum suorum impediri
 possunt, sub poena bannitionis prohibitis, 204.
- Conformitas candidati qui gradum in S. Theologia ambit, quomodo testanda,
 160.
- Congregatio Magistrorum Regentium, quibus ex personis constet, 158;
 quæ negotia ad eam spectent, 157;
 quoniam ad Congregationes venire teneantur, 190;
 sedendi ordo, 190;
 Latino eloquio utendum, loquendi modus et vices servandæ, etc., 191;
 togæ et caputia gradui congrua, capæ etiam a Doctoribus, gestandæ, 199;
 nihil sine Cancellarii aut Vice-Cancellarii consensu proponendum aut
 suffragiis permittendum, 216.
- Congregatio Universitatis Oxoniensis, 178, 328.
 jus habet eligendi
 eligendos omnes in Concilium Hebdomadale, 328;
 quinque Curatores Bibliothecæ Bodleianæ, 277;
 two Curators of the University Chest, 238;
 two Curators of the University Galleries, 288;
 two Curators of the Indian Institute, 289;
 duo Curatores Parci Academici, 285;
 three Curators of the Schools, 287;
 two Visitors of the Ashmolean Museum, 280;
 four Visitors of the University Observatory, 286;
 five Delegates of the Common University Fund, 249;
 three Members of the Visitorial Board, 301;
 three Delegates of Non-Collegiate Students, 10;
 sex Delegates pro Examinatione candidatorum qui non sunt de corpore
 Univ., 152;
 four Delegates for the Examination and Inspection of Schools, 155;
 sex Delegates Musei Academici, 194.
- Congregation of the University, Proceedings in, 185-189.

- Conington Memorial Prize, 370.
 Controller of Lodging-houses, 15.
 Contumacia adversus curiam Cancellarii, quomodo coerenda, 290.
 Contumaciter si quis se gesserit, quomodo puniendus, 207.
 Contumelias omnimodas compescendae, 191, 203.
 Conventicula illicita, 204.
 Convocatio Doctorum Magistrorum regentium et non-regentium, quibus ex
 personis constet, 178, 190;
 quae negotia ad eam spectent, 181;
 quomodo indicenda sit, 180;
 quinam ad Convocationes venire obligentur, 190;
 sedendi ordo, 190;
 Latino eloquio utendum, loquendi modus et vires servandae, etc., 191;
 togae et caputia gradui congrua, capae etiam a Doctoribus, gestandae, 199;
 nihil sine Cancellarii aut Vice-Cancellarii consensu proponendum aut
 suffragiis permittendum, 216.
 Convocatio extra Universitatem pro admissione Cancellarii celebranda, 215.
 eligendi a Convocatione :
 Cancellarius, 215;
 Custos Archivorum, 226;
 Orator publicus, 225;
 Professor Poeticae, 72;
 Registrarius Universitatis, 217.
 Coryphaeus, sive Praeceptor, 73.
 Craven Scholars, 143. *Vid.* Supplement, p. 374.
 Crewe, Nathanielis baro, episc. Dunelm. publicus Univ. benefactor, 45, 73,
 213, 273.
 Cumulare gradus Bacc. et Doct. in aliqua facultate, 166;
 in facultate S. Theologiae tantum, 182;
 seodum pro cumulatione solvendum, 232.
 Curatores Bibliothecae Bodleianae, 277;
 of the University Chest, 237; Secretary, 240;
 of the Hope collections, 323, 336, 339;
 Parci Academici, 285;
 of the Schools, 287;
 of the Taylor Institution, 281;
 Theatri Sheldoniani, 279;
 of the University Galleries, 277, 335.
 Curia Cancellarii, sive Vice-Cancellarii, 291, 342.
 Cursus equorum prohibitus, 207.
 Custos Archivorum, 226;
 status delegatus est pro privilegiis tuendis, 193.
 Custos Musei Academici, 280.
 Cycles electionis Procuratorum, 220.
 Danby: Henricus comes de Danby, publicus Univ. benefactor, 213.
 Davis Scholar in Chinese, 149.
 Debita annua, 237;
 quater quotannis per bursarios collegiorum persolvenda, 241.
 Decani vel censores collegiorum sunt regentes, ad placitum, 159.
 Decanorum collegiorum etc. officium circa praesentationem ad gradus, 159,
 160, 162, 170.
 Declaratio ab admittendis in bibliothecam Bodleianam subscribenda, 169, 275.

- Declaratio assensus ab admittendis ad gradus in S. Theologia tantum sub-
scribenda, 161, 170, 172.
- Declaration to be made by Examiners, 119.
- Decreta, quomodo in Convocatione condenda, 181;
qualibus in negotiis habenda, 182;
in decretis proponendis linguae vernaculae usum Vice-Cancellario licet
permittere, 191;
decretorum authentica exemplaria, ubi custodienda, 183.
- Degradationis poena nonnullis delinquentibus in Congregatione irroganda,
181, 185.
- Delegates for the Examination and Inspection of Schools, 155.
- Delegates of Common University Fund, 248.
- Delegates of Local Examinations, 152.
- Delegates of Lodging-houses, 14.
- Delegates of Students not attached to any College or Hall, 10.
- Delegates of University Police, 194.
- Delegati in Convocatione a Procuratoribus nominandi, si non aliter statutum
sit, 192.
ad negotia extraordinaria intra Universitatem expedienda, quomodo
nominandi, 194.
- Delegati iudices in causis appellationum, 298, 300;
- Delegati Musei Academici, 194;
eorum officium circa emolumenta professionis chemiae Aldrichianae sup-
presse, 49.
- Delegati Preli, 192; Audit of their Accounts, *ib.*
- Delegati pro Privilegiis tuendis, 193.
- Delictis contra quae speciali nullo statuto cautum fuerit, quomodo poena sit
irroganda, 182, 207, 216.
- Demonstrator anatomiae, 34.
- Denyer and Johnson Scholarships, 148.
- Derby Scholarship, 356.
- Determinatio, 127.
- Diploma pro gradu academico in quemvis conferendo in Convocatione san-
ciendum, 182.
- Discommunicatio, 216, 296.
- Dissensionis auctores et fautores puniendi, 204.
- Diversoria etc. a scholaribus non frequentanda, 207.
- Doctores qui aliquando rexerunt in Univ. residentes sunt regentes ad
placitum, 159.
- Douce, Franciscus, armiger, publicus Univ. benefactor, 213.
- Drawing, Master of, endowed by Mr. Ruskin, 335.
- Drummond, Henricus, armiger, professionis oeconomiae politicae funda-
tor, 71.
- Dublinienses, quomodo incorporandi, 171.
- Duella cujuscunque generis evitanda, 207.
- Duties of Professors, 21;
general Regulations, 22; particular Regulations, 23.
- Ecclesiae Anglicanae doctrina et disciplina in condonibus coram Universitate
habendis observanda, 213, 297.
- scholares qui extra Eccles. Angl. sunt ab institutione et ab examinatione
in rudimentis fidei et in omni materie theologica excusantur, 11, 97,
103.

Ecclesia B. Mariæ Virginis:

conciones ibi coram Univ. habendæ, 2, 209, 210.

vicario et quibusdam aliis pecuniis quotannis pendendæ, 236, 237.

Ecclesia cathedralis Aedis Christi: conciones ibi coram Univ. habendæ, 209, 210.

Electio Burgensium, 185.

Electiones in Convocatione quomodo habendæ, 183.

Elections in Congregation to be conducted under the same provisions, 183.

Elections (in case of failure or insufficient number of Candidates) to be made by Vice-Chancellor and Proctors, 183.

Elections to Professorships, 18.

Elizabetha Henrici VII regis uxor, inter publicos Univ. benefactores commemoranda, 212.

Elizabetha regina, inter publicos Univ. benefactores commemoranda, 212.

Ellerton Theological Essay, 358.

Encensia, 279.

Encensia alibi quam in Theatro Sheldoniano celebrare licet, 279; **Encensiorum dies a Concilio Hebdomadali quotannis designandus,** 46.

Epulæ scholaribus sine justa venia ab oppidanis pretio non præbendæ, 202.

Equorum cursus prohibitus, 207.

Equum alere aut retinere nulli scholari sine justa venia licet, 206.

Examinatio prima, seu coram Moderatoribus, 92 *seqq.*

Examinatio secunda, 101 *seqq.*

examinatio in rudimentis religionis vel in materie substituenda, 102.

admission of Candidates and order of Examinations, 110.

assessors to Examiners, 124.

Examinatio 'prævia' in Univ. Cantabr., 88, 96, 128.

Examinatio 'generalis' in Univ. Cantabr., 89, 111.

Examinatio pro gradu Mus. Bacc., 127, 153.

pro gradu Mus. Doct., 129.

pro gradu J.C.B., 130 *seqq.*

Examinationes pro gradu M.B., 133 *seqq.*

Examination in lieu of Responsions, 91.

Examination in Preventive Medicine, 136.

Examination of Schools by the Schools' Delegacy, 155.

by that of Local Examinations, 154.

of those who do not seek Honours at the Second Public Examination, 103.

of women above the age of eighteen years, 153.

Examinations, Local, 152.

Examinatores publici, 118; **in schola S. Theologiæ,** 110.

eorum nominatio, 139.

eorum senioritas, quomodo æstimanda, 126.

they may be removed for misconduct, 120: **subject to the powers of the Visitatorial Board,** 120: **payment of,** 235, 236.

Examinatores publici sunt regentes ad placitum, 159.

Examinatores in Musica, 128;

in Jure Civili, 130;

in Medicina, 133;

pro Præmiis quibusdam, 151.

Exercitia pro gradu A.B. requisita, 88 *seqq.*;

pro gradu Mus. Bacc., 127;

pro gradu Mus. Doct., 129;

- Exercitia pro gradu J.C.B., 130;
 pro gradu J.C.D., 132;
 pro gradu M.B., 133;
 pro gradu M.D., 136;
 pro gradu S.T.B., 137;
 pro gradu S.T.P., 138.
 Faculties, Boards of, 78 *seqq.*; Secretary, 86.
 Famosi libelli cohibendi, 203, 296.
 Feoda ab admittendis ad gradus solvenda, 232, 233;
 ab examinandis, 231.
 ab incorporandis graduatis, 233.
 a matriculandis, 231.
 Feoda debita Universitati persolvenda aut jus suffragandi in Convocatione
 amittendum, 178, 179.
 Feoda pro responsionibus vel examinationibus per Procuratores accepta
 quando Ciste Academicæ Curatoribus tradenda, 225.
 Feoda professorum, 22.
 Feodum Clerico Universitatis testimonium e schola quavis tradenti solven-
 dum, 234; eidem testimonia honorum ab examinatribus publicis ad-
 judicatorum tradenti, 124.
 Fidei rudimenta, 102, 111.
 Fielding, Henry Borrow, esquire; his Herbarium given to the University
 by his widow, 340.
 Finch Library and Collection, 287.
 Fine Art, Slade Professor of, 324.
 First Public Examination, 92 *seqq.*
 Forisfacture in Cancellarii curia in usum Universitatis applicanda, 216.
 Formulæ gratiarum pro gradibus a collegio etc. concessarum, 162.
 supplicationum, 165, 172.
 presentationis ad gradus, 167, 172.
 Formulæ admissionis ad gradus, 168, 170, 172.
 Forum publicum, 200, 225.
 Foundations, New, 5.
 Gaisford Prizes, 362.
 Galleries: the Picture Gallery, 272.
 the University Galleries, 335.
 Georgius I rex, publicus Univ. benefactor, 213.
 Georgius III rex, publicus Univ. benefactor, 213.
 Girls, Examination of, 153, 156.
 Godolphin, Franciscus baro, publicus Univ. benefactor, 213.
 Godwyn, Carolus, S.T.B., Bibl. Bodl. benefactor, 213, 273.
 Gradus scholastici in Congregatione regentium conferendi, 157, 159 *seqq.*
 conditiones præviæ, 159.
 feoda ab admittendis solvenda, 232
 ceremoniarum ordo, 160.
 gratiarum a collegio etc. concessarum formulæ, 162.
 supplicationum formulæ, 165, 174.
 negatæ gratiæ, 169.
 presentator ejusdem collegii vel aulæ sit cujus is est qui supplicat, 159.
 ejus officium circa collegii gratiam etc., 159.
 presentandi ordo, 160.
 presentationis formulæ, 167.

- Gradus : admissionis formulæ, 168, 170, 172.
 cumulatîo graduum Bacc. et Doct. in aliqua facultate, 166; in S. Theologia tantum, 182.
- Gradus per diploma vel per decretum Convocationis collati jus suffragandi secum ferunt, 179.
- Gradus honoris causa in quoevis conferendi in Convocatione conferendi sunt, 182; collati jus suffragandi secum non ferunt, 179.
- Gradus superiores in absentes sub certis conditionibus conferendi, 169.
- Gratiæ pro gradibus a collegio etc. concessæ, 159, 162.
- Gratis in Congregatione proponendæ, 157, 162 *seqq.*, 170, 172; negatæ, 169.
- Greek and Latin Literature, examinations in at the First Public Examination, 92.
- Greek Testament (Canon Hall) Prizes, 364.
- Green, Mrs. T. H.; Prize for a Dissertation given by her, 373.
- Grinfield Lecture, 343.
- Habitus academicus singulis gradibus et facultatibus competens, 198.
- Habitus in Congregatione et Convocatione adhibendus sub pœna suffragii juris ea vice amittendi, 199.
 ejus usus a junioribus sub pœna gravi observandus, 198.
- Hall and Hall-Houghton Prizes, 364.
- Halla, Private, 311.
- Heather, Gulielmus, Mus. Doct., professionis Musicæ fundator, 73, 212.
- Henricus VII rex, publicus Univ. benefactor, 212.
- Henricus VIII rex, publicus Univ. benefactor, 212.
- Hertford Scholar, 147.
- Histriones, funambuli, gladiatores, absque speciali venia Vice-Cancellarii non permittuntur, 203.
- Honorum series in prima Examinatione, 99; in secunda, 115.
- Hope Collections, 336.
- Hope, Ellen, widow of the Rev. F. W. Hope, 213; her benefaction, 338.
 Fredericus Gulielmus, A.M. et J.C.D., 213; professionis zoologiæ fundator, 323.
- Houghton, Rev. Henry, M.A.; his benefaction, 364.
- Humfredus Glocestriæ dux, princeps illustrissimus, publicus Univ. benefactor, 212.
- Ignem, lucernam, aut quodvis luminare accensum nemo in Bibl. Bodl. inferat, 274.
- Ilchester, Earl of: his endowment for promoting the study of the Slavonic languages, 284.
- Incorporatio in Congreg. regentium adipiscenda, 157, 171.
 nemo nisi Cantabrigiæ sit aut Dubliniensis incorporandus, 171.
 Incorporandi conditiones, *ib.*
 nemo nisi in Univ. Oxon. matriculatus fuerit, 171.
 nemo graduatus sine consensu Concilii Hebdomadalis, 171.
 graduatus vel in Jure Civili vel in Medicina, qua conditione, 132, 136.
 incorporandorum matriculatio, 4.
 feoda ab incorporandis solvenda, 233.
 declarationes et subscriptiones faciendæ, 179.
 incorporatus, quando jus suffragii in Convoc. adipiscatur, 179.
- Incorporationes artificum, 217.
- India, natives of, permitted to offer an Oriental language for examination, 89, 94.

- Indian Civil Service, Selected Candidates, 88, 96.
 Indian Institute, 289.
 Insignia graduati, 185, 198.
 officii Cancellarii, 215.
 officii Vice-Cancellarii, 218.
 Procuratorum, 223.
 Inventarium de bonis cujusque aulæ communibus penes Registrarium
 Universitatis deponendum, 308.
 Interpretation of certain terms respecting Examinations, 126.
 Ireland, Joannes, S.T.P., decanus Westmonast., professionis S. Scripturæ
 exegeseos fundator, 31, 213; ejus scholares, 344.
 Jacobus I rex, publicus Univ. benefactor, 212.
 ejus præscriptum de cubiculis scholarium vesperi perlustrandia, 202.
 Johnson, Joannes, S.T.P., coll. Magd. nuper socius, pecunias ad S. Theologiæ
 et Scientiarum Mathematicarum studium promovendum Univ. legavit,
 145, 148.
 Johnson Memorial Medal, 363.
 Judices delegati in causis appellationum, 298.
 Jurisdictio Cancellarii, 290.
 Jurisprudence, Honour School of, 108.
 Keeper of the Hope collection of Engravings, 336.
 Kampe, Joannes, archiep. Cantuar., publicus Univ. benefactor, 212.
 Nicolas, miles, publicus Univ. benefactor, 212.
 Thomas, episc. Londin., publicus Univ. benefactor, 212.
 Kennicott, Anna, vidua, inter publicos Univ. benefactores commemoranda,
 213; ejus scholaris, 145. *Vid.* Supplement, p. 376.
 Laboratory; *vide* Clarendon.
 Laici, quomodo ad privilegia Univ. admittendi, 4.
 Latino eloquio in Congreg. et Convoc. utendum, 191.
 Laud, Gulielmus, archiep. Cantuar., professionis linguæ Arabicæ fundator,
 59, 213.
 Lectures and teaching in the large towns of England and Wales, 154.
 Lectæ, sive vius franci plegii, 216, 217.
 Legal Studies, Board of, 140.
 Legge, James, LL.D., constituted Professor of Chinese, 61.
 Libelli famosi cohibendi, 203, 296.
 Liber in quo tituli librorum in Bibl. Bodl. desideratorum inscribantur, 270.
 Liber niger, *vide* registrum Procuratorum.
 Librarian of the Taylor Institution, 281, 283.
 Libri e Bibl. Bodl. transferendi, musici in scholam Musicæ, 75; alii quidam
 in Musei Academici bibliothecam, 277.
 Licentia instruendi cenopolia Cancellarii vel Vice-Cancellarii auctoritate
 concedenda, 217.
 Licentias in Congregatione regentium concedendæ, 157.
 ad condonandum per universam Angliam, 173, 174.
 ad practicandum in medicina, 175.
 ad practicandum in chirurgia, 176.
 Licentiatio ædium privatarum, 14.
 Lichfield: Georgius Henricus comes de Lichfield, lecturæ clinicæ fundator,
 40, 213.
 Lichfield, Ricardus, archidiaconus Middlesexiæ, publicus Univ. benefactor,
 212.

Lists, *vide* Schedules.

Litteræ Græcæ et Latine coram Moderatoribus, School of, 92.

Litteræ Humaniores, Honour School of, 105.

Litteræ testimoniales auctoritate Congregationis regentium faciendæ, 158;
ad concionandum per universam Angliam, 173; ad practicandum in
medicina, 175; in chirurgia, 176.

Litteræ testimoniales de conformitate candidati qui gradum in S. Theologia
ambit, 160.

Litteræ testimoniales si quis gradum aliquem absens ambiat transmittendæ,
170.

Local Examinations, 152.

Lodging-houses Delegacy, 14.

Lothian, Marquis of: Historical Prize Essay founded by him, 368.

Ludi prohibiti, 202.

M.A., standing required for the Degree of, 127.

Magistri Scholarum sunt regentes ad placitum, 159; subject to the powers
of the Visitation Board, 120.

officium circa Responsiones, 89, 116.

Magistris Artium aliisque jus appellandi ad Cancellarium de poenis extra
curiam irrogatis servatum, 207.

Magna Congregatio sive Convocatio regentium et non-regentium, 178.

Mandatarius curiæ Cancellarii, 291.

Manutenentes coercendi, 205.

Margareta comitissa Richmondie, professionis S. Theologiæ fundatrix, 29,
212.

Maria regina, inter publicos Univ. benefactores commemoranda, 212, 266.

Market, Clerks of, 225.

Mason, Henricus, S.T.P., Bibl. Bodl. benefactor munificentissimus, 213, 273.

Mathematics, Honour School of, 106.

at Moderations, 93.

Matriculationis registrum, 3.

testimonium, 90.

Medicine, Preventive, Examination in, 136.

Medicina: nemo, nisi vel Doctor sit vel rite licentiatum, praticare in medi-
cina Oxoniæ permittitur, 175.

licentia practicandi per universam Angliam, 176.

Migratio scholarium, 9, 178.

Migrations and Re-admissions, Record of, to be kept by the Senior Proctor,
10.

Ministri Univ., ne officiis in civitate Oxon. fungantur, 4.

Moderations, 92 *seqq.*

Moderators, 117; Regentes ad placitum, 159; subject to the powers of the
Visitation Board, 120.

Payment of, 235.

Modern History, Honour School of, 108.

Modern Languages, study of, at the Taylor Institution, 281.

Scholarship and Exhibition for encouraging it, 282.

Monitio de feodis sive debitis Universitati non persolutis, 178, 179; per
præfectos sedium vel bursarios transmittenda, 241.

Mulcta ultra quinque librarum summam nulli a Procuratoribus irroganda
nisi cum consensu Vice-Cancellarii, 207.

Mulctæ per Procuratores exactæ in usum Univ. cedunt, 224.

- Munimenta tuto custodienda, 227, 267.
 Musei Academici Custos, 280; Delegati, 194.
 pecunie in usum Musei quotannis e Cista Academica erogandæ, 237.
 Musei Ashmoleani Custos, 280; Visitatores, *ib.*
 pecunie in usum Musei quotannis e Cista Academica erogandæ, 237.
 Musicae practice exercitatio, 74.
 Natural Science, Honour School of, 106.
 Preliminary Examination in, *ib.*
 New Foundations for Academical Study and Education, 5.
 Newdigate, Rogeri, baronetti, legatum pro præmio juventuti academice
 quotannis proponendo, 151, 225.
 Noctivagatio scholarium reprimenda, 202.
 Noctivagos investigandi venia a Vice-Cancellario Procuratoribus in introitu
 muneris sui impetrandæ, 224.
 Nomina gradus potentium in libro apud Vice-Cancellarium inscribenda,
 159.
 Nominatio Magistrorum Scholarum Moderatorum et Examinatorum publico-
 rum, quando significanda, 116 *seqq.*
 Nomination of Examiners, 139; Committees, 141.
 Nominum candidatorum coram Procuratore professio pro Responsionibus, 90;
 pro Examinatione coram Moderatoribus, 96; pro secunda Examina-
 tione publica, 111.
 Feoda a candidatis solvenda, 231.
 Non-Collegiate Students, 10.
 Numismata in Bibl. Bodl., quomodo custodienda, 273.
 Observatory, University, 285; Visitors of, 286.
 Cenopolia etc. a scholaribus non frequentanda, 201.
 Cenopolia instruendi licentia Cancellarii vel Vice-Cancellarii auctoritate
 concedenda, 217.
 Officia in civitate Oxon. ab officiariis vel ministris Univ. non gerenda, 4.
 Officarii Universitatis, 215 *seqq.*
 Operation of Statutes under Universities Act of 1877, 316.
 Oppidani scholarium delinquentium fautores, quomodo mulctandi et pu-
 niendi, 201, 202, 206, 216.
 Orator publicus, 143, 151, 225.
 Pacis perturbatio gravissimis sub penis prohibita, 203, 204, 205, 207, 296.
 Parcus Academicus, 285.
 Pass School, 103.
 Pecunie Bodleianæ per bibliothecarium expendendæ, 269; per curatores, 270.
 Perkins, W. F., Salary as Bailiff, 236.
 Perturbatæ pacis crimina, 296; perturbatoribus ab omni appellandi potes-
 tate interdictum, *ib.*
 Picture Gallery, 272.
 Pileus quadratus cum apice inter habitum academicum, 199; holosericus
 cum apice deaurato vel serico baronibus et baronum filiis natu maxi-
 mis competit, *ib.*; holosericus cum apice commensalibus superioris
 ordinis, *ib.*
 Pileus rotundus Bedellorum, 229.
 Plenus terminus, quo die inchoetur, 1.
 Poem, English, on a sacred subject, 359.
 Police (University), Delegates of, 194.
 Police, River, 195.

Præcentor, sive Coryphæus, 73.

Præfecti sedium sunt regentes ad placitum, 159.

Præfectis qui non sunt Doctores locus superior præ aliis Magistris in Congreg. et Convoc. conceditur, 191.

Præfectorum ad concionandum vices, 208.

eorum officium

circa sedes annexas, 8.

circa conciones initio cujusque termini habendas, 2.

circa catalogos academicorum conficiendos, 240.

circa monitiones de feodis sive debitis annuis non persolutis transmittendas, 241.

circa scholares matriculandos, 4.

circa tutores scholaribus præficiendos, 9.

circa scholarium residentiam, 8.

circa scholarium vestitum, 198.

circa veniam equos aut servos alendi scholaribus petitam, 206.

Prælectiones theologice Bamptonianæ, 210.

Præmia academicis quotannis proposita, *vide* Prizes.

Præsentatio ad gradus, 159, 160, 167.

Præsentationes ad beneficia per electionem in Convocatione habendæ, 181, 183.

Præsentatoribus ad gradus in facultatibus superioribus pecuniæ pro feodis et Cista Academicæ erogandæ, 237.

Praxis musices, 73.

Preces publice celebrandæ initio cujusque termini, 2.

Praeli delegati, 192, 234.

exemplaria librorum e prelo editorum Procuratoribus exhibenda, 225.

Press Accounts, Auditor of, 193.

Prima Examinatio, 92 *seqq.*

Principales Aularum, 307.

Private Halls, 311.

Privilegia Universitatis per statos Delegatos tuenda, 193.

privilegia de jurisdictione ab omnibus tuenda, 290.

Prizes, 151, 358 *seqq.*

Proctorial authority of Professors, 29; of Examiners, 126; of Curators of the Sheldonian Theatre, 279.

Proctors' Servants, 195.

Procuratores :

eorum electio, 220, 221.

admissio, 222.

officium et auctoritas, 224.

deputati, 223.

nihil quod ambo Procuratores vel in Congregatione vel in Convocatione negaverint pro concessio statuto aut decreto habendum, 158, 180.

si quis contra Vice-Cancellarium vel Procuratores verba injuriosa protulerit, aut eosdem in executione officiorum suorum impederit, aut in eosdem manus violentas injecerit, quomodo puniendus sit, 205.

eorum jus Vice-Cancellario in curia assidendi, 291.

officium circa sedes annexas, 8.

circa appellationes, 299.

circa electiones in domo convocationis, 183.

circa juniores de usu habitus academici delinquentes, 198.

Procuratores :

- circa litaniam initio cujusque termini cantandam aut legendam, 2.
- officium circa scholares in usu vehiculorum prohibitorum delinquentes, 205
- on lodging-houses, 14.
- on non-Collegiate Students, 10.
- on Students migrating, 9.
- pœnas quasdam graviore irrogandi potestatem sine consensu Vice-Cancellarii non habent, 207.
- nominandi a Procuratoribus :
 - Judices Delegati pro Congregatione et pro Convocatione quotannis, 298.
 - Delegati pro privilegiis tuendis quotannis quinque, 193.
 - three Delegates of Police, 195.
- Procuratoris Junioris officium circa Responsiones, 90 ; Examination in lieu of Responsions, 91 ; circa primam Examinationem, 96.
- Procuratoris Senioris officium circa secundam Examinationem publicam, 111.
- on Readmissions and Migrations, 10.
- Procuratoris schedulæ, 120.
- Procuratores ad lites in curia Cancellarii, 291, 292.
- Professio Chemiæ Aldrichiana suppressa et abolita, 49.
- emolumenta ejus quemadmodum in alios usus eroganda, 49.

Professors :

- Ancient History (Camden), 68.
- Ancient History (Wykeham), 69.
- Anglo-Saxon (Rawlinsonian), 60.
- Applied Mechanics, 47.
- Arabic (Laudian), 59.
- Arabic (Lord Almoner), 60.
- Archæology and Art (Lincoln), 65.
- Astronomy (Savilian), 42.
- Botany (Sherardian), 53.
- Celtic (Jesus), 61.
- Chemistry (Waynflete), 48.
- Chemistry (Aldrich), 49.
- Chinese, 61.
- Civil Law (Regius), 33.
- Clinical Instruction (Lichfield), 40.
- Comparative Philology (Corpus), 64.
- Divinity (Regius), 29.
- Divinity (Margaret), 29.
- Eccelesiastical History (Regius), 30.
- English Law (Vinerian), 34.
- English Language and Literature (Merton), 63.
- Exegesis of Holy Scripture (Ireland), 31.
- Experimental Philosophy, 45.
- Fine Art (Slade), 324.
- Geology, 50.
- Geometry (Savilian), 41.
- Greek (Regius), 57.
- Hebrew (Regius), 29.
- Human and Comparative Anatomy (Linacre), 51.
- International Law (Chichele), 35.
- Interpretation of Holy Scripture (Oriel), 32.

Professors :

- Jurisprudence (Corpus), 36.
- Latin Language and Literature (Corpus), 57.
- Logic (Wykeham), 67.
- Medicine (Regius), 39.
- Medicine (Aldrich), 41.
- Mineralogy (Waynflete), 49.
- Modern History (Regius), 70.
- Modern History (Chichele), 70.
- Moral and Metaphysical Philosophy (Waynflete), 67.
- Moral Philosophy (Whyte's), 66.
- Music, 73.
- Natural Philosophy (Sedleian), 43.
- Pastoral Theology (Regius), 30.
- Physics (Wykeham), 46.
- Physiology (Waynflete), 52.
- Poetry, 72.
- Political Economy, 71.
- Pure Mathematics (Waynflete), 44.
- Romance or Neo-Latin Languages (Corpus), 62.
- Rural Economy, 51, 322.
- Sanskrit (Boden), 58.
- Zoology (Hope), 323.

Professores justo habitu academico induti legant, 199.
sua quisque in schola procuratoriam auctoritatem habent, 29.

Professors, Duties of, 21.

Professorships, Elections to, 18.

Pro-Procurores, 223.

Pro-Vice-Cancellarii, secundum senioritatis ordinem Vice-Cancellarii absentis vicibus functuri, 218, 219.

Public Examiners, Moderators and Masters of the Schools; appointment of, 116, 117, 118; supply of vacancies, 119; may be removed for misconduct, 120; payment of, 235, 236.

Public Orator, 143, 151, 225.

Pusey and Ellerton Hebrew Scholarships, 350.

Radcliffe, Joannes, M.D., publicus Univ. benefactor, 213.

Radcliffe Observer, 286, 364.

Rationes pecuniarum auditoribus computorum quotannis reddant Delegati Musei Academici, 194.

the Delegates of Police, 195.

Curatores Cistæ Academicæ, 238.

Bibliothecæ Bodleianæ, 278.

Theatri Sheldoniani, 279.

Parci Academici, 285.

Rawlinson, Ricardus, J.C.D., professionis linguae Anglo-Saxonice fundator et custodia Musei Ashmoleani benefactor, 60, 213, 280.

Reader in Indian History, 71.

in Indian Law, 37.

in Roman Law, 37.

Readers (Lee's), 54.

Readerships, 27.

Re-admission of Students, 9.

- Regentia, 158.
 qui sint necessario regentes, 158.
 iidem ad Congregationes venire tenentur, 190.
 qui sint regentes ad placitum, 158.
- Registra curiæ Cancellarii tuto custodienda, 292.
- Registration of Certificates and Class Lists, 125.
- Registrarius curiæ Cancellarii, 292.
- Registrarius Universitatis, 227 *et alibi*.
 ejus officium
 circa Delegatorum pro Privilegiis tuendis placita, 193.
 circa statuta et decreta fideliter custodienda, 182.
 circa supplicantes pro gradibus, 160.
- Registrum actorum in Congregatione, 228.
 in Convocatione, 228.
 in curia Cancellarii, 292.
- decretorum, 182.
- statutorum, 182.
- matriculationis, 3; hereafter to be made up under the direction of the Curators of the Chest, 240.
- Vice-Cancellarii, eorum nomina continens qui rei majorum criminum coram ipso convicti sint, 292, 295.
- licentiæ equos aut servos alendi scholaribus concessæ, 206.
- Procuratorum, sive liber niger, 198, 224.
- scholarium quibus in usu vehiculorum prohibitorum delinquentibus pœna irrogata fuerit, 206.
- Delegatorum scholarium nulli collegio vel aulæ ascriptorum, 9, 127, 159, 178, 179, 211.
- Delegatorum pro Privilegiis tuendis, 192.
- Magistrorum Scholarum, Moderatorum, et Examinatorum publicorum, 125.
- Examinatorum in Jure Civili, 132.
 in Medicina, 135.
 in Preventive Medicine, 137.
- Rei majorum criminum coram domino Vice-Cancellario convicti, 292, 295.
- Religionis rudimenta, 102, 112, 121.
- Reports to Convocation, 181.
- Residentia ad jus suffragii recuperandum requisita, 179; ad idem jus a Doctore vel A.M. incorporato adipiscendum, 179.
- Residentia scholarium, 8, 139.
- Residentia, 8, 139, 311, 332.
- Responsions, 89; Examination in lieu of, 91.
- Reverentia juniorum erga seniores exhibenda, 200.
- River Police, 195.
- Rolleston Memorial Prize, 372.
- Roman Law Readership, 37.
- Rudiments of Faith and Religion, examination in, 102; Persons excused from, 112.
- Ruskin's Master of Drawing, 335.
- Sacred Poem, 359.
- Savile, Henricus, miles, professionum geometriæ et astronomiæ fundator, 41, 212.
- Schedula nominum pro gradibus supplicantium foribus domus Convocationis affigenda, 159.

- Schedulæ nominum candidatorum qui Magistris Scholarum satisfecerunt, 91;
qui Moderatoribus satisfecerunt, 98; qui Examinatoribus publicis, 113.
- Schedulæ Procuratoriæ publici juris faciendæ pro Responsionibus, 120;
pro prima Examinatione, 120; pro secunda Examinatione, 121; supplemental, 121.
- Schedulæ rerum et librorum Procuratori per responsuros tradendæ, 90;
per examinandos coram Moderatoribus, 96; per examinandos in
secunda Examinatione publica, 111.
- Schola literarum Græcarum et Latinarum sub Moderatoribus, 92.
disciplinarum mathematicarum sub Moderatoribus, 93.
jurisprudentiæ, 108; historiæ modernæ, 108.
literarum humaniorum, 105; Pass School, 103.
scientiarum mathematicarum et physicarum, 106.
scientiæ naturalis, 106.
S. Theologiæ, 109.
- Scholæ Bibl. Bodl. per decretum Convocationis annectendæ, 272.
- Scholarum pergula vocata *the Picture Gallery* in usum Bibl. Bodl. aliquatenus cedit, 272.
- Scholaris seu studens, quis habendus, 3.
- Scholares singuli suos tutores habeant, 9, 304.
- Scholarium residentia, 8.
migratio, 9.
- Scholares per civitatem otiosi ne obambulent, neve in plateis aut publico
foro stantes aut commorantes conspiciantur, 200.
oppidanorum seu artificum domos vel officinas ne frequentent, 201.
ad cæsus publicos civitatis Oxon. ne accedant, 201.
a diversoriis, cauponis, cenopoliis, etc., abstineant, 201.
ante horam nonam vespertinam ad collegia propria se recipiant, 202.
- Scholares a ludis quibusdam abstineant, 202.
ad spectacula prohibita confluentes puniantur, 203.
ab usu vehiculorum quibus invehiri solent ipsi aurigantes abstineant, 205.
- Scholaribus ab equis aut servis sine justa venia alendis interdictum, 206.
epulæ sine justa venia ab oppidanis pretio non præbendæ, 202.
- Scholares nulli collegio vel aulæ ascripti, 10.
Vide Delegati, Registrum.
- Scholares musicæ studentes, 74.
- Scholares de fundatione aliqua:
magistri Abbott, 354.
Bodeniani, 147, 346.
Burdett-Coutts, 353.
baronis Craven, 143. *Vid.* Supplement, p. 374.
Davis Scholar in Chinese, 149.
dominæ Denyer et doctoris Johnson, 148.
comitis de Derby, 356.
Hertfordensis, 147.
Joannis Ireland, S.T.P., decani Westmonast., 344.
doctoris Johnson in scientiis mathematicis, 145.
Annæ Kennicott in lingua Hebraica, 145. *Vid.* Supplement, p. 376.
in scientiis mathematicis, 348.
Pusey and Ellerton (Hebrew), 350.
Taylorian, 282.
Vineriani, 144.

- Schools, clerk of the, 230.
 Schools, Curators of the, 287.
 Schools, Examination and Inspection of, 155.
 Schools, *vide* Schola.
 Scrutinium in domo Convocationis, 184.
 Secretary to the Curators of the University Chest, 240.
 Secretary to Boards of Faculties, 86.
 Second Public Examination, 101 *seqq.*
 Sedley, Gulielmus, miles, professionis philosophiæ naturalis fundator, 43, 212.
 Seneschallus, 217..
 Senioritas graduatorum, quomodo aestimatur, 190, 200.
 Moderatorum et Examinatorum Publicorum, quomodo aestimanda, 126.
 Septuagint Reader, 343.
 Septuagint Prizes (Hall and Houghton), 364.
 Særvum alere aut retinere nulli scholari sine justa venia licet, 206.
 Sessiones, 201.
 Sheldon, Gilbertus, archiep. Cantuar., theatri fundator et extractor, 213.
 Sheldonian Theatre, 279.
 Sibthorp, Johannes, M.D., professionis œconomis ruralis fundator, 213, 322.
 Sigilla Universitatis, 268.
 Slade, Felix, esquire, founder of the professorship of Fine Art, 324.
 Slavonic languages, Ilchester endowment for, 284.
 Special Constables, 195.
 Sponsio annua a vice-comite et sub-vice-comite comitatus Oxoniensis exigenda, 217, 219.
 Stanhope Historical Essay, 361.
 Statuta Aularia, 304.
 Statuta, quomodo in Convocatione condenda, 181, 331.
 Statutes, mode of submitting to the Congregation of the University, 185.
 Statutorum authentica exemplaria, ubi custodienda, 182.
 Stipendia Academiæ officialiis et quibusdam aliis e Cista eroganda, 235.
 Bibl. Bodl. officialiorum et ministrorum, 272.
 Studens seu scholaris, quis habendus, 3.
 Students, Non-Collegiate, 10.
 Study, Boards of; *vide* Boards.
 Sub-bedelli qui nunc sunt, 230, 236.
 Sub-seneschallus, 217.
 Sub-vice-comes comitatus Oxon., 217, 219.
 Suffragia in Convocatione variis modis, pro natura negotii, ferenda, 180.
 Suffragia in electionibus, qua conditione reputanda, 184.
 Suffragii in Convocatione jus, quibus competat, 178, 179.
 nemini, nisi feodis Universitati persolutis, 179; quomodo, si quis ab
 Universitate disceaserit, recuperandum, 179; quando ab incorporato
 adipiscendum, 179.
Vide Catalogus.
 Suffragandi potestatem in Congreg. vel Convoc. nullam habitu academico
 competente destituti habeant, 199.
 Sumptus non academici reprimendi, 206.
 Supplicationes pro gradibus scholasticis in Congregatione regentium
 proponendæ, 157, 160, 165, 170, 171, 172.
 Synaxis sacra initio cujusque termini in ecclesia B.M.V. celebranda, 2.

- Syriac Prize (Hall and Houghton), 366.
 Taylor Institution, Regulations of the, 281.
 Taylor, Robertus, eques auratus, publicus Univ. benefactor, 213.
 Teachers of Modern Languages at the Taylor Institution, 282.
 Teacher of Hindustani, 75.
 of Persian, 76.
 of Telugu, 77.
 Tempus ad gradum A.B. requisitum, 88.
 ad gradum A.M., 127.
 ad gradum Mus. Bacc., 127.
 ad gradum Mus. Doct., 129.
 ad gradum J.C.B., 130.
 ad gradum J.C.D., 132.
 ad gradum M.B., 133.
 ad gradum M.D., 136.
 ad gradum S.T.B., 137.
 ad gradum S.T.P., 138.
 Tempus pro singulis gradibus requisitum quomodo computandum, 139.
 Term, Easter at Cambridge or Dublin to be reckoned as equivalent to
 Easter and Trinity at Oxford, 171.
 Term, Full, to be fixed by the Hebdomadal Council, 127.
 Termini, in quibus omnes actus scholastici exercendi sunt, 139.
 Termini ad gradus requisiti, quomodo complendi, 1, 139.
 quot post terminos completos candidati ad examinationem coram Mode-
 ratoribus admittantur qui honorem aliquem ambiunt quive nullum, 92;
 ad secundam Examinationem publicam, 101.
 Termini Paschatis et Trinitatis pro uno termino reputandi, 59, 71, 75 *et*
multis aliis locis.
 Testimonium matriculationis, 90, 111.
 residentis pro jure suffragii recuperando, 179.
 a Doctore vel A.M. incorporato requisitum, 179.
 Responcioni in Parviso, 91.
 Examinationis coram Moderatoribus, 99, 100.
 coram Examinatoribus publicis, 113, 114, 115.
 in Musica, 128, 129.
 in Jure Civili, 132.
 in Medicina, 135.
 in Preventive Medicine, 137.
 Testimonium speciale ab Examinatoribus in Schola Naturalis Scientiis per-
 hibendum, 133.
 Theatre, Sheldonian, 279; Curators, *ib.*
 Theology, Honour School of, 109.
 Tintinnabularius qui nunc est, 234.
 Tobacco, 201.
 Toge inter habitum academicum singulis gradibus et facultatibus necnon
 non-graduatum ordinibus competentes, 198, 199.
 Tomlins, Ricardus, armiger, professionis anatomiae fundator, 41, 51, 212.
 Tutorum munera, 9.
 officium circa scholares matriculandos, 4.
 circa licentiam equos aut servos alendi scholaribus petitam, 206.
 University Chest, 237 *seqq.*
 University Galleries, 287, 335.

- University Police, 194.
 Vehicula prohibita, 205.
 Venatio ferarum cum canibus, etc. prohibita, 203.
 Verger of the University, 230, 236.
 Vestitus qualis academicos deceat, 198.
 Vicario ecclesiæ B. M. V. pecuniæ quotannis pendendæ, 236.
 Vicariorum quorundam stipendia, 266.
 Vice-Cancellarius :
 ejus nominatio et admissio, 218.
 officium et auctoritas, 219.
 sigillum officii, 268.
 nihil quod Vice-Cancellarius vel in Congregatione vel in Convocatione negaverit pro concessio statuto aut decreto habendum, 158, 180.
 si quis contra Vice-Cancellarium vel Procuratores verba injuriosa protulerit, aut eosdem in executione officiorum suorum impederit, aut in eosdem manus violentas injecerit, quomodo puniendus sit, 205.
 ejus potestas cum assensu Conc. Hebdom. Encænæ alibi quam in Theatro Sheldoniano celebranda indicendi, 279.
 scholaribus interdicendi, ne sessionibus aut assis intersint, 201.
 de frequenti Academia judicandi, 208.
 ejus judicio approbandi sunt omnes concionatores, 210.
 quomodo delictis contra quæ speciali nullo statuto cautum fuerit poenam irrogare debeat, 182.
 ejus officium
 circa preces initio cujusque termini perlegendas, 2.
 circa monitiones de Convocatione indicenda, 180.
 circa catalogum nominum omnium qui jus suffragandi in Convocatione vendicant faciendum, 180.
 circa electiones in domo Convocationis, 183.
 circa Procuratorum electionem seu nominationem, 220.
 circa condones quadragésimales atque alias extra ordinem habendas, 209.
 circa conciones ob doctrinam pravam aut seditioem suspectas, 213.
 circa Bibliothecæ Bodleianæ visitationem, 278.
 circa sedes collegio alicui annexas, 8.
 circa matriculandos, 3.
 circa scholarium residentiam, 8.
 circa tutores scholaribus præficiendos, 9.
 circa juniores de usu habitus academici delinquentes, 198.
 circa licentiam equos aut servos alendi scholaribus concessam, 206.
 circa nonnullorum delinquentium degradationem, 185.
 nominandi a Vice-Cancellario quotannis :
 Assessor in curia Cancellarii, 291.
 Clericus Mercatus unus, 225.
 Concionatores complures, 211.
 one Examiner for the Gaisford Prizes, 362.
 two Examiners for the Kennicott Scholarship, 146.
 nominandus ab eodem in perpetuum :
 one Bedel, 229.
 nominandi a Vice-Cancellario et aliis vv. cll. quotannis :
 Concionatores Selecti quinque, 211.
 Examinatores pro electione Scholarium de fundatione Anglæ Burdett-Coutts, 354.

Vice-Cancellarius :

nominandi a Vice-Cancellario et aliis vv. cll. quotannis :

Examinatores pro electione Scholarum de fundatione domini Craven, 143.

Joannis Ireland, decani Westmonast., 345.

in Scientiis Mathematicis, 349.

Vineriana, 144.

for the Hall and Hall-Houghton Prizes, 365.

for the Johnson Memorial Prize, once in four years, 364.

nominandi a Vice-Cancellario et Procuratoribus :

Curators of the University Galleries, 335.

Censor of Non-Collegiate Students, 11.

Three Bedels, 229.

Curatores Cistæ Academicæ duo, 238.

four Curators of the Taylor Institution, 281.

five Delegates of Lodging-houses, 14; Controller, 15.

four Delegates for the Examination and Inspection of Schools, 155.

six Delegates of Local Examinations, 152.

Preli Delegati, 192.

pro Privilegiis tuendis statim quatuor, 193.

item quotannis :

Examinator in Musica unus, 128.

Examinatores pro electione Scholaris Hertfordensis, 147.

pro Præmiis a Cancellario et a Rogero Newdigate baronetto propositis tres, 151.

Vice-comes comitatus Oxon., 217, 219.

Victoria regina, lecturarum in Theologia Pastoralis et in Historia Ecclesiastica fundatrix, 30.

Viner, Carolus, armiger, professionis Juris Anglicani fundator, 34, 213.

Vinerian Scholars, 144.

Vis et injuria omnimodo prohibita, 203.

Visitatorial Board, 301.

Visus franci plegii, 216, 217.

Vote, Recovery of, 179.

Voting at Elections, conditions of, 183.

Walks repaired by the University, 285.

White, Thomas, S.T.P., professionis philosophiæ moralis fundator, 66, 212.

Wills, Joannes, S.T.P., publicus Univ. benefactor, 213.

Wolsey, Thomas, cardinalis et archiep. Ebor., publicus Univ. benefactor, 212.

Women, Examination of, 153.

June 1885.

Clarendon Press, Oxford

A SELECTION OF BOOKS

PUBLISHED FOR THE UNIVERSITY BY

HENRY FROWDE,

AT THE OXFORD UNIVERSITY PRESS WAREHOUSE,
AMEN CORNER, LONDON.

ALSO TO BE HAD AT THE
CLARENDON PRESS DEPOSITORY, OXFORD.

[Every book is bound in cloth, unless otherwise described.]

LEXICONS, GRAMMARS, &c.

(See also Clarendon Press Series, pp. 14, 18, 21, 24, 25.)

ANGLO-SAXON.—*An Anglo-Saxon Dictionary*, based on the MS. Collections of the late Joseph Bosworth, D.D., Professor of Anglo-Saxon, Oxford. Edited and enlarged by Prof. T. N. Toller, M.A. (To be completed in four parts.) Parts I and II. A—HWISTLIAN (pp. vi, 576). 1882. 4to. 15s. each.

CHINESE.—*A Handbook of the Chinese Language*. Parts I and II, Grammar and Chrestomathy. By James Summers. 1863. 8vo. half bound, 1l. 8s.

ENGLISH.—*A New English Dictionary, on Historical Principles*: founded mainly on the materials collected by the Philological Society. Edited by James A. H. Murray, LL.D., President of the Philological Society; with the assistance of many Scholars and men of Science. Part I. A—ANT (pp. xvi, 352). Imperial 4to. 12s. 6d.

— *An Etymological Dictionary of the English Language*. By W. W. Skeat, M.A. *Second Edition*. 1884. 4to. 2l. 4s.

— Supplement to the First Edition of the above. 1884. 4to. 2s. 6d.

— *A Concise Etymological Dictionary of the English Language*. By W. W. Skeat, M.A. *Second and Revised Edition*. 1885. Crown 8vo. 6s. 6d.

GREEK.—*A Greek-English Lexicon*, by Henry George Liddell, D.D., and Robert Scott, D.D. Seventh Edition, Revised and Augmented throughout. 1883. 4to. 1l. 16s.

— *A Greek-English Lexicon*, abridged from Liddell and Scott's 4to. edition, chiefly for the use of Schools. Twenty-first Edition. 1884. Square 12mo. 7s. 6d.

- GREEK.—*A copious Greek-English Vocabulary*, compiled from the best authorities. 1850. 24mo. 3s.
- *A Practical Introduction to Greek Accentuation*, by H. W. Chandler, M.A. Second Edition. 1881. 8vo. 10s. 6d.
- HEBREW.—*The Book of Hebrew Roots*, by Abu 'l-Walîd Marwân ibn Janâh, otherwise called Rabbi Yônâh. Now first edited, with an Appendix, by Ad. Neubauer. 1875. 4to. 2l. 7s. 6d.
- *A Treatise on the use of the Tenses in Hebrew*. By S. R. Driver, D.D. Second Edition, Revised and Enlarged. 1881. Extra fcap. 8vo. 7s. 6d.
- *Hebrew Accentuation of Psalms, Proverbs, and Job*. By William Wickes, D.D. 1881. Demy 8vo. stiff covers, 5s.
- ICELANDIC.—*An Icelandic-English Dictionary*, based on the MS. collections of the late Richard Cleasby. Enlarged and completed by G. Vigfússon, M.A. With an Introduction, and Life of Richard Cleasby, by G. Webbe Dasent, D.C.L. 1874. 4to. 3l. 7s.
- *A List of English Words the Etymology of which is illustrated by comparison with Icelandic*. Prepared in the form of an APPENDIX to the above. By W. W. Skeat, M.A. 1876. stitched, 2s.
- *An Icelandic Prose Reader*, with Notes, Grammar and Glossary, by Dr. Gudbrand Vigfússon and F. York Powell, M.A. 1879. Extra fcap. 8vo. 10s. 6d.
- LATIN.—*A Latin Dictionary*, founded on Andrews' edition of Freund's Latin Dictionary, revised, enlarged, and in great part rewritten by Charlton T. Lewis, Ph.D. and Charles Short, LL.D. 1879. 4to. 1l. 5s.
- SANSKRIT.—*A Practical Grammar of the Sanskrit Language*, arranged with reference to the Classical Languages of Europe, for the use of English Students, by Monier Williams, M.A. Fourth Edition, 1877. 8vo. 15s.
- *A Sanskrit-English Dictionary*, Etymologically and Philologically arranged, with special reference to Greek, Latin, German, Anglo-Saxon, English, and other cognate Indo-European Languages. By Monier Williams, M.A. 1872. 4to. 4l. 14s. 6d.
- *Nalopakhyaṇam*. Story of Nala, an Episode of the Mahā-Bhārata: the Sanskrit text, with a copious Vocabulary, and an improved version of Dean Milman's Translation, by Monier Williams, M.A. Second Edition, Revised and Improved. 1879. 8vo. 15s.
- *Sakuntalā*. A Sanskrit Drama, in Seven Acts. Edited by Monier Williams, M.A. Second Edition, 1876. 8vo. 21s.
- SYRIAC.—*Thesaurus Syriacus*: collegerunt Quatremère, Bernstein, Lersbach, Arnoldi, Agrell, Field, Roediger: edidit R. Payne Smith. S.T.P. Fasc. I-VI. 1868-83. sm. fol. each, 1l. 1s. Vol. I, containing Fasc. I-V, sm. fol. 5l. 5s.
- *The Book of Kātilah and Dimnah*. Translated from Arabic into Syriac. Edited by W. Wright, LL.D. 1884. 8vo. 21s.

GREEK CLASSICS, &c.

Aristophanes: A Complete Concordance to the Comedies and Fragments. By Henry Dunbar, M.D. 4to. 1l. 1s.

Aristotle: The Politics, translated into English, with Introduction, Marginal Analysis, Notes, and Indices, by B. Jowett, M.A. Medium 8vo. *Nearly ready*.

Heracliti Ephesii Reliquiae. Recensuit I. Bywater, M.A. Appendicis loco additae sunt Diogenis Laertii Vita Heracliti, Particulae Hippocratei De Diaeta Libri Primi, Epistolae Heracliteae. 1877. 8vo. 6s.

Homer: A Complete Concordance to the Odyssey and Hymns of Homer; to which is added a Concordance to the Parallel Passages in the Iliad, Odyssey, and Hymns. By Henry Dunbar, M.D. 1880. 4to. 1l. 1s.

— *Scholia Graeca in Iliadem*. Edited by Professor W. Dindorf, after a new collation of the Venetian MSS. by D. B. Monro, M.A., Fellow of Oriel College.

Vols. I. II. 1875. 8vo. 24s.

Vols. III. IV. 1877. 8vo. 26s.

Vols. V. VI. *In the Press*.

— *Scholia Graeca in Odysseam*. Edidit Guil. Dindorfius. Tomi II. 1855. 8vo. 15s. 6d.

Plato: Apology, with a revised Text and English Notes, and a Digest of Platonic Idioms, by James Riddell, M.A. 1878. 8vo. 8s. 6d.

— *Philebus*, with a revised Text and English Notes, by Edward Poste, M.A. 1860. 8vo. 7s. 6d.

— *Sophistes and Politicus*, with a revised Text and English Notes, by L. Campbell, M.A. 1867. 8vo. 18s.

— *Theaetetus*, with a revised Text and English Notes, by L. Campbell, M.A. Second Edition. 8vo. 10s. 6d.

— *The Dialogues*, translated into English, with Analyses and Introductions, by B. Jowett, M.A. A new Edition in 5 volumes, medium 8vo. 1875. 3l. 10s.

— *The Republic*, translated into English, with an Analysis and Introduction, by B. Jowett, M.A. Medium 8vo. 12s. 6d.

— *Index to*. Compiled for the Second Edition of Professor Jowett's Translation of the Dialogues. By Evelyn Abbott, M.A. 1875. 8vo. paper covers, 2s. 6d.

Thucydides: Translated into English, with Introduction, Marginal Analysis, Notes, and Indices. By B. Jowett, M.A. 2 vols. 1881. Medium 8vo. 1l. 12s.

THE HOLY SCRIPTURES, &c.

STUDIA BIBLICA.—Essays in Biblical Archæology and Criticism, and kindred subjects. By Members of the University of Oxford. 8vo. 10s. 6d. *Just Published.*

ENGLISH.—*The Holy Bible in the earliest English Versions*, made from the Latin Vulgate by John Wycliffe and his followers: edited by the Rev. J. Forshall and Sir F. Madden. 4 vols. 1850. Royal 4to 3l. 3s.

[Also reprinted from the above, with Introduction and Glossary by W. W. Skeat, M.A.]

— *The Books of Job, Psalms, Proverbs, Ecclesiastes, and the Song of Solomon*: according to the Wycliffite Version made by Nicholas de Hereford, about A.D. 1381, and Revised by John Purvey, about A.D. 1388. Extra fcap. 8vo. 3s. 6d.

— *The New Testament in English*, according to the Version by John Wycliffe, about A.D. 1380, and Revised by John Purvey, about A.D. 1388. Extra fcap. 8vo. 6s.]

— *The Holy Bible*: an exact reprint, page for page, of the Authorised Version published in the year 1611. Demy 4to. half bound, 1l. 1s.

— *The Psalter, or Psalms of David, and certain Canticles*, with a Translation and Exposition in English, by Richard Rolle of Hampole. Edited by H. R. Bramley, M.A., Fellow of S. M. Magdalen College, Oxford. With an Introduction and Glossary. Demy 8vo. 1l. 1s.

GOthic.—*The Gospel of St. Mark in Gothic*, according to the translation made by Wulfila in the Fourth Century. Edited with a Grammatical Introduction and Glossarial Index by W. W. Skeat, M.A. Extra fcap. 8vo. 4s.

GREEK.—*Vetus Testamentum ex Versione Septuaginta Interpretum secundum exemplar Vaticanum Romae editum. Accedit potior varietas Codicis Alexandrini.* Tomi III. Editio Altera. 18mo. 18s.

— *Origenis Hexaplorum quae supersunt; sive, Veterum Interpretum Graecorum in totum Vetus Testamentum Fragmenta.* Edidit Fridericus Field, A.M. 2 vols. 1875. 4to. 5l. 5s.

— *The Book of Wisdom*: the Greek Text, the Latin Vulgate, and the Authorised English Version; with an Introduction, Critical Apparatus, and a Commentary. By William J. Deane, M.A. Small 4to. 12s. 6d.

— *Novum Testamentum Graece.* Antiquissimorum Codicum Textus in ordine parallelo dispositi. Accedit collatio Codicis Sinaitici. Edidit E. H. Hansell, S.T.B. Tomi III. 1864. 8vo. half morocco, 2l. 12s. 6d.

— *Novum Testamentum Graece.* Accedunt parallela S. Scripturae loca, necnon vetus capitulorum notatio et canones Eusebii. Edidit Carolus Lloyd, S.T.P.R. 18mo. 3s.

The same on writing paper, with large margin, 10s.

GREEK.—*Novum Testamentum Graece* juxta Exemplar Millianum. 18mo. 2s. 6d.

The same on writing paper, with large margin, 9s.

— *Evangelia Sacra Graece*. Fcap. 8vo. limp, 1s. 6d.

— *The Greek Testament*, with the Readings adopted by the Revisers of the Authorised Version:—

(1) Pica type, with Marginal References. Demy 8vo. 10s. 6d.

(2) Long Primer type. Fcap. 8vo. 4s. 6d.

(3) The same, on writing paper, with wide margin, 15s.

— *The Parallel New Testament*, Greek and English; being the Authorised Version, 1611; the Revised Version, 1881; and the Greek Text followed in the Revised Version. 8vo. 12s. 6d.

The Revised Version is the joint property of the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge.

— *Canon Muratorianus*: the earliest Catalogue of the Books of the New Testament. Edited with Notes and a Facsimile of the MS. in the Ambrosian Library at Milan, by S. P. Tregelles, LL.D. 1867. 4to. 10s. 6d.

— *Outlines of Textual Criticism applied to the New Testament*. By C. E. Hammond, M.A. Fourth Edition. Extra fcap. 8vo. 3s. 6d.

HEBREW, etc.—*The Psalms in Hebrew without points*. 1879. Crown 8vo. 3s. 6d.

— *A Commentary on the Book of Proverbs*. Attributed to Abraham Ibn Ezra. Edited from a MS. in the Bodleian Library by S. R. Driver, M.A. Crown 8vo. paper covers, 3s. 6d.

— *The Book of Tobit*. A Chaldee Text, from a unique MS. in the Bodleian Library; with other Rabbinical Texts, English Translations, and the Itala. Edited by Ad. Neubauer, M.A. 1878. Crown 8vo. 6s.

— *Horae Hebraicae et Talmudicae*, a J. Lightfoot. A new Edition, by R. Candell, M.A. 4 vols. 1859. 8vo. 1l. 1s.

LATIN.—*Libri Psalmorum Versio antiqua Latina, cum Paraphrasi Anglo-Saxonica*. Edidit B. Thorpe, F.A.S. 1835. 8vo. 10s. 6d.

— *Old-Latin Biblical Texts: No. I.* The Gospel according to St. Matthew from the St. Germain MS. (g₁). Edited with Introduction and Appendices by John Wordsworth, M.A. Small 4to., stiff covers, 6s.

OLD-FRENCH.—*Libri Psalmorum Versio antiqua Gallica e Cod. MS. in Bibl. Bodleiana adservato, una cum Versione Metrica atisque Monumentis pervetustis. Nunc primum descripsit et edidit Franciscus Michel, Phil. Doc.* 1860. 8vo. 10s. 6d.

FATHERS OF THE CHURCH, &c.

- St. Athanasius: Historical Writings*, according to the Benedictine Text. With an Introduction by William Bright, D.D. 1881. Crown 8vo. 10s. 6d.
- *Orations against the Arians*. With an Account of his Life by William Bright, D.D. 1873. Crown 8vo. 9s.
- St. Augustine: Select Anti-Pelagian Treatises*, and the Acts of the Second Council of Orange. With an Introduction by William Bright, D.D. Crown 8vo. 9s.
- Canons of the First Four General Councils* of Nicaea, Constantinople, Ephesus, and Chalcedon. 1877. Crown 8vo. 2s. 6d.
- *Notes on the Canons of the First Four General Councils*. By William Bright, D.D. 1882. Crown 8vo. 5s. 6d.
- Cyrelli Archiepiscopi Alexandrini in XII Prophetas*. Edidit P. E. Pusey, A.M. Tomi II. 1868. 8vo. cloth, 2l. 2s.
- *in D. Joannis Evangelium*. Accedunt Fragmenta varianon Tractatus ad Tiberium Diaconum duo. Edidit post Aubertum P. E. Pusey, A.M. Tomi III. 1872. 8vo. 2l. 5s.
- *Commentarii in Lucae Evangelium* quae supersunt Syriace. E MSS. apud Mus. Britan. edidit R. Payne Smith, A.M. 1858. 4to. 1l. 2s.
- Translated by R. Payne Smith, M.A. 2 vols. 1859. 8vo. 14s.
- Ephraemi Syri*, Rabulae Episcopi Edesseni, Balaei, aliorumque Opera Selecta. E Codd. Syriacis MSS. in Museo Britannico et Bibliotheca Bodleiana asservatis primus edidit J. J. Overbeck. 1865. 8vo. 1l. 1s.
- Eusebius' Ecclesiastical History*, according to the text of Burton, with an Introduction by William Bright, D.D. 1881. Crown 8vo. 8s. 6d.
- Irenaeus: The Third Book of St. Irenaeus*, Bishop of Lyons, against Heresies. With short Notes and a Glossary by H. Deane, B.D. 1874. Crown 8vo. 5s. 6d.
- Patrum Apostolicorum*, S. Clementis Romani, S. Ignatii, S. Polycarpi, quae supersunt. Edidit Guill. Jacobson, S.T.P.R. Tomi II. Fourth Edition, 1863. 8vo. 1l. 1s.
- Socrates' Ecclesiastical History*, according to the Text of Hussey, with an Introduction by William Bright, D.D. 1873. Crown 8vo. 7s. 6d.

ECCLESIASTICAL HISTORY, BIOGRAPHY, &c.

Ancient Liturgy of the Church of England, according to the uses of Sarum, York, Hereford, and Bangor, and the Roman Liturgy arranged in parallel columns, with preface and notes. By William Maskell, M.A. Third Edition. 1882. 8vo. 15s.

Baedae Historia Ecclesiastica. Edited, with English Notes, by G. H. Moberly, M.A. 1881. Crown 8vo. 10s. 6d.

Bright (W.). Chapters of Early English Church History. 1878. 8vo. 12s.

Burnet's History of the Reformation of the Church of England. A new Edition. Carefully revised, and the Records collated with the originals, by N. Pocock, M.A. 7 vols. 1865. 8vo. Price reduced to 11. 10s.

Councils and Ecclesiastical Documents relating to Great Britain and Ireland. Edited, after Spelman and Wilkins, by A. W. Haddan, B.D., and W. Stubbs, M.A. Vols. I. and III. 1869-71. Medium 8vo. each 11. 1s.

Vol. II. Part I. 1873. Medium 8vo. 10s. 6d.

Vol. II. Part II. 1878. Church of Ireland; Memorials of St. Patrick. Stiff covers, 3s. 6d.

Hamilton (John, Archbishop of St. Andrews), The Catechism of. Edited, with Introduction and Glossary, by Thomas Graves Law. With a Preface by the Right Hon. W. E. Gladstone. 8vo. 12s. 6d.

Hammond (C. E.). Liturgies, Eastern and Western. Edited, with Introduction, Notes, and Liturgical Glossary. 1878. Crown 8vo. 10s. 6d.
An Appendix to the above. 1879. Crown 8vo. paper covers, 1s. 6d.

John, Bishop of Ephesus. The Third Part of his Ecclesiastical History. [In Syriac.] Now first edited by William Cureton, M.A. 1853. 4to. 11. 12s.

— Translated by R. Payne Smith, M.A. 1860. 8vo. 10s.

Leofric Missal, The, as used in the Cathedral of Exeter during the Episcopate of its first Bishop, A.D. 1050-1072; together with some Account of the Red Book of Derby, the Missal of Robert of Jumèges, and a few other early MS. Service Books of the English Church. Edited, with Introduction and Notes, by F. E. Warren, B.D. 4to. half morocco, 35s.

Monumenta Ritualia Ecclesiae Anglicanae. The occasional Offices of the Church of England according to the old use of Salisbury, the Prymer in English, and other prayers and forms, with dissertations and notes. By William Maskell, M.A. Second Edition. 1882. 3 vols. 8vo. 21. 10s.

Records of the Reformation. The Divorce, 1527-1533. Mostly now for the first time printed from MSS. in the British Museum and other libraries. Collected and arranged by N. Pocock, M.A. 1870. 2 vols. 8vo. 11. 16s.

Shirley (W. W.). Some Account of the Church in the Apostolic Age. Second Edition, 1874. Fcap. 8vo. 3s. 6d.

Stubbs (W.). Registrum Sacrum Anglicanum. An attempt to exhibit the course of Episcopal Succession in England. 1858. Small 4to. 8s. 6d.

Warren (F. E.). Liturgy and Ritual of the Celtic Church. 1881. 8vo. 14s.

ENGLISH THEOLOGY.

Butler's Works, with an Index to the Analogy. 2 vols. 1874. 8vo. 11s.

Also separately,

Sermons, 5s. 6d. *Analogy of Religion*, 5s. 6d.

Greswell's Harmonia Evangelica. Fifth Edition. 8vo. 1855. 9s. 6d.

Hurtley's Harmonia Symbolica: Creeds of the Western Church. 1858. 8vo. 6s. 6d.

Homilies appointed to be read in Churches. Edited by J. Griffiths, M.A. 1859. 8vo. 7s. 6d.

Hooker's Works, with his life by Walton, arranged by John Keble, M.A. Sixth Edition, 1874. 3 vols. 8vo. 1l. 11s. 6d.

— the text as arranged by John Keble, M.A. 2 vols. 1875. 8vo. 11s.

Jewel's Works. Edited by R. W. Jelf, D.D. 8 vols. 1848. 8vo. 1l. 10s.

Pearson's Exposition of the Creed. Revised and corrected by E. Burton, D.D. Sixth Edition, 1877. 8vo. 10s. 6d.

Waterland's Review of the Doctrine of the Eucharist, with a Preface by the late Bishop of London. Crown 8vo. 6s. 6d.

— *Works*, with Life, by Bp. Van Mildert. A new Edition, with copious Indexes. 6 vols. 1856. 8vo. 2l. 11s.

Wheatly's Illustration of the Book of Common Prayer. A new Edition, 1846. 8vo. 5s.

Wyclif. A Catalogue of the Original Works of John Wyclif, by W. W. Shirley, D.D. 1865. 8vo. 3s. 6d.

— *Select English Works.* By T. Arnold, M.A. 3 vols. 1869-1871. 8vo. Price reduced to 1l. 1s.

— *Dialogus.* With the Supplement now first edited. By Gotthard Lechler. 1869. 8vo. Price reduced to 7s.

HISTORICAL AND DOCUMENTARY WORKS.

- British Barrows*, a Record of the Examination of Sepulchral Mounds in various parts of England. By William Greenwell, M.A., F.S.A. Together with Description of Figures of Skulls, General Remarks on Pre-historic Crania, and an Appendix by George Rolleston, M.D., F.R.S. 1877. Medium 8vo. 25s.
- Britton. A Treatise upon the Common Law of England*, composed by order of King Edward I. The French Text carefully revised, with an English Translation, Introduction, and Notes, by F. M. Nichols, M.A. 2 vols. 1865. Royal 8vo. 1l. 16s.
- Clarendon's History of the Rebellion and Civil Wars in England*. 7 vols. 1839. 18mo. 1l. 1s.
- Clarendon's History of the Rebellion and Civil Wars in England*. Also his Life, written by himself, in which is included a Continuation of his History of the Grand Rebellion. With copious Indexes. In one volume, royal 8vo. 1842. 1l. 2s.
- Clinton's Epitome of the Fasti Hellenici*. 1851. 8vo. 6s. 6d.
- *Epitome of the Fasti Romani*. 1854. 8vo. 7s.
- Corpus Poeticum Boreale*. The Poetry of the Old Northern Tongue, from the Earliest Times to the Thirteenth Century. Edited, classified, and translated, with Introduction, Excursus, and Notes, by Gudbrand Vigfússon, M.A., and F. York Powell, M.A. 2 vols. 1883. 8vo. 42s.
- Freeman (E. A.). History of the Norman Conquest of England; its Causes and Results*. In Six Volumes. 8vo. 5l. 9s. 6d.
- Freeman (E. A.). The Reign of William Rufus and the Accession of Henry the First*. 2 vols. 8vo. 1l. 16s.
- Gascoigne's Theological Dictionary* ("Liber Veritatum"): Selected Passages, illustrating the condition of Church and State, 1403-1458. With an Introduction by James E. Thorold Rogers, M.P. Small 4to. 10s. 6d.
- Magna Carta*, a careful Reprint. Edited by W. Stubbs, M.A. 1879. 4to. stitched, 1s.
- Passio et Miracula Beati Olaui*. Edited from a Twelfth-Century MS. in the Library of Corpus Christi College, Oxford, with an Introduction and Notes, by Frederick Metcalfe, M.A. Small 4to. stiff covers, 6s.
- Protests of the Lords*, including those which have been expunged, from 1624 to 1874; with Historical Introductions. Edited by James E. Thorold Rogers, M.A. 1875. 3 vols. 8vo. 2l. 2s.
- Rogers (J. E. T.). History of Agriculture and Prices in England*, A.D. 1259-1793.
Vols. I and II (1259-1400). 1866. 8vo. 2l. 2s.
Vols. III and IV (1401-1582). 1882. 8vo. 2l. 10s.

Saxon Chronicles (Two of the) parallel, with Supplementary Extracts from the Others. Edited, with Introduction, Notes, and a Glossarial Index, by J. Earle, M.A. 1865. 8vo. 16s.

Sturlunga Saga, including the *Islendinga Saga* of Lawman Sturla Thordsson and other works. Edited by Dr. Gudbrand Vigfússon. In 2 vols. 1878. 8vo. 2l. 2s.

York Plays. The Plays performed by the Crafts or Mysteries of York on the day of Corpus Christi in the 14th, 15th, and 16th centuries. Now first printed from the unique manuscript in the Library of Lord Ashburnham. Edited with Introduction and Glossary by Lucy Toulmin Smith. 8vo. 21s. *Just Published*.

Statutes made for the University of Oxford, and for the Colleges and Halls therein, by the University of Oxford Commissioners. 1882. 8vo. 12s. 6d.

Statuta Universitatis Oxoniensis. 1884. 8vo. 5s.

The Examination Statutes for the Degrees of B.A., B. Mus., B.C.L., and B.M. Revised to Hilary Term, 1885. 8vo. sewed, 1s.

The Student's Handbook to the University and Colleges of Oxford. Extra fcap. 8vo. 2s. 6d.

The Oxford University Calendar for the year 1885. Crown 8vo. 4s. 6d.

The present Edition includes all Class Lists and other University distinctions for the five years ending with 1884.

Also, supplementary to the above, price 5s. (pp. 606),

The Honours Register of the University of Oxford. A complete Record of University Honours, Officers, Distinctions, and Class Lists; of the Heads of Colleges, &c., &c., from the Thirteenth Century to 1883.

MATHEMATICS, PHYSICAL SCIENCE, &c.

Acland (H. W., M.D., F.R.S.) Synopsis of the Pathological Series in the Oxford Museum. 1867. 8vo. 2s. 6d.

Astronomical Observations made at the University Observatory, Oxford, under the direction of C. Pritchard, M.A. No. 1. 1878. Royal 8vo. paper covers, 3s. 6d.

De Bary (Dr. A.) Comparative Anatomy of the Vegetative Organs of the Phanerogams and Ferns. Translated and Annotated by F. O. Bower, M.A., F.L.S., and D. H. Scott, M.A., Ph.D., F.L.S. With two hundred and forty-one woodcuts and an Index. Royal 8vo., half morocco, 1l. 2s. 6d.

- Müller (J.). On certain Variations in the Vocal Organs of the Passeres that have hitherto escaped notice.* Translated by F. J. Bell, B.A., and edited, with an Appendix, by A. H. Garrod, M.A., F.R.S. With Plates. 1878. 4to. paper covers, 7s. 6d.
- Phillips (John, M.A., F.R.S.). Geology of Oxford and the Valley of the Thames.* 1871. 8vo. 21s.
- *Vesuvius.* 1869. Crown 8vo. 10s. 6d.
- Price (Bartholomew, M.A., F.R.S.). Treatise on Infinitesimal Calculus.*
- Vol. I. Differential Calculus. Second Edition. 8vo. 14s. 6d.
- Vol. II. Integral Calculus, Calculus of Variations, and Differential Equations. Second Edition, 1865. 8vo. 18s.
- Vol. III. Statics, including Attractions; Dynamics of a Material Particle. Second Edition, 1868. 8vo. 16s.
- Vol. IV. Dynamics of Material Systems; together with a chapter on Theoretical Dynamics, by W. F. Donkin, M.A., F.R.S. 1862. 8vo. 16s.
- Rigaud's Correspondence of Scientific Men of the 17th Century,* with Table of Contents by A. de Morgan, and Index by the Rev. J. Rigaud, M.A. 2 vols. 1841-1862. 8vo. 18s. 6d.
- Rolleston (George, M.D., F.R.S.). Scientific Papers and Addresses.* Arranged and Edited by William Turner, M.B., F.R.S. With a Biographical Sketch by Edward Tylor, F.R.S. With Portrait, Plates, and Woodcuts. 2 vols. 8vo. 1l. 4s.
- Sachs' Text-Book of Botany, Morphological and Physiological. A New Edition.* Translated by S. H. Vines, M.A. 1882. Royal 8vo., half morocco, 1l. 11s. 6d.
- Westwood (J. O., M.A., F.R.S.). Thesaurus Entomologicus Hopeianus,* or a Description of the rarest Insects in the Collection given to the University by the Rev. William Hope. With 40 Plates. 1874. Small folio, half morocco, 7l. 10s.

The Sacred Books of the East.

TRANSLATED BY VARIOUS ORIENTAL SCHOLARS, AND EDITED BY

F. MAX MÜLLER.

[Demy 8vo. cloth.]

- Vol. I. The Upanishads. Translated by F. Max Müller.
- Part I. The *Khândogya-upanishad*, The *Talavakâra-upanishad*, The *Aitareya-âraṇyaka*, The *Kaushîtaki-brâhmana-upanishad*, and The *Vâgasaneyi-samhitâ-upanishad*. 10s. 6d.
- Vol. II. The Sacred Laws of the Âryas, as taught in the Schools of Apastamba, Gautama, Vâsishtha, and Baudhâyaṇa. Translated by Prof. Georg Bühler. Part I. Apastamba and Gautama. 10s. 6d.

- Vol. III. The Sacred Books of China. The Texts of Confucianism. Translated by James Legge. Part I. The Shû King, The Religious portions of the Shih King, and The Hsião King. 12s. 6d.
- Vol. IV. The Zend-Avesta. Translated by James Darmesteter. Part I. The Vendîdâd. 10s. 6d.
- Vol. V. The Pahlavi Texts. Translated by E. W. West. Part I. The Bundahis, Bahman Yast, and Shâyast lâ-shâyast. 12s. 6d.
- Vols. VI and IX. The Qur'ân. Parts I and II. Translated by E. H. Palmer. 21s.
- Vol. VII. The Institutes of Vishnu. Translated by Julius Jolly. 10s. 6d.
- Vol. VIII. The Bhagavadgîtâ, with The Sanatsugâtîya, and The Anugîtâ. Translated by Kâshinâth Trimbak Telang. 10s. 6d.
- Vol. X. The Dhammapada, translated from Pâli by F. Max Müller; and The Sutta-Nipâta, translated from Pâli by V. Fausbøll; being Canonical Books of the Buddhists. 10s. 6d.
- Vol. XI. Buddhist Suttas. Translated from Pâli by T. W. Rhys Davids. 1. The Mahâparinibbâna Suttanta; 2. The Dhamma-âkka-pavattana Sutta; 3. The Teviggâ Suttanta; 4. The Akâkheyya Sutta; 5. The Âetokkhila Sutta; 6. The Mahâ-sudassana Suttanta; 7. The Sabbâsava Sutta. 10s. 6d.
- Vol. XII. The Satapatha-Brâhmaṇa, according to the Text of the Mâdhyandina School. Translated by Julius Eggeling. Part I. Books I and II. 12s. 6d.
- Vol. XIII. Vinaya Texts. Translated from the Pâli by T. W. Rhys Davids and Hermann Oldenberg. Part I. The Pâtimokkha. The Mahāvagga, I-IV. 10s. 6d.
- Vol. XIV. The Sacred Laws of the Âryas, as taught in the Schools of Âpastamba, Gautama, Vâsishṭha and Baudhâyana. Translated by Georg Bühler. Part II. Vâsishṭha and Baudhâyana. 10s. 6d.
- Vol. XV. The Upanishads. Translated by F. Max Müller. Part II. The Kaṭha-upanishad, The Mundaka-upanishad, The Taittiriya-upanishad, The Brhadâraṇyaka-upanishad, The Svetarvatara-upanishad, The Prasna-upanishad, and The Maitrâyana-Brâhmaṇa-upanishad. 10s. 6d.
- Vol. XVI. The Sacred Books of China. The Texts of Confucianism. Translated by James Legge. Part II. The Yî King. 10s. 6d.
- Vol. XVII. Vinaya Texts. Translated from the Pâli by T. W. Rhys Davids and Hermann Oldenberg. Part II. The Mahāvagga, V-X. The Kullavagga, I-III. 10s. 6d.

- Vol. XVIII. Pahlavi Texts. Translated by E. W. West.
Part II. The *Dādistān-i Dīnk* and The Epistles of *Mānūskīhar*. 12s. 6d.
- Vol. XIX. The *Fo-sho-hing-tsan-king*. A Life of Buddha
by *Asvaghosha Bodhisattva*, translated from Sanskrit into Chinese by *Dharmaraksha*, A.D. 420, and from Chinese into English by Samuel Beal. 10s. 6d.
- Vol. XX. Vinaya Texts. Translated from the Pāli by T. W.
Rhys Davids and Hermann Oldenberg. Part III. The *Kullavagga*, IV-XII.
10s. 6d.
- Vol. XXI. The *Saddharma-puṇḍarīka*; or, the Lotus of the
True Law. Translated by H. Kern. 12s. 6d.
- Vol. XXII. *Gaina-Sūtras*. Translated from Prākṛit by Her-
mann Jacobi. Part I. The *Ātārāṅga-Sūtra*. The *Kalpa-Sūtra*. 10s. 6d.
- Vol. XXIII. The *Zend-Avesta*. Translated by James Dar-
mesteter. Part II. The *Sīrōzahs*, *Yasts*, and *Nyāyis*. 10s. 6d.
- Vol. XXIV. Pahlavi Texts. Translated by E. W. West.
Part III. *Dīnā-i Mañōg-i Khirad*, *Sikand-gūmānk*, and *Sad-Dar*. 10s. 6d.

Second Series.

The following Volumes are in the Press:—

- Vol. XXV. *Manu*. Translated by Georg Bühler.
- Vol. XXVI. The *Satapatha-Brāhmaṇa*. Translated by
Julius Eggeling. Part II.
- Vols. XXVII and XXVIII. The Sacred Books of China.
The Texts of Confucianism. Translated by James Legge. Parts III and IV.
The *Lǐ Kǐ*, or Collection of Treatises on the Rules of Propriety, or Ceremonial
Usages.
- Vols. XXIX and XXX. The *Gṛhya-sūtras*, Rules of Vedic
Domestic Ceremonies. Translated by Hermann Oldenberg. Parts I and II.
- Vol. XXXI. The *Zend-Avesta*. Part III. The *Yazna*,
Visparad, *Afrīgān*, and *Gāhs*. Translated by the Rev. L. H. Mills.
- Vol. XXXII. Vedic Hymns. Translated by F. Max Müller.
Part I.

* * * The Second Series will consist of Twenty-Four Volumes in all.

Clarendon Press Series

I. ENGLISH.

A First Reading Book. By Marie Eichens of Berlin; and edited by Anne J. Clough. Extra fcap. 8vo. stiff covers, 4d.

Oxford Reading Book, Part I. For Little Children. Extra fcap. 8vo. stiff covers, 6d.

Oxford Reading Book, Part II. For Junior Classes. Extra fcap. 8vo. stiff covers, 6d.

An Elementary English Grammar and Exercise Book. By O. W. Tancock, M.A. Second Edition. Extra fcap. 8vo. 1s. 6d.

An English Grammar and Reading Book, for Lower Forms in Classical Schools. By O. W. Tancock, M.A. Fourth Edition. Extra fcap. 8vo. 3s. 6d.

Typical Selections from the best English Writers, with Introductory Notices. Second Edition. In Two Volumes. Extra fcap. 8vo. 3s. 6d. each.

Vol. I. Latimer to Berkeley.

Vol. II. Pope to Macaulay.

Shairp (F. C., LL.D.). Aspects of Poetry; being Lectures delivered at Oxford. Crown 8vo. 10s. 6d.

A Book for the Beginner in Anglo-Saxon. By John Earle, M.A. Third Edition. Extra fcap. 8vo. 2s. 6d.

An Anglo-Saxon Reader. In Prose and Verse. With Grammatical Introduction, Notes, and Glossary. By Henry Sweet, M.A. Fourth Edition, Revised and Enlarged. Extra fcap. 8vo. 8s. 6d.

An Anglo-Saxon Primer, with Grammar, Notes, and Glossary. By the same Author. Second Edition. Extra fcap. 8vo. 2s. 6d.

First Middle English Primer, with Grammar and Glossary. By the same Author. Extra fcap. 8vo. 2s.

The Philology of the English Tongue. By J. Earle, M.A. Third Edition. Extra fcap. 8vo. 7s. 6d.

A Handbook of Phonetics, including a Popular Exposition of the Principles of Spelling Reform. By Henry Sweet, M.A. Extra fcap. 8vo. 4s. 6d.

The Ormulum; with the Notes and Glossary of Dr. R. M. White. Edited by R. Holt, M.A. 1878. 2 vols. Extra fcap. 8vo. 21s.

English Plant Names from the Tenth to the Fifteenth Century. By J. Earle, M.A. Small fcap. 8vo. 5s.

Specimens of Early English. A New and Revised Edition. With Introduction, Notes, and Glossarial Index. By R. Morris, LL.D., and W. W. Skeat, M.A.

Part I. From Old English Homilies to King Horn (A.D. 1150 to A.D. 1300). Extra fcap. 8vo. 9s.

Part II. From Robert of Gloucester to Gower (A.D. 1298 to A.D. 1393). Second Edition. Extra fcap. 8vo. 7s. 6d.

Specimens of English Literature, from the 'Ploughmans Crede' to the 'Shepheardes Calender' (A.D. 1394 to A.D. 1579). With Introduction, Notes, and Glossarial Index. By W. W. Skeat, M.A. Extra fcap. 8vo. 7s. 6d.

The Vision of William concerning Piers the Plowman, by William Langland. Edited, with Notes, by W. W. Skeat, M.A. Third Edition. Extra fcap. 8vo. 4s. 6d.

Chaucer. I. *The Prologue to the Canterbury Tales*; the Knightes Tale; The Nonne Prestes Tale. Edited by R. Morris, Editor of *Specimens of Early English*, &c., &c. Fifty-first Thousand. Extra fcap. 8vo. 2s. 6d.

— II. *The Prioresses Tale*; *Sir Thopas*; The Monkes Tale; The Clerkes Tale; The Squieres Tale, &c. Edited by W. W. Skeat, M.A. Second Edition. Extra fcap. 8vo. 4s. 6d.

— III. *The Tale of the Man of Lawe*; The Pardoneres Tale; The Second Nonnes Tale; The Chanouns Yemannes Tale. By the same Editor. Second Edition. Extra fcap. 8vo. 4s. 6d.

Gamelyn, The Tale of. Edited with Notes, Glossary, &c., by W. W. Skeat, M.A. Extra fcap. 8vo. Stiff covers, 1s. 6d.

Spenser's Faery Queene. Books I and II. Designed chiefly for the use of Schools. With Introduction, Notes, and Glossary. By G. W. Kitchin, D.D.

Book I. Tenth Edition. Extra fcap. 8vo. 2s. 6d.

Book II. Sixth Edition. Extra fcap. 8vo. 2s. 6d.

Hooker. Ecclesiastical Polity, Book I. Edited by R. W. Church, M.A. Second Edition. Extra fcap. 8vo. 2s.

Marlowe and Greene. Marlowe's Tragical History of Dr. Faustus, and *Greene's Honourable History of Friar Bacon and Friar Bungay.* Edited by A. W. Ward, M.A. 1878. Extra fcap. 8vo. 5s. 6d.

Marlowe. Edward II. With Introduction, Notes, &c. By O. W. Tancock, M.A. Extra fcap. 8vo. 3s.

Shakespeare. *Select Plays.* Edited by W. G. Clark, M.A., and W. Aldis Wright, M.A. Extra fcap. 8vo. stiff covers.

The Merchant of Venice. 1s. Macbeth. 1s. 6d.
Richard the Second. 1s. 6d. Hamlet. 2s.

Edited by W. Aldis Wright, M.A.

The Tempest. 1s. 6d. A Midsummer Night's Dream
As You Like It. 1s. 6d. 1s. 6d.
Julius Cæsar. 2s. Coriolanus. 2s. 6d.
Richard the Third. 2s. 6d. Henry the Fifth. 2s.
King Lear. 1s. 6d. Twelfth Night. 1s. 6d. *Just Published.*

Shakespeare as a Dramatic Artist; a popular Illustration of the Principles of Scientific Criticism. By Richard G. Moulton, M.A. Crown 8vo. 5s. *Just Published.*

Bacon. I. *Advancement of Learning.* Edited by W. Aldis Wright, M.A. Second Edition. Extra fcap. 8vo. 4s. 6d.

— II. *The Essays.* With Introduction and Notes. *In Preparation.*

Milton. I. *Areopagitica.* With Introduction and Notes. By John W. Hales, M.A. Third Edition. Extra fcap. 8vo. 3s.

— II. *Poems.* Edited by R. C. Browne, M.A. 2 vols. Fifth Edition. Extra fcap. 8vo. 6s. 6d. Sold separately, Vol. I. 4s.; Vol. II. 3s.

In paper covers:—

Lycidas, 3d. L'Allegro, 3d. Il Penseroso, 4d. Comus, 6d.
Samson Agonistes, 6d.

— III. *Samson Agonistes.* Edited with Introduction and Notes by John Churton Collins. Extra fcap. 8vo. stiff covers, 1s.

Bunyan. I. *The Pilgrim's Progress, Grace Abounding, Relation of the Imprisonment of Mr. John Bunyan.* Edited, with Biographical Introduction and Notes, by E. Venables, M.A. 1879. Extra fcap. 8vo. 5s.

— II. *Holy War, &c.* Edited by E. Venables, M.A. In the Press.

Dryden. *Select Poems.* Stanzas on the Death of Oliver Cromwell; Astræa Redux; Annus Mirabilis; Absalom and Achitophel; Religio Laici; The Hind and the Panther. Edited by W. D. Christie, M.A. Second Edition. Extra fcap. 8vo. 3s. 6d.

Locke's Conduct of the Understanding. Edited, with Introduction, Notes, &c., by T. Fowler, M.A. Second Edition. Extra fcap. 8vo. 2s.

Addison. Selections from Papers in the Spectator. With Notes. By T. Arnold, M.A. Extra fcap. 8vo. 4s. 6d.

Steele. Selections. By Austin Dobson. *Nearly ready.*

Pope. With Introduction and Notes. By Mark Pattison, B.D.

— I. *Essay on Man.* Sixth Edition. Extra fcap. 8vo. 1s. 6d.

— II. *Satires and Epistles.* Second Edition. Extra fcap. 8vo. 2s.

Parnell. The Hermit. Paper covers, 2d.

Johnson. I. Rasselas; Lives of Dryden and Pope. Edited by Alfred Milnes, M.A. (London). Extra fcap. 8vo. 4s. 6d.

— *Lives of Pope and Dryden.* Stiff covers, 2s. 6d. *Just Published.*

— II. *Vanity of Human Wishes.* With Notes, by E. J. Payne, M.A. Paper covers, 4d.

Gray. Selected Poems. Edited by Edmund Gosse, Clark Lecturer in English Literature at the University of Cambridge. Extra fcap. 8vo. Stiff covers, 1s. 6d. In white Parchment, 3s.

— *Elegy and Ode on Eton College.* Paper covers, 2d.

Goldsmith. The Deserted Village. Paper covers, 2d.

Cowper. Edited, with Life, Introductions, and Notes, by H. T. Griffith, B.A.

— I. *The Didactic Poems of 1782*, with Selections from the Minor Pieces, A.D. 1779–1783. Extra fcap. 8vo. 3s.

— II. *The Task, with Tirocinium*, and Selections from the Minor Poems, A.D. 1784–1799. Second Edition. Extra fcap. 8vo. 3s.

Burke. Select Works. Edited, with Introduction and Notes, by E. J. Payne, M.A.

— I. *Thoughts on the Present Discontents; the two Speeches on America.* Second Edition. Extra fcap. 8vo. 4s. 6d.

— II. *Reflections on the French Revolution.* Second Edition. Extra fcap. 8vo. 5s.

— III. *Four Letters on the Proposals for Peace with the Regicide Directory of France.* Second Edition. Extra fcap. 8vo. 5s.

Keats. Hyperion, Book I. With Notes by W. T. Arnold, B.A. Paper covers, 4d.

Scott. Lay of the Last Minstrel. Introduction and Canto I, with Preface and Notes by W. Minto, M.A. Paper covers, 6d.

II. LATIN.

Rudimenta Latina. Comprising Accidence, and Exercises of a very Elementary Character, for the use of Beginners. By John Barrow Allen, M.A. Extra fcap. 8vo. 2s.

An Elementary Latin Grammar. By the same Author. Third Edition, Revised and Corrected. Extra fcap. 8vo. 2s. 6d.

A First Latin Exercise Book. By the same Author. Fourth Edition. Extra fcap. 8vo. 2s. 6d.

A Second Latin Exercise Book. By the same Author. Extra fcap. 8vo. 3s. 6d.

Reddenda Minora, or Easy Passages, Latin and Greek, for Unseen Translation. For the use of Lower Forms. Composed and selected by C. S. Jerram, M.A. Extra fcap. 8vo. 1s. 6d.

Anglice Reddenda, or Easy Extracts, Latin and Greek, for Unseen Translation. By C. S. Jerram, M.A. Third Edition, Revised and Enlarged. Extra fcap. 8vo. 2s. 6d.

Passages for Translation into Latin. For the use of Passmen and others. Selected by J. Y. Sargent, M.A. Fifth Edition. Extra fcap. 8vo. 2s. 6d.

Exercises in Latin Prose Composition; with Introduction, Notes, and Passages of Graduated Difficulty for Translation into Latin. By G. G. Ramsay, M.A., LL.D. Second Edition. Extra fcap. 8vo. 4s. 6d.

First Latin Reader. By T. J. Nunns, M.A. Third Edition. Extra fcap. 8vo. 2s.

Caesar. The Commentaries (for Schools). With Notes and Maps. By Charles E. Moberly, M.A.

Part I. *The Gallic War.* Second Edition. Extra fcap. 8vo. 4s. 6d.

Part II. *The Civil War.* Extra fcap. 8vo. 3s. 6d.

The Civil War. Book I. Second Edition. Extra fcap. 8vo. 2s.

Cicero. Selection of interesting and descriptive passages. With Notes. By Henry Walford, M.A. In three Parts. Extra fcap. 8vo. 4s. 6d.
Each Part separately, limp, 1s. 6d.

Part I. Anecdotes from Grecian and Roman History. Third Edition.

Part II. Omens and Dreams: Beauties of Nature. Third Edition.

Part III. Rome's Rule of her Provinces. Third Edition.

Cicero. Selected Letters (for Schools). With Notes. By the late C. E. Prichard, M.A., and E. R. Bernard, M.A. Second Edition. Extra fcap. 8vo. 3s.

Cicero. Select Orations (for Schools). In Verrem I. De Imperio Gn. Pompeii. Pro Archia. Philippica IX. With Introduction and Notes by J. R. King, M.A. Second Edition. Extra fcap. 8vo. 2s. 6d.

Cornelius Nepos. With Notes. By Oscar Browning, M.A. Second Edition. Extra fcap. 8vo. 2s. 6d.

Livy. Selections (for Schools). With Notes and Maps. By H. Lee-Warner, M.A. Extra fcap. 8vo. In Parts, limp, each 1s. 6d.

Part I. The Caudine Disaster.

Part II. Hannibal's Campaign in Italy.

Part III. The Macedonian War.

Livy. Books V–VII. With Introduction and Notes. By A. R. Cluer, B.A. Extra fcap. 8vo. 3s. 6d.

Ovid. Selections for the use of Schools. With Introductions and Notes, and an Appendix on the Roman Calendar. By W. Ramsay, M.A. Edited by G. G. Ramsay, M.A. Second Edition. Extra fcap. 8vo. 5s. 6d.

Pliny. Selected Letters (for Schools). With Notes. By the late C. E. Prichard, M.A., and E. R. Bernard, M.A. Second Edition. Extra fcap. 8vo. 3s.

Tacitus. The Annals. Books I–IV. Edited, with Introduction and Notes for the use of Schools and Junior Students, by H. Furneaux, M.A. Extra fcap. 8vo. 5s.

Catulli Veronensis Liber. Iterum recognovit, apparatus criticum prolegomena appendices addidit, Robinson Ellis, A.M. 1878. Demy 8vo. 16s.

— *A Commentary on Catullus.* By Robinson Ellis, M.A. 1876. Demy 8vo. 16s.

— *Veronensis Carmina Selecta*, secundum recognitionem Robinson Ellis, A.M. Extra fcap. 8vo. 3s. 6d.

Cicero de Oratore. With Introduction and Notes. By A. S. Wilkins, M.A.

Book I. 1879. 8vo. 6s. Book II. 1881. 8vo. 5s.

— *Philippic Orations.* With Notes. By J. R. King, M.A. Second Edition. 1879. 8vo. 10s. 6d.

— *Select Letters.* With English Introductions, Notes, and Appendices. By Albert Watson, M.A. Third Edition. 1881. Demy 8vo. 18s.

— *Select Letters.* Text. By the same Editor. Second Edition. Extra fcap. 8vo. 4s.

- Cicero pro Cluentio.* With Introduction and Notes. By W. Ramsay, M.A. Edited by G. G. Ramsay, M.A. Second Edition. Extra fcap. 8vo. 3s. 6d.
- Horace.* With a Commentary. Volume I. The Odes, Carmen Seculare, and Epodes. By Edward C. Wickham, M.A. Second Edition. 1877. Demy 8vo. 12s.
- A reprint of the above, in a size suitable for the use of Schools. Extra fcap. 8vo. 5s. 6d.
- Livy, Book I.* With Introduction, Historical Examination, and Notes. By J. R. Seeley, M.A. Second Edition. 1881. 8vo. 6s.
- Ovid. P. Ovidii Nasonis Ibis.* Ex Novis Codicibus edidit, Scholia Vetera Commentarium cum Prolegomenis Appendice Indice addidit, R. Ellis, A.M. 8vo. 10s. 6d.
- Persius. The Satires.* With a Translation and Commentary. By John Conington, M.A. Edited by Henry Nettleship, M.A. Second Edition. 1874. 8vo. 7s. 6d.
- Plautus. The Trinummus.* With Notes and Introductions. Intended for the Higher Forms of Public Schools. By C. E. Freeman, M.A., and A. Sloman, M.A. Extra fcap. 8vo. 3s.
- Sallust.* With Introduction and Notes. By W. W. Capes, M.A. Extra fcap. 8vo. 4s. 6d.
- Tacitus. The Annals.* Books I-VI. Edited, with Introduction and Notes, by H. Furneaux, M.A. 8vo. 18s.
- Virgil.* With Introduction and Notes. By T. L. Papillon, M.A. Two vols. Crown 8vo. 10s. 6d.

- Nettleship (H., M.A.). Lectures and Essays on Subjects connected with Latin Scholarship and Literature.* Crown 8vo. 7s. 6d.
- *The Roman Satira: its original form in connection with its literary development.* 8vo. sewed, 1s.
- *Ancient Lives of Vergil.* With an Essay on the Poems of Vergil, in connection with his Life and Times. 8vo. sewed, 2s.
- Papillon (T. L., M.A.). A Manual of Comparative Philology.* Third Edition, Revised and Corrected. 1882. Crown 8vo. 6s.
- Pinder (North, M.A.). Selections from the less known Latin Poets.* 1869. 8vo. 15s.
- Sellar (W. Y., M.A.). Roman Poets of the Augustan Age.* VIRGIL. New Edition. 1883. Crown 8vo. 9s.

Sellar (W.Y., M.A.). Roman Poets of the Republic. New Edition, Revised and Enlarged. 1881. 8vo. 14s.

Wordsworth (J., M.A.). Fragments and Specimens of Early Latin. With Introductions and Notes. 1874. 8vo. 18s.

III. GREEK.

A Greek Primer, for the use of beginners in that Language. By the Right Rev. Charles Wordsworth, D.C.L. Seventh Edition. Extra fcap. 8vo. 1s. 6d.

Graecae Grammaticae Rudimenta in usum Scholarum. Auctore Carolo Wordsworth, D.C.L. Nineteenth Edition, 1882. 12mo. 4s.

A Greek-English Lexicon, abridged from Liddell and Scott's 4to. edition, chiefly for the use of Schools. Twenty-first Edition. 1884. Square 12mo. 7s. 6d.

Greek Verbs, Irregular and Defective; their forms, meaning, and quantity; embracing all the Tenses used by Greek writers, with references to the passages in which they are found. By W. Veitch. Fourth Edition. Crown 8vo. 10s. 6d.

The Elements of Greek Accentuation (for Schools): abridged from his larger work by H. W. Chandler, M.A. Extra fcap. 8vo. 2s. 6d.

A SERIES OF GRADUATED GREEK READERS:—

First Greek Reader. By W. G. Rushbrooke, M.L. Second Edition. Extra fcap. 8vo. 2s. 6d.

Second Greek Reader. By A. M. Bell, M.A. Extra fcap. 8vo. 3s. 6d.

Fourth Greek Reader; being Specimens of Greek Dialects. With Introductions and Notes. By W. W. Merry, M.A. Extra fcap. 8vo. 4s. 6d.

Fifth Greek Reader. Selections from Greek Epic and Dramatic Poetry, with Introductions and Notes. By Evelyn Abbott, M.A. Extra fcap. 8vo. 4s. 6d.

The Golden Treasury of Ancient Greek Poetry: being a Collection of the finest passages in the Greek Classic Poets, with Introductory Notices and Notes. By R. S. Wright M.A. Extra fcap. 8vo. 8s. 6d.

A Golden Treasury of Greek Prose, being a Collection of the finest passages in the principal Greek Prose Writers, with Introductory Notices and Notes. By R. S. Wright, M.A., and J. E. L. Shadwell, M.A. Extra fcap. 8vo. 4s. 6d.

- Aeschylus. Prometheus Bound* (for Schools). With Introduction and Notes, by A. O. Prickard, M.A. Second Edition. Extra fcap. 8vo. 2s.
- *Agamemnon*. With Introduction and Notes, by Arthur Sidgwick, M.A. Second Edition. Extra fcap. 8vo. 3s.
- *Choephoroi*. With Introduction and Notes by the same Editor. Extra fcap. 8vo. 3s.
- Aristophanes. In Single Plays.* Edited, with English Notes, Introductions, &c., by W. W. Merry, M.A. Extra fcap. 8vo.
- I. *The Clouds*, Second Edition, 2s.
- II. *The Acharnians*, 2s. III. *The Frogs*, 2s.
- Cebes. Tabula*. With Introduction and Notes. By C. S. Jerram, M.A. Extra fcap. 8vo. 2s. 6d.
- Euripides. Alceste* (for Schools). By C. S. Jerram, M.A. Extra fcap. 8vo. 2s. 6d.
- *Helena*. Edited, with Introduction, Notes, and Critical Appendix, for Upper and Middle Forms. By C. S. Jerram, M.A. Extra fcap. 8vo. 3s.
- *Iphigenia in Tauris*. Edited, with Introduction, Notes, and Critical Appendix, for Upper and Middle Forms. By C. S. Jerram, M.A. Extra fcap. 8vo. cloth, 3s. *Just Published.*
- Herodotus, Selections from*. Edited, with Introduction, Notes, and a Map, by W. W. Merry, M.A. Extra fcap. 8vo. 2s. 6d.
- Homer. Odyssey, Books I–XII* (for Schools). By W. W. Merry, M.A. Twenty-seventh Thousand. Extra fcap. 8vo. 4s. 6d.
- Book II, separately, 1s. 6d.
- *Odyssey, Books XIII–XXIV* (for Schools). By the same Editor. Second Edition. Extra fcap. 8vo. 5s.
- *Iliad, Book I* (for Schools). By D. B. Monro, M.A. Second Edition. Extra fcap. 8vo. 2s.
- *Iliad, Books I–XII* (for Schools). With an Introduction, a brief Homeric Grammar, and Notes. By D. B. Monro, M.A. Extra fcap. 8vo. 6s.
- *Iliad, Books VI and XXI*. With Introduction and Notes. By Herbert Hailstone, M.A. Extra fcap. 8vo. 1s. 6d. each.
- Lucian. Vera Historia* (for Schools). By C. S. Jerram, M.A. Second Edition. Extra fcap. 8vo. 1s. 6d.
- Plato. Selections from the Dialogues* [including the whole of the *Apology* and *Crito*]. With Introduction and Notes by John Purves, M.A., and a Preface by the Rev. B. Jowett, M.A. Extra fcap. 8vo. 6s. 6d.

Sophocles. In Single Plays, with English Notes, &c. By Lewis Campbell, M.A., and Evelyn Abbott, M.A. Extra fcap. 8vo. limp.

Oedipus Tyrannus, Philoctetes. New and Revised Edition, 2s. each.

Oedipus Coloneus, Antigone, 1s. 9d. each.

Ajax, Electra, Trachiniae, 2s. each.

— *Oedipus Rex:* Dindorf's Text, with Notes by the present Bishop of St. David's. Extra fcap. 8vo. limp, 1s. 6d.

Theocritus (for Schools). With Notes. By H. Kynaston, D.D. (late Snow). Third Edition. Extra fcap. 8vo. 4s. 6d.

Xenophon. Easy Selections. (for Junior Classes). With a Vocabulary, Notes, and Map. By J. S. Phillpotts, B.C.L., and C. S. Jerram, M.A. Third Edition. Extra fcap. 8vo. 3s. 6d.

— *Selections* (for Schools). With Notes and Maps. By J. S. Phillpotts, B.C.L. Fourth Edition. Extra fcap. 8vo. 3s. 6d.

— *Anabasis*, Book II. With Notes and Map. By C. S. Jerram, M.A. Extra fcap. 8vo. 2s.

— *Cyropaedia*, Books IV and V. With Introduction and Notes by C. Bigg, D.D. Extra fcap. 8vo. 2s. 6d.

Aristotle's Politics. By W. L. Newman, M.A. [*In preparation.*]

Aristotelian Studies. I. On the Structure of the Seventh Book of the Nicomachean Ethics. By J. C. Wilson, M.A. 1879. Medium 8vo. stiff, 5s.

Demosthenes and Aeschines. The Orations of Demosthenes and Aeschines on the Crown. With Introductory Essays and Notes. By G. A. Simcox, M.A., and W. H. Simcox, M.A. 1872. 8vo. 12s.

Geldart (E. M., B.A.). The Modern Greek Language in its relation to Ancient Greek. Extra fcap. 8vo. 4s. 6d.

Hicks (E. L., M.A.). A Manual of Greek Historical Inscriptions. Demy 8vo. 10s. 6d.

Homer. Odyssey, Books I–XII. Edited with English Notes, Appendices, etc. By W. W. Merry, M.A., and the late James Riddell, M.A. 1876. Demy 8vo. 16s.

— *A Grammar of the Homeric Dialect.* By D. B. Monro, M.A. Demy 8vo. 10s. 6d.

Sophocles. The Plays and Fragments. With English Notes and Introductions, by Lewis Campbell, M.A. 2 vols.

Vol. I. Oedipus Tyrannus. Oedipus Coloneus. Antigone. Second Edition. 1879. 8vo. 16s.

Vol. II. Ajax. Electra. Trachiniae. Philoctetes. Fragments. 1881. 8vo. 16s.

Sophocles. The Text of the Seven Plays. By the same Editor. Extra fcap. 8vo. 4s. 6d.

IV. FRENCH AND ITALIAN.

Brachet's Etymological Dictionary of the French Language. with a Preface on the Principles of French Etymology. Translated into English by G. W. Kitchin, D.D. Third Edition. Crown 8vo. 7s. 6d.

— *Historical Grammar of the French Language.* Translated into English by G. W. Kitchin, D.D. Fourth Edition. Extra fcap. 8vo. 3s. 6d.

Works by GEORGE SAINTSBURY, M.A.

Primer of French Literature. Extra fcap. 8vo. 2s.

Short History of French Literature. Crown 8vo. 10s. 6d.

Specimens of French Literature, from Villon to Hugo. Crown 8vo. 9s.

Corneille's Horace. Edited, with Introduction and Notes, by George Saintsbury, M.A. Extra fcap. 8vo. 2s. 6d.

Molière's Les Précieuses Ridicules. Edited, with Introduction and Notes, by Andrew Lang, M.A. Extra fcap. 8vo. 1s. 6d.

Voltaire's Mérope. Edited, with Introduction and Notes, by George Saintsbury. Extra fcap. 8vo. cloth, 2s. *Just Published.*

Beaumarchais' Le Barbier de Séville. Edited, with Introduction and Notes, by Austin Dobson. Extra fcap. 8vo. 2s. 6d.

Musset's On ne badine pas avec l'Amour, and Fantasio. Edited, with Prolegomena, Notes, etc., by Walter Herries Pollock. Extra fcap. 8vo. 2s.

Quinet's Lettres à sa Mère. Selected and edited by George Saintsbury. Extra fcap. 8vo. cloth, 2s. *Just Published.*

Sainte-Beuve. Selections from the Causeries du Lundi. Edited by George Saintsbury. *In the Press.*

L'Éloquence de la Chaire et de la Tribune Françaises. Edited by Paul Blouët, B.A. (Univ. Gallic.). Vol. I. French Sacred Oratory. Extra fcap. 8vo. 2s. 6d.

Edited by GUSTAVE MASSON, B.A.

Corneille's Cinna, and *Molière's Les Femmes Savantes.* With Introduction and Notes. Extra fcap. 8vo. 2s. 6d.

Louis XIV and his Contemporaries; as described in Extracts from the best Memoirs of the Seventeenth Century. With English Notes, Genealogical Tables, &c. Extra fcap. 8vo. 2s. 6d.

Maistre, Xavier de. Voyage autour de ma Chambre. Ourika, by *Madame de Duras*; *La Dot de Suzette*, by *Fievet*; *Les Jumeaux de l'Hôtel Corneille*, by *Edmond About*; *Mésaventures d'un Écolier*, by *Rodolphe Töpffer*. Second Edition. Extra fcap. 8vo. 2s. 6d.

Molière's Les Fourberies de Scapin. With Voltaire's Life of Molière. Extra fcap. 8vo. stiff covers, 1s. 6d.

Molière's Les Fourberies de Scapin, and *Racine's Athalie.* With Voltaire's Life of Molière. Extra fcap. 8vo. 2s. 6d.

Racine's Andromaque, and *Corneille's Le Menteur.* With Louis Racine's Life of his Father. Extra fcap. 8vo. 2s. 6d.

Regnard's Le Foueur, and *Brueys and Palaprat's Le Grondeur.* Extra fcap. 8vo. 2s. 6d.

Sévigné, Madame de, and her chief Contemporaries, Selections from the Correspondence of. Intended more especially for Girls' Schools. Extra fcap. 8vo. 3s.

Dante. Selections from the *Inferno*. With Introduction and Notes. By H. B. Cotterill, B.A. Extra fcap. 8vo. 4s. 6d.

Tasso. La Gerusalemme Liberata. Cantos i, ii. With Introduction and Notes. By the same Editor. Extra fcap. 8vo. 2s. 6d.

V. GERMAN.

GERMAN COURSE. By HERMANN LANGE.

The Germans at Home; a Practical Introduction to German Conversation, with an Appendix containing the Essentials of German Grammar. Second Edition. 8vo. 2s. 6d.

The German Manual; a German Grammar, Reading Book, and a Handbook of German Conversation. 8vo. 7s. 6d.

Grammar of the German Language. 8vo. 3s. 6d.

This 'Grammar' is a reprint of the Grammar contained in 'The German Manual,' and, in this separate form, is intended for the use of Students who wish to make themselves acquainted with German Grammar chiefly for the purpose of being able to read German books.

German Composition ; A Theoretical and Practical Guide to the Art of Translating English Prose into German. 8vo. 4s. 6d.

Lessing's, Laokoon. With Introduction, English Notes, etc.
By A. Hamann, Phil. Doc., M.A. Extra fcap. 8vo. 4s. 6d.

Schiller's Wilhelm Tell. Translated into English Verse by
E. Massie, M.A. Extra fcap. 8vo. 5s.

Also, Edited by C. A. BUCHHEIM, Phil. Doc.

Goethe's Egmont. With a Life of Goethe, &c. Third Edition.
Extra fcap. 8vo. 3s.

— *Iphigenie auf Tauris.* A Drama. With a Critical Introduction and Notes. Second Edition. Extra fcap. 8vo. 3s.

Heine's Prosa, being Selections from his Prose Works. With English Notes, etc. Extra fcap. 8vo. 4s. 6d.

Lessing's Minna von Barnhelm. A Comedy. With a Life of Lessing, Critical Analysis, Complete Commentary, &c. Fourth Edition.
Extra fcap. 8vo. 3s. 6d.

— *Nathan der Weise.* With Introduction, Notes, etc.
Extra fcap. 8vo. 4s. 6d.

Schiller's Historische Skizzen ; Egmont's Leben und Tod, and Belagerung von Antwerpen. Second Edition. Extra fcap. 8vo. 2s. 6d.

— *Wilhelm Tell.* With a Life of Schiller; an historical and critical Introduction, Arguments, and a complete Commentary, and Map. Sixth Edition. Extra fcap. 8vo. 3s. 6d.

— *Wilhelm Tell.* School Edition. With Map. Extra fcap. 8vo. 2s.

Halm's Griseldis. In Preparation.

Modern German Reader. A Graduated Collection of Prose
Extracts from Modern German writers :—

Part I. With English Notes, a Grammatical Appendix, and a complete Vocabulary. Fourth Edition. Extra fcap. 8vo. 2s. 6d.

Parts II and III in Preparation.

VI. MATHEMATICS, PHYSICAL SCIENCE, &c.

By LEWIS HENSLEY, M.A.

Figures made Easy: a first Arithmetic Book. (Introductory to 'The Scholar's Arithmetic.') Crown 8vo. 6d.

Answers to the Examples in Figures made Easy, together with two thousand additional Examples formed from the Tables in the same, with Answers. Crown 8vo. 1s.

The Scholar's Arithmetic: with Answers to the Examples. Crown 8vo. 4s. 6d.

The Scholar's Algebra. An Introductory work on Algebra. Crown 8vo. 4s. 6d.

Baynes (R. E., M.A.). *Lessons on Thermodynamics*. 1878. Crown 8vo. 7s. 6d.

Chambers (G. F., F.R.A.S.). *A Handbook of Descriptive Astronomy*. Third Edition. 1877. Demy 8vo. 28s.

Clarke (Col. A. R., C.B., R.E.). *Geodesy*. 1880. 8vo. 12s. 6d.

Cremona (Luigi). *Elements of Projective Geometry*. Translated by C. Leudesdorf. 8vo. 12s. 6d. *Just Published*.

Donkin (W. F., M.A., F.R.S.). *Acoustics*. 1870. Crown 8vo. 7s. 6d.

Galton (Douglas, C.B., F.R.S.). *The Construction of Healthy Dwellings*; namely Houses, Hospitals, Barracks, Asylums, &c. Demy 8vo. 10s. 6d.

Hamilton (Sir R. G. C.), and J. Ball. *Book-keeping*. New and enlarged Edition. Extra fcap. 8vo. limp cloth, 2s.

Harcourt (A. G. Vernon, M.A.), and H. G. Madan, M.A. *Exercises in Practical Chemistry*. Vol. I. Elementary Exercises. Third Edition. Crown 8vo. 9s.

Maclaren (Archibald). *A System of Physical Education*: Theoretical and Practical. Extra fcap. 8vo. 7s. 6d.

Madan (H. G., M.A.). *Tables of Qualitative Analysis*. Large 4to. paper, 4s. 6d.

Maxwell (J. Clerk, M.A., F.R.S.). *A Treatise on Electricity and Magnetism*. Second Edition. 2 vols. Demy 8vo. 1l. 11s. 6d.

— *An Elementary Treatise on Electricity*. Edited by William Garnett, M.A. Demy 8vo. 7s. 6d.

Minchin (G. M., M.A.). A Treatise on Statics. Third Edition, Corrected and Enlarged. Vol. I. *Equilibrium of Coplanar Forces.* 8vo. 9s. *Just Published.* Vol. II. *In the Press.*

— *Uniplanar Kinematics of Solids and Fluids.* Crown 8vo. 7s. 6d.

Rolleston (G., M.D., F.R.S.). Forms of Animal Life. Illustrated by Descriptions and Drawings of Dissections. A New Edition in the Press.

Smyth. A Cycle of Celestial Objects. Observed, Reduced, and Discussed by Admiral W. H. Smyth, R.N. Revised, condensed, and greatly enlarged by G. F. Chambers, F.R.A.S. 1881. 8vo. *Price reduced to 12s.*

Stewart (Balfour, LL.D., F.R.S.). A Treatise on Heat, with numerous Woodcuts and Diagrams. Fourth Edition. 1881. Extra fcap. 8vo. 7s. 6d.

Story-Maskelyne (M. H. N., M.A.). Crystallography. In the Press.

Vernon-Harcourt (L. F., M.A.). A Treatise on Rivers and Canals, relating to the Control and Improvement of Rivers, and the Design, Construction, and Development of Canals. 2 vols. (Vol. I, Text. Vol. II, Plates.) 8vo. 21s.

— *Harbours and Docks; their Physical Features, History, Construction, Equipment, and Maintenance; with Statistics as to their Commercial Development.* 2 vols. 8vo. 25s.

Watson (H. W., M.A.). A Treatise on the Kinetic Theory of Gases. 1876. 8vo. 3s. 6d.

Watson (H. W., D. Sc., F.R.S.), and S. H. Burbury, M.A.

I. *A Treatise on the Application of Generalised Coordinates to the Kinetics of a Material System.* 1879. 8vo. 6s.

II. *The Mathematical Theory of Electricity and Magnetism.* Vol. I. Electrostatics. 8vo. 10s. 6d. *Just Published.*

Williamson (A. W., Phil. Doc., F.R.S.). Chemistry for Students. A new Edition, with Solutions. 1873. Extra fcap. 8vo. 8s. 6d.

VII. HISTORY.

Finlay (George, LL.D.). A History of Greece from its Conquest by the Romans to the present time, B.C. 146 to A.D. 1864. A new Edition, revised throughout, and in part re-written, with considerable additions, by the Author, and edited by H. F. Tozer, M.A. 1877. 7 vols. 8vo. 3l. 10s.

Freeman (E.A., D.C.L.). A Short History of the Norman Conquest of England. Second Edition. Extra fcap. 8vo. 2s. 6d.

— *A History of Greece.* In preparation.

George (H. B., M.A.). Genealogical Tables illustrative of Modern History. Second Edition, Revised and Enlarged. Small 4to. 12s.

Hodgkin (T.). Italy and her Invaders, Vols. I. and II., A.D. 376-476. Illustrated with Plates and Maps. 8vo. 1l. 12s.

Vols. III. and IV. *The Ostrogothic Invasion, and The Imperial Restoration.* 8vo. 1l. 16s. Nearly ready.

Kitchin (G. W., D.D.). A History of France. With numerous Maps, Plans, and Tables. In Three Volumes. 1873-77. Crown 8vo. each 10s. 6d.

Vol. 1. Second Edition. Down to the Year 1453.

Vol. 2. From 1453-1624.

Vol. 3. From 1624-1793.

Payne (E. F., M.A.). A History of the United States of America. In the Press.

Ranke (L. von). A History of England. principally in the Seventeenth Century. Translated by Resident Members of the University of Oxford, under the superintendence of G. W. Kitchin, D.D., and C. W. Boase, M.A. 1875. 6 vols. 8vo. 3l. 3s.

Rawlinson (George, M.A.). A Manual of Ancient History. Second Edition. Demy 8vo. 14s.

Select Charters and other Illustrations of English Constitutional History, from the Earliest Times to the Reign of Edward I. Arranged and edited by W. Stubbs, D.D. Fifth Edition. 1883. Crown 8vo. 8s. 6d.

Stubbs (W., D.D.). The Constitutional History of England, in its Origin and Development. Library Edition. 3 vols. demy 8vo. 2l. 8s.

Also in 3 vols. crown 8vo. price 12s. each.

Wellesley. A Selection from the Despatches, Treaties, and other Papers of the Marquess Wellesley, K.G., during his Government of India. Edited by S. J. Owen, M.A. 1877. 8vo. 1l. 4s.

Wellington. A Selection from the Despatches, Treaties, and other Papers relating to India of Field-Marshal the Duke of Wellington, K.G. Edited by S. J. Owen, M.A. 1880. 8vo. 24s.

A History of British India. By S. J. Owen, M.A., Reader in Indian History in the University of Oxford. In preparation.

VIII. LAW.

Alberici Gentilis, I.C.D., I.C. Professoris Regii, De Iure Belli Libri Tres. Edidit Thomas Erskine Holland, I.C.D. 1877. Small 4to. half morocco, 21s.

Anson (Sir William R., Bart., D.C.L.). Principles of the English Law of Contract, and of Agency in its Relation to Contract. Second Edition. Demy 8vo. 10s. 6d.

Bentham (Jeremy). An Introduction to the Principles of Morals and Legislation. Crown 8vo. 6s. 6d.

Digby (Kenelm E., M.A.). An Introduction to the History of the Law of Real Property. Third Edition. Demy 8vo. 10s. 6d.

Gaii Institutionum Juris Civilis Commentarii Quattuor; or, Elements of Roman Law by Gaius. With a Translation and Commentary by Edward Poste, M.A. Second Edition. 1875. 8vo. 18s.

Hall (W. E., M.A.). International Law. Second Edition. Demy 8vo. 21s.

Holland (T. E., D.C.L.). The Elements of Jurisprudence. Second Edition. Demy 8vo. 10s. 6d.

— *The European Concert in the Eastern Question*, a Collection of Treaties and other Public Acts. Edited, with Introductions and Notes, by Thomas Erskine Holland, D.C.L. 8vo. 12s. 6d. *Just Published.*

Imperatoris Iustiniani Institutionum Libri Quattuor; with Introductions, Commentary, Excursus and Translation. By J. B. Moyle, B.C.L., M.A. 2 vols. Demy 8vo. 21s.

Iustinian, The Institutes of, edited as a recension of the Institutes of Gaius, by Thomas Erskine Holland, D.C.L. Second Edition, 1881. Extra fcap. 8vo. 5s.

Iustinian, Select Titles from the Digest of. By T. E. Holland, D.C.L., and C. L. Shadwell, B.C.L. 8vo. 14s.

Also sold in Parts, in paper covers, as follows:—

Part I. Introductory Titles. 2s. 6d. Part II. Family Law. 1s.

Part III. Property Law. 2s. 6d. Part IV. Law of Obligations (No. 1). 3s. 6d.

Part IV. Law of Obligations (No. 2). 4s. 6d.

Markby (W., D.C.L.). Elements of Law considered with reference to Principles of General Jurisprudence. Third Edition. Demy 8vo. 12s. 6d.

Twiss (Sir Travers, D.C.L.). The Law of Nations considered as Independent Political Communities.

Part I. On the Rights and Duties of Nations in time of Peace. A new Edition, Revised and Enlarged. 1884. Demy 8vo. 15s.

Part II. On the Rights and Duties of Nations in Time of War. Second Edition Revised. 1875. Demy 8vo. 21s.

IX. MENTAL AND MORAL PHILOSOPHY, &c.

Bacon's Novum Organum. Edited, with English Notes, by G. W. Kitchin, D.D. 1855. 8vo. 9s. 6d.

— Translated by G. W. Kitchin, D.D. 1855. 8vo. 9s. 6d.

Berkeley. The Works of George Berkeley, D.D., formerly Bishop of Cloyne; including many of his writings hitherto unpublished. With Prefaces, Annotations, and an Account of his Life and Philosophy, by Alexander Campbell Fraser, M.A. 4 vols. 1871. 8vo. 2l. 18s.

The Life, Letters, &c. 1 vol. 16s.

Berkeley, Selections from. With an Introduction and Notes. For the use of Students in the Universities. By Alexander Campbell Fraser. LL.D. Second Edition. Crown 8vo. 7s. 6d.

Fowler (T., M.A.). The Elements of Deductive Logic, designed mainly for the use of Junior Students in the Universities. Eighth Edition, with a Collection of Examples. Extra fcap. 8vo. 3s. 6d.

— *The Elements of Inductive Logic*, designed mainly for the use of Students in the Universities. Fourth Edition. Extra fcap. 8vo. 6s.

Edited by T. FOWLER, M.A.

Bacon. Novum Organum. With Introduction, Notes, &c. 1878. 8vo. 14s.

Locke's Conduct of the Understanding. Second Edition. Extra fcap. 8vo. 2s.

Green (T. H., M.A.). Prolegomena to Ethics. Edited by A. C. Bradley, M.A. Demy 8vo. 12s. 6d.

Hegel. The Logic of Hegel; translated from the Encyclopædia of the Philosophical Sciences. With Prolegomena by William Wallace, M.A. 1874. 8vo. 14s.

Lotze's Logic, in Three Books; of Thought, of Investigation, and of Knowledge. English Translation; Edited by B. Bosanquet, M.A., Fellow of University College, Oxford. 8vo. cloth, 12s. 6d.

— *Metaphysic*, in Three Books; Ontology, Cosmology, and Psychology. English Translation; Edited by B. Bosanquet, M.A. 8vo. cloth, 12s. 6d.

Martineau (James, D.D.). Types of Ethical Theory. 2 vols. 8vo. 24s.

Rogers (J. E. Thorold, M.A.). A Manual of Political Economy, for the use of Schools. Third Edition. Extra fcap. 8vo. 4s. 6d.

Smith's Wealth of Nations. A new Edition, with Notes, by J. E. Thorold Rogers, M.A. 2 vols. 8vo. 1880. 21s.

X. ART, &c.

Hullah (John). The Cultivation of the Speaking Voice. Second Edition. Extra fcap. 8vo. 2s. 6d.

Ouseley (Sir F. A. Gore, Bart.). A Treatise on Harmony. Third Edition. 4to. 10s.

— *A Treatise on Counterpoint, Canon, and Fugue*, based upon that of Cherubini. Second Edition. 4to. 16s.

— *A Treatise on Musical Form and General Composition.* 4to. 10s.

Robinson (J. C., F.S.A.). A Critical Account of the Drawings by Michel Angelo and Raffaello in the University Galleries, Oxford. 1870. Crown 8vo. 4s.

Ruskin (John, M.A.). A Course of Lectures on Art, delivered before the University of Oxford in Hilary Term, 1870. 8vo. 6s.

Troutbeck (J., M.A.) and R. F. Dale, M.A. A Music Primer (for Schools) Second Edition. Crown 8vo. 1s. 6d.

Tyrrwhitt (R. St. J., M.A.). A Handbook of Pictorial Art. With coloured Illustrations, Photographs, and a chapter on Perspective by A. Macdonald. Second Edition. 1875. 8vo. half morocco, 18s.

Vaux (W. S. W., M.A., F.R.S.). Catalogue of the Castellani Collection of Antiquities in the University Galleries, Oxford. Crown 8vo. stiff cover, 1s.

The Oxford Bible for Teachers, containing supplementary HELPS TO THE STUDY OF THE BIBLE, including Summaries of the several Books, with copious Explanatory Notes and Tables illustrative of Scripture History and the characteristics of Bible Lands; with a complete Index of Subjects, a Concordance, a Dictionary of Proper Names, and a series of Maps. Prices in various sizes and bindings from 3s. to 2l. 5s.

Helps to the Study of the Bible, taken from the OXFORD BIBLE FOR TEACHERS, comprising Summaries of the several Books, with copious Explanatory Notes and Tables illustrative of Scripture History and the Characteristics of Bible Lands; with a complete Index of Subjects, a Concordance, a Dictionary of Proper Names, and a series of Maps. Crown 8vo. cloth, 3s. 6d.; 16mo. cloth, 1s.

LONDON: HENRY FROWDE,
OXFORD UNIVERSITY PRESS WAREHOUSE, AMEN CORNER,
OXFORD: CLARENDON PRESS DEPOSITORY,
116 HIGH STREET.

The DELEGATES OF THE PRESS invite suggestions and advice from all persons interested in education; and will be thankful for hints, &c. addressed to the SECRETARY TO THE DELEGATES, Clarendon Press, Oxford.

—
75
6
1

